The Most Influential Record Producers of Our Time

U.S. $4.95 CANADA $5.95 JULY 1992

MIX

15TH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL ISSUE

PROFESSIONAL RECORDING, SOUND AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

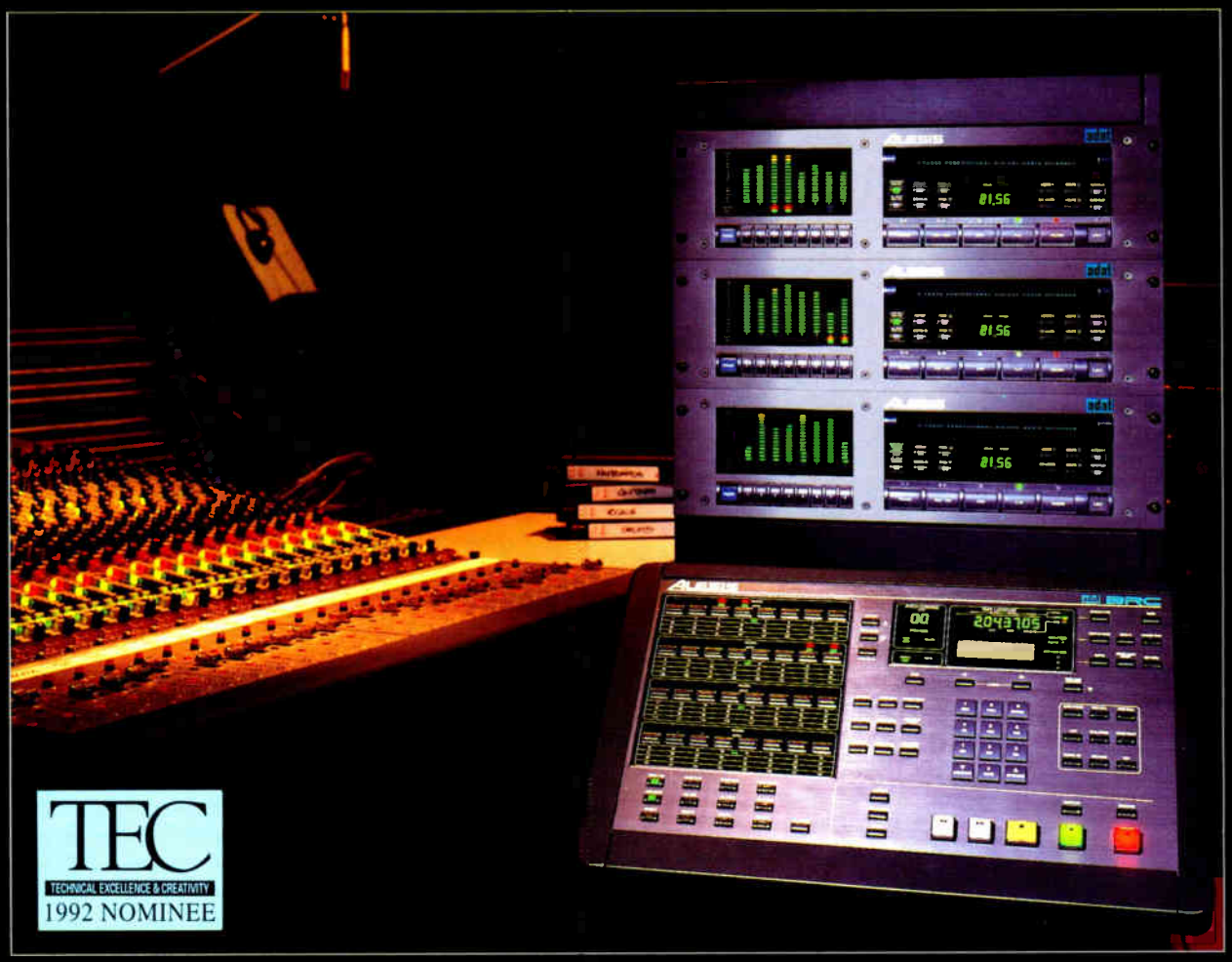
PRODUCING IN THE DIGITAL FUTURE

- Facility Upgrades
- Entry Level Systems
- Soundfile Data Exchange
- Digital Product Directory

*********5-DIGIT 91329
MX GANDEM00801910 966 DIR
MARK R GANDER
JBL PROFESSIONAL
8500 BALBOA BLVD BX2200
NORTHRIDGE CA 91329

World Radio History

Everything You've Been Hearing Is True



Studio D The Village Recorder

adat

Call 1-800-5-ALESIS for more information.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles California 90016

ALESIS
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

The AMS Logic 2.

A completely digital audio console integrated with a familiar analog-style control surface for TV and film post production, and music recording.

Total Dynamic Automation™.
Virtually all channel parameters are automated — including Read, Write, Update and Isolate for Fader, and Mute. Up to 48 fully automated aux sends. External machine control provided as standard.

Multilayer In-Line™ operation.
Each channel strip controls 4 completely independent mono or stereo signal paths. 27 faders can control up to 108 fully equipped stereo channels, 63 up to 252. Logic 2 is a very large desk with a very small footprint.

Input/output circuitry completely reconfigurable from stored setups.
An electronic matrix allows individual assignment of inputs and outputs to any channel strip, group or main output, replacing much of the patchbay of the conventional analog desk.

Comprehensive signal processing.
4-band, full parametric EQ, 2 band filters and a powerful 4-function dynamics section. *Logicator™* rotary controls show settings at a glance, while alphanumeric displays give exact values.

Logic 2 integrates fully into today's production environment. Infinitely flexible in its capabilities, it is already shaping the future of creative sound design.

Test the possibilities with the AMS Logic 2.

LOGIC 2

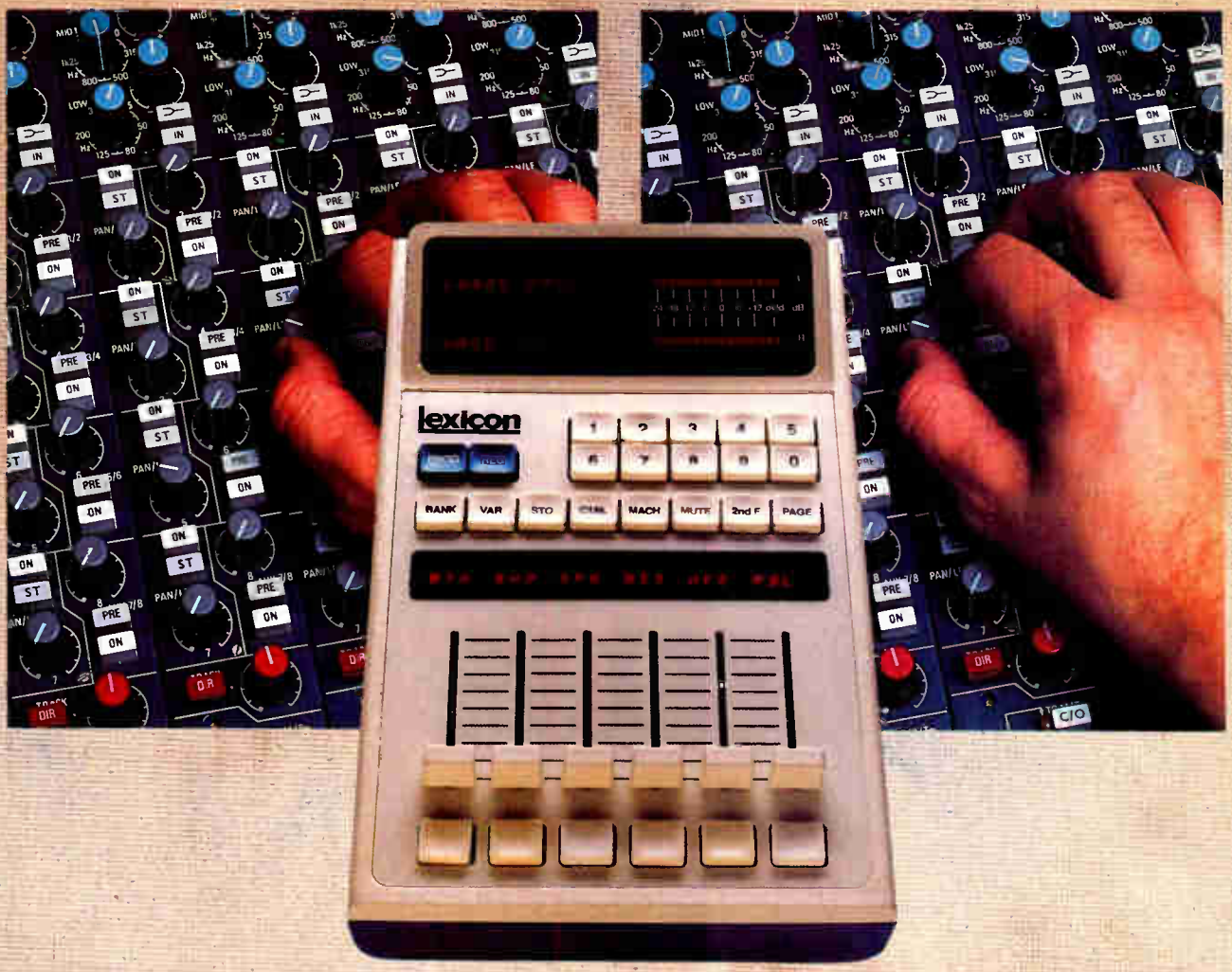
AMS Logic 2 and Editel/Chicago digital audio team.

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1992 NOMINEE

Siemens Audio Inc.
Neve & AMS Professional Audio Products

• CT: (203) 744-6230 • NY: (212) 956-6464 • TN: (615) 329-9584
• IL: (312) 645-9888 • CA: (213) 461-6383 • CN: (416) 365-3363

World Radio History



DOESN'T YOUR MIX DESERVE A LEXICON?

The 480L/LARC — THE Processor for Studio Professionals

For over 20 years, audio professional's have relied on the superb quality and control of Lexicon Digital Effects Processors. So much so that today, 80% of the most successful productions are processed with a Lexicon.

Lexicon's design engineers have decades of experience with the physics of sound as well as the demands of sound recording. The pinnacle of this experience is the 480L. With its highly-refined algorithms for reverb and a multitude of useful effects, it's the professional audio engineer's processor; the one by which all others are compared and measured.

Impeccable sound quality and unrivalled operational flexibility makes the 480L/LARC the de facto standard in the world's best production facilities. Audio engineers never worry about unpleasant artifacts with a 480L because its been designed with unmatched processing power and a full 18-bit audio path. In fact, many mastering houses rely on a 480L system for its digital converters alone. Sound design capabilities include impressive effects such as Pitch Shifting, Doppler, Compression, Sampling, Ambience—and more. These effects help you achieve brilliant results in any music production and are indispensible for video post-production. And, with its multi-machine architecture, a single 480L offers you two totally independent machines capable of running two different programs simultaneously.

There's a good chance you depend on a 480L now and know all this already. But, you may be unaware that we also make the TEC® Award-winning Model 300, the classic PCM-70 and the remarkably affordable LXP Series—all superb effects processors that give you a piece of the legendary 480L. Regardless of your choice, when your mix deserves the best, it deserves a Lexicon.

lexicon

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

LEXICON INC., 100 Beaver Street, Waltham, MA. 02154-8425 Tel: (617) 736-0300 Fax: (617) 891-0340

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

THESE CONSOLES
SO MANY FEATUR
COULDN'T FIT THE
ALL ON THIS PAGE

SOLO. A new breed of console packed with more features per square inch than anything in its class. And the pure, transparent sound that has made Soundtracs so popular in studios and on stages around the world. At prices that make sense for today's cost-conscious professionals.

SOLO LIVE. Available in 16, 24 and 32 input frame sizes. Four independent sub-groups, right/left master and mono sum output. Four band EQ with two swept mids. Six auxiliary sends. Balanced inputs and outputs. Four stereo effect returns. 48V phantom powering for all mic inputs. Raised meter bridge.

SOLO MIDI RECORDING. Available in 16, 24 and 32 input frame sizes. Automated MIDI Muting on all channel inputs, monitor inputs, group outputs, stereo effect returns and auxiliary masters. Four band EQ with two swept Mids, assignable to monitor inputs. Six auxiliary sends—four assignable to monitor inputs. Four stereo effect returns with two band EQ, balance and level controls. Raised meter bridge.

We wanted to list *all* of the features on SOLO consoles but we ran out of space. If you want to find out more about e

SOUNDTRACS PLC

Exclusively distributed in the U.S. by Samson Technologies Corp.
P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel (516) 932-3810 Fax (516) 932-3815
© 1992 Samson

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

MIX
PROFESSIONAL RECORDING • SOUND AND MUSIC PRODUCTION
JULY 1992, VOLUME 16, NUMBER 7

SPECIAL ISSUE: THE DIGITAL STUDIO

COLUMNS

17 **Introduction:** Welcome to the Future *by Mel Lambert*

20 **The Fast Lane:** Virtual Studio User Interface Topologies *by Stephen St. Croix*

28 **Insider Audio:** Optical Storage Technologies *by Ken Pohlmann*

62 **The Byte Beat:** Moving Toward Digital Technologies *by Paul Potyen*

75 **Lunching with Bonzai:** Bruce Botnick—The Doors to Digital *by Mr. Bonzai*

135 **Live Sound:** Digital Technology for Live Sound Reinforcement *by David (Rudy) Trubitt*

148 **Tape & Disc:** Digital Archiving—Slow Progress Toward Sound Preservation *by Philip De Lancie*

PAGE 161

FEATURES

32 **At the Digital Crossroads:** New Developments in All-Digital Consoles and Full-Function Workstations *by Mel Lambert*

40 **Worlds in Transition:** How Studios Made the Digital Decision *by Dan Daley*

48 **Digital Post-Production at Sony Pictures Studios** *by Iain Blair*

56 **Digital Technology for Film and Video Production:** A Look at Twickenham SoundStation *by Chris Munro*

68 **Digital Parity** *by Michael Molenda*

80 **Robbie Robertson and Bob Clearmountain:** A Conversation About Destroying the Myths of Digital Recording

93 **Serial Transport Control from Digital Audio Workstations** *by Tim Cuthbertson*

98 **Universal Connectivity:** Developments in Standardized File Exchange and Media Formats *by Mel Lambert*

106 **Tying It All Together:** Synchronization Issues for All-Digital Studios *by David Haynes*

116 **Tools for the Digital Studio:** A Product Index

World Radio History

PAGE 48

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE...

140 **Live Sounds:** U2's Zoo TV Tour
by David (Rudy) Trubitt

158 **Tape & Disc News/Splices**
by Philip De Lancie

161 **The Most Influential Producers of the Mix Era** *by Blair Jackson*

PAGE 140

DEPARTMENTS

8 **From the Editor**

10 **Current**

12 **Industry Notes**

182 **Coast to Coast (Including L.A. Grapevine, N.Y. Metro Report, SPARS Beat, Independent Label Spotlight, Sessions & Studio News)**

192 **Ad Index & Reader Service Card**

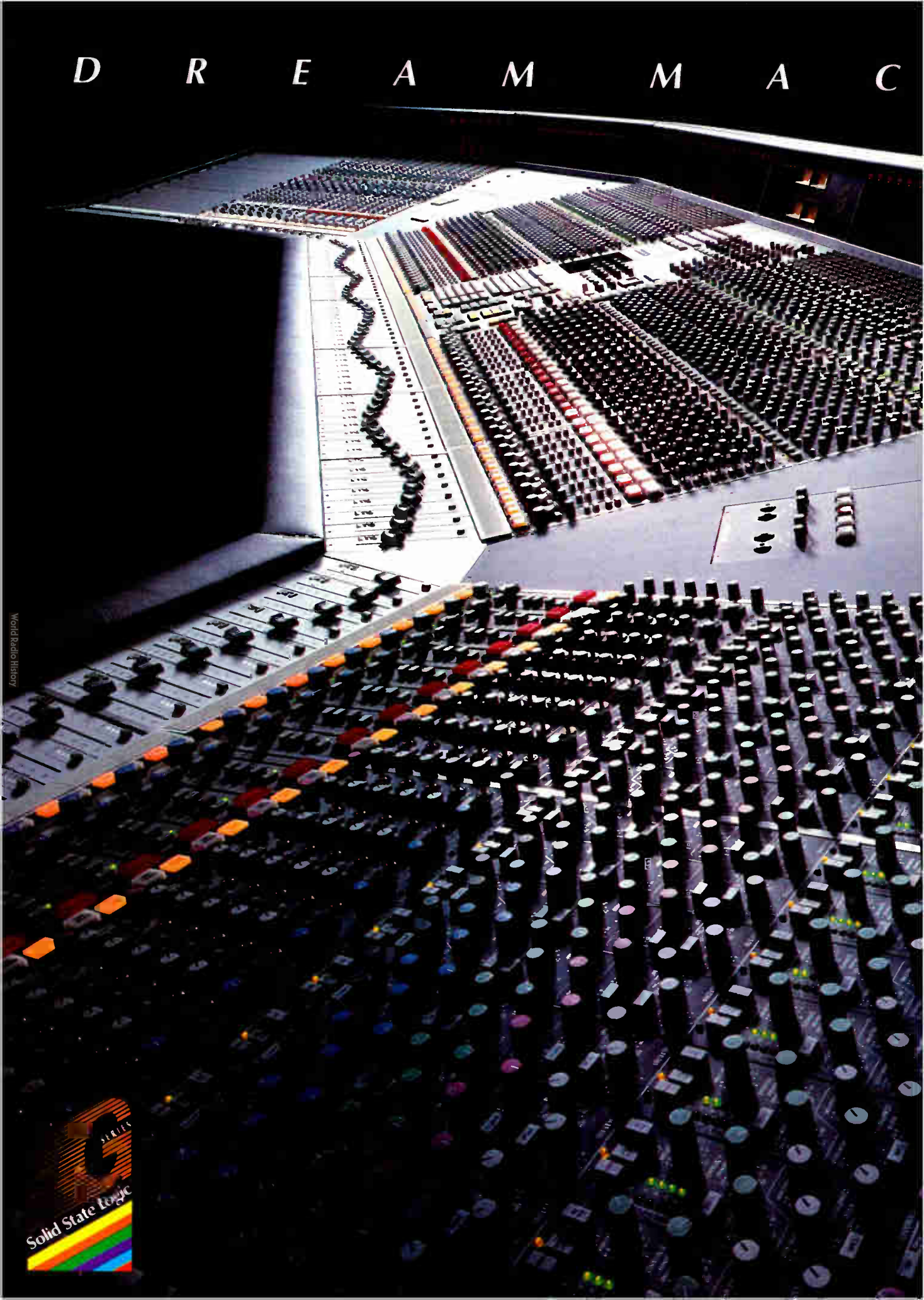
193 **Classifieds**

DIRECTORY

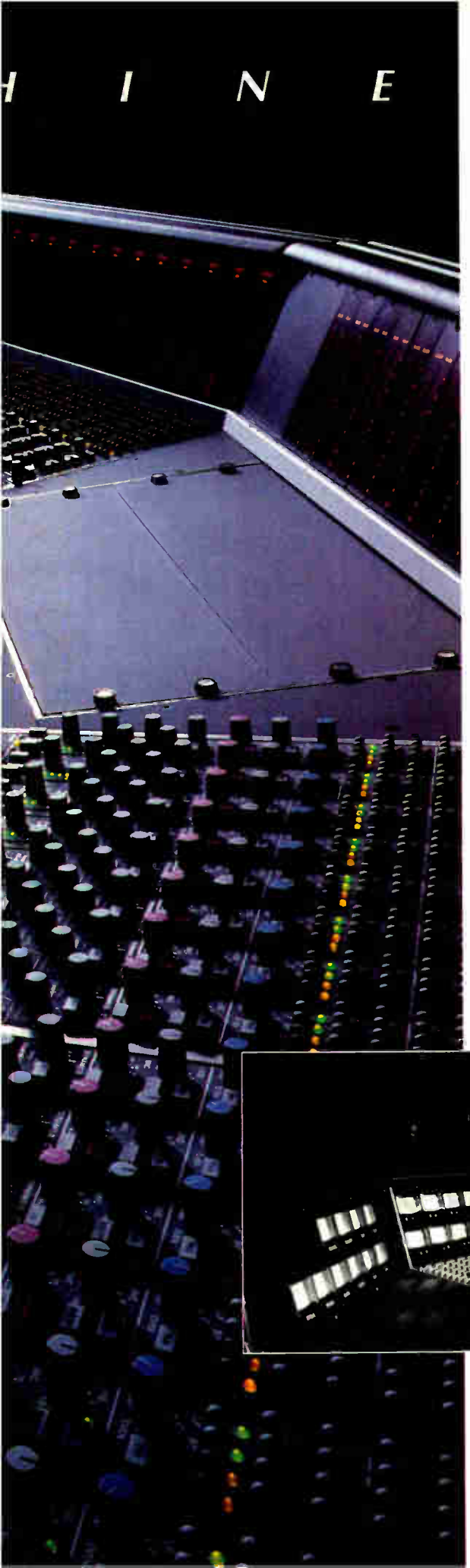
171 **Independent Engineers and Producers**

Cover: Producing in the digital future has as much to do with the human mindset as it does the equipment array in the modern recording studio. Joseph Drivas' photo/artwork on our 15th anniversary cover reminds us of how evolving technology must serve the user, and how an adept and educated engineer can work magic from brilliant technology. **Photo:** Joseph Drivas/Image Bank.

World Radio History

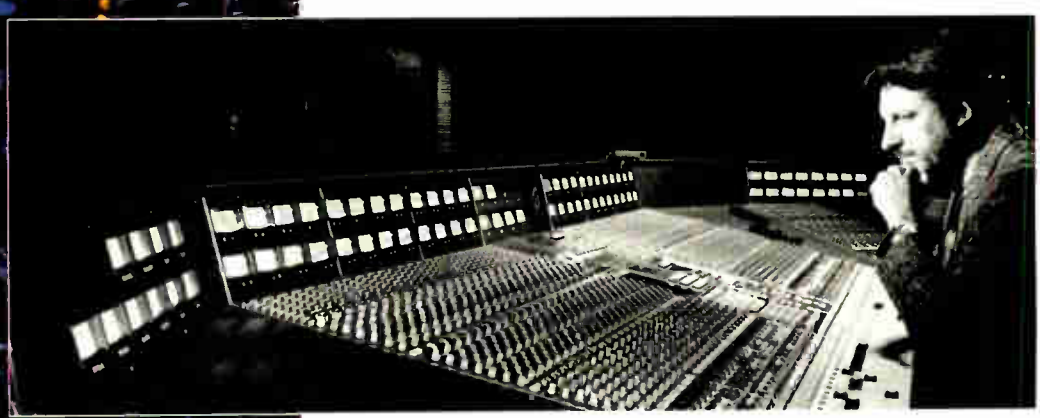


World Radio History



SL 4000 G SERIES
Master Studio System

- 'L' or 'U' shaped console wings
- Mono or stereo modules
- Advanced G Series circuitry and sonic performance
- Two styles of equalisation
- Compressor/limiter, expander/gate in every channel
- G Series Studio Computer provides the world's most advanced session management software
- Ultimation™ dual automation system (moving fader or VCA operation)
- Total Recall™ of all I/O module settings
- Tape autolocation under computer control
- Synchroniser system for master and slave and multi-slave autolocation and synchronisation of audio, video or film transports to all timecode formats and bi-phase or tach pulses
- Events Controller for non-synchronous devices
- Programmable equalisation and panning system
- Worldwide standard in music production



Solid State Logic

International Headquarters:
Begbroke, Oxford, England OX5 1RU · Tel: (0865) 842300
Paris (1) 34 60 46 66 · Milan (2) 612 17 20 · Tokyo (3) 54 74 11 44
New York (212) 315 1111 · Los Angeles (213) 463 4444 · Toronto (416) 363 0101

US Toll Free: 800-343 0101

World Radio History

FROM THE EDITOR

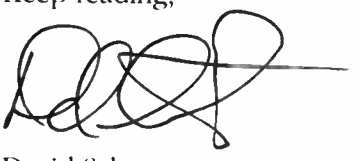
It's hard to believe that it's been 15 years since we started putting out this magazine. You old-timers may remember our early days as a tabloid-sized directory. It took a couple of years before our occasionally published regional directories of recording services and products would metamorphose into the slick magazine you hold before you.

Back then, the magazines read by creative audio types were *Modern Recording*, *Recording Engineer/Producer* and *dB*. While *Mix* was starting to become the place people looked to for information about recording studios, *Modern Recording* was the pathway into the world of "semipro" recording, a niche that would soon regroup itself into what are now the home and project studio markets.

dB and *RE/P* had been duking it out for several years in the pro audio arena before *Mix* came along. *dB* had a loyal following for its broad-based approach to professional applications in recording, broadcast and sound reinforcement. But it was *RE/P* that was getting the lion's share of the attention at the time, first under the editorial leadership of a talented engineer named Tom Lubin and then, in the early '80s, from a brilliant British engineer/journalist named Mel Lambert. Mel had been the guiding editorial light at the esteemed English trade journal *Studio Sound*, and he brought to *RE/P* a world-class sensibility and a technical depth that allowed the magazine to ride high and mighty throughout much of the decade.

Those of you who know Mel only through his "Juxtapositions" column in *Mix* may not be aware of his broad editorial skills or his varied technical and journalistic background. So when Mel proposed the idea of putting together a special issue with us on "The Digital Studio," we saw it as a chance to tap into his vast perspective on studio operations as well as a perfect way to present a futuristic, yet timely, theme as the centerpiece for our 15th anniversary issue. We hope you agree.

Keep reading,



David Schwartz
Editor-in-Chief

BPA Circulation independently audited and verified by Business Publications Audit of Circulation since 1985.

Mix magazine is published at 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608 and is ©1992 by Act III Publishing. *Mix* (ISSN 0164-9957) is published monthly. Subscriptions are available for $46.00 per year. Single copy price is $4.95, back issues $6.00. Missed issues within the U.S. must be claimed within 45 days of publication date and abroad, within 90 days. Send subscription applications, subscription inquiries and changes of address to *Mix* magazine, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204 or call (800) 888-5139. Outside U.S., call (615) 377-3322. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Mix* magazine, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Address all other correspondence to *Mix* magazine, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; (510) 653-3307, Fax: (510) 653-5142. Second class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by printed or electronic means without written permission of the publishers.

S T A F F

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF David M. Schwartz

PUBLISHER Hillel Resner

MANAGING EDITOR Blair Jackson
PRODUCT EDITOR George Petersen
ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Paul Potyen Tom Kenny
ASSISTANT EDITORS
Jeffry Forlenza Terri Stone
SOUND REINFORCEMENT EDITOR
David (Rudy) Trubitt
TAPE & DISC EDITOR Philip De Lancie
SENIOR EDITOR Mel Lambert
TECHNICAL EDITOR Ken Pohlmann
CONSULTING EDITOR Stephen St. Croix
EDITOR-AT-LARGE Mr. Bonzai
TEC AWARDS EDITOR Karen Margroff Dunn
EAST COAST EDITOR Dan Daley
LOS ANGELES EDITOR Amy Ziffer
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Bob Hodas Linda Jacobson
Larry Oppenheimer Bruce Pilato

ART DIRECTOR Tim Gleason
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Patricia Law
GRAPHIC DESIGNER Linda Gough

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Jeffrey Turner
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA/SOUTHWEST AD MGR.
Sue Horwitz
EASTERN ADVERTISING MANAGER
Michele Kanatous
NORTHWEST/MIDWEST AD MGR. John Pledger
SALES ASSISTANTS Tina Spinelli
Christine Cali Joanne Zola
CLASSIFIEDS AD MANAGER Robin Boyce
CLASSIFIEDS ASSISTANTS
Elizabeth Hildreth Jill Stauffer

DIRECTORIES ADVERTISING MANAGER
Lauri Newman
DIRECTORIES ASSISTANT Melissa McMillion
DATABASE COORDINATOR Cyndi Lukk

MARKETING MANAGER Elise Malmberg
ART DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PROJECTS
Michael Zipkin
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER/
EVENT COORDINATOR Jane Byer

DIRECTOR OF
OPERATIONS AND MANUFACTURING
Anne Letsch
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Georgia George
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Ellen Richman
ADVERTISING TRAFFIC MANAGER Donna Price
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Chris Ferrell

CIRCULATION MANAGER Steve Willard
CIRCULATION ASSOCIATE Karen Stackpole

CONTROLLER David Rothenberg
ASSISTANT CONTROLLER
Ron LeRouzic
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MANAGER
Lea Lewis
ACCOUNTING
Therese Wellington Christina Purdy
Bettye Gardner
WAREHOUSE MANAGER Charles Nielsen
WAREHOUSE ASSISTANT Anne Eickelberg
RECEPTIONIST Kim Rabideau

AN ACT III PUBLICATION
ALSO PUBLISHERS OF:
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN
MIX BOOKSHELF

GROUP PUBLISHER
Hillel Resner
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT
David Schwartz

NATIONAL EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING and **BUSINESS OFFICES**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. (510) 653-3307, IMC 736, FAX: (510) 653-5142. **SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ADVERTISING OFFICES**, 19725 Sherman Way, Suite 380, Canoga Park, CA 91306. (818) 709-4662, FAX: (818) 709-6773. **EAST COAST ADVERTISING OFFICES**, 235 W. 48th St. #35B, New York, NY 10036. (212) 315-1800, FAX: (212) 315-1848. **DIRECTORIES ADVERTISING**, (800) 344-LIST. **CLASSIFIEDS ADVERTISING**, (800) 747-3703. **MIX BOOKSHELF**, (800) 233-9604. **CIRCULATION INQUIRIES**, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. (800) 888-5139, (615) 370-5643.

Founded in 1977 by
David Schwartz and Penny Riker Jacob

World Radio History

All you'll ever need in a tape.

And then some.

ENGINEERED TO EXCEED all expectations, Ampex 499 Grand Master® Gold delivers low print through the lowest noise, lowest distortion, and highest output of any high-performance analog mastering tape. Not to mention superior mechanical characteristics to ensure problem-free tape handling on today's high-end transports.

ALL WITH THE legendary consistency you've come to expect from Ampex Grand Master® 456. And all backed by the industry's most highly acclaimed service and support.

SO IF WHAT you really need is performance, and then some, go with Ampex. Grand Master 456 and 499 Grand Master Gold.

AMPEX

A MASTER OF ENGINEERING

Ampex Recording Media Corporation 401 Broadway M.S. 22-02 Redwood City CA 94063 © 1991 Ampex Corporation

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

CURRENT

Computer Control Developments at NSCA

The National Sound & Communications Association held its annual show April 27-29 at the Anaheim Convention Center. As with previous NSCA exhibitions, all manufacturers were put on equal footing on the show floor, each occupying small, spartan booths. Demos took place mainly in off-the-floor hotel suites, and we'll look at product announcements next month in the "Live Sound" column.

One of the more interesting bits of news was the continuing development of computer-control standards for sound reinforcement equipment. The AES Working Group is moving forward with its efforts to build a public-domain protocol, though a Pandora's Box has already been opened with the announcements of competing control systems.

As anticipated, QSC and Rane demonstrated working hardware and software communicating over Lone Wolf's MediaLink network. Rane showed its NEQ 28 and NEQ 56 1/3-octave graphic EQs—single- and dual-channel devices, respectively—which have bare front panels, as all settings are handled by a remote computer. QSC demoed software that allows the control of an EX Series amp's front panel settings while also monitoring the amp's status.

Lone Wolf's MediaLink and Intelix's MindNet are the two primary systems being explored by the AES group. However, Rane and QSC are hoping to lead by example rather than wait for the standards process to run its course, hence their demonstrations. Product from each company, making use of the new technology, is expected later this year.

Crest was also on hand to demonstrate the latest in its NexSys control system—featuring MIDI, which has often been downplayed (or outright avoided) in this industry. In the demo suite, NexSys software and hardware controlled a rack of amps and a wide range of MIDI processing gear.

Crown is steaming ahead with its IQ System, broadening its scope beyond just amplifier control. One of the more interesting demos showed several SMX-6 multiplexers reconfigured by dragging little mixer boxes around a Mac screen to create a variety of input channel/output bus combinations. The units also can be programmed to perform limiting, auto-leveling and compression functions.

The biggest Crown IQ surprise, however, was the announcement by TC Electronic and White Instruments that they will provide IQ-compatible gear of their own. This development and the Rane/QSC/Lone Wolf demos are significant in that they demonstrate multivendor support for two non-public domain networking schemes. Until this point, strong multivendor support only existed for non-proprietary systems.

So, the list of control networks you should expect to see in the field includes Crown IQ, Lone Wolf MediaLink, Intelix MindNet, Crest NexSys, PA-422 and MIDI, for starters. A proposal for a link between MIDI and PA-422 was submitted to the AES group by Charlie Richmond of Richmond Designs. NexSys talks MIDI, MediaLink can do PA-422 and MIDI, and MindNet has a PA-422 link. However, having first-hand experience with translating between differing data formats, I can assure you that actually implementing a system spanning multiple network protocols won't always be fun.

These developments can be considered good and bad news: The breadth of the systems is growing, but it looks like things will get more confusing before they fall into place.

—Rudy Trubitt

New OMF Standards Spotlighted At SPARS Workstation Conference

Some 200 industry professionals gathered in Los Angeles during mid-May for the fourth annual SPARS business/technical conference, "Audio Workstations: The Audio Solution for Video Post-Production." Some 11 manufacturers, including Akai Digital, AMS/Siemens, Digidesign, Fairlight, New England Digital, Otari Corporation, Roland Corporation, Solid State Logic, Sonic Solutions, Studer-Editech and WaveFrame, gave succinct, 20-minute presentations of their latest offerings. The remaining time was devoted to hands-on demonstrations.

Because of time constraints, the majority of the formal presentations were necessarily focused, covering the primary differences between competing designs and user interfaces, and showing how digital audio workstations can extend the creativity envelope in a growing number of audio and audio-for-video applications.

On the second day of the conference, Mack Leathurby, newly appointed audio product manager at Avid Technology, provided a valuable overview of the firm's new Open Media Framework proposal. As Leathurby explained, OMF is designed to allow various media, including sound files, graphics, data, video, film and other multimedia elements, to be freely exchanged between systems.

In just the few short months since Avid's official unveiling of

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 12

World Radio History

Now moving to digital is just sound economics.

Introducing The Sony PCM-3324S DASH Digital Multitrack Recorder.

Now you can get all the benefits of digital multitrack recording: superior performance, reliability and sound. For about the same price as an analog 24-track with noise reduction.

With Sony's new PCM-3324S DASH recorder. It incorporates a high speed tape transport and 1 bit 64 times oversampling A/D and 16 bit 8 times oversampling D/A converters. It even provides 4 times play-speed pre-striping.

The PCM-3324S operates with either a standard or an advanced remote control unit and offers plug-in board options for more flexible configurations.

If you're investing in a multitrack, Sony just made digital economically sound. For more information, call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. 3324S.

SONY

World Radio History

INDUSTRY NOTES

JBL Professional (Northridge, CA) reports many new hires: Dr. **Arnie Dahlke** is now director of training and human resource development, **Bob Ofenstein** is product manager, **Michael Paganini** is applications engineer, **Chris Foreman** is manager of the company's **Kearney Operation** (Kearney, NE) and **Thomas Combs** is customer service administrator. JBL employees promoted include **Ted Telesky** to director of product development; **Steve Bartlett** to electronic systems development engineer; **Hector Martinez** to marketing manager; and **Bill Threlkeld** to marketing communications manager... **Soundtracs** (Surbiton, Surrey, England) expanded its staff with the addition of **Peter Jostins** as technical sales manager; **Ian Lovelock**, FCMA FCIS, as management accountant; and **Christine Hale** as purchasing manager...**Mark Lever** joined **WaveFrame**, Boulder, CO, as VP of sales...**Adamson Acoustic Design**, of Pickering, Ontario, announced two new appointments: **Andy Lam** joined as electrical engineer, and **Paul Bauman** will serve as chief engineer...**QSC Audio Products** moved its manufacturing, administration and corporate offices: 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626-1468. The new phone number is (714) 754-6175; the new fax is (714) 754-6174. Also at QSC, **Randall Curlee** was named marketing manager for the company's pro power amps...**Mark W. Perry** joined **Silicon Graphics'** (Mountain View, CA) board of directors after serving with the company in various roles for the past seven years...**Broadcast Television Systems** moved its North and South American headquarters to 94 W. Cochran St., Simi Valley, CA 93065. The new phone number is (805) 584-4700...Arlington, VA-based **Circuits Maximus Company Inc. (CMCI)** chose **Marc Krushinski** as operations manager...Dallas-based **Lester Laboratories** appointed **Gary Rilling** VP of sales and marketing, **Dan Alvarado** VP of manufacturing, **Paul Trimble** director/market development, **Sandy Knowlton** materials manager, **Robert Hubertus** senior digital engineer and **Chuck Stark** VP of finance. In other Lester Labs news, **New West Audio** was named sales rep for Southern California, Arizona, Hawaii and Nevada (Las Vegas)...**Carl Malone** launched a new company, **CM AUTOmation**, which manufactures and distributes high-end pro audio products; for more information, call (213) 224-8048...**ESE** (El Segundo, CA) promoted **Bill Kaiser** to general manager and **Brian Way** to director of marketing and sales...England's **Focusrite Audio Engineering** chose **SG Audio** (Chicago), **Audio Systems** (Seattle) and **Richard Audio** (Quebec) to handle sales of Focusrite's signal processing modules...**Media Technologies Ltd.** (Ronkonkoma, NY) named RPS Communications as its PR, marketing and ad agency. Media Technologies was appointed technical support group for DCC manufacturers by Philips Electronics N.V...Acoustical and audio-visual consulting firm **Thorburn Associates** was formed in Castro Valley, CA. The company's phone is (510) 886-7826; fax is (510) 886-7828... **The Music Network**, a company that wants to link together the various facets of the recording industry, was formed in the San Francisco Bay Area by **Phil Groves**. For more information, call (415) 453-5881... **Erikson Pro Audio** (St. Laurent, Quebec) can now be reached on CompuServe (ID# 755430,3357)...The **UCLA Extension** announced some upcoming classes: Bernie Grundman's "Music Mastering," July 11-12; and "User Interface Design for Interactive Multimedia Systems," September 28-30. For more info on the first class, call (310) 825-9064. For details on the second, call (310) 824-1047...**Duquesne University** (Pittsburgh) is offering a "Special Topics in Music Technolgy" course July 6-10. Call Larry Allen at (800) 274-2588. ■

—FROM PAGE 10, CURRENT

OMF at the April NAB Convention in Las Vegas, virtually all workstation manufacturers have secured a copy of the initial proposals and are responding with ideas of their own. Leathurby says that the OMF structure should be agreed upon by late summer, and that we might expect file and media exchange to become a reality very soon now, news that was warmly applauded by the SPARS audience. Work was also well in hand, he continued, on Avid's OMF Engine, a common software platform for media integration that will be supported via freely published interfaces for translating between proprietary files storage and data formats.

Further details of the OMF proposal—and background information about the need for and directions our industry is taking toward interchange formats—can be found in "Universal Connectivity: Current Progress Toward Standardized File Exchange and Media Formats," in this issue.

—Mel Lambert

Mix Announces TEC Awards Sponsorships

The Mix Foundation for Excellence in Audio and the publishers of *Mix* magazine have announced a preliminary list of sponsors for the eighth annual Technical Excellence & Creativity Awards, to be held at the Westin St. Francis in San Francisco on October 2.

As of press time, 17 companies had committed resources in support of the TEC Awards, either as a Platinum Sponsor ($10,000), Gold Sponsor ($7,500) or Silver Sponsor ($3,000). The money raised from sponsorships is used to produce the TEC Awards and to support organizations involved with hearing research and audio education.

Platinum Sponsors include Act III Publishing (parent company of *Mix*, *Electronic Musician* and Mix Bookshelf), Ampex Re-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 190

World Radio History

TRI-POWER SERIES

VOCALISTS– DON'T COMPROMISE.

Don't settle for second rate sound from your performance microphone. AKG's new Tri-Power™ performance microphones are revolutionizing live performance with a pure, powerful sound that gives vocals the punch and presence to cut through to your audience. AKG's Tri-Power design team worked for years with major performers and touring sound engineers to develop mics that were perfect for live performance musicians. The resulting Tri-Power series combines the acoustic performance of our world standard studio microphones with new levels of ruggedness, feedback rejection, high output and mechanical noise suppression. Hear and feel the power of Tri-Power vocal and instrument mics at select musical instrument dealers near you. Tri-Power is what you've been waiting for—live performance microphones from AKG.

TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY 1992 NOMINEE

MAKE YOUR PRESENCE KNOWN.

Tri-Power D3900 Vocal Performance Microphone

PUT IT TO THE TEST*

***CRANK IT UP**

and compare the 3900's handling noise, feedback rejection and sonic performance against **any** other microphone.

AKG

AKG Acoustics, Inc.
1525 Alvarado St., San Leandro, CA 94577
Tel: (510) 351-3500 Fax: (510) 351-0500

Tri-Power is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc.
AKG is a registered trademark of Akustische u. Kino-Geräte Gesellschaft m.b.H., Austria.
All trademarks are acknowledged. ©1992 AKG Acoustics, Inc.

World Radio History

Pro Tools Goes Hollywood

Meet Hollywood's fastest rising star.

The industry's most innovative disk-based audio production system is quickly becoming its most acclaimed system. And it's no wonder. Now fully 16 channel capable, with a host of new audio post features, Pro Tools™ is racking up awards almost as fast as it's racking up screen credits.

In fact, there's so much new happening with Pro Tools that if you haven't seen it lately, you really haven't seen Pro Tools.

Find out for yourself what all the excitement is about. Call **800-333-2137** today to arrange a demo of the latest features. And give Pro Tools a screen test of your own.

Until then, you can check out Pro Tools at a theater near you.

Lethal Weapon 3: Supervising Music Editor, Christopher Brooks, Segue Music Inc.

Alien 3: Audio Post Production and Sound Design by Harry Snodgrass, Gary Gerlich and Greg Gerlich of VisionTrax.

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

digidesign
1360 Willow Rd. #101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415.688.0600

© 1992 by Digidesign Inc. Features, specifications and price subject to change without notice
All trademarks are property of their respective holders. Professionals Choice Award
© *Post and Producers Quarterly Magazines*® Testa Communications
Pro Tools Omnirax by Sausalito Craftworks, 415.332.3392.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Studio Vision™

Integrated MIDI and Digital Audio Recording

Available Now at Your Authorized Opcode Dealer

Upgrade Your Sequencer to Studio Vision: Only $500!

See your Authorized Studio Vision Dealer for details

TEC
1991
NOMINEE

15th ANNUAL KEYBOARD READERS POLL
WINNER
Software Innovation Of The Year

OPCODE

Opcode Systems, Inc. 3641 Haven Suite A Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010 (415) 369-8131

This is no Fairy Tale

This is real life. The frog won't turn into a prince and his voice won't sound like Diana Ross — at Brüel & Kjaer capturing reality is what we're all about.

Todays studios are full of good sounding microphones but, fortunately, we are not one of them. With Brüel & Kjaer **you** are the artist. We supply you with a blank canvas and **you** get to add the colors, not us.

The B&K 4000 series offers 6 different condenser mics, featuring true omni or cardioid pickup which can be passively and accurately altered by our exclusive *acoustic pressure equalizer* (APE) adaptor. They're available in both 48 Volt Phantom or 130 Volt powered versions offering unmatched 168dB dynamic range for the most demanding snare drum crack to the subtlest details of natures acoustical ensembles.

IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT YOUR REFERENCE RECORDINGS:

4 0 0 0 S E R I E S

YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO!!!

Brüel & Kjær

Exclusive U.S. Distributor • Brüel & Kjaer/T.G.I. North America Inc. • 300 Gage Avenue, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2M 2C8 • Tel (519) 745-1158 Fax (519) 745-2364

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Welcome to The Future

A Guide for the Perplexed in the Land of Digital

by Mel Lambert, Coordinating Editor

Welcome to this, the 15th Anniversary Issue of *Mix* magazine. For this special occasion, I was asked by *Mix* editors to put together a unique collection of feature articles exploring *the* emergent technology of the '90s.

In practically every facet of the recording, production and live sound industries, digital systems are letting us produce cleaner, clearer, more transparent-sounding product. And for many of us, current-generation random-access editors and workstations allow us to be more efficient and creative in the production process.

But successfully making the digital transition is not without its difficulties. The tried-and-true techniques that we grew up with during the halcyon days of analog just don't hack it in the digital domain. Coming to terms with these differences can be a time-consuming job.

To help reduce the learning curve, we have focused our attention in this special issue on providing hands-on, relevant information for current and potential users of digital systems. The feature articles that follow should supply answers to some of the more fundamental questions being asked by those who are new to the subject, as well as provide additional information for the digital literate. In essence, we want to bring you all up to speed with the technical and operational parameters of emergent workstations, hard disk editors, and digital consoles, recorders and processing systems.

The articles are divided roughly into two types. The first group is more tutorial in nature and covers such subjects as why (and how) to transition from analog to digital; optical storage technologies; serial transport control from digital audio workstations; current progress toward standardized file exchange and media formats; digital technology developments for live sound reinforcement; synchronization issues for all-digital studios; and virtual studio user interface topologies.

The second category of articles looks at some practical, hands-on aspects of digital technology. Dan Daley interviews users and facility owners who made an early commitment to digital; Iain Blair visits Sony Pictures' new Culver City film and video production facility; and film sound engineer and mixer Chris Munro recalls his own experience in selecting digital technology while setting up an all-digital editorial facility in England.

And finally, we look at two dramatic new developments from Neve and Solid State Logic: the innovative Capricorn all-digital music recording console, and the Scenaria post-production mixing system.

As complete as we'd like this information to be in allowing readers to make intelligent decisions about digital technology, we cannot hope to cover everything within the pages of one issue. In addition to the coverage that *Mix* provides on an ongoing basis, access to some basic reference books can be valuable. Here are some well-written sources of additional wisdom:

- *The Art of Digital Audio*, by John Watkinson (Focal Press, 1990; second edition).
- *Audio in Digital Times: Proceedings of the AES Seventh International Conference* (Audio Engineering Society, New York, 1990).
- *Digital Audio Operations*, by Francis Rumsey (Focal Press, 1991).
- *Principles of Digital Audio*, by Ken Pohlmann (Howard W. Sams, 1989; second edition).
- *Tapeless Sound Recording*, by Francis Rumsey (Focal Press, 1990).
- *The AES/EBU Interface Conference* (Audio Engineering Society, New York, 1990).

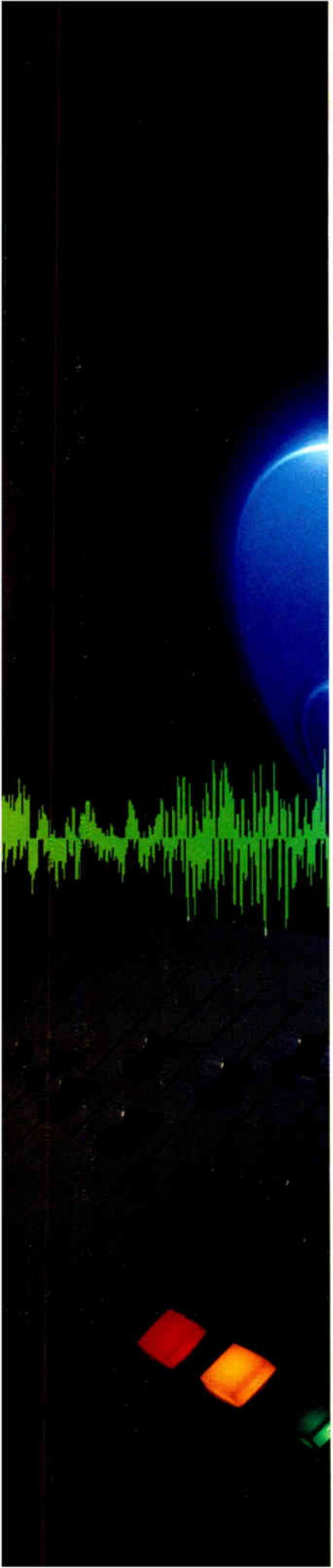
These and other books are available through the Mix Bookshelf, (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307.

Finally, the following AES Standards contain useful information about connecting and operating digital equipment: "AES3-1992: Recommended Practice for Digital Audio Engineering—Serial Transmission Format for Linearly Represented Digital Audio Data" defines the parameters of this industry-wide digital I/O format; "AES10-1991: Recommended Practice for Digital Audio Engineering—Serial Multichannel Audio Digital Interface (MADI)" describes a technique for carrying up to 56 channels of AES3-compatible data over a single coaxial cable or fiber-optic link; "AES11-1991: Recommended Practice for Digital Audio Engineering—Synchronization of Digital Audio Equipment in Studio Operations" describes techniques for reliable, trouble-free transfer of data; "AES17-1991: Standard Method for Digital Audio Engineering—Measurement of Digital Audio Equipment" describes various techniques for specifying and verifying the performance of digital hardware; and "AES18-1992: Recommended Practice for Digital Audio Engineering—Format for The User Data Channel of The AES Digital Audio Interface" describes a method of formatting the user data channels to carry auxiliary information. The AES can be reached at (212) 661-8528.

Read on...

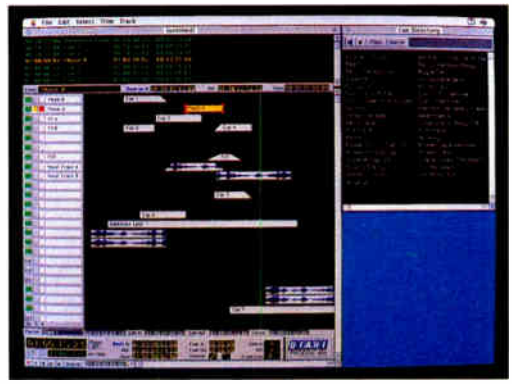
World Radio History

World Radio History



There are a lot of multitrack digital audio workstations out there, but only one with Otari's name on it.

Right now, it seems like everyone is building audio disk recorders. The difference is, we'll still be building them three years from now.



ProDisk's new Graphical User Interface for Digital Editing (guide™) combines several windows into an intuitive, easy-to-use display. Far from just an EDL list, the relationship between all tracks is shown.

Sure, Otari's new ProDisk™ 464 is the only system to give you up to 64 tracks. True, it's one of the few to use standard SCSI devices so you won't be locked-in as technology advances. But as much as we'd like to tell you about the rest of its great features, the most important thing about the ProDisk system (given the changes that are certain to occur in this technology) is the Otari name up front—a name that professionals around the world have come to trust for product support and customer service.

Speaking of the future, you can be sure that ProDisk's open architecture allows for hardware, software, and storage media enhancements as they come along, and that it's plug-compatible with your current equipment. And if you're familiar with Otari's product philosophy, you know you're getting the best possible value on the market.

Most of all, you can be sure you've purchased "The Technology You Can Trust."

Call Otari at (415) 341-5900 for complete information.

OTARI

Otari Corporation
378 Vintage Park Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
U.S.A.
(415) 341-5900
Fax: (415) 341-7200

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Otari Corporation
U.S.A.
(415) 341-5900
Fax: (415) 341-7200

Otari Inc.
Japan
(0424) 81-8626
Fax: (0424) 81-8633

Otari (UK) Ltd.
United Kingdom
(0753) 580777
Fax: (0753) 42600

Otari Deutschland GmbH
Germany
02159/50861-3
Fax: 02159/1778

Otari Singapore Pte., Ltd.
Singapore
(65) 743-7711
Fax: (65) 743-6430

World Radio History

by Stephen St. Croix

VIRTUAL STUDIO USER INTERFACE TOPOLOGIES

FOCUSING ON THE PIEZOELECTRIC PERIOD IN EASTERN AUSTRALIA

Mel Lambert made me do this instead of my regular column. I'm not at all sure just *how* he got me to commit to this, but it probably has something to do with the fact that the two of us used to hang out in London pubs a long, long time ago and watch wimps eat ham sandwiches off the floor. An experience such as this cannot easily be forgotten.

This article replaces my regular "Fast Lane" column this month, much to the dismay of my cats, who are usually invited to help me write. That collaboration (they walk on the keyboard, and I have to start words with the letters they leave behind) will be missed by me, but on the other hand, the coherency factor may rise considerably. Just this once. Here we go.

For me, synchronicity is one of the most fascinating aspects of life on Earth. Just now, as I was composing this text, a very impressive, *commercially available* virtual reality game appeared on TV. I had no idea that abuse of technology had advanced this far. This was a two-player game, with each human standing in a sort of bucket that no doubt houses coils to aid in sensing the person's position and orientation. Each player wore a back-

ILLUSTRATION: DAVE EMBER

World Radio History

OPTIMUM OPTICAL

D740 DIGITAL CD RECORDER

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

OPTIMUM PERFORMANCE. With Studer's D740 Compact Disc Recorder, custom CDs can now be produced conveniently in-house for demos, sound effects, studio refs, masters, jingles, complete music libraries and more. For archiving tasks, the D740 offers the highest quality digital audio on a virtually nondestructive medium that takes up very little inventory space.

INNOVATIVE DESIGN. Studer's D740 combines a complete read/write unit, converters, encoder, decoder and subcode generator in a single, die-cast aluminum chassis. No additional hardware, PCs or filters are needed for operation. The D740's innovative format capabilities allow recordings of varying lengths to be put on the same compact disc, and the D740 CDRs may be played back on any standard professional or consumer deck.

OUTSTANDING AUDIO QUALITY. Featuring the latest optical technology, Studer's D740 delivers the legendary audio quality you've come to expect. And as always, you'll get the complete service and on-line support from Studer's team of professional audio technicians to keep your facility up and running. To find out more about the D740 CD Digital Recorder, call the Studer office nearest you.

Studer Revox America, Inc. • 1425 Elm Hill Pike • Nashville, TN 37210 • Tel: 615/254-5651 • Fax: 615/256-7619
New York 212/255-4462 • Los Angeles 818/780-4234 Studer Revox Canada Ltd., Toronto 416/510-1347

STUDER

© 1992 Studer Revox America, Inc.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

1. Should you ask a lot of demanding questions before buying a 16-bit sampler

2. Does it have 20-bit D/A conversion to insure 16-bit fidelity?

3. Does it have multi-mode filters with resonance?

4. Are there multiple Performance locations with "snapshots" of parameters?

5. Is there Truncate Fade-in and Fade-out for "clickless" start and end points?

6. Does it have positional (horizontal) crossfading between Patches?

7. Does it have Time Stretching, and if so, can you see the pitch alteration?

8. Does it have realtime audio digital stereo output versus standard digital I/O only for backup?

9. Does it have Note Number Exclusives for cutting off one sample with another?

10. Does it have an RGB or composite monitor output?

11. Can you combine the velocity-switching, mixing and crossfading of up to four samples on one key?

12. Can you expand the memory with standard Macintosh SIMMs?

13. Does it have an "Undo" or "Recover" function?

14. Is there a mouse port for fast and easy programming and editing?

15. Does it have realtime "Scrubbing" for locating edit points easily?

16. Does it have four-stage rate and level envelopes?

17. Does it have Templates for setting up TVA and TVF envelopes quickly?

18. Is there a comprehensive, world-class sample library available from the manufacturer?

19. Does it have Normalizing?

20. Does it have a Digital Filter with +/- emphasis for permanently "EQing" samples?

21. Is there Auto-looping?

22. Is there realtime aural feedback when looping, and is it easy to do?

23. Are there multiple LFO parameters and waveforms?

24. Is there an Alternating Loop mode?

25. Can you load or save Performances (multi-timbral setups)?

26. Is there matrix modulation in the Patch Control page for flexible control routing?

27. Does it have Analog Feel to make certain Patches sound less "sterile?"

28. Does it have accurate Phase Lock or will it lose stereo imaging when active?

29. Does it have digital Compression and Expansion?

30. Does it have Wave Draw allowing you to actually redraw the waveform?

31. Does it have an Insert function for splicing data into the middle of other data?

32. Does it have an Area Erase function for erasing data but leaving the space (time)?

33. Does it have a sample Mix function with a delay parameter?

34. Does it receive Polyphonic aftertouch?

35. Are there different Velocity Curves available?

36. Is there an Index and Jump function for accessing any page in the sampler easily?

37. Are there "Select" windows for finding and assigning samples, patches, etc. quickly?

38. Is there a Volume ID with view field or similar cataloging system?

39. Does it have a 48kHz sampling rate through the digital and analog ins?

40. Is there an "Auto-patch" feature which automatically makes full-blown patches from your samples in a matter of seconds?

41. Does it have resampling, including the ability to resample an entire Performance?

42. Does it have a pre-trigger parameter so as not to lose the attack of your samples?

World Radio History

Yes.

Roland®

Roland Corporation US, Dept. S-770, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647, 213 685-5141, ext. 315.

Call or write us for a free S-770/S-750 demo CD.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

pack and a *very* cool helmet—which would undoubtedly scare the hell out of small children and most dogs—and carried a joystick. As they played, they looked up and down, pointed their joysticks at empty space, and saw *each other* on a multilevel 3-D playing field.

The goal was, of course, murder, but waddya gonna do; you gotta sell these things. Each player saw his own hand (holding a disrupter pistol) in a *real-time*, solid-plane, 3-D color world, and as we tapped into both optical feeds, we watched them walk about, looking up and down, searching the other levels, running through portals, up and down stairs, pointing and shooting, watching *each other* move and hide. Impressive.

What does all this noise have to do with the subject at hand? Well, quite a lot, actually. One of the requirements for this assignment was that I should consider the viability of an "ideal" control surface for digital audio workstations. This was giving me a lot of trouble until I took it literally. Ideal?

Ideal can be only one thing: a true and total commitment to virtual reality. This means you, a very nice chair, a display system using 3-D glasses (suspended particulate interactive holography might be a viable option here), non-intrusive position-sensing technology and a couple of speakers (Frederico Speecari lives on), all in an ideal, empty, acoustically optimized room.

You *will* have to actually move your hands and arms around in space to get things done (I mean, those cranial induction interfaces won't be very popular once customers get headaches from going through airport security), but you can set the controls as close as you want, and you can make the buttons move when you are within two inches of them once you get good. Why actually *reach* all the way when your intent is obvious?

Verbal commands can change envi-

IT'S TRUE. DIGITAL? ANALOGUE?

THE BEST OF BOTH

NOW PLAYING UNDER ONE ROOF.

OR PONDER

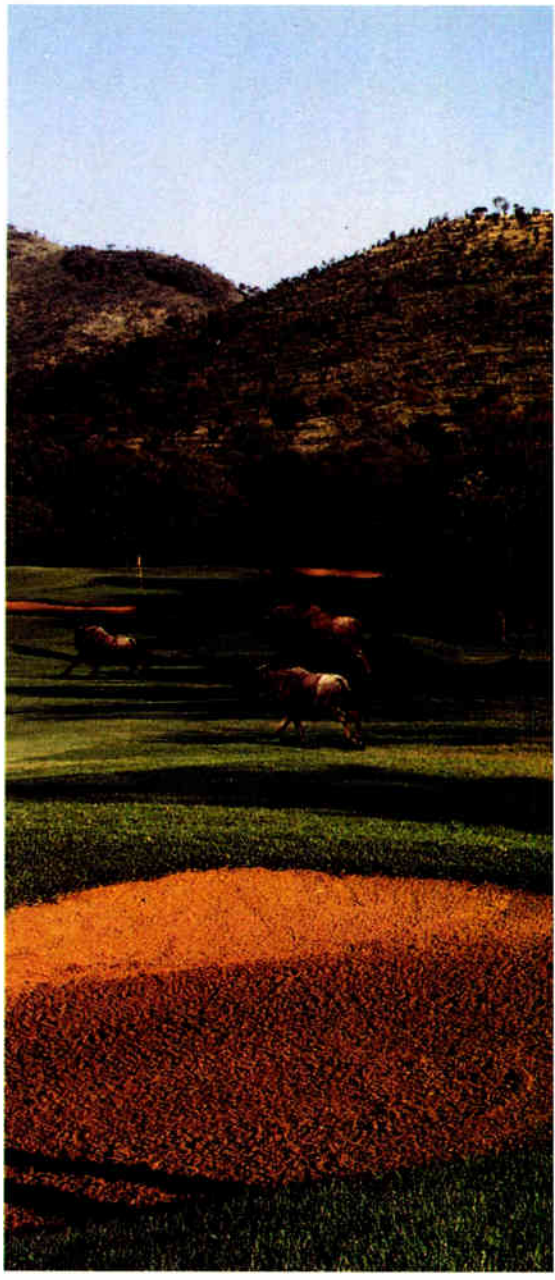
TODAY'S SELECTION FROM

OUR GOURMET CHEF.

WHILE 120 MUSICIANS DISCOVER

HOW MUCH ELBOW ROOM

THERE REALLY IS IN STUDIO ONE.



MANAGING DIRECTOR: ANDRE PERREAULT. BOP RECORDING STUDIOS. MMABATHO. BOPHU

World Radio History

ronments, and you can grow more EQ where you want it—that snare track just might need one more band than you have set as default per track. You can add more sends, more returns, more reverbs, more subs; more, more. Not only will equipment use be virtual, but the configuration itself can be continuously altered. You will be powerful. It will be fun. Only the rich and famous will be defined as "you."

With the wave of a hand, your patch bay can be displayed as a...patch bay. Or maybe a schematic, with red gozintas and blue comesoutas. Or maybe digital streams with clock rates superimposed.

Whatever you choose, they will never crackle or pop, and you will never spend another minute wondering if the right channel of the number 12 stereo return seems to be down 1 dB or deciding which connector might have a bit too much oxidation on it. Oxidation, dirty pan pots, even harmonic distortion and other analog artifacts will be a part of the optional "Blast From The Past" package, sold more as a nostalgic detective game than as a real work tool.

All frames shall sync. All soft clocks shall resolve. All invisibly, all automatically, without questions. Sixty-seven-second spots will convert themselves to flawless 58s with the blink of an eye.

Alternate vocal takes will float over each other like the layers of some sky-born cake. Reverbs will finally give way to the real thing: true room simulation. These spaces will define themselves as perfectly clear 3-D shells, with your tracks placed inside them. Walls, ceilings and furniture may be added and moved at will. Rooms within rooms. Virtual microphones whose characteristics may be altered as you see fit.

All this must happen. It *will* happen.

But, since it won't happen by next Monday, I guess we had better examine trends and options that might.

Where I'm Coming From

As some of you may know, one of my recent designs was the Symetrix DPR

STUDIO THREE XZOOOOO9

ALL THIS AND A RELAXING GAME DRIVE IN THE COUNTRY.

GOLF COURSES. GAME PARKS – SOME THE SIZE OF A SMALL COUNTRY – THEY'RE ALL HERE. SO ARE STUDER. MITSUBISHI. SYNCLAVIER. HERE IN LIGHTEST AFRICA, WE NOT ONLY GIVE YOU THE TOOLS AND THE TIME TO DO YOUR NUMBER. WE ALSO GIVE YOU THE SPACE.

BOP RECORDING STUDIOS

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

HATSWANA, SOUTHERN AFRICA 8681. TEL: 27-140-84-3186. FAX: 27-140-84-3198.

World Radio History

A fast, reliable DAW with extraordinary sound for post and music.

WITH EVERY NEW TECHNOLOGY, THERE COMES A DAY WHEN PRICES DROP AND PERFORMANCE JUMPS.

TODAY IS THAT DAY.

For around $7000, Roland's DM-80 digital audio workstation combines round-the-clock reliability, editing speed, and superb sound. Features like 100 layers per track, SMPTE capture, easy back timing, full automation, MIDI tempo mapping and MIDI sync, plus copying, pasting and looping make the DM-80 indispensable for music production, and sound for video or film.

Skeptical? Listen to this. One customer who had budgeted for a conventional DAW took this opportunity to buy *three* DM-80s. Now he can accomplish at three stations *simultaneously* what he was planning to do at one!

Roland's custom VLSI chips give the DM-80 amazing power at a price that will astound you!

The DM-80 is easily upgraded from 4 to 32 tracks, and you can add SCSI-compatible drives as you need more recording time—up to 12 hours per 4 tracks. And because it all comes from Roland, you'll get great service, too!

Call (213) 685-5141, ext. 337 for a brochure, or to schedule a demo.

Roland®
ProAudioVideo

TEC
1992 NOMINEE

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696

©Roland Corporation US 1992

World Radio History

human interface. That project included all conceptual work (what should an interface actually *control?*); the interface drivers (what is the control logic, the procedures?); and the interface shell (the environment that the user is actually exposed to—look and feel).

I took on the project because my contract gave me complete creative control. At that time, I was becoming deeply disenchanted with all of the other interface schemes used for existing "workstations," "virtual studios" and "disk-based recording systems." This was an opportunity to "do it right."

One inescapable fact emerged as I began to integrate my design. It takes an incredible amount of raw speed and power to make an interface that feels good to the user. If you don't have the horsepower to make the interface (and the machine itself) react *instantly* to user demands, those demands become merely user requests, and the system feels like frustrating sludge. Techies take note: I'm talking a minimum of *several hundred* real VAX MIPS!

What are these design goals? Many people seem to think that this is a tough question. It's not. The goals for human interface are simple. It's *implementing* them that most companies find impossible. The human interface must be:

A) sexy enough to attract people (after all, it doesn't make a bit of difference how cool your new workstation is if nobody takes it home);

B) powerful enough to do the jobs mixers do now, only better (more accurately, more precise repeatability) and faster;

C) capable of solving problems that exist in previous technology's approach *without introducing new ones*;

D) structured to give the engineer more true *creative* power and to make it so easy to store, sync, punch and match multiple-take segments that the engineer *will*. It must also be structured to make available entire new types of creative tools.

Will familiarity breed contempt? The trick here is to make the interface cool-looking, fun-to-use and helpful, without torturing the user later. You want the shortest possible learning curve so that the customer can begin immediately to produce usable end results. This means that the system must gently help the new user make the right decisions; it must provide guides to the functions someone might want next; and it must answer questions properly and immediately when they arise.

On the other hand, it absolutely *cannot* become ponderous once the user becomes familiar with it. It cannot slow down the user in any way. Button sequences that may have been helpful in the beginning will probably become inefficient and unnecessarily tedious once the user becomes adept.

This may seem as if the short-term and long-term goals for a modern human interface system are diametrically opposed, incompatible with each other. Indeed, judging from current efforts, it seems that they *are*. Well, they are *not*; it just hasn't been done right yet. There *is* a way. It has to be intuitive, even intelligent; it cannot be designed by design engineers who don't have the faintest clue what the real-world users actually need, and it can't be designed by real-world mix engineers who don't have a clue what kind of machine they would actually be controlling.

An "ideal" control surface for DAWs means a total commitment to virtual reality.

Should it have a million knobs that you can assign to a million functions? Nope, that's not it. A pen and graphics tablet alone, or the world's largest screen, aren't right either. Light pens and touchscreens are wrong, because humans can't hold their arms up in the air to point to a vertical surface for more than one or two minutes.

It can't have trackballs (fully half of potential users can't deal with them); it can't have a mouse (where would you put the stupid thing in a real-world studio environment?). Actually, it can't even be a computer.

Does Not Compute

That's right. Most of today's top mixers have already learned to mix and actually feel *negative* about having a computer (and its associated relearning period) brought into their already functioning environment. They simply don't see why they should tolerate several months of reduced productivity for the dubious reward of operating a new hyper-tech system that only offers a few improvements and several backward steps. Only the most optimistic, far-seeing and brave—or the most interested in technology for technology's sake—buy the currently available systems.

I view the entire world of virtually interfaced equipment as divided into three categories: equipment with its own built-in screen and data-entry devices, such as a Yamaha SPX or Quantec QRS; little toy hard disk recorder/editors that use pop-in hardware cards for existing computers like the Mac or even MS-DOS machines; and real, dedicated mainframe systems (which normally use a Mac solely for human interface).

The dedicated rack machines do a job for a buck, and so be it. The toy recorder/editors are so clumsy and slow, so crippled by the severe performance restraints placed on them by the fact that they are only little plug-in cards, that it is amazing that anyone would buy them and wait so long for each request to be processed.

Don't get me wrong. These things are so cheap that they currently outsell the big machines by many times. In fact, they sell like crazy in spite of their impressively inferior response time and audio quality. I guess it proves that many are willing to overlook (or put up with) bad performance if it is cheap enough. I mean, Hyundais outsell Ferraris, don't they? Interesting, since those who make their living driving (when the machines change from toys to tools) don't buy the Hyundais any more. If you buy a Ferrari this year, how many decades will it be until you need a replacement? How many months for the econocar?

Really BIG Engines

It is only the third category that I care about for this article: the big machines, the ones that have to be done right, the ones that will eventually determine the direction in which recording technology itself will move.

What are these immediate directions? None of this re-assignable hardware garbage for me. I'm not too interested in staying stuck with knobs and dials, and I'm definitely not interested in having these knobs change their function, their very identity, every few minutes.

I see no real reason to hold on to an obsolete and inapplicable interface concept, to attempt to force a physical

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 200

World Radio History

by Ken C. Pohlmann

OPTICAL STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES

For most folks, the first glimpse of an optical audio disc came a decade ago, when the compact disc was introduced in Europe and Japan in the fall of 1982, and in the U.S. in the winter of 1983. In the ten years since then, the CD has transformed the music business. The neighborhood record shop now has relatively few records (and no LPs) but instead carries mainly discs and tapes. Sound effects records are gone—replaced by CDs. And cars, once exclusively the domain of tape, have become disc havens. In short, wherever music is reproduced, the compact disc has made its mark.

In the recording studio, these ten years have seen the onrush of digital audio tape recorders and peripherals—mainly stimulated by the need to boost professional recording quality to CD-quality—but optical discs themselves have not made significant inroads in the studio. True, a Synclavier operator may rely on a WORM disc recorder for sound libraries, and computer hackers may enjoy the convenience of CD-ROM databases, but the studio is still primarily a place where flux changes on tape or hard disk play the major role.

Yet by all indications, the next ten years will be significantly different from the previous ten. Whereas the '80s saw overwhelming consumer acceptance of the optical audio disc, the '90s may see the same acceptance in the studio. Specifically, CD-compatible, write-once (CD-R) recorders have broken through price resistance levels and will quickly become ubiquitous in recording studios. Likewise, CD-incompatible, erasable optical disc recorders have already won wide acceptance. Subsequently, erasable CD-compatible (CD-E) recorders should appear, at moderate price points. Finally, at the end of the decade, we can expect to see the emergence of multitrack optical disc recorders. Optical disc may soon become a major force in home and professional studios, displacing older technologies and achieving even greater success in terms of creative flexibility, but only if we put on neck braces to prevent whiplash from the major technological acceleration that will occur.

The task of modifying the original CD specification to permit CD-R recording required almost as much ingenuity as the invention of the original CD. In particular, the development of low-cost data encoding circuitry was trivial compared to the problem of developing a new disc. To be playable on standard CD players, a recordable disc must employ the same optical principles as standard CDs. In particular, the medium must meet the minimum 70% reflectivity standard of CD, but it must, of course, be recordable. A heat-mode recording material developed by Taiyo Yuden achieves 73% reflectivity by backing the recording layer with a gold layer.

A CD-R disc looks like a regular CD but is distinguished by its top gold layer and the blue dye recording layer (which appears green because of the

World Radio History

gold layer). A CD-R disc also contains two additional areas within the inner data circumference. The program calibration area (PCA) is used by the recorder to make a test recording to determine optimal laser writing power. The program memory area (PMA) stores a temporary table of contents until the recorder writes the final TOC.

The recording mechanism itself is cunningly simple. A writing laser with 4 to 8 milliwatts of power passes through the polycarbonate substrate, and heats the recording layer to 250 degrees centigrade. It melts, and the polycarbonate layer swells, creating a pit. To read data, the same laser, reduced to 0.5 milliwatts of power, is reflected from the pit, and its changing intensity is monitored. To increase compatibility among recorders and players, CD-R discs are manufactured with a spiral groove to guide the recording laser. In addition, the 0.6-micron-wide track is physically modulated with a 0.3-micron-wide sinusoid with a frequency of 22.05 kHz; this allows the recorder to control disc rotation speed. Also, the excursion is frequency-modulated with a ±1 kHz signal in order to create an absolute time-clocking signal.

With some CD-R recorders adhering to the Orange Book I standard, you must record through an entire disc without pause. When the end of the disc is reached, the recorder records a table of contents (TOC) in the lead-in portion of the disc, so a standard player can read the disc. However, Orange Book II recorders allow tracks to be recorded one or a few at a time. A partially recorded disc may be played on the CD-R recorder, but cannot be played on a regular player until the final TOC is recorded in the disc lead-in area. Some recorders let you mark an unwanted track (such as a false start) and delete it from the TOC so the CD-R player will skip over it (however, regular CD players will play the track).

Both discs and recorders have entered the marketplace. Discs cost about $35 to $40 apiece in small quantities. They are generally available in three playing times and two diameters: a 3-inch 18-minute disc, and 5-inch 63- and 74-minute discs. A number of companies are making CD-R recorders. A good representative is the Marantz CDR-600; it is an Orange Book II model, with track-editing capabilities and low-bit A/D and D/A converters, as well as optical and coaxial digital inputs and outputs. Even more importantly, the CDR-600 does not contain SCMS circuitry.

Other CD-R recorders are available from Carver, Denon, Digidesign, Gotham Audio, JVC, Kenwood, Optical Media International, Otari, Pioneer, Sonic Solutions, Studer and Yamaha. Of course, when shopping for a CD-R recorder, make sure it is indeed a CD-R (CD-compatible) recorder and not an incompatible WORM recorder. CD-R recorder prices vary widely, from $7,000 to $20,000 (the Marantz is $7,000) and are dropping like flies. How far will they fall? Let history be your guide. The reading laser in first-generation CD players cost $300. Now it costs $18. Whatever the eventual price, the availability of low-cost CD-R recorders for both consumer and professional is already assured.

CD-E erasable recorders have been shown in prototype form, but formal introduction will probably be delayed for five years or more. For profit motives, it will be wiser to sell CD-R re-

"I mean, this **always** happens, you get a cut that everybody **finally** seems happy with and **maybe** you allow yourself two breaths without **screaming**, but noooo, the C.D. or the client or the Director or whoever starts talking about **audio post** and pretty soon you're supposed to deliver the **moon**. Only it's gotta be done **tomorrow** cuz they've got an **air date** the day after and everybody turns and looks at you like the **miracle** they just asked for is **no big deal**. Sometimes I could just **kill**."

Before you do anything **rash**, call us at **Photomag**. We've got some interesting alternatives to audio **mayhem**.

PHOTOMAG

PHOTO-MAGNETIC SOUND STUDIOS, INC., 222 EAST 44TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10017, (212) 687-9030

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

corders into market saturation before beginning the selling cycle again with CD-E recorders. In addition, CD-E will be delayed by the advent of the MiniDisc, a magneto-optical technology that will have to churn through the marketplace before CD-E can be launched. CD-E recorders generally employ magneto-optical (MO) recording, in which data is stored via changes in light polarization rather than intensity. Thus, CD-E discs would not be playable in CD or CD-R machines. (However, CD-E machines could be built to play CD, CD-R and CD-E discs.)

A more immediate application of erasable optical disc technology such as magneto-optics is in non-CD-compatible formats. Many disc formats have already proliferated, but many MO manufacturers adhere to an ISO and ANSI disc format in which a two-sided, preformatted, 5.25-inch CAV disc holds 650 MB of data (325 MB per side). This yields about 30 minutes of digital audio per side. Data transfer rate is typically about 1 MB/second. Data compression techniques increase playing time and effectively increase the transfer rate. However, larger-capacity MO discs (1 GB) and drives with multibeam heads (transfer rates greater than 15 MB/second) are already available, but 1GB formats may not conform to industry standards because of the proprietary media employed.

When purchasing an MO drive, the platform-compatibilityquestion should loom largest in your mind; look for drives that are as transportable as possible. For example, the hammerDisk MO drives from FWB Inc. (San Francisco) contain installation software that generates SCSI partitions for multiple operating systems. The hammerDisk 600S is compatible with NeXT, PS/2, AT, RISC 6000, Sun and AppleShare networks. The other question is disc size and capacity; 5.25-inch/650MB is a standard, but mini MO optical drives are also available, using 3.5-inch discs that store 128 MB of data. For example, the REO-130 by Pinnacle Micro (Irvine, CA) is a SCSI device with 28ms access time, and with interface kits it can operate with Mac, Sun, DEC and DOS systems. The downside: These drives may not be compatible with future 3.5-inch standards.

Finally, if your applications call for both the innate security provided by WORM discs and the flexibility of MO discs, you may want to consider a drive that permits both types of recording. These hybrid multifunction devices use MO technology to write both MO and WORM (non-CD-compatible) media; the permanency of the data is determined by the kind of disc used. For example, the Pioneer DE-U7001 conforms to ISO standards and is compatible with other Pioneer 5.25-inch drives but records both WORM and MO discs: the DC-502A dye-polymer WORM disc or the DEC-702 MO disc, both with storage capacities of 654 MB. The downside: Some multifunction drives use a format different from that used in other MO drives.

The standards problem plagues the optical disc industry. There are a number of available disc formats, incompatible in terms of disc diameter, construction, recording and playing method, and file format. This is inevitable because of competition among developing manufacturers and the need to address individual application demands, as opposed to generic universality. The CD-ROM industry has tried to address this standardization problem with its agreement on the ISO-9660 file structure. When a disc adheres to this format (as well as other Yellow Book standards), it may be used on different types of computers (IBM, Macintosh, etc.). However, more specialized software such as search engines may not be universal, thus all-important search and retrieval operations will not always work in every environment. U.S. government intelligence, always hungry for new ways to digest information, has proposed the CD-Rx search and retrieval standard to overcome this problem. However, even given the best standardization efforts, there is no question that because of the diverse applications of optical disc recording, many disc types will proliferate. The audio industry will never enjoy a universal optical disc format.

Optical disc recorders will find many applications in the home and professional studio.

The future of optical disc recording is far from clear, but history teaches us several important lessons. In the earliest days, music was recorded directly to cylinder or disc. The need for longer recording times and editing prompted the development of magnetic tape. Increased complexity in post-production and the need for larger capacity of online program necessitated the move to hard disk. The trend is clearly toward quicker access and greater capacity. Optical disc is certainly attractive in these respects but is hardly an easy winner. A 1GB hard disk costs only about $2,000, and its access times are far shorter than for optical disc. In addition, hard disks are small and light on power consumption. Over the last decade, hard disk performance has increased by a factor of three—that's impressive, but relatively puny compared to the 1,000-fold increase in CPU power over the same time.

Optical disc can offer even cheaper cost per bit, and optical discs are more reliable in harsh environments (i.e., recording studios) and are relatively unaffected by heat, vibration and magnetization. In addition, optical discs promise longer life than magnetic tape or disk; for example, conservatively, an MO should last ten years and a CD for 100 years. Even more important, optical discs are removable—a critical advantage over hard disk, which requires data to be loaded and unloaded. Given sufficient access times and capacity, it is removability that makes optical disc the pragmatic choice. Digital audio is relatively data-hungry—more so than word processing, for example, and less hungry than digital video. But data capacity requirements are sufficient to make removable media a necessity. Hard disk works only when offline data is stored someplace else, on another medium—and when file size is greater than a gigabyte. That is ultimately unworkable. With optical disc, the storage medium is also the working medium, and ultimately, that is how it must be.

Without question, optical disc recorders will find many applications in the home and professional studio. Both 2-track and multitrack optical recorders will increasingly and inexorably take market share from tape and hard disk recorders. However, that transition will take decades, with manufacturers simultaneously developing magnetic and optical recorders to meet diverse market needs, at diverse price points.

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 200

World Radio History

The Top 500

Play the D4 with its onboard trigger inputs.

Alesis drum machines are famous for their sounds. The HR-16's natural acoustic drums are still the standard for transparent rhythm tracks. The punchy aggressive samples of the HR16:B redefine how to make rhythm tracks burn. The SR-16 is an instant hit with its sampled reverb and ambience techniques.

Now you can have all this and more with the new **Alesis D4 Drum Sound Module.** There's an incredible 500 sounds in all. Right at your fingertips.

The D4's sounds are unparalleled for their realism. For example, when you hit a D4 sound harder, the tone *and* pitch change just like a real drum, thanks to the D4's Enhanced Dynamic Articulation.™ Plus, stereo reverb and ambience are built into many of the samples so you can keep your mind on the beat.

Using the D4 is a breeze with its large data entry knob and dedicated buttons for all major functions. There's even a touch-sensitive preview button and headphone output for instant gratification... and latenight drumset programming.

The D4's 21 user definable drumsets are accessible via MIDI or through the 12 onboard audio trigger inputs. You can even replace a wimpy drum sound on tape. Which you'll want to do if it didn't come from a D4. No rocket science here. Just pure honest incredible sound. The only reason to buy a drum sound module.

Everybody wants a hit. The D4 has 500 of them right now. At your Alesis dealer.

Play the D4 with MIDI software or hardware.

12 audio trigger-to-MIDI inputs are built in for drum triggers, pads, or tape.

TEC AWARD FOR PRODUCT EXCELLENCE 1992 NOMINEE

ALESIS THE TOP 500 DRUM SOUNDS

THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	WKS. ON CHART	TITLE / ARTIST	DRUM PRODUCTION
1	2	208	HONEST SNARE / HR-16	ALL WOOD-BRASS RIM
2	NEW ▶		STUDIO TOM / BRAND NEW D4	16" MAPLE TOM w/VERB
3	NEW ▶		BIG "O" / BRAND NEW D4	DOUBLE HEAD KICK w/VERB
4	5	52	RIM SHOT ROOM / SR-16	BRASS PICCOLO w/VERB
5	10	156	BIG FOOT / HR-16:B	SINGLE HEAD 26" MAPLE
6	NEW ▶		SLAM / BRAND NEW D4	POWER TOM w/VERB
7	23	156	COMBO SNARE / HR-16:B	PICCOLO PLUS WOOD
8	NEW ▶		BIG BALLAD / BRAND NEW D4	WOOD SNARE w/BIG VERB
9	NEW ▶		FAT CITY / BRAND NEW D4	SUPER FAT SNARE
				ARTICULATED HI HAT

THIS WEEK	LAST WEEK	WKS. ON CHART	TITLE / ARTIST	
302	NEW ▶		RAW HIDE / BRAND NEW D4	CUSTOM S
303	450	52	HI ROOM TOM / SR-16	10" MAPL
304	NEW ▶		WET HALF / BRAND NEW D4	HALF OPEN HA
305	327	52	RIM 2 CENTER / SR-16	ARTIC
306	123	208	DOUBLE HEAD	DOUBLE HEAD KI
307	223	15(		
308	401	5'		
309	NEW			
310	175	1		
311	NEW			
312	171			

ALESIS STUDIO ELECTRONICS

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue
Los Angeles CA 90016

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

At the Digital Crossroads

In most technical endeavors, synchronicity lurks just around the corner. While the team responsible for this special issue of *Mix* was finalizing the various feature articles, news reached us of two innovative developments. In the space of just one month, Siemens and Solid State Logic made major new product announcements that promise to revolutionize a variety of functions within recording and production facilities.

In this necessarily brief overview of Siemens' Neve Capricorn digital recording console and the SSL Scenaria digital post-production mixer, I will provide a glimpse into the creative power offered by these two remarkable developments.

Neve Capricorn Digital Recording Console

Neve has been producing digital consoles since the early 1980s, first with the groundbreaking DSP-1, a dozen of which were installed in European facilities. It was followed by the DTC-1 transfer console, currently used in a variety of CD mastering and production studios around the world.

Capricorn, however, is totally new. Based on an all-digital, fully assignable, distributed-intelligence design, and making use of proprietary ASIC technology, Capricorn has been designed specifically for multitrack music recording, overdub and mixdown. Plans for the near future include enhanced output and monitoring assignments for multichannel video and film-

by Mel Lambert

World Radio History

SSL SCENARIA

style mixing.

Capricorn's totally assignable control surface is designed to make a large number of simultaneous functions available. As project leader Paul Lidbetter acknowledges, "Today's recording engineers are *very* familiar with analog console topologies, and they need to be able to reach for the appropriate control without calling up an array of confusing video screens or banks of knobs. With Capricorn, which has been in continuous development now for five years, we supplied simultaneous channel faders, EQ, aux send and other essential controls. Engineers can make the natural transition from analog to digital without becoming intimidated by a change in the way they like to work at the console.

NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN ALL-DIGITAL CONSOLES & FULL-FUNCTION WORKSTATIONS

"Once the user spends just a couple of hours using a Capricorn board, the sonic advantages of digital become immediately obvious," Lidbetter continues. "Not only that, but the concept of an entirely 'soft' signal path allows Capricorn to be reconfigured easily and quickly. Every front-panel setting can be stored and updated every video subframe, for total dynamic and/or snapshot automation."

In essence, Capricorn comprises an array of assignable channel strips, plus a central Assignable Facilities Unit and monitor section. Channel strips can be added in banks of 24, for a total of 120

NEVE CAPRICORN

World Radio History

simultaneous control elements; in practice, because each strip is totally assignable, most users will probably specify two banks of 24 strips. (Larger-format, film-style consoles designed for use by up to three operators might be another matter, however.)

Of course, there is no correlation between the number of channel strips and the console's input/output configuration. Any frame size can control and operate any system size; the physical number of analog/digital inputs and outputs, functional EQ and signal-processing blocks are defined by the amount of hardware contained within Capricorn's equipment rack. A choice of 44.1 and 48kHz sampling rates is offered.

Functions such as EQ, aux sends and insert points can be allocated to a particular strip and adjusted from the channel itself or, more likely, from the central Assignable Facilities Unit. Each strip is equipped with four dedicated rotary controls (in reality, shaft encoders with skirt-style LEDs to show current settings) that can be assigned to control a number of different signal parameters. For example, one setting might assign these controls as an indi-

AMS Logic 2 and Yamaha DMC1000 All-Digital Consoles

While the Neve Capricorn and SSL Scenaria are remarkable developments, we should not overlook two other firms that are currently offering all-digital designs.

The AMS Logic 2 is an all-digital, dynamically automated console with a "familiar, analog-style control surface," designed for film/video post-production and large-scale music recording. Each assignable channel strip controls four completely independent mono/stereo paths; a fully configured board can handle up to 512 signal paths. Virtually all channel parameters, including read, write, update and isolate for fader and mute, are dynamically automated, with up to 48 fully automated aux sends.

An electronic matrix provides individual assignment of A/D inputs and outputs to any channel strip, group or main output. Signal processing is handled by a 4-band parametric EQ section with 2-band filters, plus a full-function dynamics section per channel strip. Depending on the Logic 2's intended application, additional input strips can be added in buckets of 8 or 16 channels.

In the near future, AMS plans to offer a central Assignable Facilities Unit that can be used to set up individual or grouped channel-strip parameters from the central mix position.

The first Logic 2 to be installed in North America was delivered to Editel/Chicago in late January, for use within a new Lakeside-designed, two-room complex for TV commercials, music recording and music-video projects.

The Yamaha DMC1000 is an all-digital, 8-input/stereo console designed for music recording and mix-to-picture projects. Three additional stereo inputs are available for effects returns, along with eight tape-machine returns. All eight input channels feature 4-band EQ and three aux sends (two mono, one stereo). Multiple units can be cascaded together to provide additional inputs and outputs. Up to 370 ms of delay are available to compensate for inter-microphone delays.

All primary inputs and outputs

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 38

Congratulations & Happy Anniversary!
from
Sam Ash Professional
New York's Digital Audio Dealer

SamAsh PROFESSIONAL

723 Seventh Avenue/Third Floor, New York, NY 10019 ☎ (212) 719-2640

Akai DD1000 • Apogee • Apple • DAR Sigma & DASS100 • Digidesign Sound Tools II & Pro Tools
Digital Domain • JVC DAT • Korg Soundlink • Lexicon • Marantz CD Recorder • Otari DAT
Roland DM-80 • Sony DAT • T.C. Electronics M5000

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Get Every Bit *Into Your Audio*

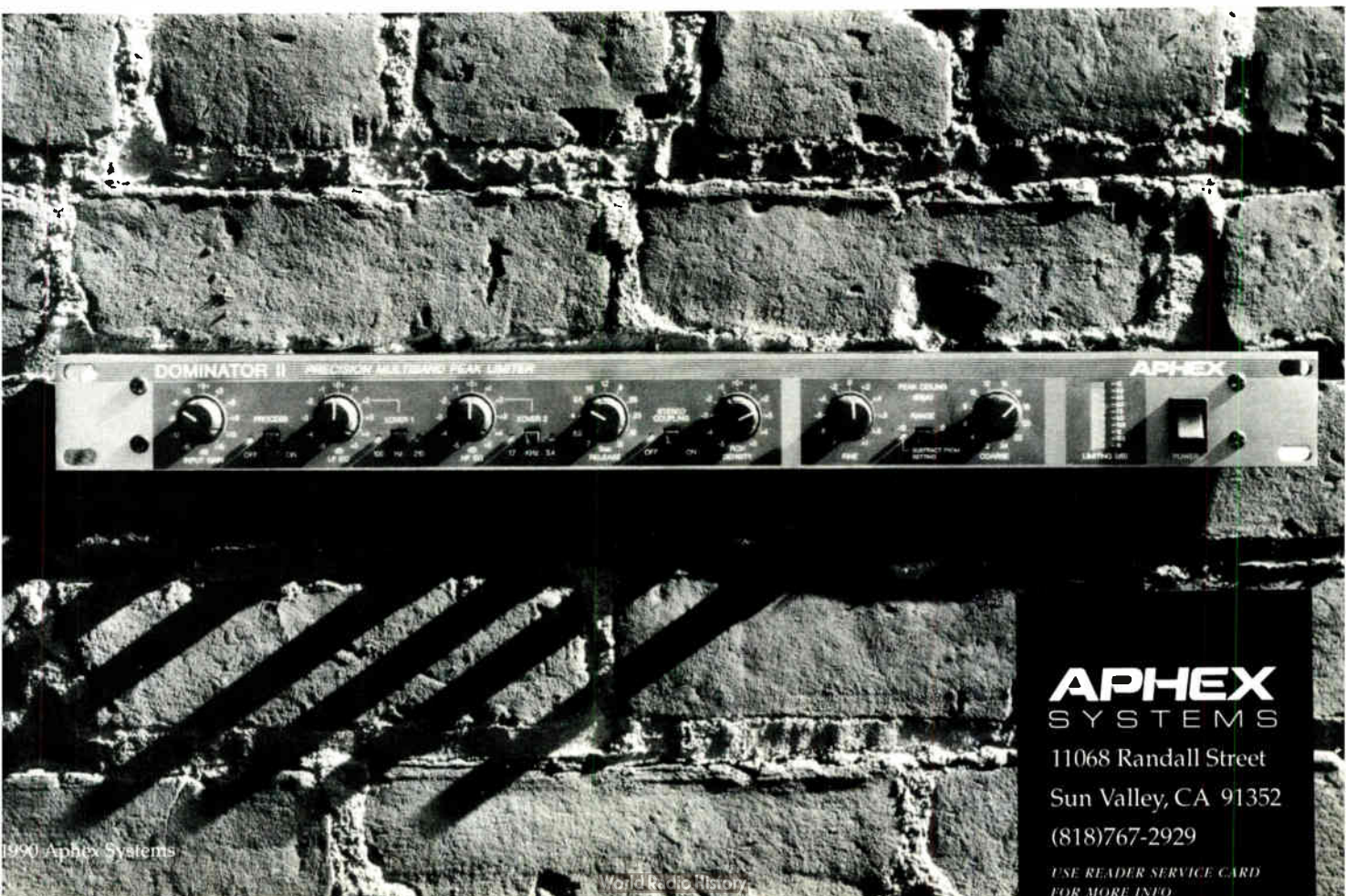
New Aphex Dominator™ II Precision Multiband Peak Limiter

When audio is converted to digital, it had better be hot or you're going to lose resolution (1 bit for every 6dB). Too hot and you will crash! Which is why you need the new Aphex Dominator II Precision Multiband Peak Limiter *before* your A-to-D conversion.

The Dominator has become the standard peak limiter because of its superb audio quality and ***absolute brick wall limiting***. It lets you run hotter with absolutely no overshoot. And now, it offers a dynamic range of 104dB, five times better than digital!

The Dominator limits the audio in three bands and recombines it in a patented intelligent circuit. This means that signals in one band won't affect another band, eliminating spectral gain intermodulation, dulling and hole punching. The result is hotter audio with transient feel and absolutely no overshoot!

There's a Dominator designed to maximize your recording or transfer medium ... analog or digital ... tape, vinyl, disc, sampler, hard disk or film ... broadcast, land line, microwave or satellite link. Contact your Aphex dealer for a demonstration of the world's finest peak limiter, the Aphex Dominator II, today.



APHEX
SYSTEMS
11068 Randall Street
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(818)767-2929
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

1990 Aphex Systems

World Radio History

vidual EQ section or bank of auxiliary sends. All channel faders are motorized for instant visual indication of previous mix levels and balances; the system includes the functional equivalent of a Flying Faders automation package.

A typical Capricorn configuration accommodates up to 32 analog mic/line inputs; 24 digital inputs (from DAT recorders, processors, effects units, etc.); 64 MADI-compatible inputs (tape-machine returns); eight analog and 16 digital insert returns; 96 EQ/filter elements; 96 dynamics elements (limiter/gate/expander/compressor), with dedicated side-band EQ; 16 freely assignable groups; 32 insert points; 48 MADI-based outputs; 16 analog/digital aux sends; eight analog cue outputs; eight analog and 16 digital insert sends; four analog talkback sends; and two stereo analog/digital monitor outputs.

Both mono and stereo paths are available via any channel strip, controls being automatically linked for stereo paths (including EQ, mic gain, etc.). Each strip can be labeled via a four-digit alphanumeric display. Any of the following can be assigned to a channel strip: input, monitor (as tape-return path), subgroup, main output, auxiliary master, or VCA group master. Thus, any combination of split, in-line or pseudosplit console layouts can be set up from the master control section, with inputs assigned to convenient channel locations across the console. As the session progresses, inputs whose input levels and EQ settings will remain fixed—drum or vocal submixes, for example—can be assigned to a bank of strips whose controls are not currently assigned to any control-surface functions. But, by recalling that particular bank to the surface, instant access can be provided to any control element.

Capricorn's centralized Assignable Facilities Unit is a remarkable piece of design. The AFU contains individual controls for the various aux sends (16 per channel strip); highpass and lowpass filters/notch; 4-band parametric EQ; expander/gate, limiter, compressor controls (including sidechain EQ); plus 48-track assignment and routing to 24 subgroups. For Capricorn's current configuration, outputs can be panned between conventional left and right stereo pairs; an alternative "film" position provides pan/balance between left, center and right output designations. A width control enhances the normally panned signal laid across the L/R outputs.

The AFU is designed to provide full access to all assignable functions on a designated signal path; it can also be used to copy settings from one strip to others (overall EQ or dynamics, for example, being applied to a string submix or a vocal balance). A central AFU Vacuum Fluorescent Display shows EQ, dynamics and filter settings in an easy-to-understand format.

For system setup, a master VDU display, trackball and keyboard provide access to various assignment and automation functions. For example, while defining the I/O and signal characteristics of a designated signal path, screen icons representing various processing elements can be moved to relative locations between selected inputs and outputs displayed on the screen.

Vacuum Fluorescent Displays provided at the top of each channel strip show six signal levels. In default mode, a master pair of vertical bars display peak-reading track send/return level, input level and dynamics metering. A

IF YOU'RE THINKING OF BUYING AN 8-TRACK, MAYBE YOU SHOULD THINK TWICE.

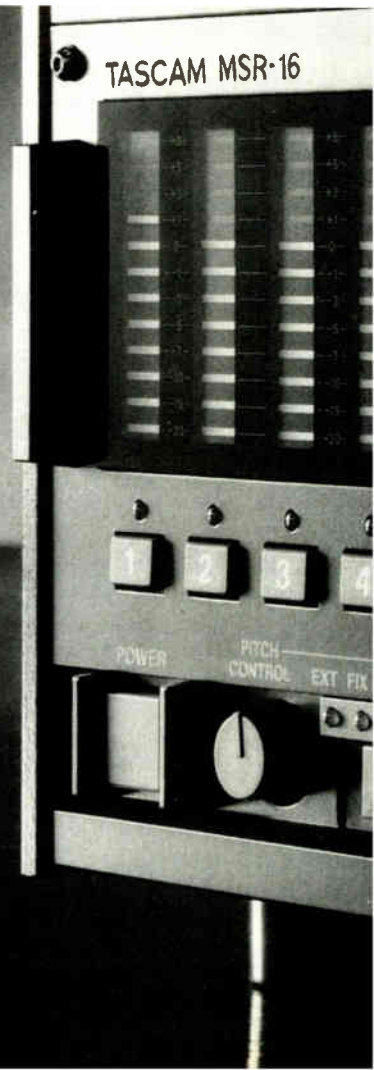
Think 16 tracks. Think MSR-16. Because for around $7500,* you get a full 16 tracks for just a little more than your average 8-track. Which doubles your capabilities. All in a cost effective ½-inch format.

What's more, the MSR-16 is loaded with features usually found on units selling for twice the price.

Like a rehearse mode that allows you to listen to an insert without committing it to tape. When it's right, you record it.

Plus, our exclusive circuitry assures gapless, punch-in/out, and spot erase capabilities.

The MSR-16 is now playing at your local Tascam dealer. So grab your checkbook, and head on down. It's a deal you won't have to think twice about.



TASCAM®

© 1989 TEAC America Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, 213/726-0303. *Manufacturers suggested retail price.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

set of four smaller meters can be selected to display input level (mono/stereo), compressor/limiter and expander/gate gain reduction; another mode selects EQ settings.

Machine control and time code synchronization of up to six independent multitrack and mastering decks is provided via an Adams-Smith Zeta-3 interface, in addition to planned, 9-pin, serial ESbus I/Os.

As with any digital console design, Capricorn has been configured to provide real-time control of all signal processing elements, no matter what size of processing rack the Capricorn control surface is connected to. It's a daunting task, as Lidbetter explains: "To eliminate zipper noise and other distortions, we need to perform *all* dynamic and snapshot changes in level, EQ, dynamics and mix balance on all signal paths every clock sample. That's a staggering amount of DSP! To ensure that we could provide sufficient processing power and resolution, Neve developed its own custom-designed, high-speed, application-specific integrated circuits."

All input ports operate with up to 24-bit data, which is maintained by Capricorn's operating system. Analog input ports can operate up to 24-bit, depending upon the converters used. (Neve's current A/Ds are rated at better than 18-bit.) Output ports can be selected independently for word length (16, 18, 20 or 24-bit), with the correct level of noise-weighted, triangular PDF dither.

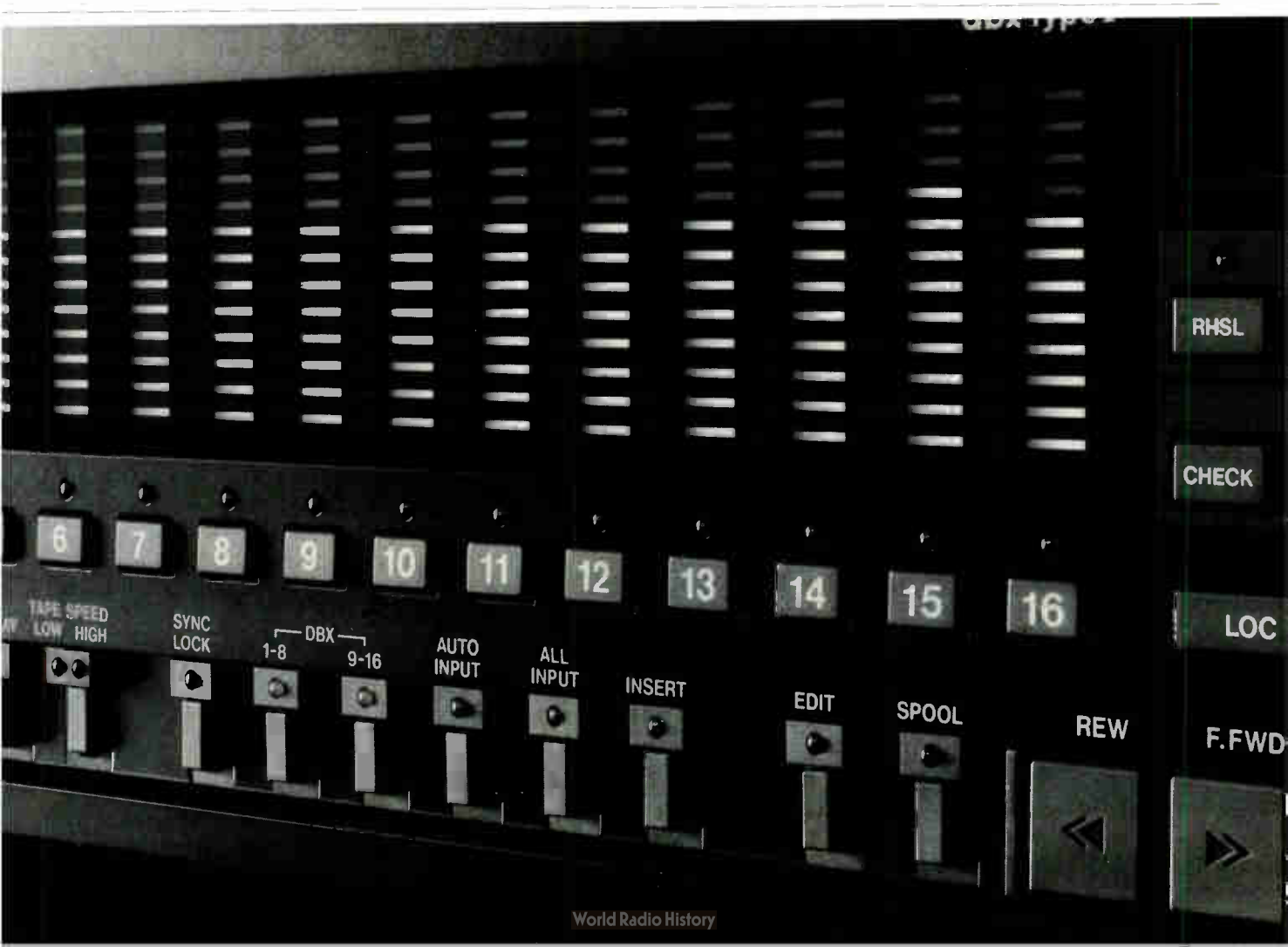
During an early April preview in England, I was able to use the board hooked up to one of the first MADI-equipped Studer D820 DASH-format 48-tracks. I agree with Neve's thinking that for music recording, an engineer needs to be able to access a number of simultaneous functions, without having to call it to the control surface. And it would be very easy to run a complex session from a Capricorn equipped with just two banks of 24-channel faders. I like the way signal paths can be freely assigned to channel or group faders located close to the central monitoring positions, where every control and display can be easily reached.

Having said that, however, it is amazing how quickly you begin to "redesign" the entire control surface and call to the designated controls just the functions that will be needed at that point in a session. For example, as a typical music session moves from tracking through overdubs to the mixdown stage, the topology can be gradually modified to add more auxiliary sends, and split signal paths—input and monitor—gradually give way to mono/stereo subgroups routing and panning to the master two-mix (or three-mix for film-style projects).

Capricorn will quickly set new standards of user familiarity. Once the full potential of an all-digital, totally assignable signal path is appreciated by a wider circle of recording and production engineers, it will set new standards of excellence throughout the music industry.

SSL Scenaria Post-Production Mixing System

Designed to provide full coordination of virtually all editing, mixing and processing functions during film/video post, the new all-digital SSL Scenaria incorporates a 38-channel audio mixing console, a 24-track audio recorder and random-access video storage in a single unit. As might be expected, Scenaria is fully compatible with SSL's



World Radio History

ScreenSound and SoundNet systems. Larger facilities can operate ScreenSound units in, for example, dedicated sound editorial or ADR rooms, with a Scenaria located in the master remix suite and access to the various sound files and editing information obtained via a LAN connection. The flexibility of such networks allows complete freedom in the distribution and scheduling of projects.

The Scenaria control surface comprises a central VDU showing track layouts and other system graphics; a bank of eight servo-controlled, motorized channel/group faders; a transport control, scrub-edit and bank-switching panel; an assignable EQ, dynamics and aux send panel; plus the familiar SSL graphics tablet and pointer. In addition to the 24 virtual tracks provided by Scenaria's built-in hard drives (plus opticals for accessing libraries of music cues, sound effects, etc.), additional analog/digital inputs are available for connection to external sources, including time code DATs, digital VTR outputs and so on. The system's eight channel faders can be freely assigned to individual track or source inputs, or assigned as nested subgroups. All inputs pan between master left and right outputs.

A total of 16 analog inputs are available (expandable to 32) plus eight AES/EBU 2-channel digital ports (expandable to 16). Selected analog or digital inputs are routed to the selected system input channel via a microprocessor-controlled routing system. An identical complement of analog and digital output ports is also available.

The central assignable panel provides two independent 4-band parametric EQ sections and a single dynamics section that can be assigned to any input or subgroup. The dynamics section includes an expander/gate, compressor and limiter, with a frequency-conscious sidechain. Up to 500 ms of delay can also be inserted into the feed-forward or delayed path for enhanced flexibility.

Eight auxiliary sends are available from each input/subgroup. Direct machine control is also provided via standard 9-pin connectors for VTRs and laserdisc players, in addition to external synchronizers. All front-panel settings can be scanned and memorized dynamically, or as a series of snapshots.

One of Scenaria's stand-out features is the VisionTrak system, which allows one hour of bandwidth-compressed video to be stored to a dedicated hard drive. The system moves instantly to a selected time code location, without the delays associated with VCRs or laserdisc players. In addition, "edits" can be made to the VisionTrak files, either to remove material from a master reel, or to add black in sections where new material will be added. All audio edit points and processing data are automatically updated to accommodate any relative changes made to the master time code track.

EDLs generated by conventional video editors can also be imported into Scenaria and assigned to tracks for auto-conform sequences. All edit functions are controlled via the ScreenSound window built into the system—although track building and clip editing would probably be handled by a dedicated ScreenSound in a multiroom facility. Should changes be necessary during a mix session, instant access to a full-function, 16-channel editor obviously adds greater functionality to the system.

According to chief designer Phil Hill, "All material for a particular project, including notes, edit points, mix, EQ and dynamics information, is stored in 'project files.' Along with the labels for each of the various tracks and groups, the file contains information about the particular stored mix—for example, an M&E or foreign language dub, or a premixed stem that can be called back into a set of subgroup channels. A great deal of the routine paperwork associated with a complex audio-for-picture mixing session can be stored along with the source clips."

Routine archiving and backup of sound files is to 8mm Exabyte drives at 2.5 × real time (possibly enhanced to 5.5 ×); an erasable optical drive can also be used to offload edited files that might be needed later as part of an online sound library, or to make the files available to other ScreenSound users via SoundNet. A project can also be selectively backed up to an optical drive.

The true definition of a "digital audio workstation" goes far beyond a hard disk-based recording, editing and mixing system. I reserve the DAW appellation for systems that intelligently integrate all the functions an engineer might perform on an audio soundtrack: multichannel recording and playback; sample-accurate editing; dynamic mix automation; parametric EQ and dynamics control on all inputs and subgroups; assignable control surface for routine processing functions; dedicated channel faders in sufficient quantity to provide hands-on mixing of channels and subgroups; dedicated transport control and subframe-accurate time code sync; plus comprehensive digital synchronization to master clocks, video and time code.

For potential users to take advantage of the operational flexibility and creative potential of digital recording, editing and signal manipulation, we need a reasonably standard definition of the types of interface/display features and record/edit/mix/processing functions that a DAW might offer in video/film post applications. To my mind, at least, the new SSL Scenaria comes about as close to satisfying those criteria as any system I have yet experienced. ■

—FROM PAGE 34, AMS & YAMAHA

feature a choice of AES/EBU, Yamaha, Sony or PD formats; outboard A/D and D/A converters provide direct interface to analog recorders and signal processors. MIDI and external video interfaces are also featured. All front-panel controls and switches can be scanned and memorized to provide fully automated mixing and processing. Mixes can also be offloaded to floppy disk. Two onboard SPX1000 effects processors provide flexible reverb, delay, ambience generation and a variety of other special effects algorithms.

Optional Project Manager software for the Apple Macintosh enables external control and setup of console parameters, with external storage of automation files and console configurations to the Mac's hard drive.

Yamaha's DMR8 Digital Mixer/Recorder combines most of the DMC1000's functionality within a slightly smaller frame size, which also houses an 8-track, 20-bit stationary-head transport, complete with time code synchronization. Up to 24 digital channels can be accommodated in mixdown mode.

Deutsche Grammophon has purchased a total of 50 DMC1000 consoles for use in conjunction with Sony PCM-3324 DASH-format multitracks in Europe. In addition, the BBC, Sony Classical Productions, Multivison (Needham, Mass.), New York Digital and Karisma Studios (Montreal) have installed DMC1000s.

—Mel Lambert

World Radio History

John Arrias and DIC///DAT...

achieving the Ultimate in Sound!

Technology in its highest form. That's the John Arrias trademark witnessed on albums he engineered for Barbra Streisand, Bob Seger and countless other artists who demand his distinctive sound of perfection.

John developed his own audio preservation system which transforms older analog recordings into crisp, clear digital sounds. And to back up these and new recordings, he uses four digital audio tape computer drive units. Whether mixing down or backing up, John relies on DIC Digital's MQ series DAT and 4 mm data grade metal particle tape products.

The only cassette made in the U.S.A., the MQ shell has increased stability and structural integrity so it can stand up to rigorous studio use inflicted by the most astute engineers.

MQ's proprietary metal particle technology is enhanced with a formulation finish that reduces friction in the tape to head interface. Combined with its dust-busting design, the MQ cassette virtually eliminates environmental contamination that leads to recording errors and tape jamming.

For impeccable recordings, today's engineers use DIC Digital's DAT tape products for the ultimate digital sound.

DIC///DAT™

The Ultimate in Sound

222 Bridge Plaza South, Fort Lee, NJ 07024

201-224-9344 • 800-328-1342 • Fax: 201-224-9363

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO © DIC DIGITAL SUPPLY CORPORATION 1992

WORLDS IN TRANSITION

HOW STUDIOS MADE THE DIGITAL DECISIONS

BY DAN DALEY

It all seems so simple in retrospect. The Monday Morning Quarterback is never wrong, and how else could it have turned out except that digital audio equipment would become *de rigueur* in studios? Not that many years ago, the outlook was quite different. There was anticipation and some anxiety about costs, integration, obsolescence and interfaces.

Oddly enough, the situation is not that different today, because we're not looking back at the end of a road, but merely a way point on it. The evolution of digital is very much still in progress. Aside from the fact that this 15th anniversary issue of *Mix* is dedicated largely to developments within the world of digital recording and production, it's not a bad time to reflect upon the means by which many of us took our first major steps into the digital realm. The selection process that went on during that time holds lessons for the next round of decisions, both for facilities already on the road and those rooting around their pockets looking for the toll.

The studio operations examined here each began as analog facilities and made the switch to digital sometime during the past decade. Everyone has comments, ranging from complaints to helpful suggestions. By and large, however, the level of satisfaction is significant, especially when you consider how much more traumatic the growth of various analog formats was in the '60s and early '70s. And the continued disparity of tape widths

Soundtrack Studios, New York

World Radio History

between analog formats reminds us that the incompatibility issue between workstations has a precedent. Historical context offers no ready solutions, but knowing that incompatibility is a problem common to several generations helps ease the frustration.

SYNC SOUND: DIGITAL IN THE BIG APPLE

Manhattan's Sync Sound opened its doors in 1986 as an analog audio post-production studio and was faced with the digital dilemma almost immediately. One of their first sessions was a

PHOTO: ROBERT WALSH

Sync Sound Studio "D" Random Access Digital Editing Room

Peggy Lee (speaking of history!) concert, which rolled through the doors on a Sony PCM-3324. "In those days, there was nowhere to rent one of them, so we had to borrow one from Sony," recalls studio co-owner Ken Hahn. "That's when we realized that we had to go digital to remain competitive."

Since then, Sync Sound's digital arsenal has expanded to four AMS AudioFiles (two with the Plus upgrade); an NED PostPro SD system; a Sony PCM-3348 and a pair of 3324s; a Sony PCM-1630; numerous F1s (a legacy from digital's earliest days and still used occasionally for masters from the UK, where it remains popular in some circles); Sony PCM-7000 Series and Fostex D-20 time code-capable DATs; D-2 digital video equipment and Sony's 2830 analog/digital mongrel; as well as digital processing by Lexicon, Eventide, Yamaha and Roland.

The studio's first AudioFile was installed in 1986 and remains the mainstay of the studio because, Hahn says, it best addresses the studio's main client base—post-production. "It was the fastest way to edit sound effects and dialog and was akin to working on mag," he confides. "Much of our clientele was—and is—film people now working on videotape, and they wanted to feel comfortable. The AMS system had the best time code capabilities at the time."

As at many other studios, Sync Sound's owners kicked tires and decided that certain engines worked better for certain applications, despite the fact that many manufacturers were looking to cover as many bases as possible in a single box. That led to a PostPro SD for sound design work and an Eventide H3000 Ultra Harmonizer for its presets. "Some systems are simply better at certain things than at others," Hahn says. "But even that varies according to the studio and who's doing the deciding. [Digital audio workstations] too often try to be all things to all people, and you have to decide what you need."

The choice of Sony DASH-format digital multitracks dates back to the Peggy Lee sessions. Sony was early out of the box with a rugged, transportable tape machine, and the 3324 remains a favorite for many of Sync Sound's customers.

While some digital decisions were based on marketing, the decision to go digital was not driven by contemporary client desires but rather, Hahn says, by anticipating future client needs. "The biggest battle in audio post is noise," he asserts. "To combat noise in the analog domain, you have to decide on various noise-reduction schemes. But that still leaves issues like wow and flutter, print-through, harmonic distortion and generational loss. That's a big factor in post as you go from tape to tape, which all represent other types of noise to me. Digital technology, whether tape- or hard disk-based, eliminates such problems. And [with disk systems] you get random access. To me, there was no real hard decision to make."

Yamaha/Ocean Way Studios in Hollywood

To maintain that pristine quality through the interconnectivity chain, Sync Sound installed a digital patch bay of its own design, linking all of the workstations to the Sony tape decks.

Editel Chicago

While only raw data, without the all-important EDL information for post sessions, can be transferred, to Hahn that's enough for now. He says that those waiting for the all-digital studio, including console, will have a long wait ahead of them.

"There's a lot more to do, and we haven't found the ultimate format yet," he says. "Not everyone's satisfied with 16-bit; 24-bit would be a better goal. But I still think we got in at the right time. I don't think we'd have done it differently at all. We bought more as the demand grew, and we haven't thrown anything out yet, not even the F1s. That says *something* right there."

SCENE III: COUNTRY DIGITAL IN NASHVILLE

At Scene III, Nashville, the multiroom post facility has been handling "tons" of country music videos, according to studio vice president Nick Palladino. Using a single AMS AudioFile Plus, Sony PCM-2500 and portable DATs, a Lexicon 224L and a rented Sony PCM-3348, Palladino says that random access was the key to the facility's conversion to digital in 1983.

"It's faster and cleaner than analog for video, and random access makes

Phil Gazell, engineer and Nick Palladino, studio vice-president at Scene III in Nashville

World Radio History

Wadia WA 4000
Reference A / D Converter

Two Masters, Three Musical Instruments

Master engineers Tom Jung of DMP and Bob Ludwig of Masterdisk.

"Analog to digital conversion has always been the weakest link in the CD chain. Wadia has set a new standard of musicality."

— Bob Ludwig

"Simply put, the Wadia A/D does a more accurate job of converting music to digital. It transfers more information to the digital medium than any converter I have heard."

— Tom Jung

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Wadia DIGITAL
The Leader in Signal Conversion
624 TROY STREET, RIVER FALLS, WI 54022 • PHONE 715-426-5900, FAX 715-426-5665

World Radio History

the clients happy when you're doing ten to 15 commercials a day," he says. "Everything was good, but you have to pick what sounds best to you and what you feel is best for your particular needs. You can have the same machine in the same setting doing the same job for the same client, but two different studios would have two different opinions about it."

Anticipating more digital video work played a part in the studio's decisions. A recent HBO country music special never left the digital domain because the AudioFile was locked to a D-2 deck straight through layback. That kind of interconnectivity is sufficient for the studio for now, and probably some time to come, according to Palladino. The only change he would make if he had to go through the process again would be to have done it even sooner. "It's been worth every cent so far," he says.

EDITEL CHICAGO: FILM MIXING SUCCESS

In business for 21 years, Editel's Windy City location went digital in 1987 with an 8-channel AudioFile, according to senior audio engineer John Binder. That conversion was recently capped with the addition of the first AMS Logic 2 all-digital console. It was film mixing, rather than video post-production, that drove Editel's transition.

"It's very difficult to slip tracks on 24-track," Binder says. The studio first considered a multiple PCM-F1 arrangement in conjunction with a video-editing system. Fortunately, he recalls, single-box workstations became readily available before a final decision was made.

Groundwork for acquisition of the Logic 2 console was laid in 1988, when the studio decided that it needed a more highly automated system than its MCI JH-600 Series. After nearly purchasing a new, highly automated analog console, a casual conversation Binder had with a Calrec engineer—just before that company was purchased by AMS—induced him to wait a bit longer. Binder recalls, "He told me that if I could hang on, I could get a totally digital console that would give me the time code and dynamic EQ requirements I wanted."

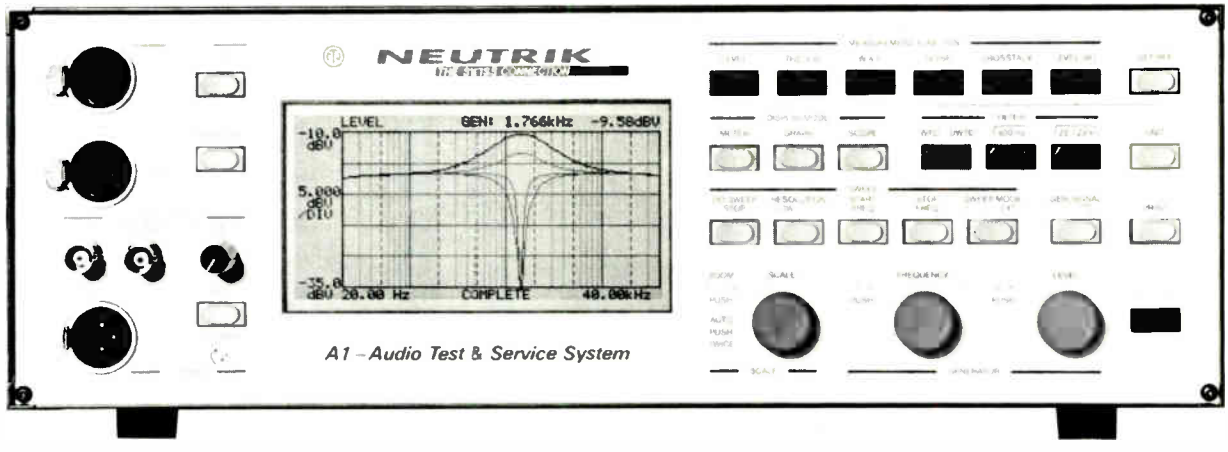
The only real transitional difficulties to a totally digital signal path have been dealing with a very non-digital problem—the RF that leaks into the A/D conversion stage in the studio's area, and word clock rates vis-á-vis digital

More
than just another meter

✓ Meter
✓ Sweeps
✓ Graphics
✓ Hardcopy
✓ PC-Link
✓ Phase

A1 PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & TEST SERVICE SYSTEM

It contains a sweepable (internally and externally controlled) generator, analyser and oscilloscope.
It measures level, noise, crosstalk (in absolute or relative terms), Frequency, THD, Wow & Flutter, drift and noise all with reliability and cost efficiency.
The large backlit LCD shows single measurements numerically along with a horizontal bargraph. Response curves are shown in graphical form. The selectable cursor allows you to display an X-Y coordinate of a response curve for in-depth analysis from either a standard matrix printer, Ink Jet, or laser printer (with RS232 option).
Options available are; RS232 interface with an easy to use menu-based software package and our new phase function (model A1P). This thoroughly user-friendly instrument is auto-ranging, -tuning, -nulling, -scaling, calibrating and replaces up to eight conventional instruments.



A1 – Audio Test & Service System

Call today for a demonstration!

NEUTRIK
CONNECTING THE WORLD

NEUTRIK AG
Liechtenstein
Tel 075/29666
Fax 075/25393

NEUTRIK USA INC.,
USA
Tel 908/901 9488
Fax 908/901 9608

NEUTRIK Marketing Ltd.
United Kingdom
Tel +44/71/792 8188
Fax +44/71/792 8187

NEUTRIK Zürich AG
Switzerland
Tel 01/7340400
Fax 01/7343891

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO
World Radio History

storage media. The first problem was corrected easily enough via conventional, though substantial, grounding methods. The latter problem is dealt with on a regular basis by being aware of it.

"In layback you have to be careful about word clock so that you don't encounter rate problems," Binder explains. "They sound like clicks and pops, which you will get if you're asynchronous with digital systems like D-2."

SOUNDTRACK: MULTIPLATFORM DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

At Soundtrack, New York, owner Rob Cavicchio hosts three SSL ScreenSound systems, two NED PostPros and a Sonic Solutions Sonic System, as well as Sony, Studer and Otari digital multitracks and various digital signal processors. Starting in Boston in 1979, the studio opened its larger New York sibling in 1985 and went digital four years later.

Cavicchio's reasons were based almost solely on marketing—wanting to create and maintain a state-of-the-art image. "In New York, we were the new kids on the block," he says. "We needed [the digital equipment] as much to break into new markets, like post-to-picture, as for their sonic capabilities. Economically, it was feasible because it also lets us charge a higher rate."

Soundtrack may have started in digital relatively late, but the facility picked up quickly, becoming the first double-, then triple-SSL ScreenSound installation. Rather than follow client demand, Cavicchio attempted to create client demand.

"We had to educate the client base to the technology—to create our own demand and then supply it," he explains. "We actually lost part of our client base in the process, but we also learned the rules of the road as we went along. We not only paid for the equipment but also for our own education. The bottom line is that when the smoke cleared we had new clients, and they were beginning to demand it from other studios, as well."

Soundtrack began with a New England Digital PostPro, based on Cavicchio's perception of the company as groundbreakers in the field, and by NED's Dartmouth pedigree. But he added the SSL system as he came to realize the client preference for an understandable interface—in this case, the simple monitor screen and light-pen approach.

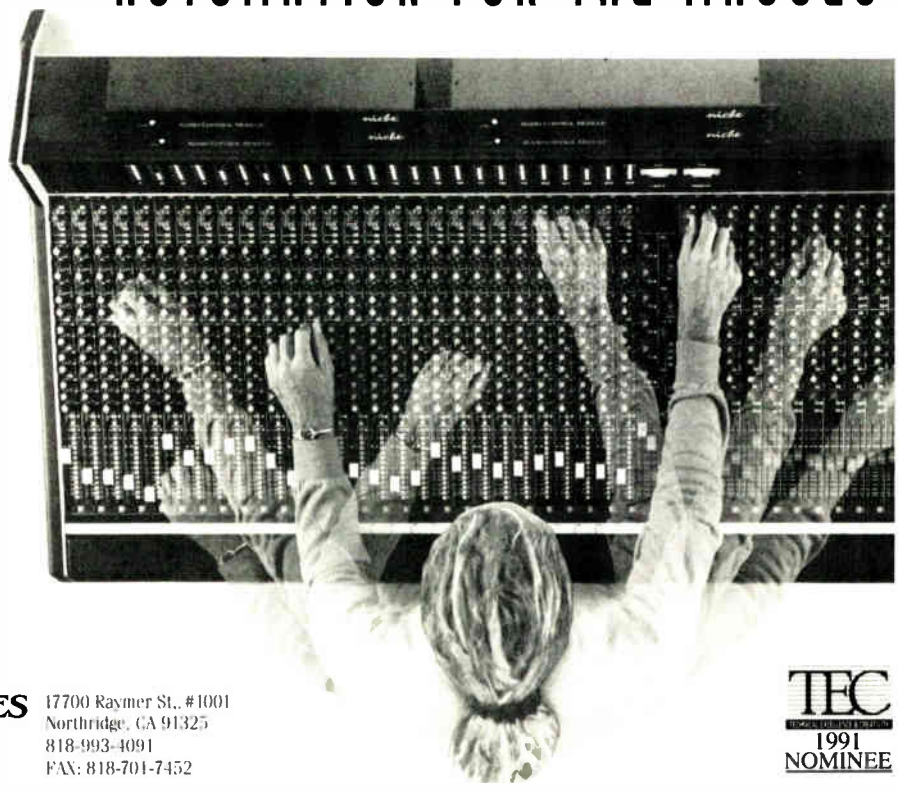
"SSL solved a major problem with that approach," he says. "Clients understand the [VDU] screen better. They're both amazing machines, but NED leaned on engineering, while SSL added marketing." Essentially, Cavicchio chose digital audio suppliers that were stable, rather than basing decisions on price, a philosophy that covered the range of equipment from Lexicon processors to workstations.

Music recording forms a considerable amount of Soundtrack's business. For that application, Cavicchio had to go with digital tape's storage capacity. "I can't get an hour of 48 tracks on a workstation," he says. Decisions there were also based on marketing, although the research wasn't nearly as painstaking.

"Music people are pretty clear about what they want," he says. "Look at what they're renting and you'll know what to buy. Most of our [digital] decisions were based on what clients want to see. That's why we've been slow to move on digital consoles.

AUTOMATION FOR THE MASSES

The best in MIDI Automation, the Niche Audio Control Module (ACM) is a versatile device designed to maintain the absolute clarity of your audio signal, using an innovative non-VCA technology to eliminate coloration. The ACM can be controlled by any sequencer giving you the power of Total Recall of all your dynamic and snapshot levels and mutes. Eight individual inputs/outputs and stereo mix out for **$479** retail. Check it out at your local dealer and start mixing with eight arms.



niche / THE RUSS JONES MARKETING GROUP

17700 Raymer St., #1001
Northridge, CA 91325
818-993-4091
FAX: 818-701-7452

TEC 1991 NOMINEE

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

We challenge the industry to top the specs and sound quality of the

D&R Triton.

In-line format • 16 buss with "Floating Subgroups" • high definition electronics • 4 band sweepable constant Q equalizer with monitor and channel switching • 10 aux send busses • aux sends on monitor or channel • 16 subgroups • three mute groups • stereo in place solo or pfl on monitors and channels • three inputs per module (2 usable at same time with EQ and aux sends) • dual stereo effect returns with EQ, aux sends, mute groups, and bussing • high resolution LED bar-graphs or VU meters • three frequency oscillator • +4 dBu or -10 dBv interface built-in • extensive communications • frame 30 (72 inputs), frame 38 (88 inputs) • 51 & 74 position frames available • balanced inputs and outputs • balanced TT patchbay built-in or optional • optional phase meter • automation ready • and much more!

Triton **(starting in the $20's)**

D&R. Every sound under control!

D&R
MIXING CONSOLES

D&R USA • Rt. 3 Box 184-A • Montgomery, TX 77356 • Phone: **(409) 588-3411**
D&R Electronica b.v. • Rijnkade 15B • 1382GS Weesp • The Netherlands • Ph. (--) 31 2940 18014

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

They're not developed enough yet.

"The last real significant move in consoles was the reset feature, and that's what clients want now," he adds. In that regard, Cavicchio is happy with his 12-input Yamaha DMC1000 all-digital mixer. That and the price: "It's not cheap, but I'd take a shot at $30,000 where I wouldn't at $100,000," he says. "It gives me a good interconnection between various digital components in the studio. I can load audio from the CD player through it to the workstation, and then reload it to digital tape and stay within the digital domain.

"We're producers, not technoids, and our equipment choices were generated by marketing," he says in summation. "Function dictates equipment and attitudes."

CAPITOL RECORDING: DIGITAL MULTITRACK FOR MUSIC RECORDING

Music recording generally dictates the use of digital tape, the only digital long-form multitrack format currently in wide use. At Capitol Recording, Los Angeles, studio director Michael Frondelli has access to a Mitsubishi X-800 Series 32-track with Apogee anti-alias filters, and often rents 48-track decks for film-scoring dates. The Mitsubishi was purchased in 1989, he says, in response to artists and producers looking to increase noise reduction and playback capabilities. The choice by artists and producers to go either digital or analog with Dolby SR is a budgetary one, according to Frondelli, and the studio will need to retain analog capability to accommodate all budget levels.

Capitol also added three Sonic Solutions Sonic Systems about the same time, mainly for their NoNoise function in remastering catalog music for Capitol Records and other labels. Another digital acquisition was the MUSE digital mastering console, which Frondelli says was chosen as much for its phase-linear equalization as for its digital quality.

"That's what is most remarkable about digital now," he says. "When the technology first came out, it had a certain electronic sound to it. The advances in filters and converters make it much more effective for music and other applications." However, he adds, there's still a perception within the music community that analog is better for at least some types of music. "Rock seems to prefer analog, while jazz and classical and other types of music with wide dynamic ranges prefer digital."

The studio also uses Sony BVU-800 U-matics with PCM-1630 processors, as well as a Sony DAE-3000 digital editor. Archiving is still questionable in digital, Frondelli points out. While recovering damaged analog tapes using a heat-baking process is well-established and effective, digital still resists certain types of recovery. "Dropouts are almost always unrecoverable," he says. "Analog backup is still preferred."

DIGITAL RAPPING...

In the course of these conversations, little was said about other quiet-but-essential digital components of modern studios, such as reverbs and other processors. The reason is that they've integrated themselves so well and completely into the way things are now done that they've become almost transparent; their employment tends to be more subjective than objective.

I can remember when the Yamaha REV7 was the hottest toy on the market. It's now four generations old. But enough people out there still have a

Take me to your rack

No, it's not a UFO. It's just the best rack accessory ever! It's the Furman **PL-PLUS Power Conditioner and Light Module.** Take it to the top of your rack and let its eight switched outlets provide clean power to your equipment while its twin slide-out, swiveling lamps discreetly illuminate their controls on stages, in studios, and in dark places everywhere. The PL-PLUS protects your delicate electronic equipment from spikes, surges, and RFI with well designed and highly effective clamping and filtering circuitry. Its lamps feature smooth-sliding Delrin bushings, easy to replace 7-watt bulbs, and a dimmer control. And in between, there's a handy LED line voltage meter that reads from 90 to 128 volts. The PL-PLUS is rated at 15 amps and comes with a heavy duty 10 foot line cord.

For even better protection, take one of Furman's other power conditioners to your rack. Like the **AR-117** and **AR-PRO AC Line Voltage Regulators**, which correct high or low voltages and provide clean power, anywhere in the world. Also check out Furman's *new* **PS-8 Power Sequencer**, a rack-mount conditioner that powers your equipment up and down in a 3-step delayed sequence, avoiding large inrush currents that can trip breakers and loud pops that can blow speakers.

FURMAN

Furman Sound, Inc.
30 Rich St.
Greenbrae, CA 94904 USA

Phone: (415) 927-1225
Fax: (415) 927-4548

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

soft spot for it. (My personal favorite is the old Ibanez SDR-1000+, a true classic.) The point is that if this article were being written seven years ago, it might well have centered more on processing, leaving the workstations and tape decks as part of a future yet to come, as toys to be experimented with by only the wealthiest or riskiest players.

Now that Roland, Korg and Yamaha have all demonstrated inexpensive workstations, those items will take their place in our collective consciousness as the next round comes to the fore. The evolution is far from over. ■

Dan Daley is the Mix *East Coast editor.*

OCEAN WAY

DEMO VENUE FOR YAMAHA DIGITAL

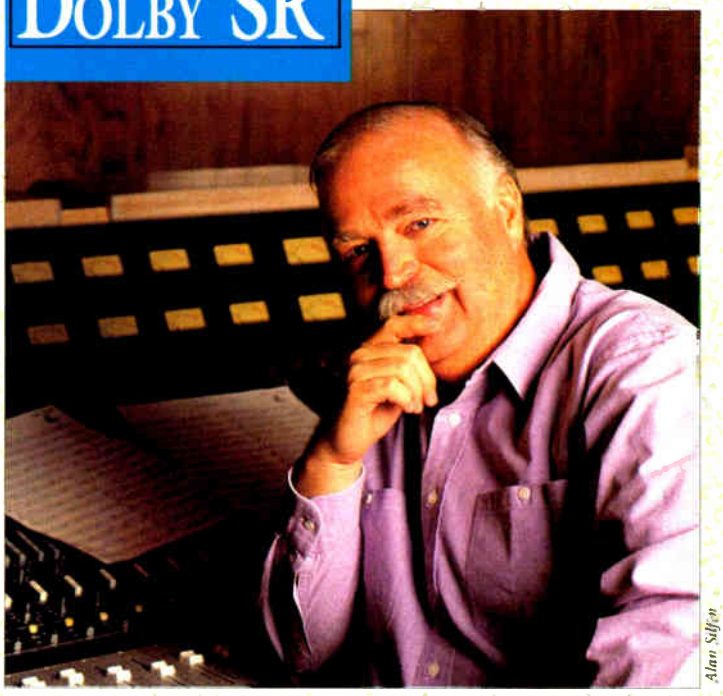
Nested within the confines of Hollywood's famed Ocean Way studios is Yamaha's Professional Digital Products demo facility. Like Yamaha's demo facility in New York, the West Coast installation offers key end-users in the recording, video post-production and broadcasting industries the opportunity to gain hands-on experience with the manufacturer's digital product line.

The control room currently incorporates three different recording/editing systems: a DMR8 digital mixer/20-bit recorder, a DRU8 digital 8-track recorder and DMC1000 digital mixing console, and a YPDR601 compact disc recording system. Also available are A/D converters, interface units, digital patch bays and accessories, and outboard signal processors. Either of two stations offer a clear sight into the studio, while providing on-axis monitoring in an acoustically isolated environment. The adjacent space is designed for recording acoustic instruments.

The control room can also accommodate other manufacturers' multitracks and workstations. Ocean Way's Allen Sides says, "When the opportunity came along for Yamaha to come in, it seemed like it would be a mutually beneficial relationship. They use our studios for experimental purposes, and we use a lot of their products."

—Paul Potyen

Bruce Swedien
DEMANDS
DOLBY SR


Alan Silfen

"A little voice inside tells me not to give up my analog machines. There is a refinement and character with analog not available with other mediums."

Occupation Producer, engineer, songwriter.

Recent credits Co-produced 5 and engineered 11 songs on Michael Jackson's "Dangerous." Currently working with Michael Jackson, Sergio Mendes and Rene Moore.

Career credits At age 19 recorded Tommy Dorsey, and hasn't stopped yet: Quincy Jones, The Chicago Symphony, Duke Ellington, Count Basie, Stan Kenton, Oscar Peterson, Sarah Vaughn, Natalie Cole, Barbra Streisand, Dizzy Gillespie, Diana Ross, Nat 'King' Cole. Awards: 3 Grammy's (8 nominations); TEC Hall of Fame.

Career direction "I want to do more co-producing and song writing along with engineering."

On his technique "Lately I have returned to recording directly to analog recorders, later transferring the final elements to digital for editing and storage."

On Dolby SR "Dolby SR allows the inherent beauty of analog recording to come through without annoying hiss, hum, or print-through. I use Dolby SR on all my projects."

Michael Jackson's "Dangerous" (Epic)
5 songs co-produced, 11 engineered by Bruce Swedien

Dolby SR: now over 61,000 tracks worldwide.

Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation, San Francisco, CA 94103 4813 • Telephone 415-558-0200 • Telex 34409 • Facsimile 415-863-1373
346 Clapham Road London SW9 9AP • Telephone 071-720 1111 • Telex 919109 • Facsimile 071 720-4118

Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation. ©Dolby Laboratories 1992 S92/9387

Dolby

World Radio History

THE NEW SONY PICTURES STUDIOS IN CULVER CITY

DIGITAL POST-PRODUCTION

AT THE FORMER COLUMBIA WESTSIDE

MGM's historic film lot in Culver City, south of Los Angeles, has seen many startling changes in recent years. Leo the Lion gave way first to Ted Turner's emblem and then, in quick succession, to those of Lorimar, Warner Brothers and Columbia. Although the dust has finally settled on all the mergers and acquisitions—with the new studio identity officially emerging as Sony Pictures Studios—inside those hallowed gates many facilities, in particular the sound department, are still undergoing a radical technical transformation.

Since being taken over by Sony Pictures Entertainment, Columbia Westside's sound department has been completely overhauled, redesigned and gradually re-equipped with a variety of digital production and post-production systems, notably WaveFrame 1000 and 400 editing workstations.

BY IAIN BLAIR

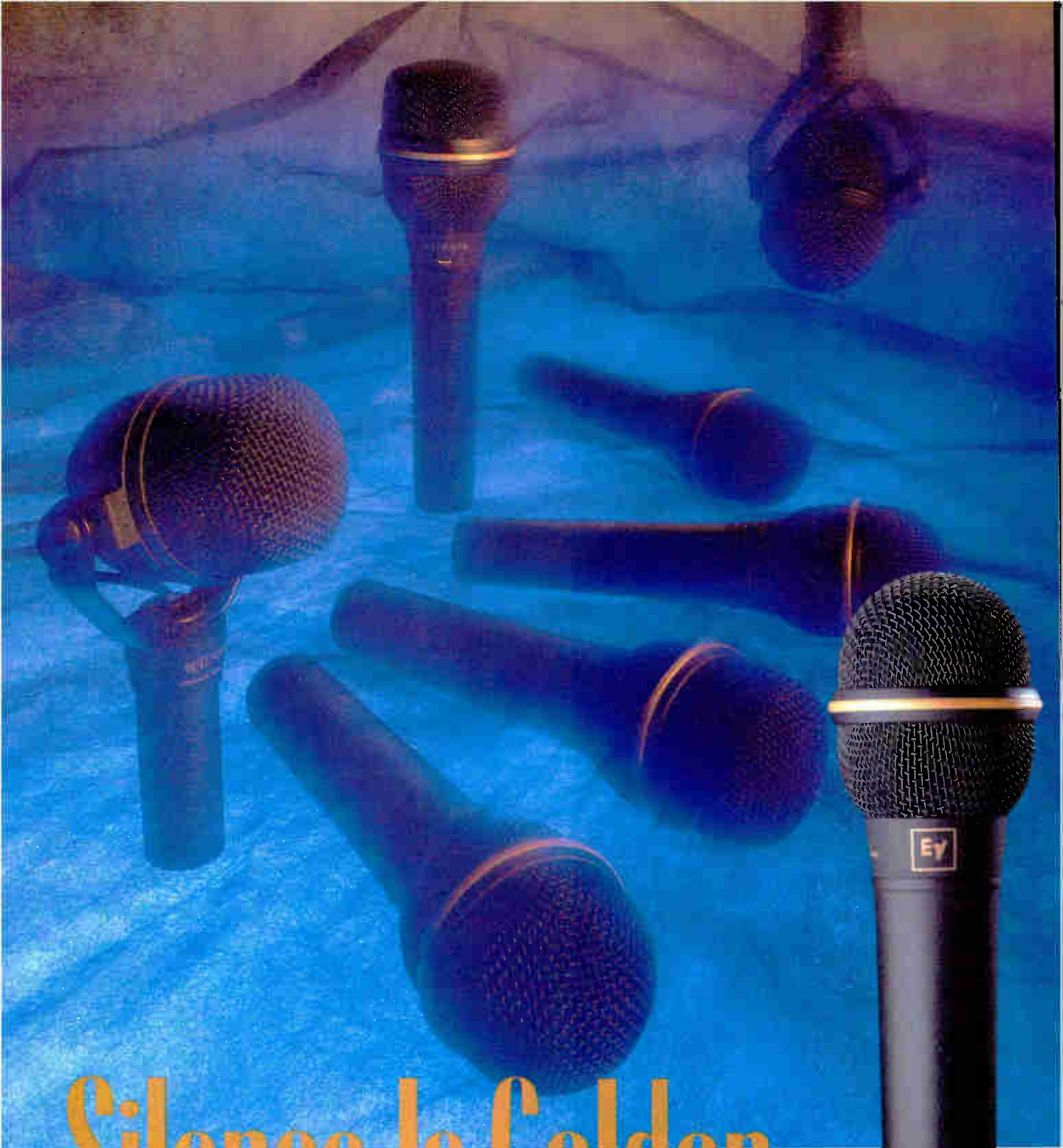
"When I first [joined Columbia Westside], we were still involved in the analog PAP or Post Audio Prelay-type of systems," recalls Barry Snyder, digital prelay supervisor. "These PAP systems were basically synchronizers that were made to replace film editing. Source

World Radio History

1992 SONY PICTURES STUDIOS ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

World Radio History

The G.L.W. Inc. Harrison Motion Picture Console designed by Sony Pictures Studios' sound department engineering staff in association with G.L.W. for the Vincente Minnelli Theatre.



Silence Is Golden

From the inventor of neodymium microphone technology comes our biggest breakthrough yet–**N/DYM® SERIES III.** All of the N/DYM performance hallmarks–studio condenser frequency response, low distortion and high output–are enhanced by the **lowest overall handling noise going!**

Let the silence turn your performance into solid gold!

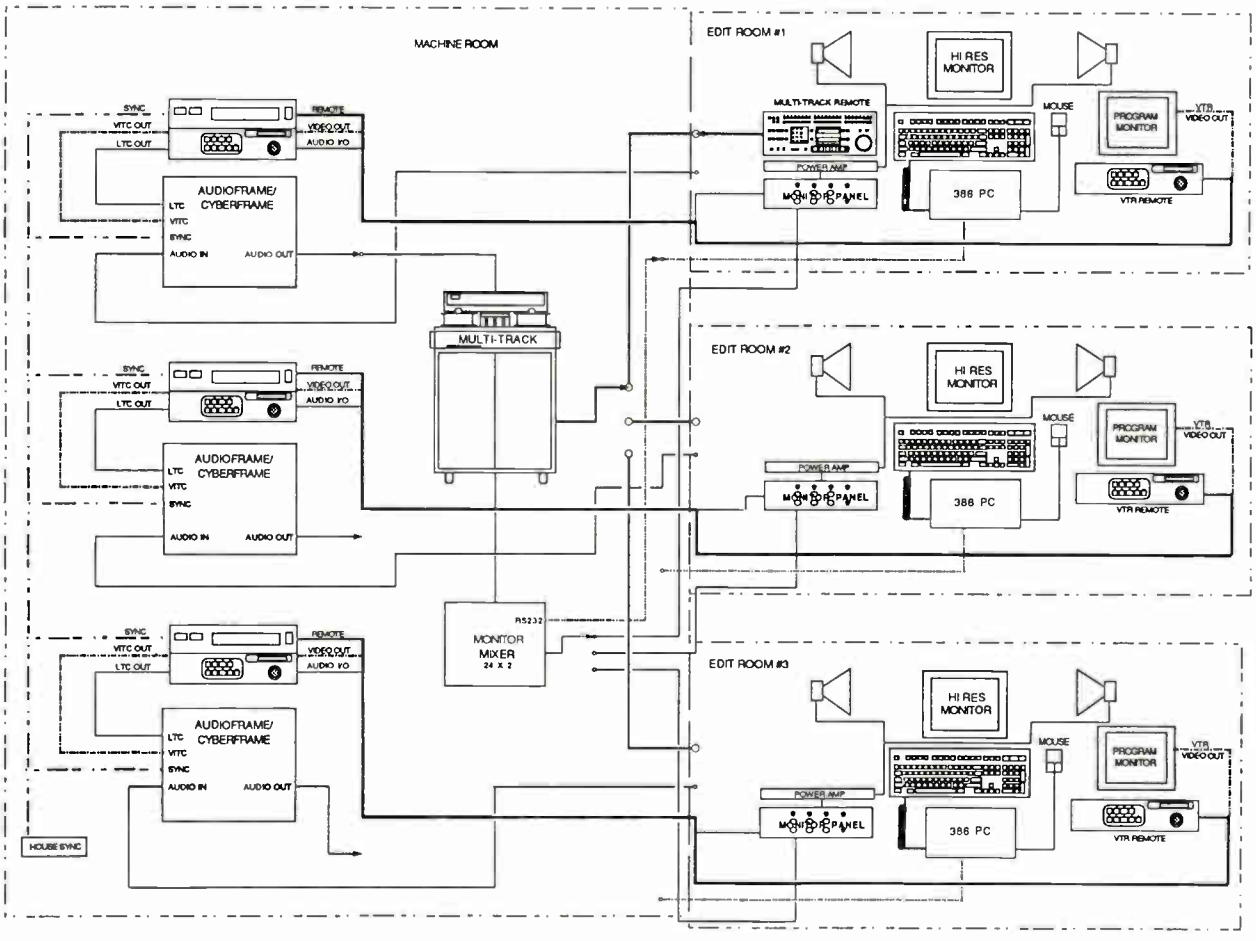
TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY 1992 NOMINEE

Check out N/DYM SERIES III at your local EV dealer or call **1-800-234-6831** !

Electro-Voice® EV® a MARK IV company

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History



Above: The interconnectivity of the Sony Pictures Studios' digital editorial workstations.

material, effects and dialog from 1/4-inch would be prelaid to a time code-striped 24-track. Then we'd lock that up [to the video work print] and mix in-sync with picture."

According to Snyder, this audio prelay process was being used by the majority of post facilities when he joined Columbia Westside four years ago, "and it was considered to be the new technology, the state-of-the-art." Although this approach worked well for television, "when the picture came in locked with basically no changes," it didn't make much sense for feature films. "With film, you get a lot of last-minute picture changes," Snyder says, "and there were a lot of shortcomings with 24-track—although it wasn't really the hardware that was the problem. It was the way the system interfaced."

MOVING TOWARD DIGITAL

Although the department had ten PAP rooms, they began to experiment with digital systems. "This was over three years ago now, and we started talking to all the major digital editorial manufacturers," Snyder reports. "We looked at the New England Digital Synclavier and PostPro, the AMS AudioFile, and various WaveFrame systems.

"Back then, WaveFrame only produced the AudioFrame [now named the 1000], and we got hold of one," he continues. "We began to use it for a season, and meanwhile I'd gone to Vermont, Boulder [Colo.], San Francisco—looking at every system out there, from big to small."

Michael Kohut, senior VP in charge of Columbia's former post-production facilities, along with Snyder and the department's chief audio engineer, Jeff Taylor, began to favor the WaveFrame. "We used it mainly on TV productions, although we'd done some low-budget features," Snyder says. "We found that the WaveFrame's capability of going directly to disk—while still almost an infant technology at that point—had some big pluses going for it. We all found it to be very versatile, with an incredible sound quality and with great flexibility that we'd been lacking on 24-track PAP systems."

After using their initial WaveFrame system for a year, in mid-1989 Kohut decided to purchase another half-dozen 1000s. At the same time, another new system, the CyberFrame [now named the 400], was being developed under the direction of Cybermation's Chuck Grindstaff, now president of WaveFrame.

COMPLEMENTARY DIALOG AND EFFECTS EDITING SYSTEMS

The team decided that each system had its own strengths and merits, according to Snyder. "We felt that WaveFrame's editorial software was stronger for dialog editing, plus ADR and Foley editing, which are linear-type functions," he reports. "It looks more like a KEM or a sync block on a video screen, while the standard software package is more of a list management-type or EDL function, which is really good for sync effects."

However, Snyder is quick to say, "There's no rule saying you can't edit dialog on a 1000 and edit sound effects on a 400, and do it efficiently. The 400

World Radio History

Discover The Secret Of The Pyramids.

We've discovered a new acoustical foam that outperforms any we've ever seen (or ever sold).

ALPHA Acoustical Foam.
The secret is in its unique pyramid design.

Performance. ALPHA Pyramids have a superior ability to absorb low-end ambient noise. No other product can compare.

Pattern. ALPHA Pyramids' uniform pattern means easy matching for an attractive installation. Other products require random matching.

Packaging. All ALPHA Pyramids are UPS shippable.

Alpha Acoustics has discovered the secret of the pyramids. And we're impressed. That's why we now offer ALPHA Acoustical Foams to our customers. Call us. We'll gladly send you a brochure and a free sample.

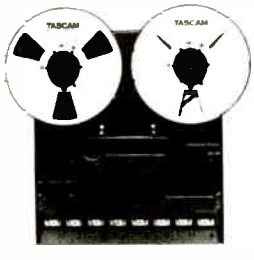
Call 1-800-782-5742.

Acoustical Solutions, Inc.
Richmond, Virginia
Licensee Alpha Audio Acoustics

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

—All Major Brands—



FOR STUDIOS/HOMES CHURCHES/CLUBS

- Reel to Reel Decks (2-4-8-16 Track)
- Cassette Decks • Mixing Boards
- Mikes • Studio Monitor Speakers
- Special Effects Units Accessories

TASCAM
TEAC Production Products

- **VOLUME DEALER**
- NEW & USED
- E-Z TERMS
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
- PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for pricing information.

RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway
Atlanta, Georgia, 30329
1-404-237-9552 • 1-404-237-8526
Special Pricing for Package Systems.

is a straight 'cutting' system, while the 1000 is more of a 'processing' system. The 1000 provides powerful sound design functions, so it tends to lean toward sound effects and related editing tasks."

In the fall of 1991, Sony Studios added 12 more systems. "We now have 21 digital systems," notes Snyder, "and we've pared back our analog systems to six. At the same time, we expanded outside working in television into feature films."

To complete this realignment, the facility acquired the services of respected veteran sound supervisor Tom McCarthy Jr. "He handles all the big films, while I handle TV, low-budget movies and mini-series," Snyder explains. "More and more, we're doing sections of big-budget movies, such as *My Girl*, *All I Want for Christmas*, Stephen King's *Sleepwalkers*, and producer Ivan Reitman's *Beethoven*. Tom is bringing in these big clients, and we're handling dialog, or dialog and Foley, or effects and Foley—all different parts on our digital systems.

"And we're doing all of our television work on digital now. The PAP systems we still have left will all be replaced with digital systems next season. The problem with these systems is not what they'll do once the stuff's in there," Snyder adds. "It's getting it in and out. If we had it shot on MO or hard drive and then just took a disk out and popped it into another system to edit it and then dub it, that would be the most logical way. Right now we're discussing other ways these systems can benefit us."

DIGITAL SELECTION CRITERIA

The decision to go with WaveFrame systems had to do with versatility and expandability, especially the future move toward magneto-optical. "Sony is a large manufacturer [of optical drives and related technology], and MO represents a large part of where we want to take this facility in the future," Snyder says. "So that was another plus."

In terms of cost-effectiveness in operation, Snyder adds that "right now the limitations are input and output. Once the material has been loaded [onto the hard drives], it's incredibly cost-effective, versatile and fast. In fact, it gives you the versatility and mixability of 24-track tape and the precision of film all rolled into one. You can perform post-production tasks that you couldn't possibly handle on film or tape, and do

World Radio History

them both fast and well, and without any generation loss.

"There are still issues with 24-track on the dub stage, such as not being able to slip tracks or roll back and forward like you can with film. But those are shortcomings of multitrack technology, not of a digital system. And we can lay back to film or transfer material to whatever format we choose. We've also experimented with some magneto-optical technology on the dub stage with mild success."

TOWARD THE FUTURE: DIGITAL INTEGRATION

Beyond the editing suites, Snyder cites the company's use of field DAT recorders for recording production dialog and the installation of new digital-ready consoles. "We are also involved in High Definition TV, which ties in strongly with digital developments," he says. "Now that we have the editorial department in place, we're essentially creating the software for their new, improved hardware. We're obviously heading toward digital dubbing and release formats."

According to Snyder, an all-digital

One of the "Digital Prelay Rooms" at Sony Pictures Studios' post-production facility.

Remote Recording Anywhere!

- 48-input SSL
- 24-input Neve
- Multitrack Digital or Analog
- 48' Custom Trailer
- Portable Packages (with SSL!)

Phone (410) 628-7260

Sheffield AUDIO-VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Fax (410) 628-1977

13816 Sunnybrook Road Phoenix, MD 21131

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

facility is not that far in the future. "The main issue now is converting the big producers and directors to this new technology," he comments. "When that demand is there, it'll be immediate, because we're all in place now. We've positioned ourselves to be able to deliver an all-digital product today by adding digital multitracks on the stages. And we can lay back to D-2 and be on a digital format. There's nothing stopping us right now apart from that demand."

With this in mind, the development team is also discussing the future possibilities of linking various sound and music editorial rooms, ADR, and Foley via fiber-optic links. "That would be part of our entire plan, although we haven't yet started using fiber optics," Snyder reports. "But obviously that would be the preferred method of transporting data across the lot, and it's only a matter of time before that happens."

In addition to working on feature films, the sound department has been extremely busy with television work. Shows include *Young Riders*, *Reasonable Doubts*, *Parker Lewis Can't Lose*, *Full House*, *Sibs*, *Home Fires* and *Julie*. "We also handle a lot of advertising work," Snyder says, "and we have already completed some 60 campaigns, including the Nike Air Jordans spot. These systems are great for commercial work, because you're in and out in a couple of days."

LEARNING FROM THE EXPERIENCE

Would the team have designed the facility differently if they'd known some three years ago what they know today? "I think every upgrade has a little of what we've learned in it," Snyder says. "Our newest section is a little further along in terms of practicality and convenience, and we're definitely learning as we go along. On the other hand, we haven't made anything we're using obsolete—with the one exception of the old analog rooms."

In this regard, Snyder has high praise for facility boss Michael Kohut. "He's very smart when it comes to expansion, and he never gets ahead of himself. We added digital, but we kept the analog systems until the digital units really overran them. We've done it one step at a time, and could have probably made changes faster. But this way we haven't wasted a thing." ■

Iain Blair is a freelance writer and frequent contributor to Mix.

World Radio History

SOUND ARCHITECTURE FROM THE HEAVENS!

MULTIVERB ALPHA 2.0 On rare occasions, human engineering can approach the purity of sound available in nature. The new 24 bit processing system in the ALPHA 2.0 is a digital engine capable of producing reverbs and effects with a stunning degree of accuracy and precision. The result is a quality of sound that used to cost thousands of dollars-which is why hundreds of professional recording studios around the world use A.R.T. digital processing. But divine audio fidelity is only a fraction of the innovation engineered into the ALPHA 2.0

- 7 Simultaneous full bandwidth effects at once in stereo!
- New chorus, flange and reverbs through a 24 bit VLSI processing system.
- 7 Band programmable equalizer that can be used with all effects.
- Acoustic Environment Simulator actually recreates the ambient listening area.
- A new multi-interval pitch shifter-over 2 and 1/2 octaves!
- A remote-triggerable sampler.
- A digital instrument tuner and tone/pitch generator. Tune guitar, 4/5/6 string bass and use perfect frequency tones to test P.A. system set-up.
- A new killer space phaser.
- A programmable bypass level.
- An independent programmable mixing system that lets you vary the Dry level, the EQ'd level and the Wet level.
- The most comprehensive Performance MIDI in the business is also the easiest to use.
- X-15 footpedal allows you to turn effects on and off individually and control up to eight parameters in realtime.
- A MIDI DATA MONITOR-monitors any midi data that goes thru the system.
- With over 50 effects to select from, you have an amazing range of sound combinations.

DRX 2100 Offering all the effects and the same 24 bit V.L.S.I. engine of the ALPHA 2.0, the all new DRX-2100 includes a full function dynamics processor. It features a Compressor, Limiter, Exciter, Expander, Noise Gate, Digital frequency routing and will perform 12 simultaneous audio functions with perfect fidelity at 20 KHZ bandwidth.

MULTIVERB LTX If you love the rich, lush sounds of the ALPHA and DRX, but don't have the same love for programming, the LTX is all you'll ever need. It offers over 250 of the best studio designed multiple effects combinations ever created, and is MIDI switchable. If you'd rather perform than program, but still need the purest sound in effects, the LTX offers perfection at a price you'll love.

ART

THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY 215 TREMONT ST. ROCHESTER N.Y. 14608 · 716-436-2720 · FAX 716-436-3942

World Radio History

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY FOR FILM AND VIDEO PRODUCTION

A CASE EXAMPLE AT TWICKENHAM SOUNDSTATION, ENGLAND

Unlike certain studios within the Hollywood-based movie community, the British film industry is slow to accept change. Most of the equipment used to record sound for films was designed at least 20 years ago, and there has been little incentive to seek out alternatives. The current 35mm mono/stereo optical soundtrack imposes such limits on the final product (Dolby SR notwithstanding) that many film producers consider it a waste of time to improve the noise and frequency response characteristics available from the standard analog recorder.

The digital revolution that is currently taking place in sound for feature films and TV drama will have an impact as significant as the development of Dolby Stereo. Until recently, this revolution has been disjointed; it will only have full effect now that we can produce a soundtrack that was recorded digitally on location, edited digitally and exhibited in a digital format.

The development of cinema digital replay systems by Kodak/OCR, Dolby and Sony have made this a reality. In fact, recent practical demonstrations have shown that playback is so good that audio post-production will have to be carried out within the digital domain to avoid unwanted background noise and degradation of an otherwise pristine soundtrack.

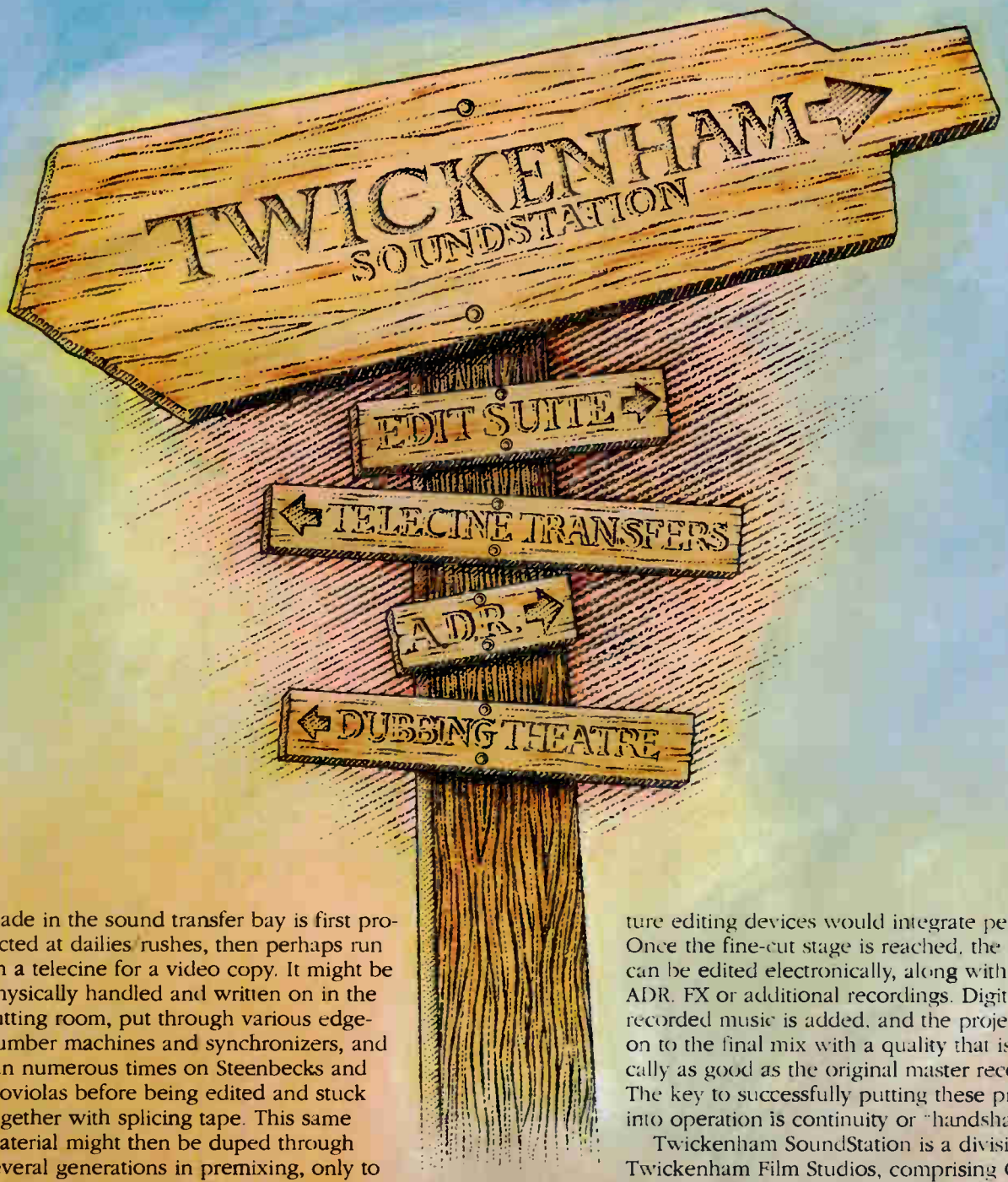
The accuracy of digital playback exposes many flaws that may have previously gone unnoticed or been ignored and calls for much higher standards during post-production. Digital recording and editing techniques produce a sound quality that is technically as good as the original production sound and contribute significant economic advantages. Such techniques enable a film to carry a soundtrack that is, in all respects, as near to first-generation quality as possible without affecting the traditional practices either on the stage or location during the shooting, or during the final mix.

Many people within our industry are unaware of the abuse that a typical soundtrack now suffers during its passage from the original Nagra tapes to the final mix.

The mag dub of original location sound

BY CHRIS MUNRO

World Radio History



made in the sound transfer bay is first projected at dailies rushes, then perhaps run on a telecine for a video copy. It might be physically handled and written on in the cutting room, put through various edge-number machines and synchronizers, and run numerous times on Steenbecks and Moviolas before being edited and stuck together with splicing tape. This same material might then be duped through several generations in premixing, only to be presented in the dubbing theater as a "master" to be re-recorded for a final soundtrack. At best, the final product produced will be fourth or fifth generation, with every transfer suffering a loss of quality.

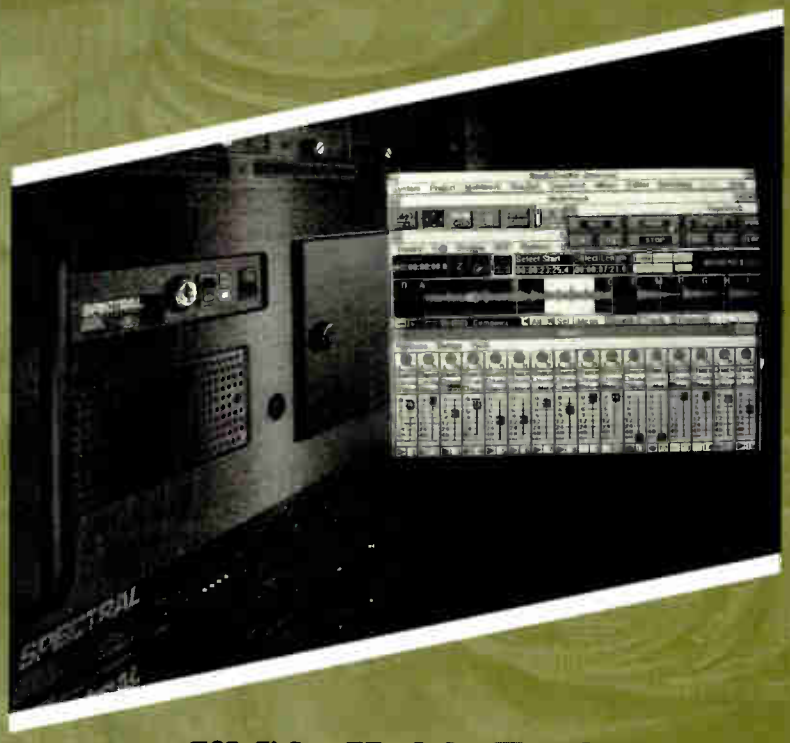
It doesn't have to be so. Original dialog and effects can be recorded digitally to DAT or similar formats, and then transferred to mag film with time code. The picture editor can then synchronize and assemble the film in the traditional manner, although the use of one of the new generation of non-linear, random-access picture editing devices would integrate perfectly. Once the fine-cut stage is reached, the sound can be edited electronically, along with any ADR, FX or additional recordings. Digitally recorded music is added, and the project moves on to the final mix with a quality that is technically as good as the original master recordings. The key to successfully putting these processes into operation is continuity or "handshaking."

Twickenham SoundStation is a division of Twickenham Film Studios, comprising Gerry Humphreys, head of sound at Twickenham Film Studios, Dean Humphreys, a re-recording mixer, and myself, a freelance production sound mixer. From our experience, it is vital that a production sound mixer records the audio in the right format with time code; that sound transfer knows how to deal with that time code data; and that the digital editing system is capable of auto-conforming the various sound elements from the final cut assembled by the picture editor—in a format that is suitable for the final mix.

The process starts on location, —CONTINUED ON PAGE 60

ILLUSTRATION PETER SIU

World Radio History



If Midas Had the Touch But Didn't Want to Part With the Cold Cash...

He'd get his hands on a Spectral Synthesis *Digital Studio.™* Or, if he had really itchy fingers, he'd go for Spectral's fully configured *AudioEngine.™*

After all, any of our hundreds of customers worldwide would agree that a Spectral Digital Audio Workstation is as good as gold to the audio/video pro. Spectral's state-of-the-art technology provides the utmost in speed, flexibility and power at a fraction of the cost of other systems.

Where else can you get a truly integrated real-time digital studio—16 tracks (with 256 virtual tracks!), up to 16 channels of I/O, 16-bit sampling, editing, digital signal processsing and mixing, all controllable through MIDI and completely digital—without having to cough up the big bucks.

You don't have to be a King Midas to have the very best in digital recording and editing right at your fingertips and still keep your cash flow flowing.

With Spectral, everything you touch turns to gold.

SPECTRAL SYNTHESIS

19501 144th Ave NE, Woodinville WA 98072
TEL. (206) 487-2931 · FAX (206) 487-3431

MASTERING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE FIRST STEP: DIGITAL RECORDING ON LOCATION

Production sound mixer Chris Munro currently uses Sony TCD-10 Pro and Fostex PD-2 portable DAT recorders. Transfer to 16mm or 35mm mag is made using a Fostex D-20 time code DAT to any convenient dubber.

"I was immediately impressed by the playback possibilities of DAT recorders," Munro recalls. "But I discounted their suitability for film recording because of their generally flimsy construction, which made them appear to be far more suited for the domestic audio market. The early machines I tested had unbalanced inputs, making them impractical when used with professional-grade microphones. And they ate batteries like there was no tomorrow!"

Digital recording became a necessary step for Munro in January 1990 when he undertook sound recording for *The Strauss Dynasty*, a mini-series made for a European consortium of major TV stations. Director Marvin Chompsky wanted top-quality Strauss music to be prerecorded for the project, and decided to record in a digital format. "The production contained not only music but also a lot of dialog and sound effects that had to be intercut," Munro says. "If I recorded the effects in analog, it would have meant degrading the music tracks to match other elements."

Although he had acquired a Sony TCD-10 Pro by then, Munro decided for security reasons to run the conventional Nagra in parallel. "Now I was hooked," he admits. "The Nagra IV-S, which I had always revered as an outstanding example of Swiss design and precision engineering, sounded like a 78rpm record in comparison [to the DAT recordings]. Not only because of the tape noise—which I could choose to ignore if I monitored direct instead of off-tape—but also for analog's lack of dynamic range. In fact, even radio mics sounded a little better on DAT!"

Munro went on to record in dual formats for several other major films, including *Robin Hood, Prince of Thieves*, which made use of some of the digital tracks during editing.

"I adapted the Sony DAT recorder to auto-start from the Nagra," Munro explains. "I also powered the DAT from a separate battery supply so that I did not have to worry about its seemingly enormous greed for the internal battery volts. The TCD-10's biggest failing was its inability to monitor off-tape, making it necessary to back up on the Nagra. So when Fostex offered to loan me one of the new portable PD-2 DAT recorders, that was a quantum leap. Not only did the PD-2 look and feel like a professional recorder, but it was sturdy and had off-tape confidence monitoring. Time code meant that the PD-2 would interface perfectly with the digital editing process I had become involved in and the Fostex D-20s I already owned." —*Mel Lambert*

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

AKERS• DISC MAKERS• DISC

Complete Cassettes in 7 Days!

WITH BLACK & WHITE INSERTS

Club Series:
300 C-12
Cassettes
$499
Complete with design, typesetting, film and printing, Dolby HXPro duplication, clear shell and box, and cellophane wrap

• Includes FREE Graphic Design
• Dolby HX PRO Duplication
• HI-TECH Clear Shell
• Major Label Quality

Some happy clients who got their cassettes FAST:

Syrice D. Adams, Cleveland, OH "Thanks for the great design!"

Chuck Block, Washington, DC "More affordable than I thought."

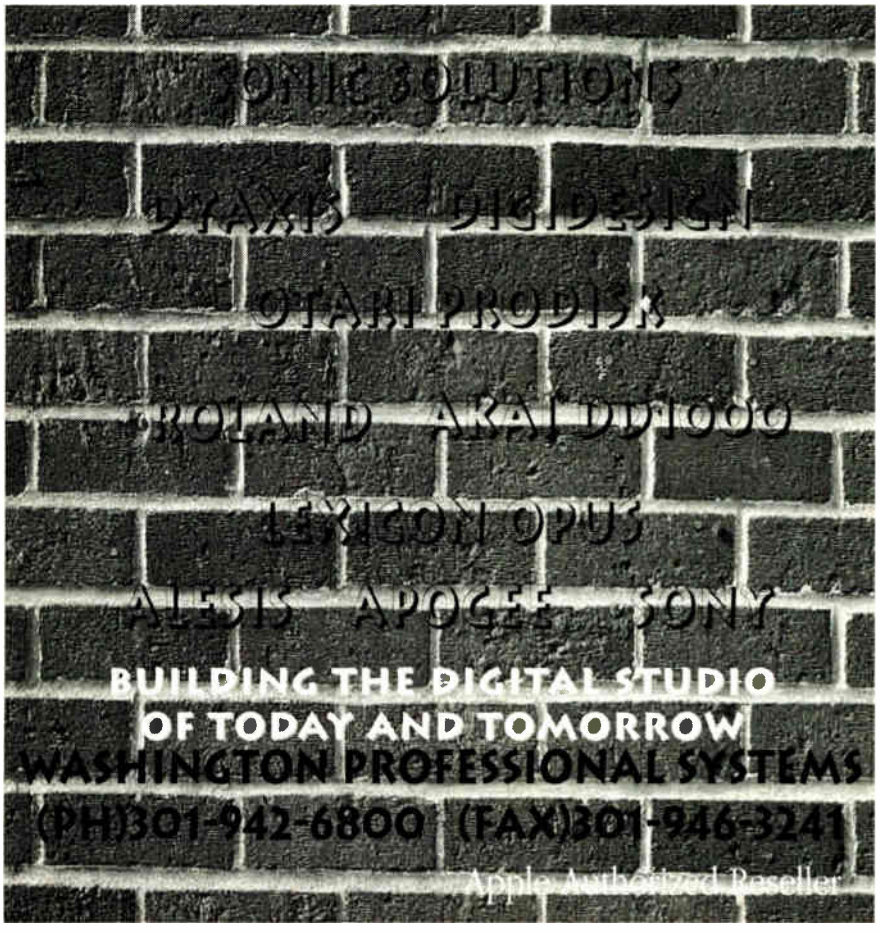
Greg Disotell, New Orleans, LA "Your excellent service is much appreciated."

Also Available: Complete CD and LP Manufacturing

Call Today For Our FREE Full Color Catalog 1-800-468-9353

1328 N. 4th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19122, TEL: 215-232-4140, FAX: 215-236-7763

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO



—FROM PAGE 57, TWICKENHAM

where the original recordings are made with time code that is carried through sound transfer and remains with the film, like invisible edge numbers, throughout the picture-editing process. (See sidebar on "Location Recording," p. 59.) But much of the work takes place within the chosen digital editing system.

At our facility, digital sound editing is carried out on a DAR SoundStation. In addition to the superior sound quality achieved from an all-digital process, editing in this manner automates many of the labor-intensive tasks performed in conventional sound editing. The sound editor then can find time to provide a more creative soundtrack.

We investigated all of the available hard disk-based digital editing systems, but were immediately aware that the DAR SoundStation was the most suitable for film-sound editing. One drawback, however, was a lack at that stage of auto-conform, a function that was essential to automate the replacement of the working soundtrack with the original DAT recordings. So we worked closely with DAR to adapt some techniques of auto-conforming used in video post-production to produce Edit Decision Lists that could be read directly by SoundStation.

Why re-invent the wheel? The project took some time and effort, but the system worked well. We can record time code onto the original 16/35mm mag transfers. When the film is assembled to fine-cut stage, we're able to deal with discontinuous time code and auto-conform the original sound recordings into SoundStation. A vital piece of hardware for this operation is the Fostex D-20 time code DAT, which can be used to record the original time code and act as a "play-off" machine controlled by SoundStation when inputting source material.

We use the SoundStation's WordFit to lip-sync any necessary ADR. By shooting wild tracks on location, with the same ambience as the original, we can automatically match them up in the studio. This capability can rescue complete scenes from post-synching and, consequently, save a significant portion of a film's post-production budget.

World Radio History

WordFit is an added bonus while shooting musicals if the actors must mime to prerecorded tracks. A system employed on *Wild West* (a film for which Twickenham SoundStation provided digital audio post-production services) involved pre-recording vocals and music in the controlled environment of a recording studio. While filming the relevant scenes, a silent playback system was used for the vocals with the actors singing along. By recording the vocals during shooting, we were able to WordFit the original studio tracks, achieving perfect lip sync with a studio-quality track. With several musicals currently in pre-production, including *Phantom of the Opera* and *Les Miserables*, such a system could be used with great effect, both economically and artistically.

The final mix can be tackled in several ways. When track-laying and editing is complete, audio can be recorded onto Dolby SR-encoded 35mm mag stock, then mixed in the conventional manner or by taking SoundStation into the dubbing theater, direct from disk. SoundStation can easily be packed into a flight case and configured as a transportable system, allowing editing and mixing to be carried out at any suitable facility. On smaller projects, mixing can be done on SoundStation using the system's DSP facility.

By eliminating or automating many of the labor-intensive operations, hard disk-based digital sound editing becomes a very attractive proposition at the end of a production, when time often can be of essence to meet a delivery date. We have all heard arguments contending that with an experienced editor, post-production can be carried out just as quickly and at the same cost using analog techniques. The difference, however, is that a digital sound editor will spend more time and creativity improving the soundtrack, while the "dinosaur" will be cutting corners and compromising solely to preserve an outmoded work practice. The contention that sound quality is achievable using traditional methods is just not good enough.

Chris Munro is a freelance production sound mixer and a director of Twickenham SoundStation Ltd.

MITSUBISHI AND OTARI
Digital Audio Tape Machine Pucks
MX-800 MX-850 MX-880 DTR-900II

This new top quality polyurethane material assures . . .
NO Tape Slippage **NO** Servo Instability **NO** Inaccurate Location Readings

This new top quality polyurethane material is the result of years of innovative research and development by Athan. Our goal is to provide polyurethane assemblies which surpass the performance of those produced by other manufacturers.

NEW IMPROVED POLYURETHANE MATERIAL ALSO OFFERED FOR OTARI MTR-90 AUDIO RECORDERS

ATHAN CORPORATION
50 S0 Linden Ave., #10 • So. San Francisco, CA 94080 • (415)589-5206

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

COOL.

HOT. VIBRANT. SOPHISTICATED.

Only one music library captures the essence of today's contemporary music with tracks that not only groove, but convey a wide range of emotions as well.
To hear it for yourself, please call **1-800-828-6664.**

OMNIMUSIC
The fine art of library music
52 Main Street Port Washington New York 11050

World Radio History

by Paul Potyen

MOVING TOWARD DIGITAL TECHNOLOGIES

A GUIDE FOR THE ENTRY-LEVEL RECORDIST

Anyone willing to take a chance on digital audio technology five years ago had to have two things: a lot of money and chutzpah. The handful of available options were expensive, to say the least. And they were just that: a handful.

Today things are very different for the potential buyer. Whether you operate your own tape-based private studio, handle commercial work at a multitrack analog facility or plan to build a studio from scratch, chances are that if you haven't climbed aboard the digital audio bandwagon, you've at least thought about it.

But making an informed decision on how to enter the digital realm is difficult at best. The advance of technology in the last five years has been relentless, with the result that options (and price points) are myriad. In preparing yourself for such a move, you first need to ask the right questions. What can you do with digital that you can't already do with your analog tools? How steep is the digital learning curve? How much should you spend? When is the right time to make the transition? What manufacturers will provide reliable technical support? Do your clients require this new technology? How do you relate what you read and hear to the real (reel?) world? (Despite the fact that *Mix* and other magazines expend a lot of ink talking about digital audio, the majority of professional studios continue to rely on analog technology.)

In the face of these and many other daunting questions, where do you start?

"...even if clients can't list all the technical advantages of digital, they are increasingly aware that it's a good thing, and with that awareness comes a willingness to pay for it."

Pros and Cons of Random Access

Probably the best place to begin is to compare conventional tape-based recording and editing with random-access digital. Anyone who has made the transition from editing analog tape with a razor blade to editing digital audio with a computer knows the latter is easier (though easier doesn't always mean faster). While new techniques such as "virtual scrubbing" on a computer screen might at first seem awkward to some, the comparative efficiency of the digital environment quickly becomes apparent: edits are non-destructive; a wide variety of crossfades are available; instant navigation is possible over audio regions

World Radio History

that are widely separated in time; any number of alternate edits are easily stored and retrieved; and audio quality is never degraded from the source recording.

Apart from the advantages digital editing provides within a given piece of music, sound effect or voice-over, this same process makes sequencing sets of music almost effortless. As long as you remain in the tapeless environment, you can quickly create and preview as many edit options as you wish without consuming valuable computer memory (insufficient memory being an Achilles Heel of this technology).

Digital signal processing offers additional advantages over the analog equivalent. With sufficient computing power, mixing, equalization, compression/expansion and other operations can all be performed entirely in the digital domain, without the kind of signal degradation that exists in an analog console/tape-based system. These are just some of the compelling arguments for investing in digital. And even if clients can't list all the technical advantages of digital, they *are* increasingly aware that it's a good thing, and with that awareness comes a willingness to pay for it. That is in itself another incentive for studio owners to make the move to digital.

But are there disadvantages? At risk of being burned at the stake, I'd like to suggest a few...well, things to consider.

First, you need to take into account that any new technology requires new concepts and ways of working. Random-access digital is no exception. Experienced engineers and producers can count on having to take some time to "unlearn" older methods and learn some new ones. Budget some time to do this in a low-risk environment before bringing in serious clients.

You also need to become familiar with the idiosyncrasies of the software you are using. How long does it really take to find a specific cue in a huge hunk of audio, to cut and paste that cue, to change its volume or EQ? Those familiar with creating and editing sound on samplers have an advantage in this regard, because the concepts are similar. The main difference is that the amount of memory available for storing and manipulating digital data is much larger in a digital audio workstation. How much larger depends on

k.d. lang
DEMANDS
DOLBY SR

Bill Bayne, Susan Scott

Ben Mink, k.d. lang, Marc Ramaer, Greg Penny

"Dolby SR reproduces a depth and clarity unlike any other medium. Instruments and vocals maintain their harmonic integrity."

***Marc Ramaer**, mixer/recording engineer*

"*Ingénue* represents both a stylistic departure from, and a direct link to, our previous work."

k.d. lang, Ben Mink

"The sound of Dolby SR on acoustic instruments is stunning. Silence has never been louder."

***Greg Penny**, producer, engineer, songwriter*

"Whether it's k.d.'s voice or the delicacy of acoustic instruments, Dolby SR recordings reproduce with an integrity that lets the listener hear it the way we did."

***Ben Mink**, composer, arranger, producer, instrumentalist*

"Ingenue" (Warner Bros.) recorded at Vancouver Studios, Vancouver, B.C. and mixed at Saylor Recording, Los Angeles, CA

Dolby SR: over 61,000 tracks worldwide.

Dolby Laboratories Inc • 100 Potrero Avenue San Francisco, CA 94103-4813 • Telephone 415-558-0200 • Telex 34409 • Facsimile 415-863-1373
346 Clapham Road London SW9 9AP • Telephone 071-720-1111 • Telex 919109 • Facsimile 071-720-4110
Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories Licensing Corporation © 1992 Dolby Laboratories S92/8440

Dolby®

World Radio History

your intended use.

Finally, making safeties of your work is even more important in the digital domain. The role of the computer as the "brain" of your workstation makes the system vulnerable to failure. Crashes—even on the most reliable of systems—have been known to wipe out hours of work. This fact, together with the high cost and limited amount of memory, make backing up a critical part of the production process, and time and money must be allotted for that purpose. Some systems have the ability to perform automatic backup of work in the background. Others provide removable optical media (see this month's "Insider Audio"), while still others provide digital tape backup solutions (see "Chip Shots").

Examine Your Goals

Any decision to use digital audio technology depends on what you want to accomplish. What is the current focus of your studio? Do you handle multitrack jingle production? Album work? Audio post? Voice-overs? Mastering? Each of these areas implies different sizes of systems. A simple 2-track system might well serve your needs for voice-over or album sequencing, whereas a typical tracking room would require a much more sophisticated multitrack system.

The second issue is whether you are interested in providing better tools for your existing clients, or expanding. That is, do you want to attract more of the same kinds of clients, or do you want to diversify?

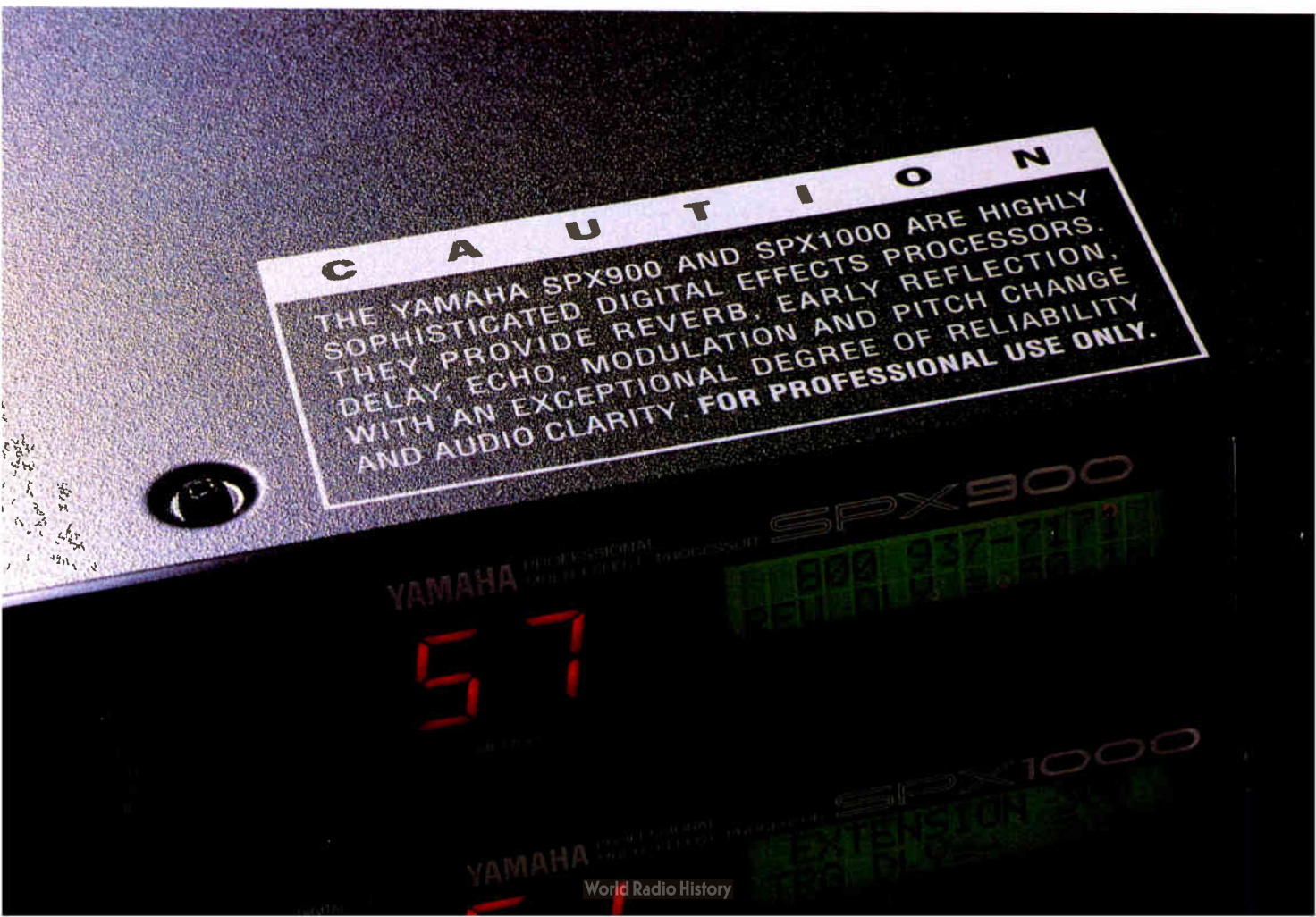
Economics: How Fat Is Your Wallet?

Implicit in much of what I've said is the issue of money. It's a complex issue, because the amount of money you spend to get into digital depends on how you want to use the tools, what equipment you now have that can be used for that purpose, what rates your clients are willing to pay and how big your existing and/or potential client base is. Project studio owners should look at their typical rent for equipment and studios and estimate what can be saved by buying. Ask yourself whether these new tools will provide additional income from such areas as voice-over recording/editing or album sequencing.

If you already own a personal computer and are willing to dedicate it to digital audio production, your options are many. At the lowest end of the pro audio spectrum, you can use your old MS-DOS computer and your DAT recorder to build a no-frills 2-track digital recording/editing system. The 56k from Turtle Beach Systems (York, Pa.), the ADAS-PC from Plasmec Systems (Surrey, UK), MicroSound from Micro Technology Unlimited (Raleigh, N.C.) and the Audio Engine from Spectral Synthesis (Woodinville, Wash.) offer hardware and software solutions for 80386-based PCs.

On the Amiga front, Sunrize Industries (Campbell, Calif.) is developing a 16-bit stereo card that will work with its Studio 16 software. It's expected to be available by August.

However, the leading edge of PC-based digital audio technology has been, and continues to be, the domain of the Apple Macintosh. Digidesign (Menlo Park, Calif.) offers a variety of systems, from utilitarian 2-track to powerful 16-track, for Mac II Series platforms. Digidesign systems offer the added benefit of compatibility with



World Radio History

leading MIDI sequencer programs. StudioVision from Opcode (Menlo Park, Calif.), Digital Performer from Mark of the Unicorn (Cambridge, Mass.) and Cubase-Audio from Steinberg/Jones (Northridge, Calif.) all support Digidesign's NuBus audio cards, allowing multitrack recording and playback of digital audio and MIDI in the same environment. In addition, Digidesign's Pro Tools system allows MIDI tracks to be imported into its multitrack digital audio environment.

Mark of the Unicorn has developed its own 2-channel DSP card for the Mac, which is an alternative to the Digidesign Sound Accelerator card when used with its Digital Performer sequencing software and the A/D/A converters of your DAT machine. Among other alternatives to the popular Digidesign cards is Yamaha's recently announced CBX-D5 4-track system, a SCSI device that can be used with less expensive Macs as well as Atari ST computers. Initially, the CBX-D5 will be supported by Digital Performer software on the Mac and Cubase-Audio on the Atari. The product is expected to be available later this year.

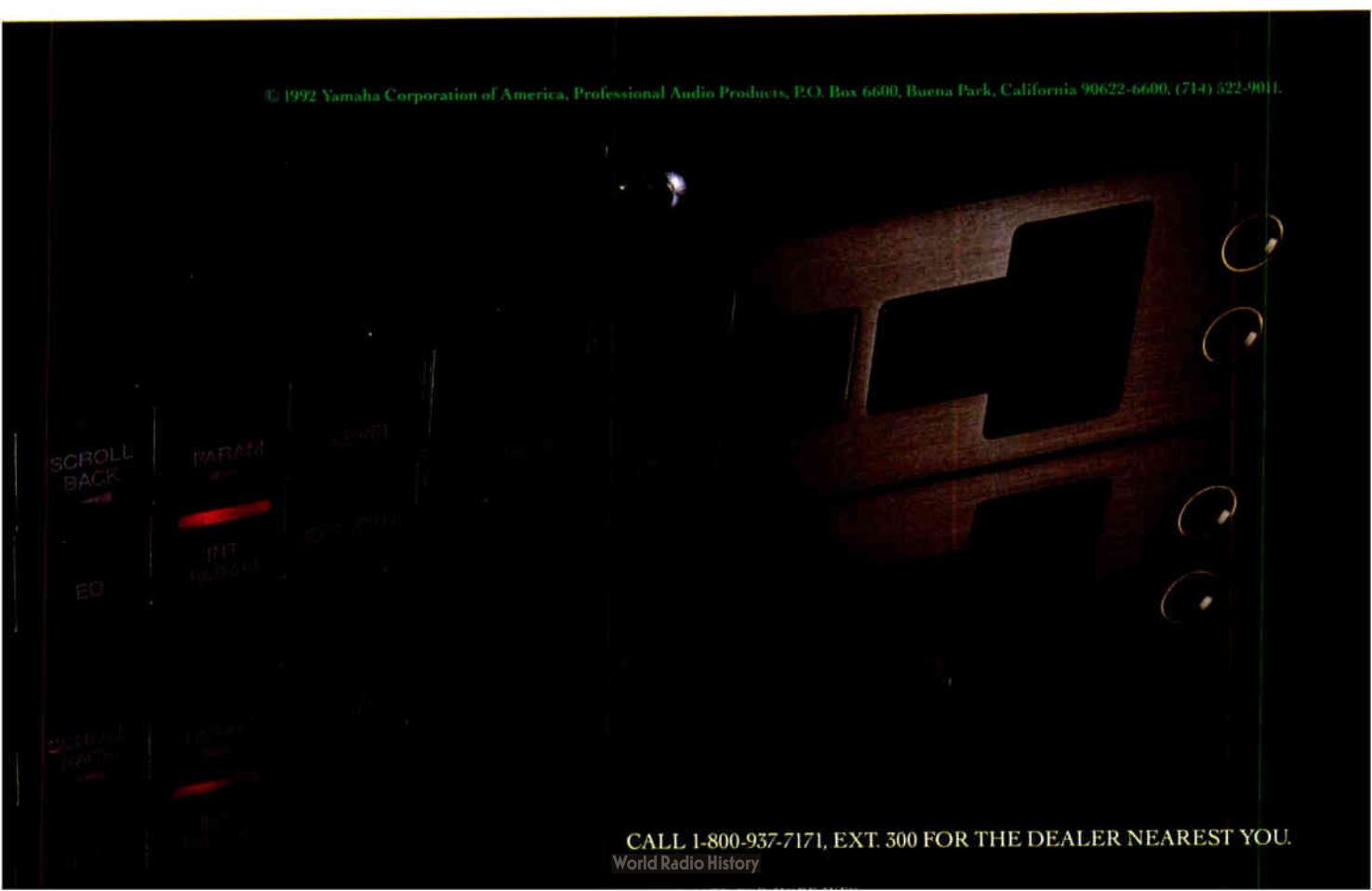
Somewhat more upscale modular systems for the Mac are currently offered by Sonic Solutions (San Francisco), Doremi Labs (Covina, Calif.) and Studer-Editech (Menlo Park, Calif.). Sonic Solutions, known for its stereo NoNoise Sonic Restoration package, offers the SonicSystem, with up to 24 channels of simultaneous recording and editing, advanced DSP options and SMPTE time code sync. Doremi Labs' Digital Audio Workstation Nucleus (DAWN) provides up to 16 simultaneous digital and/or analog ins/outs. Synchronization is achieved via MIDI Time Code. The Dyaxis system from Studer-Editech provides 2- or 4-output virtual multitrack recording and editing, DSP and SMPTE synchronization. The recently announced Dyaxis II system provides additional track capacity, plus powerful EQ and dynamics control.

The beauty of these systems is that you can begin to use the technology with a modest investment and, if you go about it intelligently, you can add to and modify the system in stages. Bear in mind that you may need to shop for at least one digital storage device for your system. Its capacity and performance requirements will vary according to your needs, as will the price.

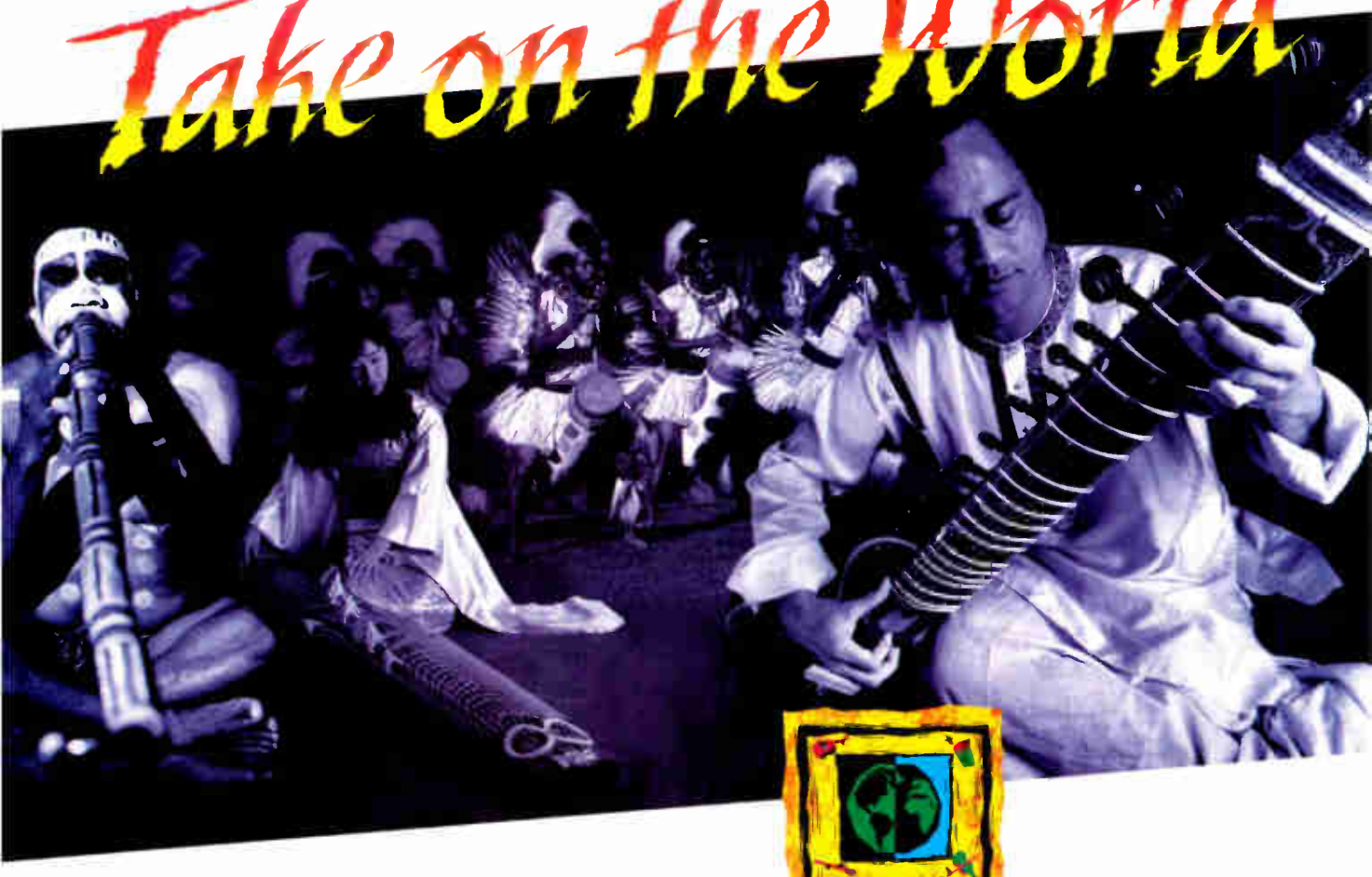
Among the biggest drawbacks of systems designed for use with personal computers is that they are likely to perform less efficiently than dedicated, turnkey digital audio workstations. And if you have an aversion to plugging cards into your computer, routing SCSI cables or reconfiguring your computer's operating system, you might want to pay the higher price for a dedicated system. Here the options abound: from MI entries such as the Roland DM-80, Yamaha DMR8 and Korg SoundLink, to the powerful NED PostPro, Lexicon Opus and AMS AudioFile systems.

Another important consideration in choosing a digital audio workstation is compatibility. While 2-inch analog tape has become an industry standard, no similar consensus has yet emerged in the arena of digital audio. If it's important for you (or your clients) to be able to take your audio files to another studio for additional production, you may want to consider what systems already exist in other facilities.

Finally, the ultimate success of any system—no matter how well-tailored it is to your current needs—depends



Take on the World



TAKE on the WORLD

Enrich Your Music With A Global Texture.

■ As borders dissolve, traditions are shared. And this sharing of cultures is most powerful in the richness of music. With sounds that originate from around the world,

E-mu's new Proteus/3 World will enhance the creativity of even the most well-travelled artist. ■ Imagine playing the Australian didjeridu, a 30,000-year-old instrument whose haunting drone provides a trance-like background for Aborigines during meditational rituals. Or the flowering chime of the Indonesian Gamelan, whose performance is a part musical, part mystical communion among players. E-mu has gathered these sounds and more—192 in all. Use them to emulate traditional world instruments or as raw material for creating one-of-a-kind synthesized sounds of your own. ■ Naturally, the Proteus/3 has the same excellent features of other members of the Proteus™ family: uncompromising 16-bit sound quality, 16-channel MIDI capabilities, 32 voice polyphony, extensive programmability, and the industry's clearest, most straightforward user interface. ■ As part of E-mu's commitment to world music, we are donating a portion of our Proteus/3 sales to WOMAD*, an organization whose goal is to deepen the understanding between people through the joy of music, arts and dance. ■ Take a trip to your local E-mu dealer. Come and hear what the world has to offer.

African Udu drums

Bagpipes

E-MU

E-mu Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015
U.K. E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

*The World of Music Arts and Dance was founded in 1981 with the help and inspiration of Peter Gabriel. WOMAD sponsors wordwide festivals, performance events, music recordings and educational projects.

World Radio History

greatly on the reliability of the manufacturer. Before you spend your hard-earned cash, talk to other engineers and producers who are currently using any system you are considering. Find out what they like and dislike about their system and how well the manufacturer supports it.

As with any high-tech application, no matter how much you research the pros and cons of competing digital systems, you will get more for your money six months from now. So, to an extent, it's a philosophical issue: digital audio is not going away, so do you want to jump aboard now or later? Only you can answer that one. ■

Mix associate editor Paul Potyen uses random-access digital technology in his project studio in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Chip Shots

Grey Matter Response ProArchive Tape Backup Units

The ProArchive 8mm (Exabyte) and 4mm (DAT) tape backup units from Grey Matter Response (Palo Alto, CA) are designed for use with Digidesign digital audio products. The 3U rack-mount Exabyte version offers 5 Gigabytes of storage and a data transfer rate of 500 kilobytes/sec. The 2U ProArchive 4mm, with its high-speed data-DAT drive, can store up to 2 Gigabytes of uncompressed data with a data transfer rate of 233 kilobytes/sec. ProArchive software supports background backup and restoration when used with a Pro Tools System Accelerator. Suggested retail for the 8mm Exabyte is $5,100, and $1,995 for the 4mm DAT.

Circle #201 on Reader Service Card

Digidesign Sound Tools II

Sound Tools II is the second generation of Digidesign's (Menlo Park, CA) popular disk-based recording system for the Macintosh. The new system includes Sound Designer II stereo editing software, the new Sound Accelerator II DSP card and the Audio Interface. The new card is 65% more powerful than its predecessor, and the Audio Interface is the same that is used in Digidesign's Pro Tools multitrack recording system.

The system allows users of Digidesign's DECK software or third-party digital audio sequencers to record and play back four independent channels of digital audio. An upgrade path is available for Sound Tools II users who are interested in eventually purchasing Pro Tools. Sound Tools II is now shipping at a suggested retail price of $3,495.

Also announced is Pro Tools Version 1.1, a major upgrade that includes optional expansion to 8, 12 and 16 channels; support for the Pro Tools System Accelerator; and other features. The upgrade is free to registered Pro Tools users. The System Accelerator is priced at $3,500.

Circle #202 on Reader Service Card

Opcode Systems Studio 4

Opcode Systems (Menlo Park, CA) announced Studio 4, a 128-channel, 8-in, 8-out MIDI and SMPTE interface for the Macintosh. In addition, up to four Studio 4s can be used together for up to 512 MIDI channels. The unit's synchronization features include SMPTE read and write ability in all formats, as well as flywheeling and jam synching. The Studio 4 is priced at $495.

Circle #203 on Reader Service Card

Imran Anwar MIDI-Vanilli

The MV2 (also dubbed MIDI-Vanilli) is a MIDI-based DSP voice editing system for the Macintosh from Imran Anwar Inc. (New York City). The software can alter previously recorded digital audio so that it follows the pitch of any MIDI controller connected to either its own 8-bit internal DSP card with a built-in MIDI interface or other popular MIDI/digital audio systems. The MV2 was expected to be available in the third quarter of 1992.

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

Passport Designs Alchemy Upgrade

Passport Designs (Half Moon Bay, CA) released Version 2.5 of Alchemy, its digital audio and sample editing software for the Macintosh. The new version is System 7-friendly, supports new sampling devices and sound formats, provides faster processing speed and offers many additional MIDI and sampling features. Suggested retail is $695, with upgrades for registered users priced at $99.

Circle #205 on Reader Service Card

InVision SampleCell CD-ROM

Lightware Volume 1, from InVision Interactive (Scotts Valley, CA) is a CD-ROM library for Digidesign's SampleCell. Included on the disc are a collection of drum kits, percussion, basses, keyboards and orchestral sounds. In addition, InVision is now distributing *A Poke in the Ear With a Sharp Stick*, a SampleCell CD-ROM with avant-garde sounds. Lightware Volume 1 has a list price of $295, and *Poke* sells for $149.

Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

Tripp Lite UPS for Desktop PCs

The new Tripp Lite (Chicago) BC 250 standby UPS is designed to safely run most desktop computers through brownouts, blackouts and other power problems. Features include long-life batteries and two spike-protected AC outlets. The compact unit retails for $169.

Circle #207 on Reader Service Card

World Radio History

In the audio aristocracy of digital workstations, desktop systems strike a blow for sonic equality.

DIGITAL PARITY

BY · MICHAEL MOLENDA

Musicians can fool themselves into thinking that creativity is a democracy and that true talent always finds success, because sometimes it actually happens. Recording engineers, however, are bound to a stark landscape of haves and have-nots. The analog society is a divided one, where deep pockets are rewarded with amazing tools (SSL consoles, Studer 24-track recorders, AMS reverbs, etc.), and under-capitalized dreamers struggle to produce transcendent work with semipro gear.

However, the digital revolution promises to be the harbinger of change. PC- and Mac-based digital workstations now offer nearly as much sound editing power as high-end units costing ten times more. Obviously, economic breakthroughs are impotent if quality is compromised for price, but that's the miracle of digital: The medium's pristine sonics are blind to the bottom line. In fact, digital may reinvent audio democracy, because small project studios can pop a few thousand dollars for a modular digital recorder and compete sonically with large facilities.

Rather than exploring the entire range of lower-cost workstation systems, we contacted two users of Digidesign's Pro Tools as an illustrative example. The subjects in this article have widely differing needs, yet each has embraced modular digital systems as one aspect of his daily working routine. Some contrasts: Independent producer Russell Bond has a single system that he incorporates into his production tasks, while Mark Mangini uses Pro Tools as an adjunct to the two large SSL Screen-Sound systems in his 22-room facility.

THE EQUALITY ISSUE

"Expensive turnkey digital audio workstations can do more work faster than my Pro Tools system, but the end-result doesn't sound any better," says Russell Bond, a recording engineer/producer. "In the analog realm, engineers often equate money with quality. Expensive units are perceived as having more features and better sound. In the digital domain, this isn't necessarily true. I've found that the audio quality of Pro Tools stands up to Dyaxis and NED systems."

Bond, who operates his CornerMarket Productions from an of-

World Radio History

fice in the Music Annex recording studio complex in Menlo Park, Calif., upgraded his Macintosh and installed the 4-channel version of Pro Tools for approximately $5,000. Building a system from the ground up (computer, large hard disk, software, etc.), can cost between $10,000 and $20,000.

"Obviously, there are some compromises in performance, processing speed, and user ergonomics with Pro Tools as compared to turnkey systems," admits Bond. "However, the least expensive of those workstations costs more than $30,000. Since I can do just about anything with the system I have, I don't feel the extra cost is worth it."

PC-based digital recorders are even creeping into the exclusive club of film sound editing facilities, where megabuck digital systems are as common as Range Rovers, car faxes and personal trainers.

"We're using Pro Tools [4-channel version] quite effectively in our editing suite," states Mark Mangini, a noted feature film sound editor and co-owner of Weddington Productions in North Hollywood. "Although the system was designed to be a bit of everything for everyone, it's biased toward music editing rather than film sound editing. Expensive digital workstations often are tailored for specific applications. However, for a tenth of the price of the big units, I've got a digital editing system that really works."

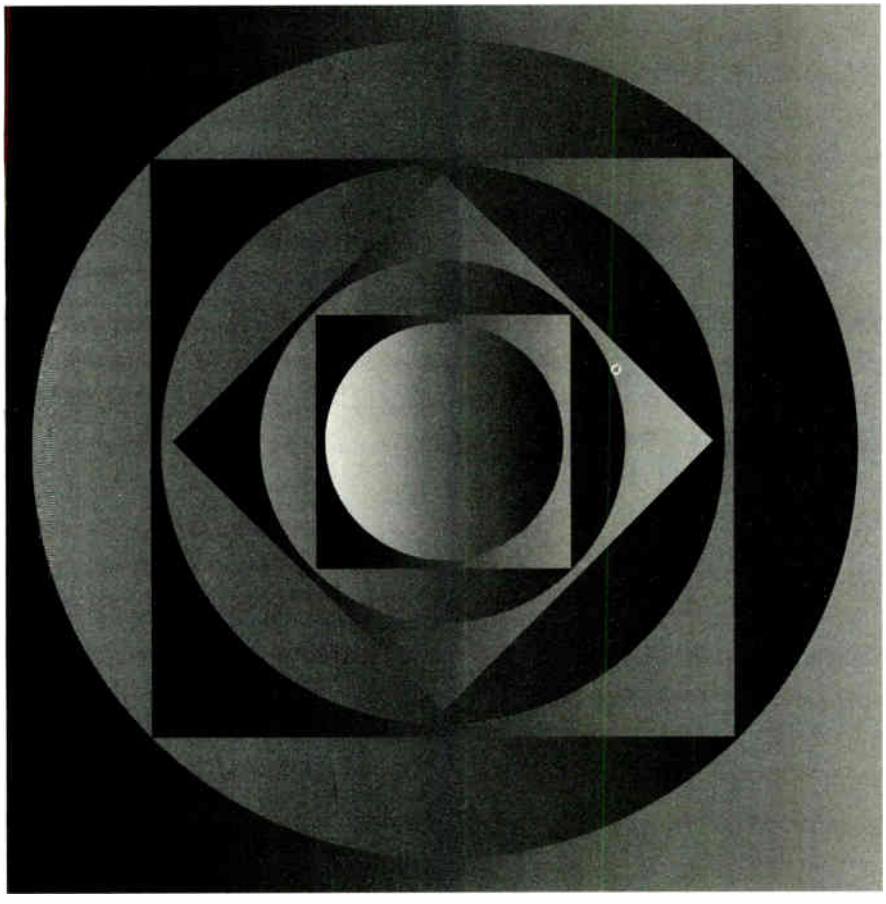


ILLUSTRATION: TIM GLEASON

THE LEARNING CURVE

Unfortunately, "easy-to-buy" doesn't necessarily translate into "easy-to-use." As tumbling price barriers seduce more and more sound engineers into purchasing digital recorders, a conceptual revolution is imminent. Currently, the ultimate power in the computer-based digital recording medium belongs to software programmers. Because these systems are software-driven, the programmer determines the system methodology. And there lies the conceptual crisis: It's often difficult for notoriously independent engineers to conform to someone else's work ethic.

"The problem is that every recording engineer works differently," Bond says. "It would be great if a hard disk recorder's software could be custom-tailored for each user."

The most important virtue in the digital domain is patience. Affordable hard disk recorders are in their infancy and therefore attempting to assimilate massive functionality into a developing medium. (Just try asking your two-year-old to explicate William Blake's *The Marriage of Heaven and Hell* and type the result on a word processor.)

"Whether it's a drum machine, sequencer or digital recorder, everybody wants everything to work immediately," muses Bond. "I believe 80% of the problems with hard disk recording are caused by the user. People get impatient and work ahead of the program. Remember, we're asking these little computers to do things they weren't designed for. Considering the few thousand dollars I paid for my Macintosh and Pro Tools, it's a miracle the system works at all."

CRASH AND BURN

When a hard disk recording system doesn't work, it's curtains. Hard disk crashes are as merciless as the Black Plague. It's terrifying for analog-oriented engineers to consider that previously recorded work can be decimated by a computer hiccup. Bond once logged 100 crashes in 20 recording days. Luckily, with the exception of one audio loss, the malfunctions were limited to destruction of playlist *regions*—instructions that tell the software where to start and stop playing data from the hard disk.

It doesn't help that backing up data is problematic because of the processing time involved. Paranoid engineers cannot save files after every take because oft-idled clients (who pay by the hour for services)

THE MOST IMPORTANT VIRTUE IN THE DIGITAL DOMAIN IS PATIENCE.

World Radio History

Memorize This Number!

1-800-966-9686

This free call is your musical connection!

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!

Call **Century Music Systems** Now!

CENTURY MUSIC SYSTEMS

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Boynton Studio introduces

SONY. PRO/STANDARD DIGITAL AUDIO SERIES

Now in stock at **Boynton Studio**

your full service pro audio dealer

Melody Pines Farm • Morris, NY 13808

Phone (607) 263–5695

Fax (607) 263–2373

BOYNTON STUDIO

Hear Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow

get outright satanic during excessive downtime.

"The reliability issue is still a factor. If your hard disk crashes during a session, you're out to lunch," Mangini states. "This is fragile software and hardware, and the systems are finicky. Product support is essential. If a Moviola breaks [during a sound editing session], there are several facilities where I can rent another unit. However, high-end digital workstations usually have one supplier, and you're dependent on that single avenue of support."

Fortunately, there are a few safeguards available to circumvent tragedy. Bond recommends upgrading to the 8-channel version of Pro Tools because, although it offers more power, it's actually easier on the computer. The 4-channel version must use the Macintosh CPU for its processing, and the Mac is not used to working so hard. A fatigued computer is a crash waiting to happen. However, the 8-channel system includes a NuBus card that takes over all the signal processing. Also, backups can be planned during session breaks and switch-overs (going from underscoring to sound effects editing, tracking drums to setting up guitars, etc.).

THE DIGITAL QUESTION MARK

Query: If random-access recording is so scary, why is everyone glad that a fast track to an ulcer is finally affordable? Obviously, the rewards of digital sound are self-explanatory and often worth the practical hell of dealing with the medium. Also, the modular design of computer-based systems offers almost unlimited tracking. If a project starts on analog 24-track, it must remain on that format. Sure, two tape machines can be synched to increase tracks, but this is more trouble and expense than simply carrying a hard disk to a facility that runs 8- or 16-channel versions of your software.

In addition, an entire system can be assembled in a single rolling cabinet (or rack) and dropped in the trunk of a subcompact sedan. Unless you own one of those massive location recording trucks, the emergence of PC-based digital systems marks the first time professional-level "studios" can be so easily transported. The entire concept of a recording studio changes, because these systems are capable of tracking master-

World Radio History

CR-1604 FANATICAL ENGINEERING PART 1

BEFORE you buy any brand of 16-channel mixer, consider why the CR-1604's become the rack-mount mixer of choice for top pros (request our literature packet and we'll include an astonishing list of touring and session players, studio producers, engineers, songwriters, sound track composers and late-night talk show bands who rely on Mackie).

EXCLUSIVE design features. One reason we specialize in mixing boards is so we can be maniacally meticulous about details others overlook. Some details help make the CR-1604 rugged and roadable. Others contribute to the mixer's excellent sound quality. And some, like our unique gain architecture and mix amp topology aren't really details at all, but rather represent a fundamentally better way to mix music.

FANATICAL engineering means phenomenal sound. Compare our specs and features with anyone. But remember that the bottom line is what your ears tell you. Put a CR-1604 through a hands-on work-out and you'll understand why several major-label CD releases have been recorded and mixed solely on Mackie mixers.

OUTPUT-O-RAMA: Main stereo outputs with enough oomph to drive any balanced or unbalanced input. In fact, all outputs have sufficient level to drive any input. Naturally all outputs/inputs are fully protected.

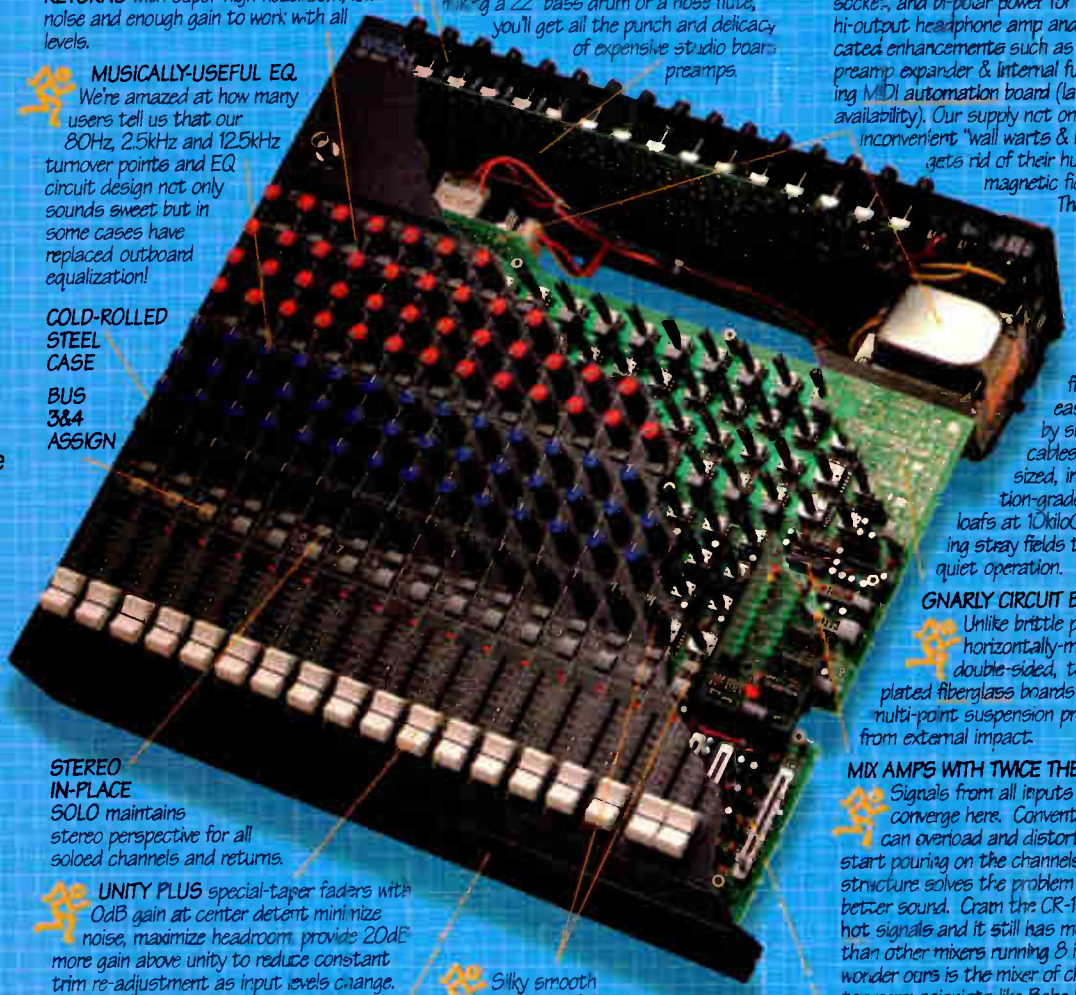
TRIM matches any signal from instrument levels to –10dBm semi-pro to +4dBu pro gear.

7 SENDS via 4 knobs with plenty of gain above unity for special effects and center detent at unity gain, **4 STEREO AUX RETURNS** with super-high headroom, low noise and enough gain to work with all levels.

MUSICALLY-USEFUL EQ. We're amazed at how many users tell us that our 80Hz, 2.5kHz and 12.5kHz turnover points and EQ circuit design not only sounds sweet but in some cases have replaced outboard equalization!

COLD-ROLLED STEEL CASE

BUS 3&4 ASSIGN



STEREO IN-PLACE SOLO maintains stereo perspective for all soloed channels and returns.

UNITY PLUS special-taper faders with 0dB gain at center detent minimize noise, maximize headroom, provide 20dB more gain above unity to reduce constant trim re-adjustment as input levels change.

BETTER-THAN-DIGITAL. –90dB S/N ratio with 108dB dynamic range (vs. digital with –90dB S/N and 90dB dynamic range). Incidentally, when comparing specs, make sure they reflect real world conditions as ours do. We're so fanatical that we include a short White Paper on Mixer Specifications with our lit packet. Read it to appreciate the fanatical engineering that went into the CR-1604's specs. And why we differ vastly from mixers that merely masquerade as a Mackie.

STUDIO-GRADE MIC PREAMPS. Only the CR-1604 incorporates discrete, lange-emitter-geometry transistor preamplifiers instead of just simple ICs. That's why only our mic preamps deliver –129dBm E.I.N., 0.0C-5% THD yet can handle +14dBu max inputs without need for a pad. Whether you're miking a 22" bass drum or a nose flute, you'll get all the punch and delicacy of expensive studio board preamps.

LARGE INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY provides power for +48V phantom mike power, 12V BNC lamp sockets, and bi-polar power for main circuitry, hi-output headphone amp and sophisticated enhancements such as our XLR10 mic preamp expander & internal full-fader/muting MIDI automation board (late summer availability). Our supply not only eliminates inconvenient "wall warts & line lumps" but gets rid of their hum-inducing magnetic fields, too. They're typically driven into non-linearity (15kiloGauss or more) causing stray 25-35μV magnetic fields that are easily picked up by shielded audio cables. Our oversized, instrumentation-grade transformer loafs at 10kiloGauss, reducing stray fields to under 1μV for quiet operation.

GNARLY CIRCUIT BOARDS. Unlike brittle phenolic, our horizontally-mounted, double-sided, through-hole-plated fiberglass boards and rigid, multi-point suspension prevent damage from external impact.

MIX AMPS WITH TWICE THE HEADROOM. Signals from all inputs simultaneously converge here. Conventional mix amps can overload and distort when you start pouring on the channels. Our gain structure solves the problem for audibly better sound. Cram the CR-1604 with 16 hot signals and it still has more headroom than other mixers running 8 inputs. No wonder ours is the mixer of choice among top percussionists like Babe Pace (C+C Music Factory) and Bashiri Johnson (Whitney Houston).

ULTRA-DENSE CIRCUIT TOPOLOGY. For example, unlike budget mixers which cut corners with passive circuitry, we added input and output buffers so the CR-1604 is compatible with a much wider range of devices. This ultra-miniaturization was an engineering and manufacturing challenge. But whaddaya expect from fanatics?

Silky smooth **SEALED ROTARY POTENTIOMETERS** prevent contamination from dust, smoke, liquids and are CO-MOLDED without the use of easily-shattered phenolic mechanical parts (a major reliability problem in many conventional mixer designs). Plus, our exclusive **ENERGY-ABSORBING KNOB DESIGN** transfers vertical impact away from pots and main circuit board, greatly reducing possible damage. Three more reasons we offer a generous 3-Year Limited Warranty.

MACKIE.

MACKIE DESIGNS INC • 16130 WOOD-RED RD NE N°2 • WOODINVILLE, WA 98072
1-800-258-6883 • FAX 206/487-4337 • COMPUSERVE: GO MACKIE

"Random Classified Section. Nobody gets used King Biscuit Flour Of Thunder and Lightning" for sale? Or was that Cream Of Wheat? Don't see our name here.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

PORTABLE DSP RTA
Lab • Studio • Live Sound
Optional Printer & RS232 Ports

STUDIO
Test and Alignment:
- ¼ dB accuracy
- Fast machine alignment using standard test tapes
- Selectable filter slopes

LIVE
Equalization:
- Voice rooms
- Eliminate feedback
- Large 85 dB window
- Scroll display

TEC
1992 NOMINEE

Retail $1500
Contractor Prices Available

GOLD LINE

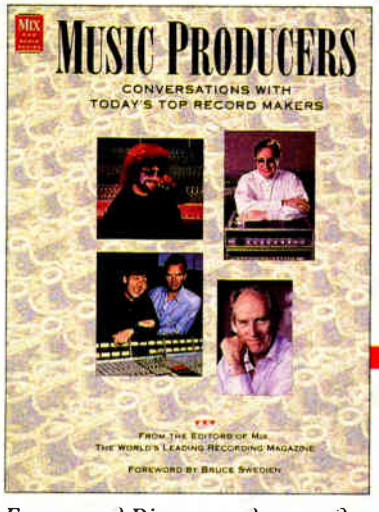
Box 500 • West Redding, CT 06986 • Ph (203) 938-2588 • Fax (203) 938-8740

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

NEW FROM MIXBOOKS

MUSIC PRODUCERS

Top producers reveal exclusive details about their classic sessions and trademark sounds. From the editors of *Mix* magazine.



featuring:
Walter Afanasieff
Bruce Fairbairn
Daniel Lanois • Bill Laswell
Tom Lord-Alge • Jeff Lynne
George Martin • Hugh Padgham
Rick Rubin • Don Was
plus 14 others!

©1992, 120 pp. (P) $17.95.
Add $2.50 for shipping. CA and NY residents add state sales tax.

ORDER NOW!

Call toll-free, U.S. & Canada (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-5142.
We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover cards; or send personal check or money order payable to:

MixBooks, 6400 Hollis Street, Suite #12-S, Emeryville, CA 94608

quality audio virtually anywhere.

"I'm recording the next Stevan Pasero [acoustic jazz guitarist] album in my office," says Bond. "I'm not even using a console. Stevan's guitars are recorded directly into the A/D converter to hard disk through a high-quality microphone preamp. The sound blows the doors off some projects recorded in Studio A at the Music Annex. I even do most of my mixing through Pro Deck. And if I need a conventional studio environment, I just wheel my system into one of the control rooms."

Computer-based digital editing systems also are making life easier in film dubbing studios.

"The system is fast and easy for taking a sound effect and looping it to create a background," Mangini says. "For instance, if you have one minute of source material—a bird chirping—and you need to fill a seven-minute scene, Pro Tools can quickly loop the effect and clean any pops and clicks inherent in the original recording. It's also great for layering sounds. For the movie *Gladiator*, we used it to mix the five to eight elements [wood cracks, watermelon hits, etc.] needed to construct 'chin socks' for fight sequences."

Portability also has become a factor in film work, as most dubbing stages do not offer random access playback capabilities. Analog has format standards, but nothing yet has been formalized for digital mediums. If a sound editor wants to utilize digital source material at the dubbing stage, he or she must provide the system.

"We simply bring our Pro Tools system in its roll-around cart and plug directly into the recording console," says Mangini.

Although reliability and backup issues need addressing (Bond predicts most existing software problems will be history within six months), many engineers can do everything they need on modular systems without pining for the increased features of a huge digital system. It's definitely sweet, sweet revenge for analog veterans whose quest for sonic excellence often has been sabotaged by the callous whimsy of a pauper's budget. ■

Michael Molenda is the associate editor of Electronic Musician *magazine and co-owner of Sound & Vision Studios in San Francisco.*

World Radio History

Engineers and Producers Agree On The Versatility, Variety and Dependability of Maxell.

That's Why Over 2,000 Pros Nationwide Use Maxell Exclusively.

It's all on your shoulders. You have to create, enhance, preserve, make it work. So you do what you've done reach for Maxell. Rugged, reliable Maxell tapes for state-of-the-art performance... punish it, push it to the limit, these superb video and audio tapes just won't quit. Durable Maxell tapes for the glorious sound, the brilliant image and the superior specs you *must* have when your reputation is on the line.

maxell®

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 1-800-533-2836.

©Maxell Corp. of America

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

"Intelligent design, dependable... flawless performance"

Frank Serafine, President Serafine Inc.

Frank Serafine exclusively used DynaTek Track Series Rack Mountable Data Storage in the production of

THE LAWNMOWER MAN™

Hollywood knows it can depend on Frank Serafine for creative sound design.

For digital data storage, Frank knows he can depend on DynaTek.

For years, Frank has used digital technology to produce sound effects for such innovative projects as "Tron," "The Day After," "Star Trek" and most recently, "The Lawnmower Man."

Low noise, ergonomic design and its vast selection of media has made DynaTek's "TRACK" series Frank's choice for rack-mountable data storage.

Whether for hard disk recording, sampling, or archive, DynaTek's "TRACK" series provides quiet, dependable performance, time after time.

DYNATEK

STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

DynaTek Automation Systems Inc., 15 Tangiers Road, Toronto, Ontario Canada M3J 2B1 • (416) 636-3000 Fax (416) 636-3011

"The Lawnmower Man" image courtesy of Allied Vision Lane Pringle Productions and New Line Cinema Corporation. "CyberBoogie" created by Angel Studios.

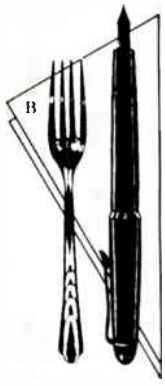
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

by Mr. Bonzai

BRUCE BOTNICK

THE DOORS TO DIGITAL



Bruce Botnick is well-known as the big game hunter who captured the wild and beastly dynamics of Jim Morrison, but what other acoustic animals has he faced head on? He nabbed the *Pet Sounds* for the Beach Boys. He caught The Turtles while they were "Happy Together." National Lampoon "Lemmings" John Belushi and Chevy Chase were fair game for Botnick. And let's not forget The Chipmunks. Read on to discover how Alvin's high-pitched voice was created.

In recent years, Botnick has been recognized for his exemplary work as the scoring engineer/mixer and/or producer for a ton of heavyweight soundtracks. Producing the music for *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* was one of his first triumphs and is in the history books for bringing digital audio to the movies. Botnick likes working with big orchestral tracks and has contributed his talents to a few of the century's favorites, including *E.T.*, *Indiana Jones and The Temple of Doom*, *Rambo*, *Total Recall*, *Beauty and The Beast*, *Basic Instinct* and, appropriately, *The Doors*.

I first met Botnick a decade ago when he was playing around with some of the earliest digital equipment. He seemed very confident and natural as he tweaked those mysterious knobs. Later on I learned that he's always been bold and tenacious when it comes to new technology, like the time he rented the first 3M 8-track from Wally Heider and then kept it for a year-and-a-half.

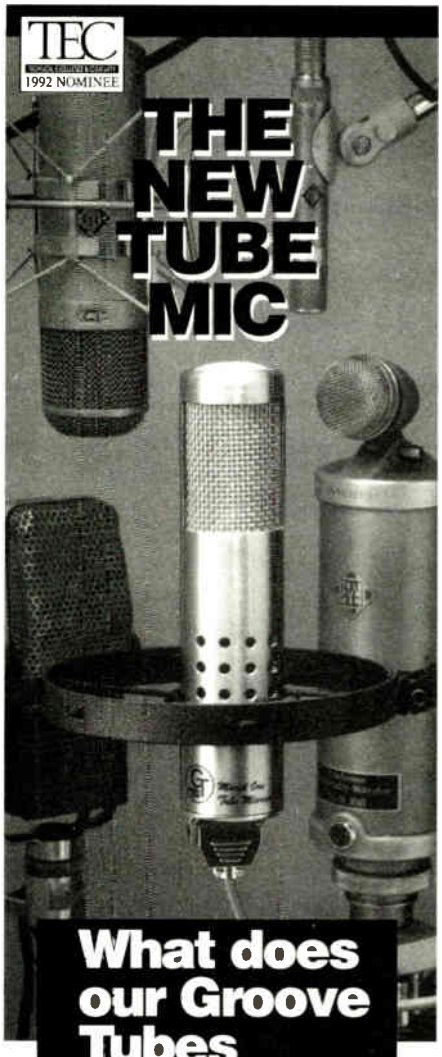
As we join Botnick at his Digital Magnetics studios, he is viewing the film *Exodus* and trying to figure out what can be done with six tracks of ancient mag soundtrack and a phase problem from another dimension. He discusses a few of the scenes with Ted Hall, his chief mixer, and together they lay out the procedure for getting the best of a grand old soundtrack into our home video theaters. Just another "nightmare," as he calls it, in the Botnick day.

PHOTO: MR BONZAI

Bonzai: While I was watching you prepare *Exodus*, you referred to your company as The Fixit Company.

Botnick: Well, we have been restoring a lot of movies for MCA/Universal Home Video, MGM and Paramount. In the early days of wide-screen cinema

World Radio History



What does our Groove Tubes Model One tube mic sound like?

"...the Model One has the sort of 'balls' that you'd expect from such a product, with a somewhat tighter bass and more expensive top-end...it is not so much a copy of the old as a modern version of the old."

Audio Media March 1992

"Subjectively, the mic produces a warm, confident sound with good top-end detail...the Groove Tubes MD-1 comes over rather larger than life..."

Home & Studio Recording February 1992

For a fraction of the price of an "old" tube mic, you can hear for yourself what all the fuss is about.

Groove Tubes
12866 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar, CA 91342
(818) 361-4500 FAX: (818) 365-9884

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

and stereophonic sound, the first 6-track, 35mm magnetic film recorders were introduced. They were hand-built, and the film stock was new as well. So when the mag stock comes in today, it smells like vinegar, and you have to wear a gas mask while you're working. We take the six tracks and make something that works with the Dolby matrix.

We find that a lot of our time is spent in restoring films rather than instigating new shows. One day, I made signs for "The Fixit Company" and put them on the front of the building. The staff came in and had a laugh—that's where it came from.

Bonzai: Are you the best at this type of restoration work?

Botnick: I think we are the best at the way that we do it. Our operation is all digital audio, but it also involves the care that we take with an old tape to investigate how each track on that 6-track master relates to the track next to it. We make sure that they're all in-phase, timed and azimuthed. Because those old machines were all custom-made, the technology wasn't as good as it is now.

What you just heard with *Exodus* was possibly the result of the old pan-pot system that they used—actually a collection of six pots, which were gear-driven with a master knob. You turned the master and some would turn up and some would turn down for the motion from side to side. It's very possible that some of the tracks are out-of-phase. Music might be in-phase on track 3, right center, but the dialog is out-of-phase. In a 6-track theater environment where you had six speakers—five in the front and one in the rear—the problems wouldn't be as obvious as when you go into a Dolby matrix, which doesn't like out-of-phase conditions. You start to hear phasing as if it's a Jimi Hendrix record.

Bonzai: Can you remember your very first meeting with a tape recorder?

Botnick: A friend of my father, a composer name Raul Krashaur who used to do all the Hopalong Cassidy TV shows, had a Webcor tape machine. Because my father was a studio musician, I had been to the studios and was fascinated with all the equipment. I went to Raul's house, and he had this Webcor and he let me borrow it. I was about 12 years old.

Bonzai: What did you record?

Botnick: Probably myself, and I experimented with playing things backward and that sort of thing.

Bonzai: Did you anticipate that your entire life would revolve around audio?

Botnick: No, I didn't know what I was going to be. I just let it grab me and it took me. Later on, I used to go along when my father was playing viola in the studios. I was studying saxophone at the time, but I found it more exciting in the control room than in the studio. I also liked the fact that the mixer would push the button and say, "Take one." I don't know what a psychiatrist would say about that. [Laughs]

While I was still in high school, I got an old Berlant Concertone, 15 ips, reel-to-reel 2-track machine, and two Telefunken U47s to record the orchestra and chorus at Hollywood High School. I had my own record label, and I used to press them up and sell them to the student body.

Bonzai: Was it profitable?

Botnick: No, I didn't make a dime, but I had a good time. I didn't lose any money, and I learned a lot about recording, editing, mastering-to-disk and record pressing. I went to Radio Recorders where they cut the lacquers, and then off to Research Craft—they were the first to do the safety edge so that when the stylus came down it wouldn't fly off the end of the record, but the edge would catch it and throw it back in. They also came up with the compounds for the first anti-static records. Anyway, I learned about pressing, and record labels, and jackets and all of it.

Bonzai: When did you have your first professional gig?

Botnick: After high school, I got a job at Liberty Records recording studio in 1961. I worked for two-and-a-half years, for free, as an assistant. I cleaned floors. I operated the tape machines. I was an apprentice, and I learned about microphones and how to cut disks. I worked my way up to solo engineering, and did my first records with groups like Jan & Dean and The Ventures.

Bonzai: Weren't you pretty young to be taking charge?

Botnick: I had an affinity for recording, and I was a good watcher. Throughout my life I've had this ability to sit behind somebody, and all of a sudden I get the feeling that I could do it as well, if not better. I would see things and ask why they weren't doing

World Radio History

it another way. So I moved from second engineer to mixer, and I had some little bands that I wanted to work with. I became friends with musicians who came in, like Leon Russell and David Gates. Slowly but surely, they started asking me to do their engineering.

Bonzai: What was your first session as a solo engineer?

Botnick: I think it was for The Ventures. Actually, it was for Bob Bogel, who was their bass player. He had a little label, which was distributed by Dolton Records, a subsidiary of Liberty Records. He did one of those records that were very popular at the time: You'd use hit songs and take lines and edit them into a comic, narrative story line. That was the first thing that I ever did for money. It was basically recording dialog and doing editing.

Bonzai: You also worked on The Chipmunks' records. What was the secret of the sound of The Chipmunks?

Botnick: Well, Ted Keep was the mixer, and he came up with the sound. In those days we didn't have the ability to VSO, so he did it with batteries and a Variac connected to the capstan motor. We just literally slowed the recorder down.

Bonzai: What about "Good Vibrations"?

Botnick: The vocals were done over at Western 3. Brian [Wilson] had recorded the track at Western 3, and then moved over to Gold Star. He'd go to one studio and record everything, then he didn't like the chorus so he'd go to Gold Star. He'd edit it in and throw the old stuff away. You'd have verses from Western combined with the choruses from Gold Star. I was familiar with the process, because I had done most of the tracks on *Pet Sounds*. Anyway, we did the choruses again, edited them in, and threw away the Gold Star tracks. A week later he came back and we recorded new verses. This was 4-track half-inch.

Bonzai: Was it a problem editing tapes from the two studios?

Botnick: No, we had tones. We adjusted azimuth.

Bonzai: Did you record the famous theremin?

Botnick: Yes, that was done live with a microphone and an amp.

Bonzai: Who played the theremin?

Botnick: I have no idea. They got some guy who played it for all those eerie '50s movies.

Bonzai: 1967, Stevie Wonder and

No More Excuses

SigTech™
Cambridge Signal Technologies, Inc.

The revolutionary new SigTech AEC-1000 analyzes and graphs the frequency and time domain performance of your monitors and room.

Then the same advanced DSP technology designs and installs a precise corrective filter based entirely on the problems! This filter operates *in time*—so sound begins uncolored and remains so throughout the ear's integration period.

You've never heard anything like it—*it works!* Call SCI for a demonstration and we'll prove it.

AKG, API, Apogee Electronics, Apogee Sound, B&B, Bryston, Canare, Drawmer, Eventide, Gefen Systems, SigTech, Sonic Solutions, Sound Ideas, Soundcraft, Westlake, White Instruments, and other exceptional audio products.

studio consultants, inc.

321 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036 (212) 586-7376

Equipment, support, and design services for professional audio facilities and broadcasters—since 1971.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

It's not enough to study the "art" of recording. You simply must learn the *technology* of recording. That's the only way to insure your career for today *and* tomorrow!

"IAR grads are the most highly motivated and best trained of anyone entering the engineering field. I give IAR my highest endorsement."
Dan Healy, Chief Engineer
The Grateful Dead

800-544-2501
NY, NJ, CT 212-777-8550
Lic. by NYS Ed Dept / HS Diploma or GED Required
App for Veterans Training / **Financial Aid if Eligible**

Institute of Audio Research
64 University Place, Greenwich Village, New York, NewYork 10003

World Radio History

CALL us on DAT!

FULL USA Manufacturer's Warranty.

NO grey market.

DAT equipment & tape stocked from:

Ampex
BASF
Casio
Fostex
Fuji
Marantz
Panasonic
Sony
Tascam
TDK
3M

Prices Too Low To Advertise!

Call Now:

1-800-356-5844

608-271-1100

300 LINES: AUDIO, VIDEO, LIGHTS

FULL COMPASS

5618 Odana Road, Madison, WI 53719

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Beach Blanket Bingo?

Botnick: Stevie was in this movie with Annette Funicello and Frankie Avalon. He was Little Stevie Wonder at the time. He came into the studio and played on top of tracks—he played drums, organ and sang. I'll never forget the scene in the movie where he's playing and there is a crazy fight, and he gets covered with yellow paint.

Bonzai: Let's hear about your first session with The Doors.

Botnick: Well, I was doing work for Elektra Records. I had done their first rock 'n' roll record with the band Love. This record and the next album, *Tim Buckley*, were produced by Jac Holzman. Through Jac, I met Paul Rothchild, then head of A&R and their main in-house producer. Since The Doors were an L.A. band, and Paul was out of New York, Jac Holzman asked that I be involved. They just booked the studio for a week and that was their first album. We recorded the album in seven days.

Bonzai: What was your first impression of Jim Morrison?

Botnick: He was a pretty normal guy—an upstanding Irishman.

Bonzai: What was your involvement in The Stones' *Let It Bleed*?

Botnick: Glyn Johns engineered, but I assisted and brought in some musicians: [fiddler] Byron Berline for "Honky Tonk Woman" and [singer] Merry Clayton for "Gimme Shelter." It was wonderful. I enjoyed working with them. I remember I was astonished looking at the 2-track tapes: They had played them so much that you could literally *see* the two tracks worn into the tape.

Bonzai: Were you one of the first guys to make the jump from engineer to producer?

Botnick: I guess so, but I think Bones Howe did it before me, when he was working with the Fifth Dimension.

Bonzai: How did you swing it as producer of The Doors?

Botnick: Basically, we just went into the studio to do *L.A. Woman*. After all the years of making records with Paul Rothchild, The Doors had gotten to the point where they didn't want to be produced any more. Paul was getting tired as well, without that enthusiasm of the first or second record. It evolved to the point where the band wanted to do it on their own. So I suggested that we just do it together. They asked where we should record, and I thought we should do it in their rehearsal hall. It was a comfortable place to work. I brought in the equipment, and we recorded the album in seven days, same as the first album.

Bonzai: How many tracks were you using?

Botnick: This was eight tracks, as many as we ever used. I had the very first 3M 8-track, their first multitrack. Wally Heider owned it and rented it to me. I didn't give it back for a year-and-a-half.

Bonzai: I guess this opened up a lot of new opportunities?

Botnick: Yeah, and we heard a lot more tape hiss than we had been used to. I had to relearn recording all over again to make it quiet.

Bonzai: What was the secret?

Botnick: It was in the mixing. With no automation, you had to have everything memorized perfectly, turn things on and off, and just run the faders. Open with one thing, and add and add and add—by the time they were blasting, the signal was so much louder than the noise that you didn't hear the hiss. Of course, as they came down, you had to pare it away. We didn't have any noise reduction until the *Waiting for the Sun* album. *L.A. Woman* was recorded without noise reduction on BASF tape at +10 dB, so we could get around the noise problem.

Bonzai: Was *Star Trek* your first film work?

Botnick: No, but I believe it was the very first digital audio for film. I was working for Columbia Records at the time as a producer, and they knew I was wild and crazy and would take on anything that was technologically advanced. So they asked me to produce the *Star Trek* soundtrack.

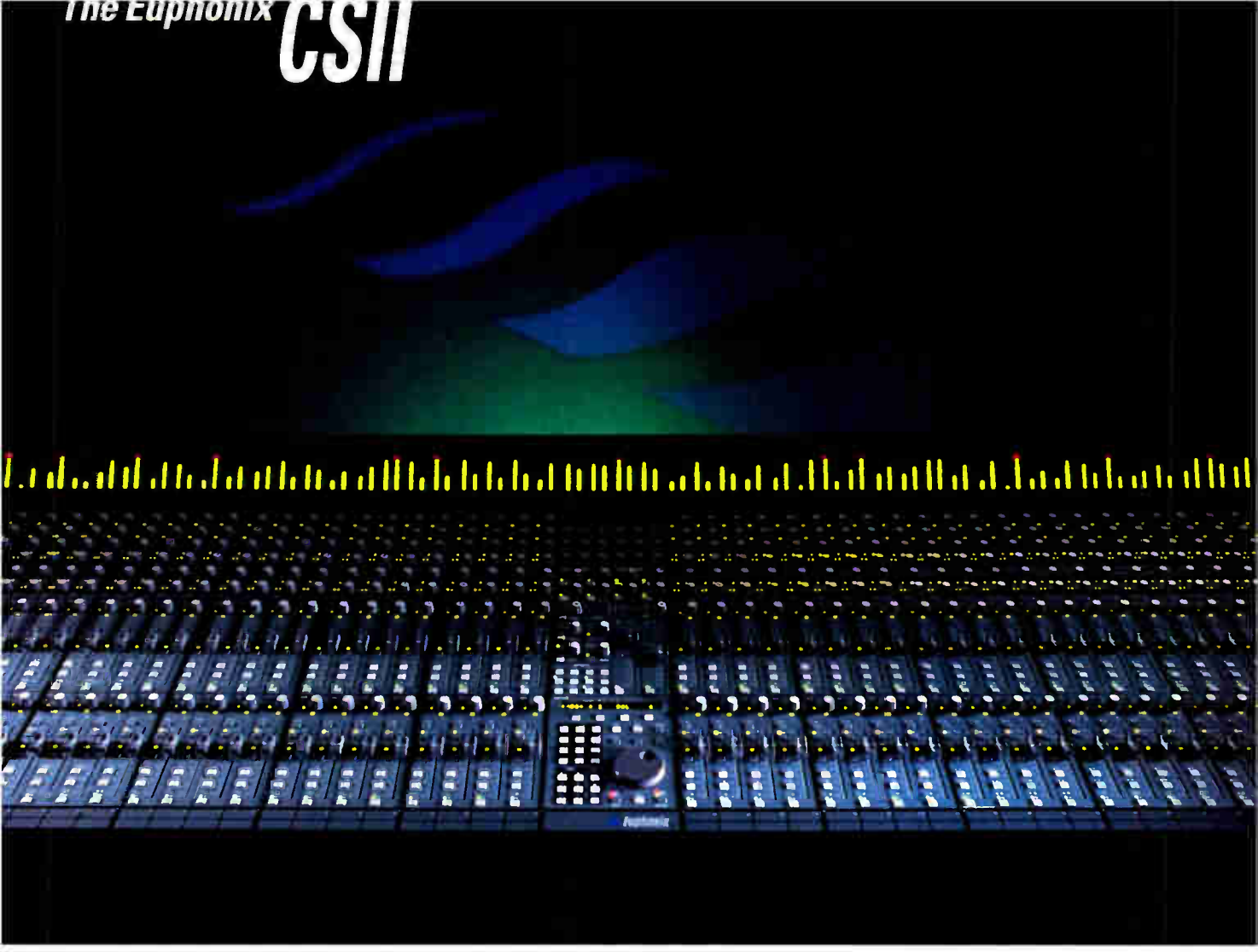
I was looking through this magazine and saw an ad for digital audio. I didn't even know what it was. So I said, "Hey, we're doing a movie about the future—we gotta have this." So they went out and bought serial number six of the Sony PCM-1600 processor and two BVU-200s with a controller. I recorded the orchestra for all the underscore with that system.

Bonzai: You must have had an analog machine going as a safety.

Botnick: Oh, we recorded analog multitrack, absolutely. But we recorded a live 3-track mix to mag film, a live 2-track mix to digital, and a live analog multitrack [mix] with Dolby A.

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 191

World Radio History



Digitally Controlled Studio System

TEC TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY 1992 NOMINEE

The Euphonix CSII architecture preserves the traditional user interface and sonic integrity of the finest analog designs. In order to meet today's complicated audio production requirements, we have gone further and added a level of automation and control never before available. And we've done it without increasing hardware complexity, cost or size.

- **Total Automation™ Control**
  Every console setting under precise digital control.
- **SnapShot Recall™ System**
  Reconfigures the entire system within 1/30th second.
- **Sound Quality**
  Advanced, digitally controlled signal path delivers pristine audio quality.
- **Flexible Architecture**
  Eliminates obsolescence while providing a modular upgrade path to large configurations.

Euphonix
Digitally Controlled Studio Systems

Sales & Marketing
10647B Riverside Drive
North Hollywood, California 91602
(818) 766-1666 Fax: (818) 766-3401

Corporate HQ and R&D
220 Portage Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94306
(415) 855-0400 Fax: (415) 855-0410

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Bob Clearmountain & Robbie Robertson

A Conversation About Destroying the Myths of Digital Recording

Ah, there's nothing like the enthusiasm of the newly converted. In this case, the converted is none other than Robbie Robertson, and the cause is digital recording. Robertson made the great binary leap on his most recent album, the exquisitely crafted and soulful *Storyville*. Aside from the fact that it represents Robertson's best writing since The Band's *Northern Lights-Southern Cross* 17 years ago, *Storyville* is one of the best-sounding records I've heard in the last few years, possessed of an incredible warmth and clarity. The disc was produced by Robertson, Gary Gersh and Stephen Hague, engineered by Steve Nye, and mixed by Bob Clearmountain, who re-

World Radio History

ally deserves special mention for the outstanding job he did keeping Wardell Quezergue's amazing horn arrangements from dominating the mix—their use as subtle punctuation is a master stroke.

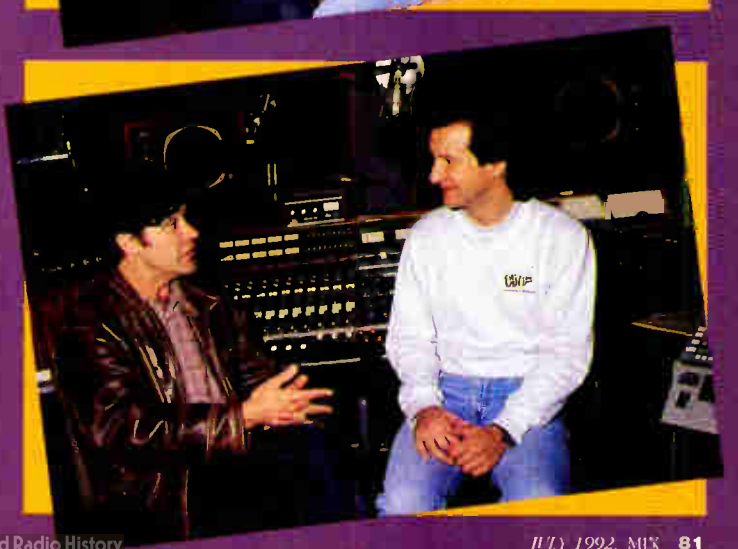
Clearmountain has been an outspoken advocate of digital for some years now (regular *Mix* readers will recall his series of articles on digital editing), and Robertson's *Storyville* LP gave the mixmaster a chance to ply his trade once again on his beloved Sony 48-track digital recorders. (Clearmountain also likes and is conversant with the Mitsubishi digital format, though he prefers the Sony.) In late April, Clearmountain and Robertson sat down together with a tape recorder to rap about digital. An edited version of their freewheeling chat follows.

—Blair Jackson

Robertson: For years now I've had recording engineers, producers, musicians, people off the street say, "Stay away from this digital stuff. It's not musical. It does weird things to your ears. It's like standing in front of a radar oven too long." [Laughs] I've heard all these myths.

Clearmountain: I think that's all just prejudice. It's something that people have built up in their minds. They've become polarized against digital, and they won't accept it. When they listen to digital and they don't hear an obvious difference, they think, "Well, everyone's really against this and it's like a computer digesting my music and spitting it out again, and that can't be good."

Robertson: Well, this is an interesting angle—that with all the other prejuduces in the world, there's actually



PHOTOS ELIZABETH ANNAS

World Radio History

A DASH MORE PURE.

From Day One, digital audio has been synonymous with superb sound. Superb, yet marred by the "harshness" inherent in the normal A/D and D/A conversion process.

Enter the TASCAM DA-800. A 24-channel DASH machine with a significant sonic advantage. Our exclusive ZD circuit, which dramatically reduces the digital distortion created by converter non-linearity, produces an extraordinarily pure, natural sound.

Now, having heard all this, you may still choose to purchase a competitor's digital machine without first listening to the DA-800.

Pity.

To arrange for a personal demonstration, please call (213) 726-0303. Or write TASCAM, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640.

TASCAM II™

© 1991 TEAC America, Inc.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

prejudice against machines.

When I started recording *Storyville*, one of the reasons I was going to work with producer Stephen Hague was because he was really digital-familiar. I had this idea that I wanted to do some recording in Los Angeles and then go to New Orleans, do stuff there, go back and forth, and I wanted it all to be able to be put together without the nightmare of locking machines up and time codes and all these things that have turned into the extremely time-consuming nightmares of all our lives at one time or another. So one of the things I'd heard was that you could bypass all that with digital machines.

Clearmountain: Right, it's no longer a problem at all.

Robertson: So I thought, "This is for me, *if* it sounds okay." While I'm contemplating this move, everybody is telling me, "Don't do it." These are other big recording artists, other engineers, other producers. The biggest complaint I heard was, "It's not a musical-sounding machine." As we know from the past, certain old analog machines really do sound good. They have a nice punchiness to them. They hype the bottom end a little bit. They have some compression in them. Then when you hear it back, it's making you sound good.

Clearmountain: So what you're saying is the analog machine is changing the sound. People got used to recording things, and the machine, being a bit forgiving, spits it back a little warmer and a little nicer-sounding, except for the tape hiss it adds. But that's part of what's happening. A lot of the little irregularities of the original recording are getting covered up by a lot of the tape hiss. So you don't notice imperfections that you will on digital, because the digital doesn't have all that noise, plus the analog is changing the bottom end

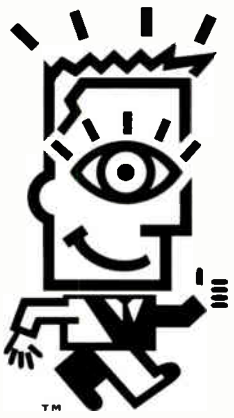
In the Beginning...

In the beginning there was Sony, then Mitsubishi, and finally there were Otari, Studer and Tascam. That would seem to summarize the development of digital multitrack recording. However, the initial entry in the field has survived, almost in secret, to today.

At the Fall 1977 AES show, 3M demonstrated a working prototype 2-channel digital recorder. At the Fall 1978 AES show, 3M demonstrated a working system consisting of a 32-track and a 4-track mixdown machine. In Los Angeles on February 6, 1979, the first two operational digital audio recording systems were installed at Herb Alpert's studio D in A&M and Chris Stone's famous studio C in Record Plant. Later that same month a third system was installed at Warner Bros.' Amigo Studios in North Hollywood. All this less than four months after the maiden lab operation of the first prototype 32-track. All three of these machines are still operational and supportable to this day.

During the remainder of 1979, the 3M lab pursued the development of the editor, and the factory geared up for production of the 32-track and 4-track machines. By September 1979, editing had begun in the field: Linda Ronstadt's *Mad Love* album at Record One, Bonnie Pointer's *Bonnie Pointer* album, and Rick Dufay's work at Record Plant with Lee DeCarlo and Jack Douglas. Herb Alpert's *Rise* album went gold, the first digitally multitracked album to do

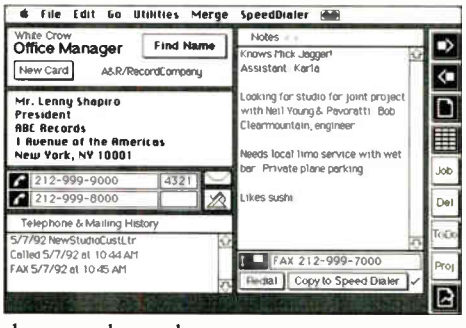
—CONTINUED ON PAGE 187



From one of America's major studios comes a new friend for the working professional. Presenting... White Crow Office Manager™ for the Macintosh®! He's cool, he's quick, and he's smart. Office Manager will organize even the most unconventional studio office. Writing letters, tracking jobs, keeping a To-Do list, printing envelopes & labels has never been easier. You'll save time *and* money.

With our optional Mail Manager™ module you can set up scheduled mailings of newsletters or fliers. Mail Manager also helps you weed out duplicate names in your address file.

Another special option, Office Manager Remote™, allows you to share Office Manager's address file on other Macintosh computers *without* being on a network! Addresses can be entered on any Mac. Then the files can be merged with a simple floppy disk update. Perfect for a band or producer on the road.



Let Office Manager turbo-ize your office!

OFFICE MANAGER $99

OFFICE MANAGER PLUS MAIL MANAGER $149

OFFICE MANAGER REMOTE $79

Dazzled or dough-back promise.

Try Office Manager for 30-days. If you're not dazzled, we'll refund your dough. Order now by calling: **1-800-424-0310.** Visa and MasterCard accepted. White Crow, 19 Marble Avenue, Burlington, Vermont 05401, 802-658-1270.

White Crow Office Manager, Mail Manager, Office Manager Remote, and the Office Manager man logo are trademarks of White Crow Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

White Crow™ SOFTWARE, INC.

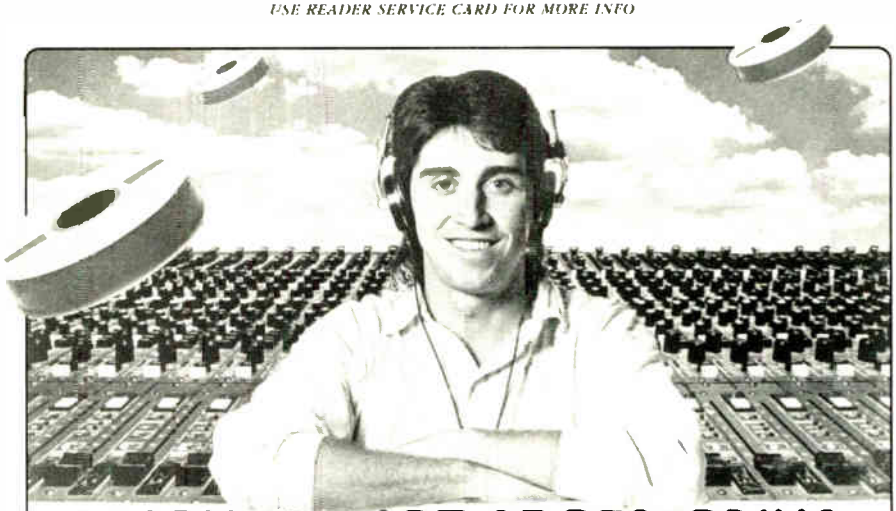
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

INVALID TIME CODE
"WHAT'S WRONG??!"
Find out with the
SR-15
Time Code
Distripalyzer™

A Distributor/Reshaper, a Stripper and an Analyzer.
• RS-232 serial / printer port w/ time code error report
• Time code / user bits reader display
• Frame rate counter (w/ 2 decimals)
• Drop Frame count verification
• Video - Time Code sync monitoring
• Synchronous pilot tone output
• 5 reshaped time code outputs
Brainstorm Electronics, Inc.
1515 Manning Avenue, Suite #4 • Los Angeles, CA 90024 • (310) 475-7570

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO


LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING
THE RECORDING WORKSHOP IS THE WORLD'S LEADING SCHOOL FOR "HANDS-ON" TRAINING IN MUSIC RECORDING TECHNOLOGY. IN OUR INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM, YOU'LL LEARN THE CREATIVE OPERATION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT. WE'LL TEACH YOU THE JOB SKILLS NEEDED TO SUCCESSFULLY START YOUR CAREER AS A RECORDING ENGINEER, PRODUCER OR STUDIO MUSICIAN.
► 6 STUDIOS FILLED WITH THE LATEST EQUIPMENT: DIGITAL RECORDING TO HARD DISK, DAT MASTERING, AUTOMATED MIXING, MIDI AND MUCH MORE
► SMALL CLASSES, PERSONAL ATTENTION
► NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE REQUIRED
► INTENSIVE, 5-WEEK PROGRAM GIVES YOU MORE QUALITY, IN-STUDIO EXPERIENCE THAN MOST LONG-TERM SCHOOLS
► JOB/INTERNSHIP PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE
► FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE
► LOW-COST, ON CAMPUS HOUSING
FOR FREE BROCHURE, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE TODAY
THE RECORDING WORKSHOP
1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2510
455-X MASSIEVILLE ROAD, CHILLICOTHE, OHIO 45601
OHIO STATE BOARD OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE REGISTRATION #80-07-0696T
THE RECORDING WORKSHOP ®
©1989 THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

a little bit.

I had the opposite problem with analog: I'd play a take back and it sounded different than when it was being recorded. I was always really frustrated by that, so I couldn't wait for digital to be perfected, because I wanted it to sound the same when it came back off tape.

Robertson: Well, we had many, many years to get used to the analog tape characteristic.

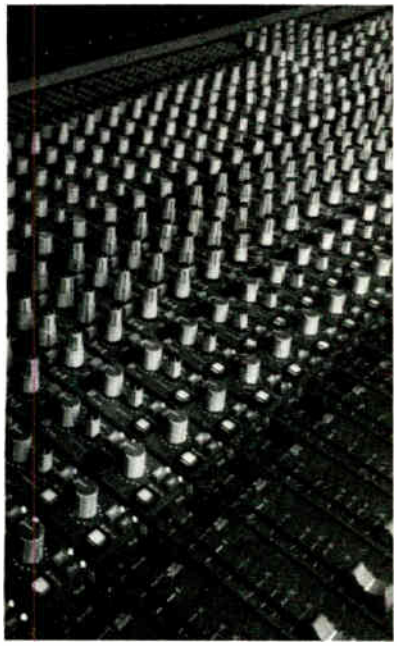
On this album [*Storyville*], I wanted to work with an engineer whose work I've enjoyed for years—a guy from England named Steve Nye. He comes from the Abbey Road school of music, and he worked on a lot of records that had a very warm quality to them—Clannad, Bryan Ferry, David Sylvian, Penguin Cafe Orchestra. There's a very particular, warm, comfortable, sexy sound to those records. So I got in touch with him, but when he came over to Los Angeles and we told him that we were thinking of doing this record digitally, he said, "I don't know if I can work on this record. I'm going to admit that I'm a die-hard analog fan. I like the sound of it, and from my limited experience with digital, I just can't get what I want."

So I said, "There's only one way to get to the bottom of this. Let's set up a great analog tape machine and a great digital tape machine side by side, and let's have it out. Let's have this war and may the best machine win! Whatever really sounds the best, that's the way we'll go." So I got the musicians in and we tried all this stuff—playing together, playing separately, putting lots of stuff down on tape. We got it all lined up, to play back for the big A-B test, and we went back and forth and back and forth—this went on for hours. We listened with SR Dolby and without it.

We were going around and around on all the instruments—from the bass to the cymbals to things in the string range, high guitar ranges, distortion, no distortion, everything you can possibly do. Steve Nye is going through all these things one by one, and we're sitting there like the jury. Finally, he said, "I hate to admit this, but I like the sound of the digital better." He said, "What I'm finding is that in the analog things get stuffed together a little in their sounds. The bass drums, things in the low register, get a little mumbly in analog. In digital I'm hearing this air and this definition between things." It's like things really sit by themselves. So we came to the conclusion that the analog machine

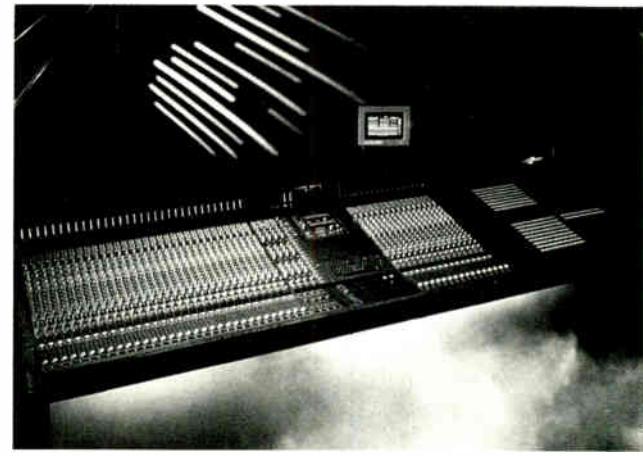
World Radio History

Proven Success



▲ TAC MAGNUM

* 24-Buss In-line console/32 track monitor option
* 4 Band EQ
* 8 Aux sends
* 2 mute groups
* Automation ready
* On-board patchbay



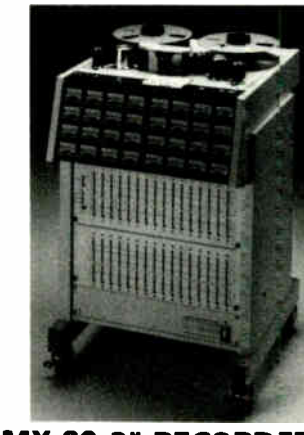
▲ AMEK MOZART RN80×32 In-Line Console with Supertrue Automation and real-time dynamics. Rupert Neves' newest creation featuring his *improved* EQ and mic preamps!

▲ LEXICON 300 Digital Effects – best sounding 'verb we've heard under 10K!

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER

▲ SOUNDTRACS IL4832
48×32 In-Line Console with 48-track monitoring.
Just ask Walter Becker!

SOUNDTRACS IL3632 (pictured) also available.



▲ OTARI MX-80 2" RECORDER

* Full-Function Remote
* Interface to SMPTE/EBU Time-Code
* Now with locator/stand

▲ TC ELECTRONIC TC-2290
Digital Multi-Effects/100K Sampler – dynamic range 100dB.

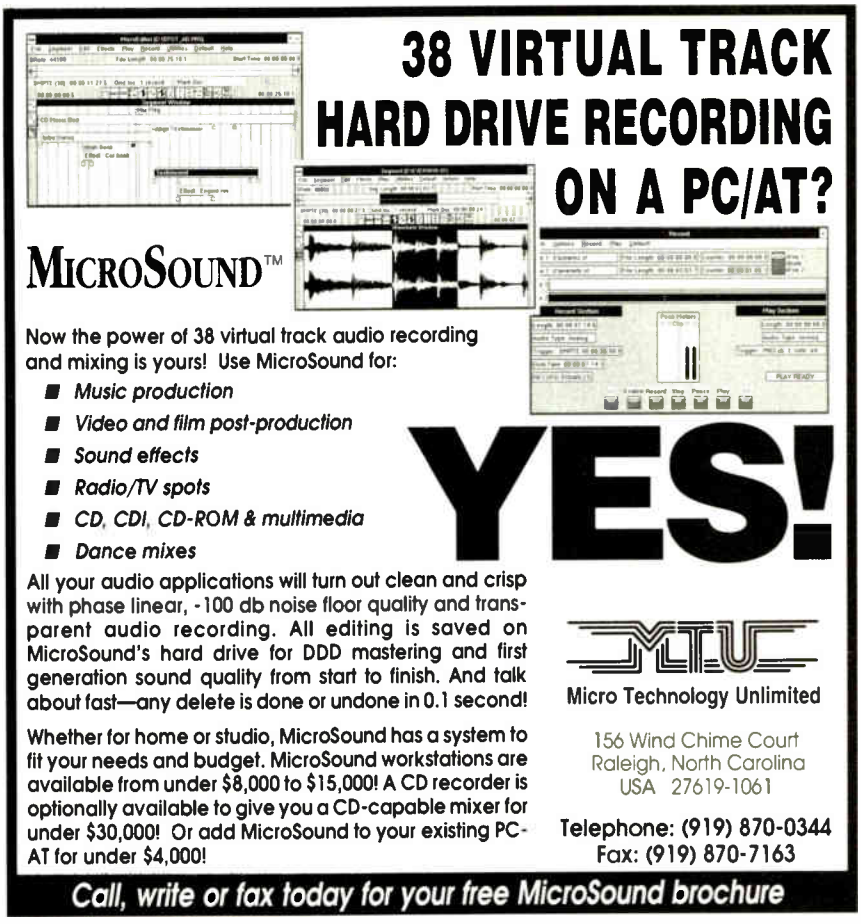
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SERVICES AND SUPPLY CO.

619 SO. GLENWOOD PLACE, BURBANK, CA 91506. ☎ 818/843-6320. FAX: 818/843-5754

OTARI Eventide TANNOY NOIZ MONITOR lexicon The Art and Science of Sound

AS WELL AS ALL MAJOR LINES

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO



USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

was like a piece of equipment for *an effect*. If you want this effect that it gives you, you can go through this machine. But Steve found that on the digital he could match this effect with just a little bottom EQ and a little compression. It was virtually the same thing, but he had better control over it.

Bob, one of the things I wanted to ask you is, aside from the fact that there is no hiss and that you can go generation after generation and it doesn't add or take away anything, what can you do digitally in the editing process?

Clearmountain: This is what intrigued me about it from the start. Besides all this other stuff that you've been saying, you don't have to worry about alignments and optimizing the machine to make it sound the best, which always drove me crazy with analog. Digital recorders are incredibly creative tools, way beyond anything that any analog machine can do. On two-inch analog tape, you'll usually have to try your edit on a monitor mix on a piece of ¼-inch tape first to see if it works, and then you'll try it on the multitrack and it will inevitably be different depending on what instruments you have featured on the monitor mix. And once you've done it—once you committed a razor blade to a piece of tape—then putting it back the way it was can be a nightmare. With digital you don't have to worry about that because when you're editing, you're actually only making a copy of the tape without any generation loss, so you're not destroying anything. You keep the original take in its original form no matter how many times you edit. You can try it a million different ways. These machines have a rehearse feature that programs the edit and lets you try as many types of edits as you want before you even commit to the one edit you end up with. You can even alter crossfade time on the better machines.

I remember on your first solo album we would do edits, and you'd say, "Okay, we want to cut this bit out." There would be a guitar lick or something that would hang over the edit, so what we'd have to do is fly that off onto another tape or into a digital sampler, do the edit and then punch the sample back into the tape over the edit, which would take forever, and it was always a roll of the dice as far as getting it in time. Well, with digital, you can just leave that one track out of record when you do the edit, until it finishes its phrase, and then punch that track in. So

World Radio History

BACKED BY POPULAR DEMAND.

After more than twenty years, UREI Compressor/Limiters remain the choice of audio professionals, having earned a reputation for excellence as hard working tools of the trade. It is difficult to find a recording or broadcast studio that does not own at least one UREI Compressor/Limiter. And engineers in the Sound Reinforcement and Installed Sound industries have long considered our products as vital links of any high quality audio equipment chain. With experience as our teacher, and modern technology as our guide, we are proud to offer three LA Series Compressor/Limiters, beginning with the LA-22.

The LA-22, a dual channel unit, contains three Gain Reduction circuits, can be used as a Dynamic Expander, and is equipped with a Full Parametric Filter on each channel. Its unmatched versatility sets it apart as a truly unique multi-function tool. Designed with innovative "spectral agility," the user has the option to reduce or expand gain across the total audio bandwidth or at a chosen center frequency with variable "Q" of 1/6 octave to 2-1/2 octaves. With proper settings in the expansion mode, you can use the LA-22 to "lift" vocals in a live or studio mix or increase intelligibility in paging systems or radio broadcasts. Conversely, in the gain reduction mode, the compression can be frequency focused to control levels to prevent feedback, for De-essing, De-popping or to creatively "fatten" the sonic character of particular instruments and vocals. The parametric filter circuit, completely accessible via the rear panel barrier strip, can be accessed and routed to the Side Chain, thus making the LA-22 a frequency dependent gain reduction or expander system.

Full Parametric EQ Section.

As a pure Compressor/Limiter, the LA-22, along with the LA-10 single channel and LA-12 dual channel models, offers unparalleled performance and seamless transition, employing proprietary Smart-Slope™ compression ratios. All three models feature transformer isolated output stages, optimized by a patented active circuit to assure the elimination of distortion and saturation frequently associated with transformers. Active Balanced Bridging Inputs easily handle amplitudes in excess of +24 dB and both input and output connections can be achieved by your choice of XLR-type, 1/4 inch phone or Barrier Strip connectors. Exceptional signal integrity, low distortion and superb dynamic range is common to all models.

All three LA Series models are housed in a compact 1U rack space and are designed to deliver years of reliable service, in the studio or on the road. Whether your application is sound reinforcement, recording, broadcast or for permanent install, you'll find LA Series to be a trustworthy and hardworking addition to any system. From the people who set the standard, UREI.

UREI ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS • 8500 BALBOA BOULEVARD • NORTHRIDGE, CA 91329 • (818) 893-8411

A Harman International Company

World Radio History

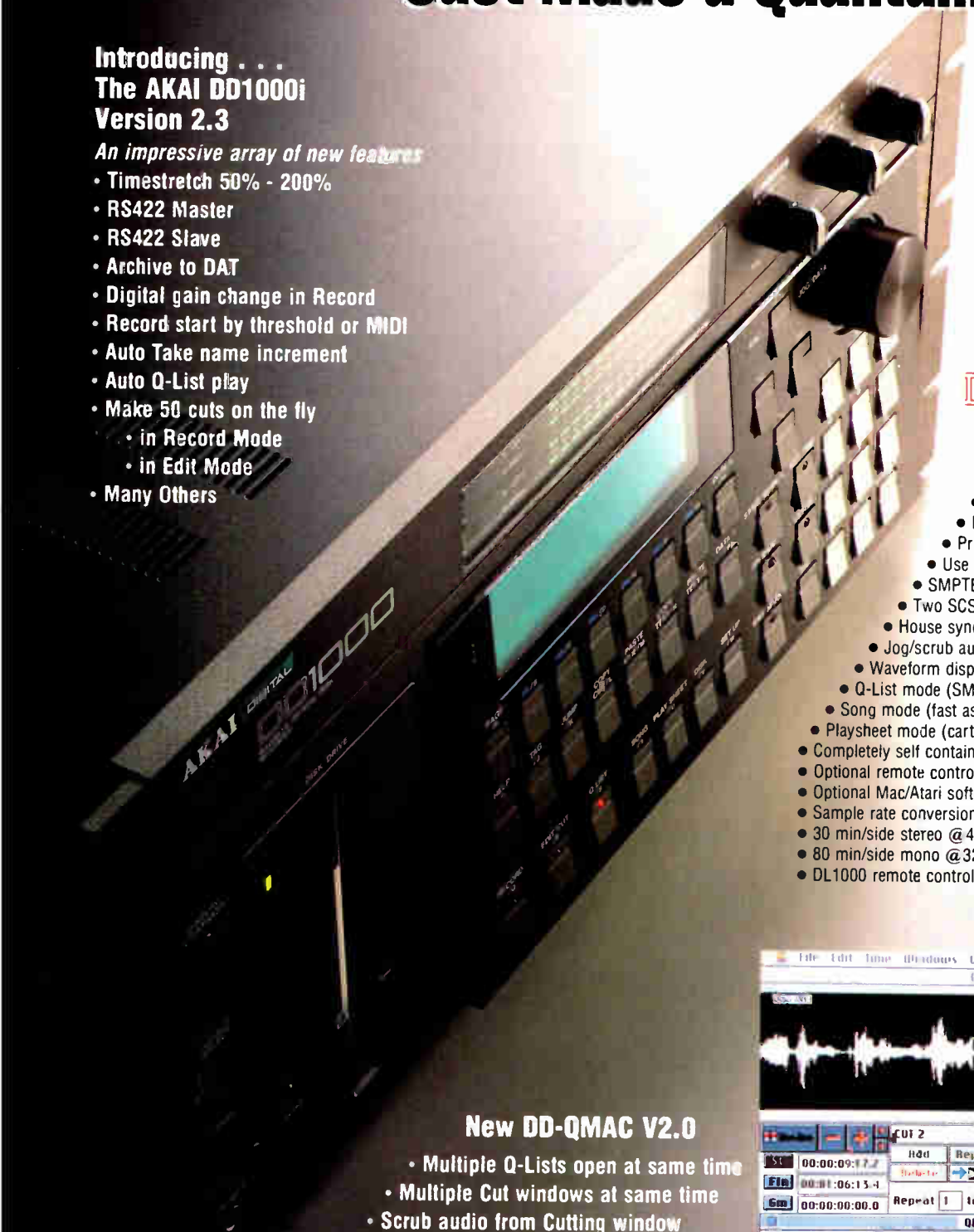
AKAI DIGITAL

Magneto Optical Disk Editing Just Made a Quantum Leap!

Introducing . . .
The AKAI DD1000i
Version 2.3

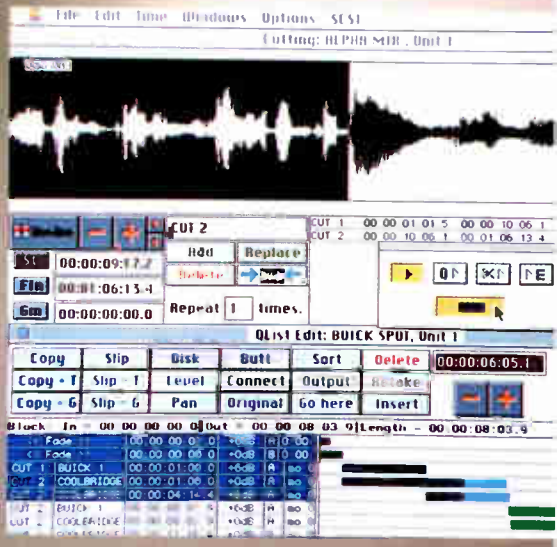
An impressive array of new features

- Timestretch 50% - 200%
- RS422 Master
- RS422 Slave
- Archive to DAT
- Digital gain change in Record
- Record start by threshold or MIDI
- Auto Take name increment
- Auto Q-List play
- Make 50 cuts on the fly
  - in Record Mode
  - in Edit Mode
- Many Others



DD1000 V 2.3

- Removable Sony MO media
- 1BIT Sigma-Delta conversion
- 2 in 4 out
- Digital I/O
- Printer Port
- Use up to 6 external MO drives
- SMPTE • MIDI • VITC option
- Two SCSI busses, MIDI, RS422
- House sync to NTSC or PAL
- Jog/scrub audio
- Waveform display
- Q-List mode (SMPTE based EDL)
- Song mode (fast assembly)
- Playsheet mode (cart mode)
- Completely self contained unit
- Optional remote controllers
- Optional Mac/Atari software
- Sample rate conversion 48, 44.1, 32KHZ
- 30 min/side stereo @44.1KHZ
- 80 min/side mono @32KHZ
- DL1000 remote controls 7 DD's at once!



New DD-QMAC V2.0

- Multiple Q-Lists open at same time
- Multiple Cut windows at same time
- Scrub audio from Cutting window
- Scrub cues from Q-List
- Color support
- Up to 4 times faster than V1.0
- Floating transport window
- Full undo capability
- Nudge cues in time by any amount

Akai Digital • P.O. Box 2344 Ft. Worth, TX 76113-2344 • Phone (817) 336-5114 • FAX (817) 870-1271

World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

you can actually edit the tracks at different places. You can edit the drums in one spot, edit the keyboards in another. Especially with music like yours, which is not that cut-and-dried—it's not like dance music where everything happens on a down beat or on a backbeat. In your music, things are always floating over the beats.

Robertson: The time-saving element is amazing.

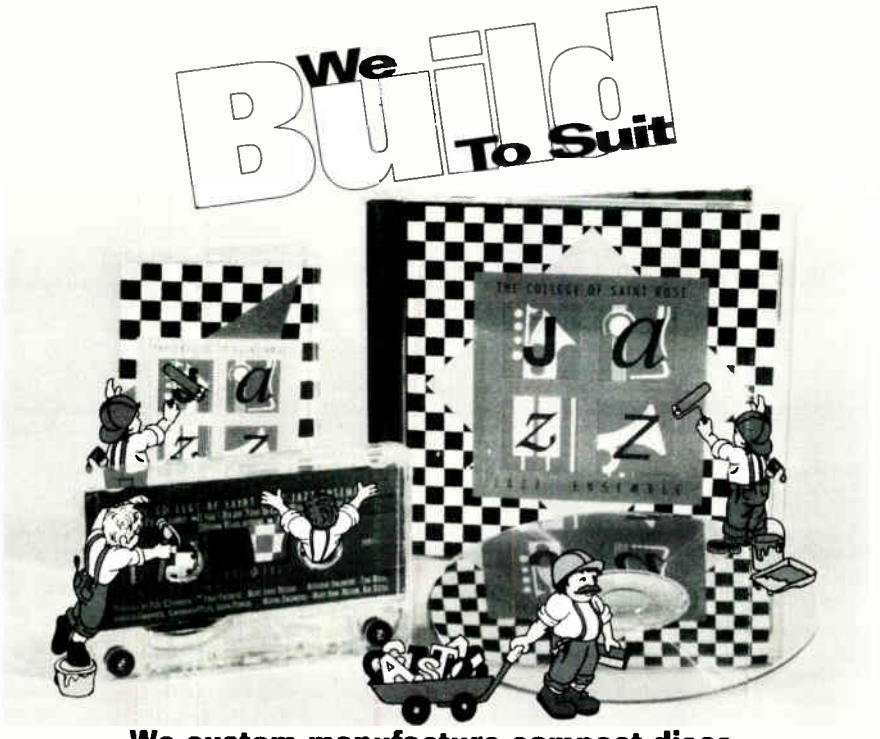
Clearmountain: And now some of the machines have samplers built right into them, so you can move sections of individual tracks around in time extremely quickly without even patching! The Sony 48-track has that, and I think the Studer has it, as well. It's all D-to-D; you're not even converting the signal, so you don't lose signal quality or gain tape hiss. Then it remembers where on the tape you recorded it from, and it'll store where you want to fly it into, so if you don't fly it in right the first time—you're really close but the timing is just a bit off—you can nudge it around to the millisecond until it sounds just right and *then* record it.

It's amazing to me what people are missing out on because of their prejudice against digital. If they had any idea what they were missing, they might listen a little harder.

Robertson: When we made those A-B tests, after a while I said, "Look, I don't even want to know which one is which. Don't tell me." And when we started playing them, it was so obvious to me which was the digital and which was the analog. It was a clarity. It wasn't "brighter," really, just clearer. More present. It seemed like you didn't have to cut through any woods to get to any of the sounds. They were *right there.*

Talking about these partial myths about what analog and digital do to music, the whole belief is that with digital recording you're going to get this cold, manufactured kind of sound. On *Storyville*, what I really wanted was the opposite. I wanted a lot of depth and a lot of warmth, and I think we got that.

We are kind of coming out of the dark ages on this technical thing. It's funny, in some recording studios you go in and the favored equipment in microphones are things that have been around for years and years. So we have a built-in thing in our minds—older is better. And in some cases it's just not true, as we're finding out with computers. And these digital machines are obviously the same kind of thing.



We custom manufacture compact discs, cassettes and records to your specifications.

QCA **(513) 681-8400**

QCA, Inc. • 2832 Spring Grove Avenue • Cincinnati, OH 45225

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

FIRST CALL

Why do world-class producers and studios call us first for digital transfers, digital editing, audio rentals and service?

WE'RE THE DIGITAL SOURCE
DAT, Sony 3348/24, Mitsubishi X-880 and X-86HS (96 kHz) mastering decks—we own 'em all. Equipment breakdown? Call us for a "Special Emergency" low-rate rental replacement.

DIGITAL MASTERING, EDITING, TRANSFERS
All-digital multi-format suite with Harmonia Mundi Format Converter, Sony digital editor w/EQ.

WE'RE DIGITAL EXPERTS
Call anytime for tech support, whether you rent from us or not.

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOUR RACK NEEDS
Lexicon & AMS, Neve EQ... the latest digital and analog gear, plus hard-to-find "classics."

WE NEVER CLOSE
That's right—24 hour service.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
You're never too far to go digital.

DIGITAL ASSOCIATES d/b/a
AUDIOFORCE

SOUND RENTAL LOGIC
630 9th Avenue • Room 1012 • New York, NY 10036

For your *FREE* rate card, call 800/847-4123 toll free in USA (212/262-2626 in NY State) or fax us at 212/262-2632.

World Radio History

DON'T LET YOUR KIDS SEE THIS PHONE NUMBER:

1(800)800-4654

Because someone left this number in plain view... The crumb-crunchers put two and two together. Normal kids turned starstruck, got a recording contract, a tour, *an attitude*. They buy where the pros buy and get same day shipping. Gonna let this number get out? Be sure the kids have some talent.

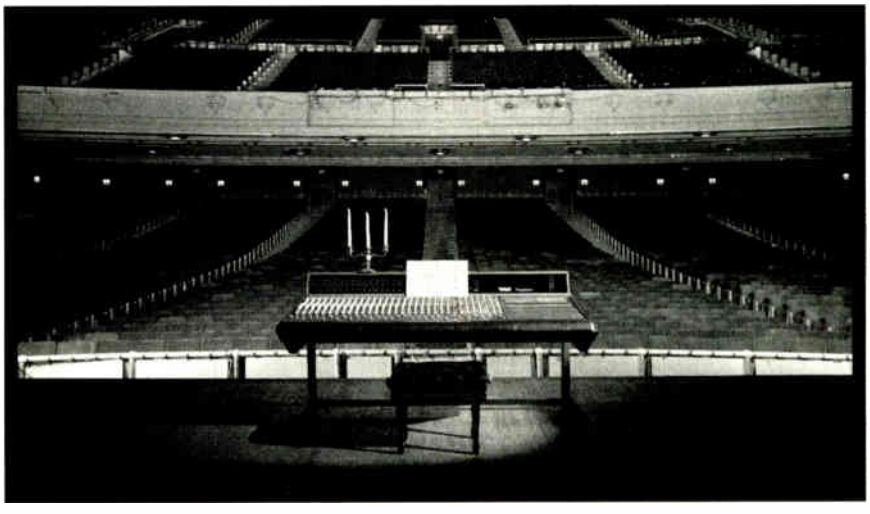
THOROUGHBRED

America's In-stock Music Department store

Electronics, Guitars, Keyboards, Drums, Accessories, Rentals

2204 East Hillsborough Ave, Tampa Fl. Fax # (813) 238-5443 In Florida Dial (813)237-5597

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO



MUSIC TECH HAS A RATHER UNORTHODOX VIEW OF AUDIO ENGINEERING.

THERE'S A MUSICIAN INSIDE EVERY AUDIO ENGINEER. AND WE TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF THAT. CRAFT IT. TO PRODUCE ENGINEERS THAT ARE ARTISTS. NOT JUST TECH HEADS. WE WOULDN'T HAVE IT ANY OTHER WAY. NOT IN A TOWN WHERE THE RECORDING INDUSTRY DEMANDS MORE THAN A BUTTON PUSHER. NOT AT A SCHOOL WHERE THE DEPARTMENT HEAD WAS STUDIO MANAGER AT PAISLEY PARK.

MUSIC TECH OF MINNEAPOLIS

CALL MUSIC TECH AT 1-800-594-9500. BECAUSE WE KNOW WHAT MAKES A GREAT ENGINEER.

Clearmountain: People tend to generalize that older is better and anything that is too new and too high-tech is not warm and not artistic. But you have to look at each piece of technology on its own and examine each thing and really listen, pay attention and keep all your biased ideas out so you can be objective.

Robertson: Having worked with these digital machines for a while, do you ever think, "Well, this is great, but I wonder why they did this and why they didn't do that?" What's the next step that needs to be taken care of?

Clearmountain: I believe the next step is creating another machine that will facilitate editing 48 tracks. The problem is, to edit a 48-track tape you need another 48-track machine, and they cost somewhere around $200,000 and up, so that's half-a-million dollars of tape machine to do an edit! Now obviously, there aren't too many people who can afford that these days, so I'd think maybe a switchable 48-track playback head for a 24-track machine would be the next step. There are a lot of 24-track machines around, so if you could upgrade them so they would just play back a 48-track tape, you could edit from that machine onto a 48-track in two passes. Or possibly a 48-track that was really stripped down—that didn't have any features on it—that just played back and didn't even have converters. You wouldn't even have to play it back through a console; it would just have to plug into another 48 digitally.

Robertson: So, there's no turning back, eh? [Laughs]

Clearmountain: Not for me. But to give the other side of things for a minute, a few record companies have been putting a paragraph on the back of their CDs about how if the recording was done analog there may be limitations in the source tape, and because digital is so clean and has better resolution, it could point out these flaws. It's like a disclaimer, which is really a shame. Now you and I are obviously big digital fans, but there are people who for various reasons, sometimes budgetary—otherwise the records wouldn't get made if they had to do them digitally, because it *is* more expensive—they've chosen to record analog. To put this paragraph on the back of the CD is almost penalizing them; it's like saying, "Well, this doesn't sound as good as if it had been done digitally," which whether it's true or

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 187

World Radio History

You Can Take It With You.

Full of Features and Convenience.

The Shure VP88 MS Stereo Condenser Microphone marks a new age of convenience in the art of live and recorded stereo.

While reducing the setup complications normally associated with producing quality stereo, the VP88 offers a variety of stereo signals – from a single source – that never degrade if combined into mono.

The portable and rugged VP88 utilizes two condenser cartridges – a forward-facing cardioid (Mid) and a perpendicular bi-directional (Side) – with a switchable built-in matrix to convert Mid and Side signals into discrete left and right outputs. The VP88 lets you choose from three selectable degrees of stereo spread, or provides a classic MS signal for complete control of width and ambience.

VP88 shown actual size.

Excels In Every Environment.

Wherever your successes take you – from the studio to the stage to the great outdoors – you will never want to be without your VP88.

The VP88 faithfully reproduces the spaciousness and subtleties of orchestras and ensembles. It handles the most demanding percussion and the softest strings. It adds ambience to live house tapes and expands recording capability.

The VP88 makes it easier than ever to produce stereo DAT recordings so realistic you'll swear *you are there.*

With both phantom and battery power capability, there's no place your VP88 can't go.

And the VP88 is a remarkable value. No other stereo microphone gives you so much versatility and quality at such an affordable price.

Audition Shure's VP88 MS Stereo Condenser Microphone. Hear how much life can be brought to your productions through two ears rather than one.

For the VP88 dealer nearest you call **1-800-25-SHURE.**

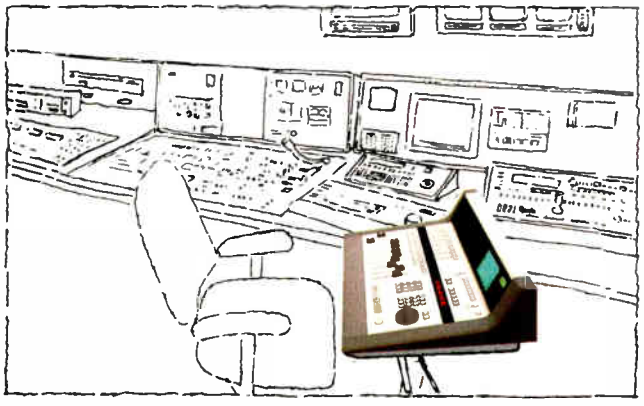
SHURE®

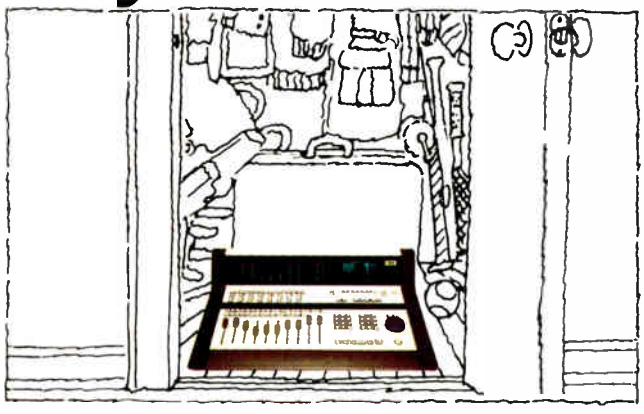
The Sound Of The Professionals®... Worldwide.

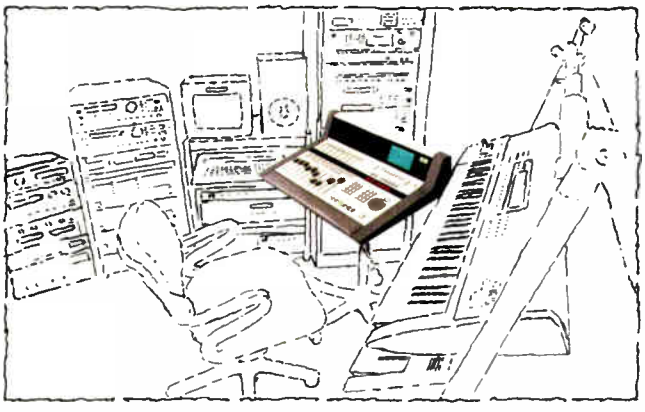
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

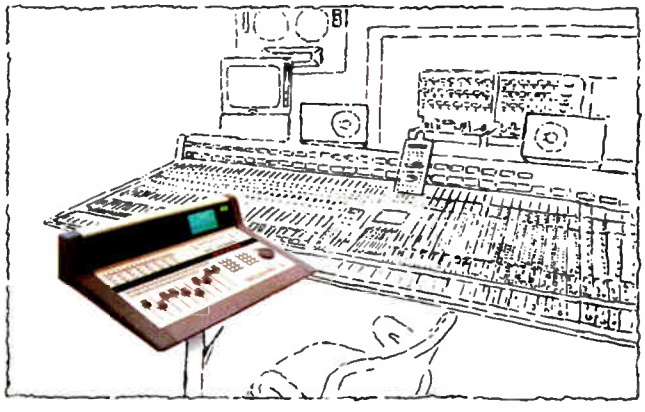
World Radio History

The most obvious way to put Random Access into any kind of room.









SoundLink. The only Random Access Multitrack system with three obvious advantages for any kind of room.

SoundLink Is Affordable.

Random Access has unlimited possibilities but, until now, your actual choices have been limited. Those supposedly "affordable" units can't do everything you need. And high end systems cost so much, there's no way to realize a return on your investment.

SoundLink is the first comprehensive, versatile and affordable Random Access Digital Audio Multi-track system. One that provides the critical functions you need, at a price you can live with.

SoundLink Integrates Easily.

Right out of the box, SoundLink can be up and running in no time at all. It comes as a complete system, not as a kit. And it's the only system in its class which doesn't require additional investments in computer hardware, external controllers and new rooms.

With both analog and digital audio interfaces, LTC and VITC readers, serial machine control and MIDI, it integrates with most kinds of equipment found in today's audio, video and music production studios. The familiar, easy to use console interface speeds the learning process and integrates easily with the way you work.

SoundLink Does Everything You Need.

An all-in-one system, SoundLink provides digital recording, mixing, non-destructive editing, signal processing and MIDI recording in one complete package. It offers producers and engineers the ability to accomplish virtually any task that might come up in today's audio and video environments.

Write or call for an informative brochure and video to find out why SoundLink is the most obvious way to put Random Access into your room.

SoundLink KORG®

Please write to: SoundLink, Korg, U.S.A., 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 or call (516) 333-9100

© 1992 Korg U.S.A.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

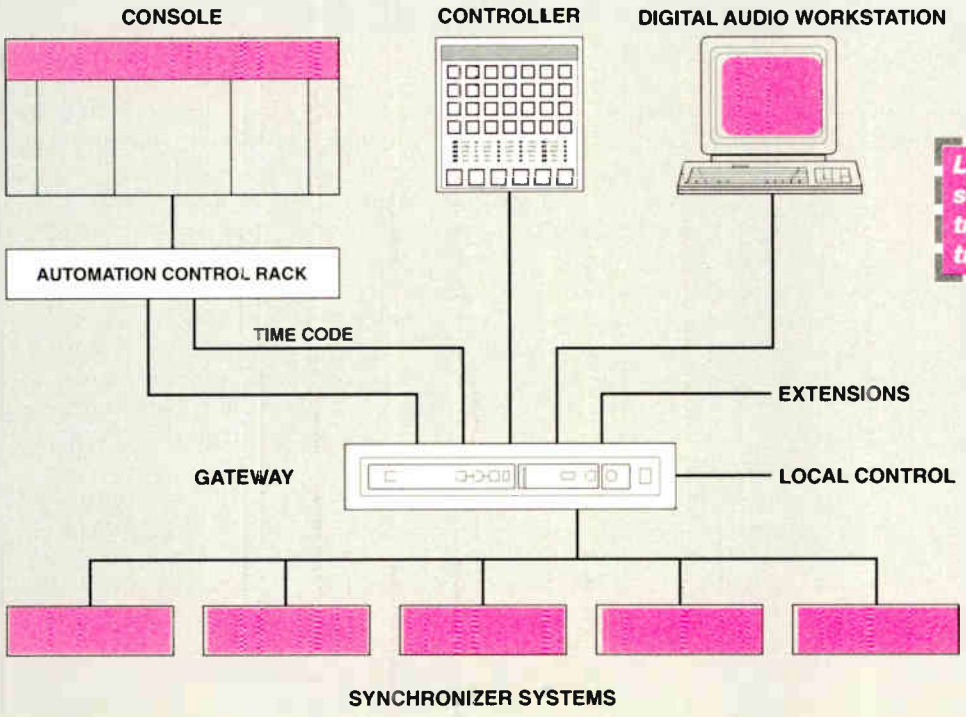
Serial Transport Control From Digital Audio Workstations

The key to successful integration of audio and video transports from a centralized workstation surface lies in the use of serial control schemes running industry-standard bidirectional protocols.

by Tim Cuthbertson

The growing trend toward full integration of audio and video systems places increasing demands on controlling methods in recording studios and post-production facilities. Once upon a time, a simple chase-synchronizer was all that was required to satisfy the record producer's need for more tracks or to ensure that a soundtrack remained in lock with the picture.

The "simple" time code synchronizer has now grown up to become a component part of a much larger machine control system that manages



Left: Block diagram of a typical serial-interface scheme for controlling external audio and video transports plus synchronizers.

World Radio History

"The best sound effects library is The Hollywood Edge — without a doubt!"

Oliver Stone, Director
(J.F.K., Born on the Fourth of July, Platoon)

"Excellent!"

Martin Scorsese, Director
(Cape Fear, GoodFella's, Raging Bull, Taxi Driver)

"Nothing else even comes close!"

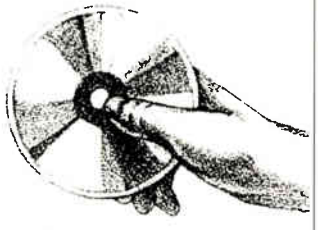
Shadoe Stevens
(American Top Forty)

Hot off the press!!!
Ask us about CARTOON TRAX.

Listen for yourself-

If you buy sound effects for your company, call us for a

FREE DEMO DISC!



Call Toll Free
800-292-3755

In CA Call
213-466-6723

The Hollywood Edge

7060 Hollywood Blvd. • Hollywood, CA 90028

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

multiple and varied sound and picture sources. Commonly, audio or video machines are located centrally within one facility; in some instances, however, they may be situated in separate studios, or even in a different building. Once viewed purely as a tape-machine accessory, the time code synchronizer has become a network integration device to communicate information between discrete and complex subsystems.

With increasingly complex productions and the need to coordinate more functions via a single control system, the development of an effective, universal communications protocol is critical. Historically, such methods evolved from manufacturers' needs to integrate and control their own equipment. The early parallel control systems were barely more than direct replications of a machine's front-panel controls. Demands for greater functionality led to serial communications schemes, which provided more sophisticated control.

SERIAL CONTROL PROTOCOLS

Two of the common serial protocols in use today were developed by Ampex and Sony specifically to control VTRs from a video editor. Both protocols have been extensively improved to facilitate the changes demanded by modern production methods and equipment. (For example, a DAT machine can be controlled from existing editing equipment simply by plugging in the 9-pin serial interface connector.)

Unfortunately, Ampex and Sony protocols are incompatible in design and too different in operation for a single unified protocol to evolve, even though they are based on the same 9-pin D-type connector and use balanced RS-422 communications running at 38.4 kbaud.

Two other serial protocols of interest are the ESbus protocol and MIDI. Jointly developed by the EBU and SMPTE, ESbus uses a 9-pin RS-422 format, while MIDI is based on an optically coupled, 5-pin DIN connector. Both were developed through the combined efforts and input of several manufacturers and their industry standards committees.

The ESbus protocol is now being used by a growing number of synchronizer, console, ATR and VTR manufacturers. MIDI, of course, has gained universal acceptance as an efficient method of controlling musical and associated equipment. In January of this year, the MIDI Manufacturers Association published an extension to the original MIDI protocol specification to add MIDI Machine Control (MMC). This development permits manufacturers of MIDI-based sequencers and related software to include direct transport control via standard MIDI I/O for systems equipped with MIDI synchronization capability.

However, the problems of serially controlling a diverse range of equipment still remain. Fundamentally, many devices used in post-production have very little in common with each other apart from the fact that they are being used together in the production process. Digital audio workstations, samplers, CD jukeboxes or optical recorders should ideally be controlled in a totally different manner from dubbers, film chains, VTRs or analog tape recorders. The common link currently holding these systems together is some form of time code and a simple set of commands composed of the basic instructions: "stop," "play," "rec," "cue," etc. This level of control is sufficient for the transfer, assembly or mix process, but inadequate for today's computer-controlled production environment.

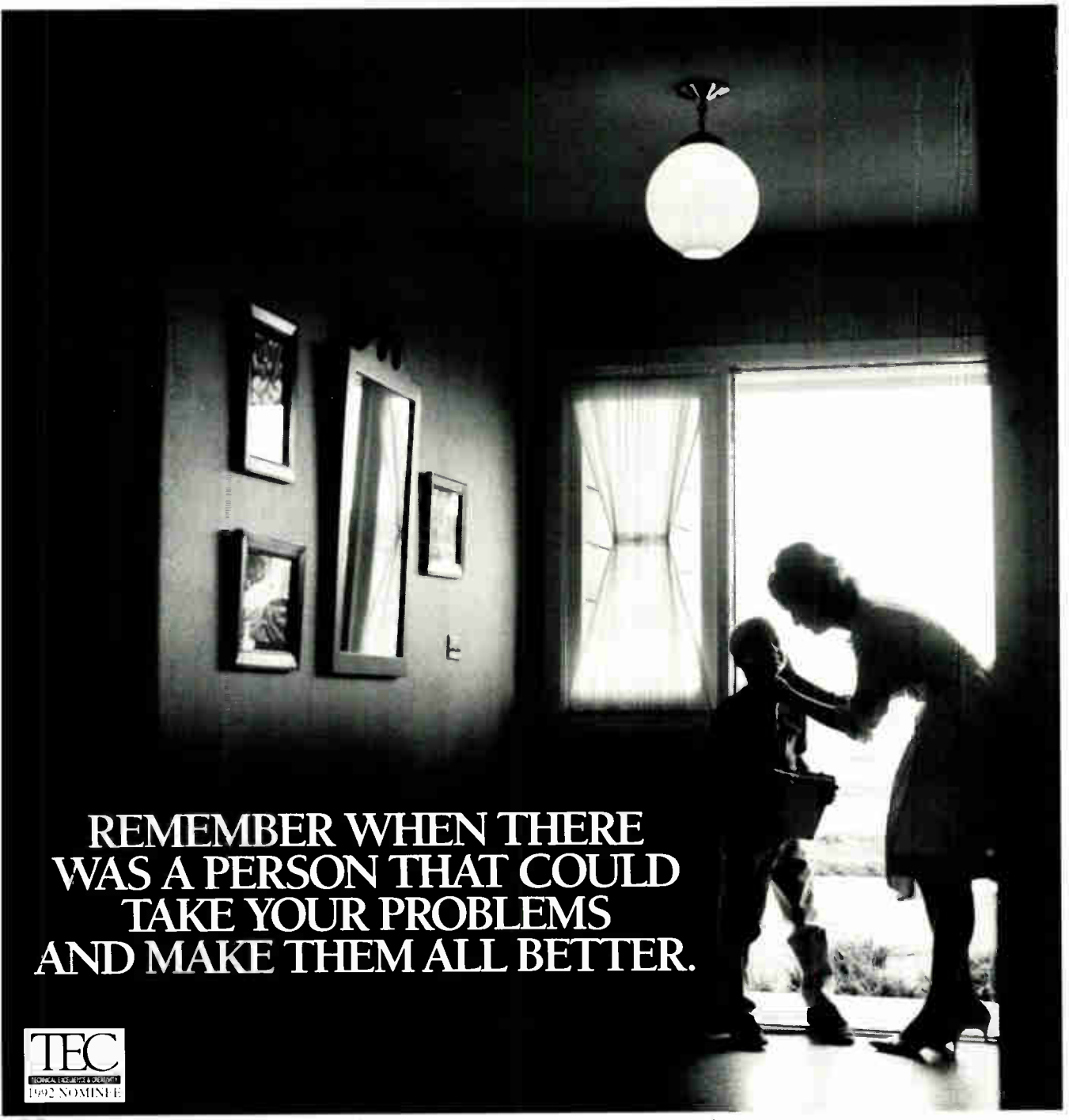
SOPHISTICATED CONTROL SYSTEMS

Implementing a sophisticated control system is not easy. No simple solution answers all the requirements. Operationally, the system needs to be transparent. Users should be able to move from task to task, changing controllers and equipment as circumstances demand, yet have all the necessary status information and control immediately at hand.

Dedicated control systems such as video editors provide control at a single point only, which simplifies the design of the equipment. A complete audio post-production system may require control from multiple operators at a variety of different points. It might, for example, include a console automation system, a synchronizer control system, a digital audio workstation and a central machine room. From each of these control stations, an operator needs to gain access to and control the machine assignment and status information.

A number of companies have developed products that meet some of the requirements, but effective integration of a digital audio workstation has not been achieved. Workstation manufacturers, quite naturally, have spent their R&D resources on recording sound or

World Radio History



REMEMBER WHEN THERE WAS A PERSON THAT COULD TAKE YOUR PROBLEMS AND MAKE THEM ALL BETTER.

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1992 NOMINEE

Well maybe we can't make all your problems go away. But at Sync Sound, you'll have the peace of mind that comes with knowing you have the most innovative team of award-winning sound editors and mixers working tirelessly for you.

Together, they'll make your TV series, feature, documentary, concert film or commercial sound as if it had all the time and money in the world lavished on it.

With all the resources of 4 AudioFile editing rooms, 4 mixing studios, Synclavier sound design suite, ADR/Foley stage and a huge sound effects library completely at your disposal, we can help you keep pace with the most ridiculous schedule.

So why settle for putting a band-aid on things? Whether you need a big production done brilliantly or a small boo-boo fixed in a hurry, contact Sherry or Bill at Sync Sound, 450 W. 56th St., N.Y. (212) 246-5580.

You'll see. Except for Mom, no one can produce a smile like we can.

SYNC SOUND

Sound With Vision

World Radio History

picture to disk and on implementing the editing features required to manipulate the digitized audio or video files. Machine control, however, has taken a back seat and, with a few notable exceptions, has been limited to the control of a single transport.

Control of a single VTR may be all that is necessary for the auto-assembly, pre-production and editing processes. Unfortunately, this control limitation requires the workstation to operate either as a time code slave to a source transport or leaves the operator blind when audio source material is not being transferred from a videotape.

The workstation user ideally would like the workstation to be the control center for the system. As processing capability increases and it becomes possible to create "complete" studios in the workstation, the importance of an integrated machine-control system becomes paramount. Therefore, the workstation must be capable of operating in a bidirectional control system as either master or slave. To do this, it is necessary to establish workable communications procedures and a standardized protocol that can be easily transported from subsystem to subsystem.

POSSIBLE SERIAL-CONTROL DESIGNS

A number of serial-control solutions are possible. The most promising scheme is similar to the standard local-area computer network, where a central file server has a number of personal computers attached. In the machine-control system, the file server is a dedicated communications gateway for a number of local subsystems. Each transport or controller has local intelligence synonymous with the network PC. The local systems supply information to and obtain status from the central gateway. If a controller or transport changes status, then that information is available for the other devices on the system.

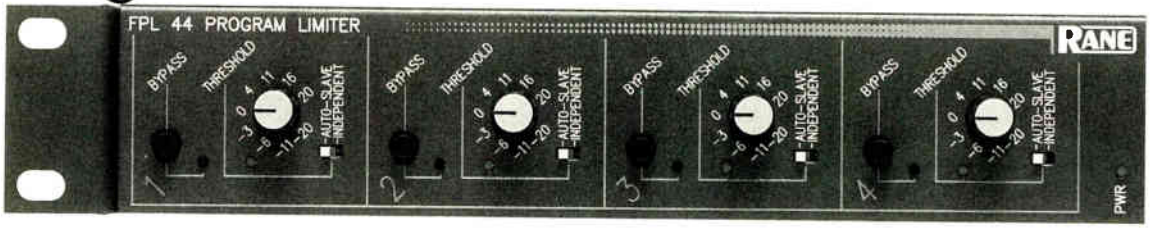
This system of distributed intelligence reduces the processing overhead on each of the local systems. As each controller operates on a single point-to-point link with the gateway, it only has to take care of itself. This consideration is extremely important, because it is doubtful that some local systems probably would not have sufficient spare processing power to control the complete setup.

At present, user expectations are exceeding manufacturers' development capability. The dream of being able to plug a workstation into a general-purpose studio "umbilical cord" that runs around a facility is unlikely to be realized. The many trade-offs required to produce reliable control and operational software for myriad applications effectively prohibits the successful implementation of a machine control network. Imagine trying to issue a "record" command at the same time that a sound file is being downloaded over the network!

We need a dedicated serial machine control network specifically designed to handle the real-time needs of machine control. The user can then improve and simplify the production process with a standardized protocol and command set that permits total control of the elements within a system. There are no shortcut methods to achieving these goals, and anything but a comprehensive implementation will prove false economy in the long run. ■

Tim Cuthbertson is VP of marketing with TimeLine Vista, a manufacturer of time code synchronizers and system controllers.

SLAVE TO PERFECTION



HR HALFRACK FORMAT HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL 19" RACK MOUNT

The FPL 44 Quad Program Limiter makes a difference you can't hear. Its four independent ServoLock limiters effectively guard against system overload, speaker damage and annoying feedback. Yet its program-dependent ratio assures just the right amount of gain reduction at each instant – no more, no less – so that you won't hear it working.

As if that weren't enough, the FPL 44 also includes a unique AutoSlave feature, which ties selected channels together so that they all respond identically to the limiting requirements of any one channel. Which preserves the tonal balance and stereo imaging of multi-way speaker systems. All this squeezed into a compact HR format.

Wow...

RANE CORPORATION 10802 – 47th Ave. W., Mukilteo, WA 98275. (206) 355-6000

PURITY BY DESIGN RANE

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Fairlight wishes to announce that they're changing the Speed of Sound.

fairlight MFX2

In the cosmic scheme of things sound has always been a little slow... and until now the same applied to post production. Now that's changing with Fairlight's MFX2 Digital Audio Workstation, a quantum leap in speed, capacity and value.

The New Speed of Sound:

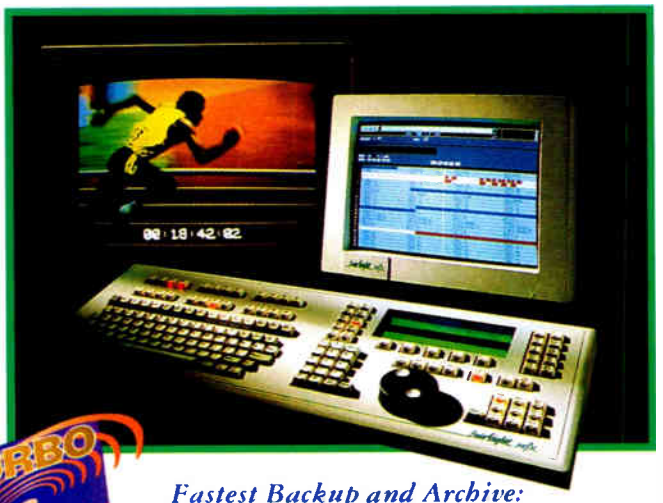
Clients claim the original MFX was already the fastest and friendliest workstation they've used. Now there's MFX2. Its 'Turbo SCSI' disk interface plays 16 continuous tracks from a single drive; that's twice as many as other disk recorders. Non-destructive cuts, pastes, fades, moves and multitrack edits take typically less than a second to perform.

What You See Is What You Hear:

MFX2 gives you total freedom to place clips (cues) where you like, even on top of others that are already in the same spot. You see, and hear, only the topmost layer of the clips. The 24 tracks each have a balanced audio output, and any 16 can play at the same time.

Breakthrough in Low-Stress Engineering:

The MFX console has dedicated buttons for editing and integrated machine control, so you don't have to chase a cursor around a screen all day. Hi–Res color graphics move waveforms smoothly across the screen in sync with playback; while 'Audio Freeze-Frame' lets you scrub the sound at normal pitch right down to zero speed.



TURBO SCSI

Fastest Backup and Archive:

Backup from 1 to 6 hard disk drives on an inexpensive data tape cartridge that holds up to 15 track hour projects. Saving or restoring is five times faster than realtime. Our rewritable optical drive is so fast you can record stereo directly to its removable disk while several tracks play back. It can also be used for instant-access sound archiving.

Beyond Disk Recording:

Fairlight's legendary sampling, cue-list and music sequencing are also available with MFX2. It's an added bonus providing advanced sound design features, with the ease of operation that an integrated system offers.

Fairlight's MFX2 Will Alter Your Concept of Time:

MFX has already become one of the world's fastest selling Digital Audio Workstations. The addition of MFX2's new features means the speed of sound will never be the same again.

fairlight

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:
AUSTRALIA: Amber Technology (2) 975 1211. CANADA: J-Mar Electronics (416) 421 9080
DENMARK: SLT (31) 71 3344. FRANCE: La Frette Studios (1) 39 78 51 61
GERMANY: A.R.C. (30) 452 1627. ITALY: CD Videosuono (2) 508 4272.
JAPAN: Sycom Japan (3) 3442 1281. SWITZERLAND: EMM (61) 331 7200
U.K.: Horizontal Productions (71) 700 1852. USA: Digital Support Group (213) 460 4884
HEAD OFFICE: Fairlight ESP Pty Ltd
30 Bay St. Broadway, NSW Australia 2007. Tel +61 (2) 212 6111. Fax +61 (2) 281 5503

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO
World Radio History

Universal

Developments in Standardized File Exchange and Media Formats

Various formats are currently being proposed for archiving audio material from workstations and hard disk recorders. Our industry may also be moving toward the implementation of a universal file/media format—maybe even one from a neighboring industry—which will allow routine exchange of data between systems from different manufacturers.

by Mel Lambert

Current and prospective owners of disk-based recorder/editors and workstations face some tough questions in terms of digital audio formats and archive methods. What is the most efficient way to inload digital audio data for editing, mixing and processing during a session? And what methods exist to offload or archive the digitized materials from the storage media? Add to this the problem of transferring a project from one workstation to another, and it's obvious that system designers and users alike have some critical decisions to make.

First, let's examine what techniques exist to purge a disk-based editor or workstation of sound files and companion edit/mix/processing data, so that the system can be reconfigured for a new project. The majority of manufacturers appear to be standardizing on cost-effective Data-DAT and Exabyte drives. Data-DAT is related to the familiar 4mm audio DAT transports, with the addition of a standard I/O port with sufficient data bandwidth (such as a SCSI interface) and extra error-protection information. Exabyte drives use 8mm tape and can run at several times real time, allowing a series of digitized sound files and directory information to be offloaded from hard drives.

Further along the cost/complexity spiral are erasable optical drives, which, depending on the media choice, offer between 128 MB and 1.2 GB (or more) per removable platter. DAT and Exabyte tapes cost between $10 and $60, according to capacity and supplier; optical media, dependent upon the supplier and formatting, can cost as much as several hundred dollars per blank drive.

As Peter Gotcher, president of Digidesign, points out, the choice of archiving or backup media is based upon a facility's operational needs. "Sound Tools and Pro Tools users are normally as concerned with cost effectiveness, compared to the speed with which a project can be offloaded. We are now offering a new DAT-based system, developed by Grey Matter Response, that provides background archiving to DAT during an editing project. The controller continuously monitors the hard drives and progressively updates the DAT so that the user can virtually walk away from the system within a

World Radio History

ILLUSTRATION: JEREMY THORNTON

couple of minutes of the session being completed.

"After all, during the editing process very little information—in relative terms—is being created by the user," he adds. "It is easy for the system to add the various time code in/out points, edit profiles, mix and DSP data to the DAT archive. The speed of reload to hard disk depends upon the complexity of the particular project and the amount of data to be accessed. We are finding that restoring takes close to real time for a 2-channel system.

"As an even more cost-effective alternative, we offer archiving and restoration from conventional DAT tapes," Gotcher continues. "We record maybe 50 KB of header and EDL information, plus the digitized audio and a sync pulse to provide local timing references. Let's not forget that in the days of analog recording, it was normal for an extra hour of studio time to be booked at the beginning of a session so that the engineer could align the multitrack and mastering decks. These days, workstations require a similar amount of time for routine inload and other housekeeping tasks. Few users find that unacceptable."

To provide offline archiving and system restoration, Otari Corporation is now offering 425MB removable hard drives for its ProDisk 424 workstations. "The SCSI-compatible drives can be held in a library," explains Bob Snider, director of the firm's Digital Systems Group, "or used in our newly developed Archive Station to offload sound files and system data to Exabyte and optical drives for long-term storage and archiving. The station can be connected to virtually any type of SCSI-based storage media, including 8200 Exabytes, which offer up to 3-times-real-time backup speeds, and 8500s that provide 5.5-times speeds. We will probably be adding 4mm Data-DAT with file data compression, which will provide archive/inload speeds of up to 8-times-real-time backup using the new Wang DAT transports."

At Studer-Editech, VP of engineering David Haynes explains that the Dyaxis workstations are being configured for networking and interfacing with optical drives. "All files from Dyaxis systems, including the new compact Dyaxis Lite and Dyaxis II multichannel systems, are interchangeable. Projects can be started, for example, in a sound effects editorial room on a smaller Dyaxis Lite, and then moved to a larger system for multitrack mixing and processing. And, for multisystem users, we now offer local area networking so that workstations can be connected and exchange data with one another."

Conventional magneto-optical and phase-change optical drives, depending upon file formats and data I/O, offer real-time, 2-channel performance. "To increase the amount of data that we can get on to and then access from a phase-change optical," Haynes continues, "we are making Dolby AC-2 data reduction available as an option on our MO drives." AC-2 provides up to 6:1 data reduction, allowing either extended storage

World Radio History

SPRING AUDIO *Images* SALE!

(415) 957-9131 70 OAK GROVE STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107 (415) 957-9131

IN-STOCK ITEMS ONLY!

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
360 SYSTEMS AUDIO MATRIX	AM16U4	520.00
ADC PATCHBAY 1/4" W/ULTRAPATCH	BJF203/4MKII	635.00
ADAMS-SMITH ZETA THREE	ZETATHREE	2,475.00
" ZETA CABLE FOR FOSTEX E-16	AS006	200.00
" ZETA CABLE FOR JVC CR850	AS010	175.00
" ZETA CABLE FOR MCI JH24	AS011	350.00
" ZETA CABLE: OTARI MTR10/12 I	AS016	200.00
" ZETA CABLE: OTARI MTR10/12 II	AS017	175.00
" ZETA CABLE: OTARI MX80	AS020	175.00
" ZETA CABLE: OTARI MKIII-8	AS021	175.00
" ZETA CABLE: SONY BVH9000	AS027	205.00
" ZETA CABLE: STUDER A80MKII	AS032	215.00
" ZETA CABLE: FOSTEX D20	AS061	220.00
" ZETA CABLE: SONY BVH2000	AS062	200.00
" ZETA CABLE : JVC DT900 DAT	AS067	200.00
" ZETA CHASE EDIT CABLE	RS422	165.00
AKAI MIDI ROUTER	ME30P	105.00
AKG MICROPHONE	C408B	95.00
AKG CAPSULE HYPERCARDIOID	CK3	120.00
AMEK EQUALIZER	MEDICI	4,695.00
AMS ST250 CONTROL UNIT CASE	FSCI	20.00
AMS ST250 RYCOTE WINDSCREEN	RC250	110.00
AMS ST250 WINDJAMMER	SC250	110.00
AUDIO LOGIC ROOM DELAY	RIDI	275.00
AUDIO LOGIC CROSSOVER	X324	210.00
B.E.S.T. SPKR SYSTEM	CT12EH W/BEZEL	48.00
BIAMP LEGEND 20X16 CONSOLE	LEGEND	4,500.00
CASIO R-DAT PORTABLE	DA7	600.00
CD TECHNOLOGY CD-ROM FOR MAC	T3301	595.00
CIPHER DIGITAL SHADOW SYNC.	4800	1,500.00
CLEARCOM MAIN STATION	MS200C	560.00
CLEARCOM PORTABLE 2 CHAN	PS20	260.00
CLEARCOM SPEAKER STATION	RM120A	395.00
CLEARCOM 2 CHAN WALLPLATE	WP2	30.00
DRAWMER DUAL EXP/COMP	DL231	915.00
DRAWMER DUAL GATE	DS201X	660.00
DRAWMER DUAL EXP/COMP	LX20	410.00
EMILAR DIAPHRAGM	ED88	50.00
EMU PROTEUS EXPANDER	9015	330.00
FOSTEX SYNC/INTERFACE KIT	8710	345.00
FOSTEX INTERFACE	8731	200.00
FOSTEX METER BRIDGE FOR B16	MB16	145.00
JBL 15" SPEAKER	2235-8	175.00
JBL 18" SPEAKER	2245-16	225.00
JBL HORN	2380A	125.00
JBL BULLET TWEETER	2402-8	115.00
JBL 2" DRIVER	2445-16	285.00
JBL DIAPHRAGM	D16R2425	60.00
JBL DIAPHRAGM	D16R2445	70.00
JBL DIAPHRAGM	D16R2450	75.00
JBL DIAPHRAGM KIT	D8R035TI	18.00
JBL DIAPHRAGM	D8R2425	60.00
JBL 12" SPEAKER	E120-16	160.00
JL COOPER MAGI-16 AUTOMATION	MAGI16	2,345.00
KELLY QUAN SOFTWARE	SC610	1,600.00
LONE WOLF MIDI NETWORK	MIDITAP	1,250.00
NUMARK DUAL CD PLAYER	CD6020	1,200.00
OTARI REMOTE FOR EC101	CB121	636.00
OTARI SYNCHRONIZER	EC101	1,695.00
OTARI CART MACHINE	CTM10	1,500.00
PIVOTELLI CEILING MOUNT	TTM	178.00
PROBASE TURNTABLE BASE	PROBASEIII0	105.00
RADIAN STUDIO MONITOR	MS8	295.00
RANE HEADPHONE MIXER	HM42	220.00
RENKUS HEINZ DIAPHRAGM	CD33018	62.00
ROLAND R880 REMOTE	GC8	570.00
ROLAND DIGITAL REVERB	R880	2,775.00
ROLAND DIGITAL PARAMETRIC	E660	1,600.00
ROLAND POWERED SPEAKERS	NF25	395.00
RUSSIAN DRAGON	RD2	415.00
SHURE AMS MIXER	AMS4000	1,252.00
SOUNDOLIER FRONT DOOR	110-42	80.00
SOUNDOLIER CABINET	300-17	165.00
SOUNDOLIER RACK	400-24	125.00
TANNOY 12" COAX MONITOR	LGM	1,330.00
TANNOY 8" MONITOR	NFMDMT	660.00
TASCAM CABLE JVC MASTER	IFC5JVMID	105.00
TASCAM MIDI-IZER	MTS1000	1,450.00
TIMELINE LYNX CABLE: STUDER A80	TCBLA80	310.00
TIMELINE LYNX CABLE: JVC CR850	TCBLJVC	345.00
TIMELINE LYNX CABLE: OTARI 10/12-2	TCBLMTR102	235.00
TIMELINE LYNX CABLE: OTARI 5050	TCBLOTARI5050Y	310.00
TUBE TECH EQUALIZER	ME1A	1355.00
USED: CIPHER DIGITAL SHADOW	IC697	1,175.00
USED: CIPHER DIGITAL SHADOW	IC698	1,175.00
USED: CIPHER DIG. CBL: OTARI MKIII-8	IC699	205.00
USED: CIPHER DIG. CBL: OTARI MKIII-2	IC700	205.00
VEGA MICROPHONE	LM201X	35.00
WHITE 13/RD OCTAVE EQ.	4400	820.00

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

THE 1992 TEC AWARDS

Friday, October 2, 1992
Westin St. Francis Hotel
Union Square
San Francisco,
California

For ticket information,
call (510) 939-6149

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY

LEAVE YOUR HEART IN SAN FRANCISCO

Presented by the Mix Foundation for Excellence in Audio. Proceeds benefit deafness prevention and treatment, and audio scholarships.

capacity or enhanced data throughput from Dyaxis optical drives.

Several workstation manufacturers, including Roland, Akai and Digital Audio Research, offer optical drives as their primary storage media, allowing complex projects to be moved off the platform as simply as removing and reloading a 650MB or 1.2GB platter. According to DAR's director of marketing, Jeff Bloom, "Archiving to the SoundStation II or Sigma's MO drives occurs in background mode, either as a complete project or selectively as a series of Segments or Groups of Segments, which, in DAR parlance, make up a 'Reel,' complete with EQ, level and panning data.

"We also offer real-time DAT backup of 2-channel data," he adds. "Although DAT represents a cost-effective medium for many users, we feel that for long-term archiving and data exchange, MO is a far more reliable medium."

Solid State Logic provides Exabyte backup (currently at 2.5-times real time) for its ScreenSound system, plus optical drives for sound clip libraries that need to be loaded to internal hard drives for editing.

"Now that [SSL] has broadened its digital product range to include the new Scenaria post-production mixing system," explains marketing director Colin Pringle, "users can interconnect individual ScreenSounds and Scenarias via SoundNet. In this way, an unassigned ScreenSound, for example, could be used to inload material to a central bank of hard drives or optical libraries, control functions of which could then be accessed via SoundNet from the appropriate control surface.

"One possible feature that we might add in the near future is elective backup of sound files and project information to removable optical drives," Pringle continues. "The user will be offered a choice of backing up the entire hard drive system, or selectively according to job title."

Exchanging Data with Other Digital Systems

Although manufacturers have agreed on standard techniques for archiving or offloading sound files and EDL data—using Data-DAT, audio DAT, Exabyte and/or optical media—the same cannot be said

World Radio History

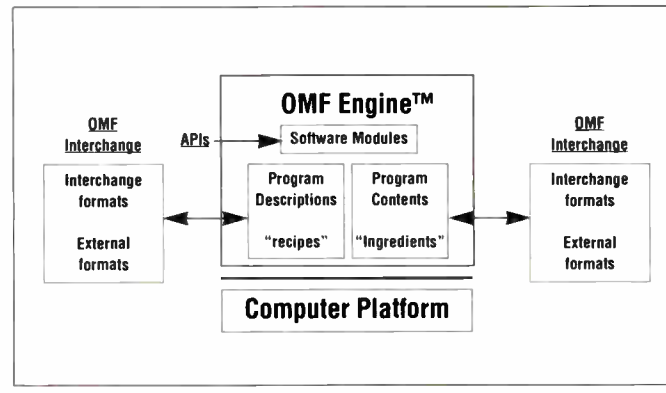
for file interchange formats. The problem is far from trivial. Several megabytes of data, often stored to hard disk using a proprietary disk format, need to be placed onto a removable media that can be read by another platform. In addition, the various data that constitute the sound file placements, track layouts, edit information, crossfade profiles, EQ and signal-processing information need to be placed on the archiving media and then accessed by the "foreign" system. Overcoming such incompatibilities represents real logistical problems for workstation developers.

Two possibilities immediately present themselves. In the first scenario, all manufacturers adopt the same file structure and data formats, so that removable media from one platform is readable by another. In the Apple and IBM-compatible worlds, it is relatively easy for either platform to read each other's 3.5-inch floppy disks. For example, files from compatible word processing programs can be read by both systems.

For the second scenario, workstation manufacturers develop a File Interchange Format, which would require a one-time processing of native sound files and companion data, prior to their being offloaded via an appropriate removable medium. Within the second system, an inverse function would convert between the File Interchange Format and that appropriate to the its proprietary data storage and software requirements.

To a certain extent, existing systems already offer some degree of file compatibility. Studer-Editech, Sonic Solutions, Otari (for the 2-channel DDR-10) and Digidesign use variants of AIFF (Audio Information File Format). "That provides a starting point for Apple-based platforms," offers Otari Corporation's VP of sales and marketing, John Carey. "But we still need to handle 4-channel sound files, for example. And what is the best way to tag edited data plus the necessary EDL information?"

"What we are searching for," offers DAR's Jeff Bloom, "is a translation algorithm that we can all agree upon. I envision the situation something like a wheel; all of us manufacturers are gathered around the rim, and what we need is to



Conceptual elements of Open Media Framework (OMF), a new file and information exchange system developed by Avid Technology.

Write or Call for FREE CATALOG

USA & Canada
1-800-331-3191
NYC Area: 516-678-4414
FAX: 516-678-8959

Distributors of 3M Professional Audio and Video Products including:

- ☐ Digital Mastering Tape
- ☐ Logging Tape
- ☐ Leader & Splicing Tape
- ☐ Reels, Boxes, Flanges
- ☐ All hard-to-get audio & video products
- ☐ Custom loaded cassettes
- ☐ R-DAT & other packaged cassettes
- ☐ Calibration Tape & Splicing Blocks

Shipped From Stock - Priced Right - Immediate Delivery

Burlington Audio / Video Tapes, Inc.
106 Mott Street • Oceanside, New York 11572

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

develop a common interchange format that represents the hub of the wheel. Then each of us can develop the corresponding "spokes" that allow our proprietary files and edit information to be converted into this exchange format. In the short term, it might very well take the concerted efforts of at least two leading companies active in the workstation industry to develop a means of exchanging files between popular systems."

Taking Bloom's point that file-exchange standards might evolve through practical experience—and users' needs—a recent announcement by Avid Technology might prove to be the catalyst our industry needs to at least move forward. Unveiled at the recent NAB Convention in Las Vegas, Avid's Open Media Framework is described as a multivendor, open-platform program designed to allow various media, including sound files, to be imported and exported between audio and video systems. Already several workstation manufacturers, including New England Digital and Digidesign, have announced plans to implement OMF within their respective systems. (Avid's Media Composer non-linear video editing system for the Macintosh ships with a version of Digidesign's Audio-Media and/or Sound Designer audio editing software.)

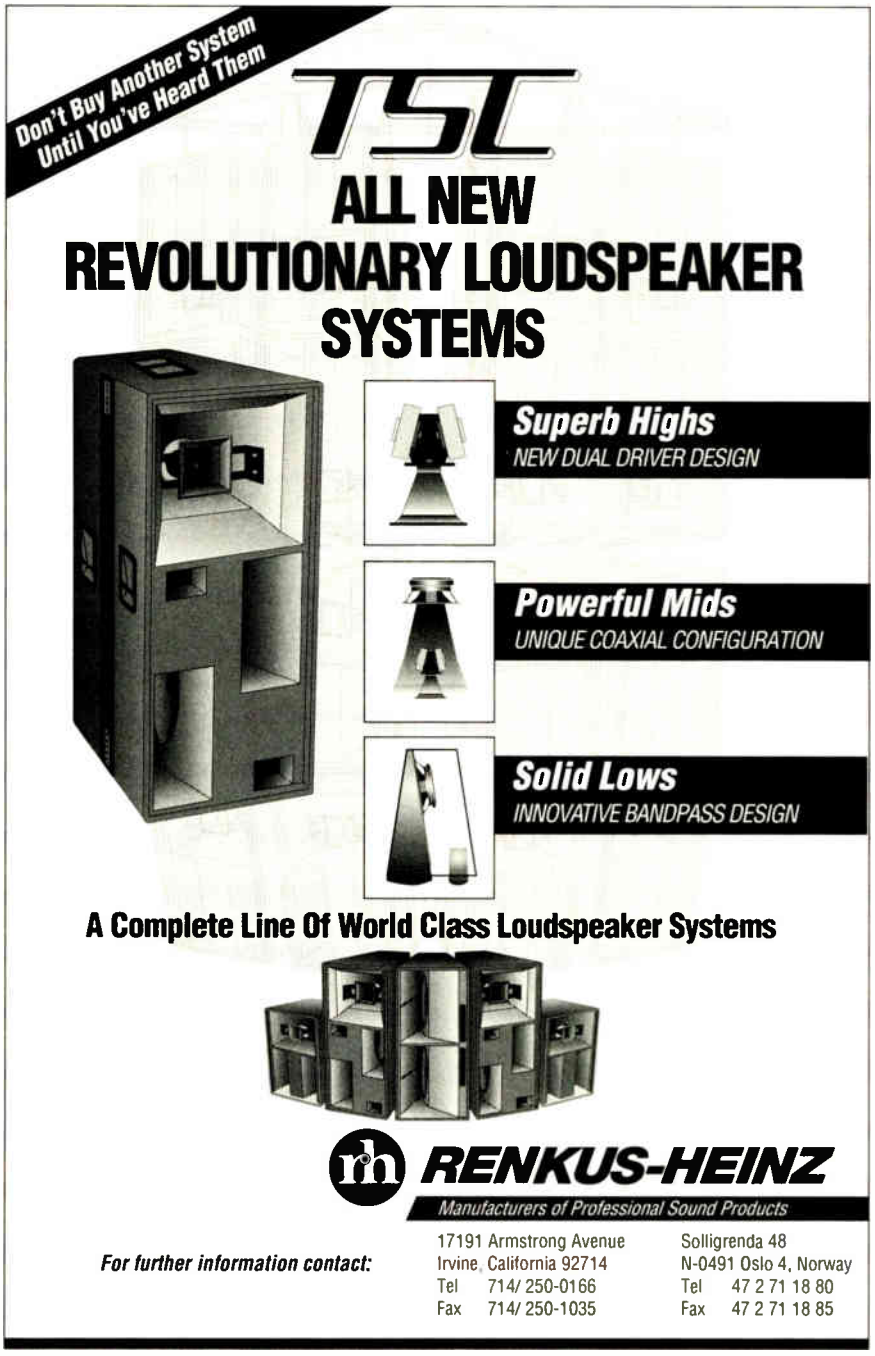
Although OMF was developed by Avid primarily to allow its Media Composer to exchange EDL-based information with other editing systems—and hence open its connectivity potential within video and audio facilities—even the briefest examination of the Framework's structure shows some intriguing potential. For audio workstation users and manufacturers alike, OMF may be just what the doctor ordered.

The goal of OMF, according to Avid president Curt Rawley, is to enable media integration, "[thereby] allowing many different applications to communicate with one another, share and combine media, and provide an integrated application environment to the end user." The Framework allows both the content and descriptions of edited program material to be shared, exchanged and augmented, as necessary. At the heart of the proposal are a series of APIs (application programming interfaces) that translate file structures from a proprietary format to one that can be read by other OMF-compatible systems.

In OMF vernacular, digital media files become "Ingredients" for a designated project, while the program descriptions—how the native sound files, etc., are arranged and being mixed, edited and otherwise processed—are referred to as "Recipes." Ingredients can comprise various media, ranging from animation frames to digitized audio. OMF Media can also be interchanged through specified OMF-compliant formats, in addition to optional software modules that exchange media with other digital audio storage formats.

OMF "Recipes" also support EDL-style information, allowing time code-based data relating to edit points, crossfade profiles, multitrack source/destination assignments and signal processing data to be standardized via the appropriate file structures.

"Our goal in supporting OMF," confides NED's VP of marketing, "is to provide users with device-inde-



USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

DEFINITION.

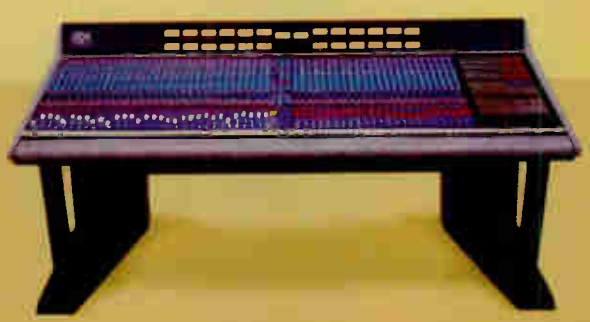
The DMR 12 console defines peak efficiency in today's crowded recording conditions. It contains a sizable number of true inputs (up to 112) to easily accomodate synthesizers, processors, sound sources and tape machines. Its completely versatile MIDI Muting Automation System makes it virtually invisible to the process.

But the most significant aspect of the DMR 12, as with all DDA consoles, is the sheer transparency of its sound Audio purity that allows every texture to achieve meaningful definition within the mix.

DDA DMR12

Exclusively distributed by
Klark Teknik Electronics Inc
Tel (516) 249 3660 Fax (516) 420-1863

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO



World Radio History

INTRODUCING A NEW GENERATION

MXa SERIES

Our engineers took the very best features from our successful MX Series and improved them to create the new MXa Series Power Amplifiers from QSC. The results are dramatic. . .

More Power. Output power has increased as much as 20% on some models.

More Models. A model was added to make it easier to meet your exact power needs.

Additional Features. We added indicators, automatic fan speed control, and an input slot that accepts additional connectors, active and passive input accessories.

Increased Performance. Everything we did was aimed at one goal. . .delivering a higher level of audio performance.

Greater Reliability. The MXa Series has been subjected to the most rigorous development testing yet.

Lower Weight. As new technology was being added, we were able to remove some things – like weight.

With all of the improvements and engineering advances introduced with this new generation, you might assume that the price would zoom. Wrong.

The MXa Series from QSC. All new, except the price.

QSC®
AUDIO

® QSC is a Registered Trademark of QSC Audio Products, Inc., 1926 Placentia Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714)645-2540

World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

pendent and platform-independent functionality. Many PostPro users have been asking us for ways of exchanging sound files with other platforms. To provide that capability, we are working closely with Avid Technology to develop standardized file and data formats that can be exchanged via a suitable removable media with other systems.

"In addition to file exchange, OMF will open up creative possibilities for fully integrated audio-for-video," he continues. "Using OMF's various functions, we can connect directly over a suitable local-area network and pass multitrack EDL to and from an Avid Media Composer system—without the need to convert to a 'neutral' format such as floppy disk." The expanded OMF interchange format captures up to 24 tracks of audio (rather that 2/4 provided on standard EDLs), plus panning and level information.

Avid Technology is actively canvassing opinion and reactions from the pro audio industry. The company plans to publish by midsummer a draft version of the OMF Interchange standards for exchanging digital data without requiring multiple intermediate translations and conversions. During the fall, Avid will also be introducing OMF Engine, a common software platform for media integration via open, published interfaces that translate between proprietary file and data formats.

Whether all of the current workstation manufacturers rush to embrace the proposed OMF proposals remains to be seen. From initial discussions with various firms—some of whom were more familiar with the relevant technologies than others—I would expect it to be in all of their best interests to closely examine the current draft documents and involve themselves in the upcoming discussions. For integrating digital audio and for multimedia production, OMF offers a great deal of creative potential. And if it offers sufficient data and information bandwidth for exchanging sound files from one platform to another, OMF will further fuel the expansion and wide scale acceptance of digital audio recording, editing, mixing and processing in a variety of applications.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Hal Blaine
and The Wrecking Crew
The Story of the World's Most Recorded Musician

Exclusive stories from the musician who recorded over 350 Top Ten hits and became the heartbeat and backbone of pop music's golden age. Twenty-four pages of scrapbook photos provide a rare glimpse into Hal's unique musical history. An entertaining and educating book for musicians and fans alike.

"Hal Blaine set the standard for creative and inventive drum sounds in the '60s." **Herb Alpert**

"Hal Blaine is an original." **Neil Diamond**

"Thanks, Hal, for the tom tom tom toms!" **Ringo Starr**

192 pages
$19.95

Published by
MIXBOOKS

To order:
Call or write Mix Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville CA 94608, (510) 653-3307, **Toll Free (800) 233-9604.**
Includes $3 for UPS shipping. NY, CA residents add appropriate tax. Free catalog available.

World Radio History

TYING IT ALL TOGETHER

SYNCHRONIZATION ISSUES FOR ALL-DIGITAL STUDIOS

BY

DAVID HAYNES

Today's audio engineer must provide clearer and more creative sounds, in a shorter amount of time than ever before. New digital audio equipment and video equipment have helped to meet these needs but include synchronization requirements of significant complexity.

What do we mean by "synchronization requirements?" In this case, two or more pieces of equipment *must* share a common timing signal. The signal could have components that refer to time (absolute or relative), frequency (like the sample frequency) or phase. Most analog equipment has no inherent sense of phase, frequency or time. Problems can exist (comb filter effects, phase cancellation, mis-synchronization, etc.), but the equipment is quite happy to continue working and output less-than-perfect signals. Digital and video equipment work differently, however. Each works with discrete samples of the original signal.

In digital equipment, an incoming analog audio is "sampled" at specific time intervals by a clock that sets the entire system timing. With digital audio, this frequency is usually 44.1 or 48 kHz. Video is somewhat different. Any video or film camera effectively samples the incoming picture several times per second. These frame rates are 24 fps

Digital Signal	Frequency Stability	Jitter Performance
AES 3/IEC 958 Type I	10-5	Very good
S/PDIF/CP-340/IEC 958 Type II	10-3 to 10-5	Varies
AES-11 DARS	10-5 or 10-6	Excellent
NTSC video	3 * 10-6	Excellent
PAL video	2 * 10-7	Excellent
Film sync	10-3	Poor
SMPTE time code	NA	Varies; usually poor
MIDI Time Code	NA	Varies; usually poor
Analog tape recorder	Varies	Varies; usually poor

Figure 1

World Radio History

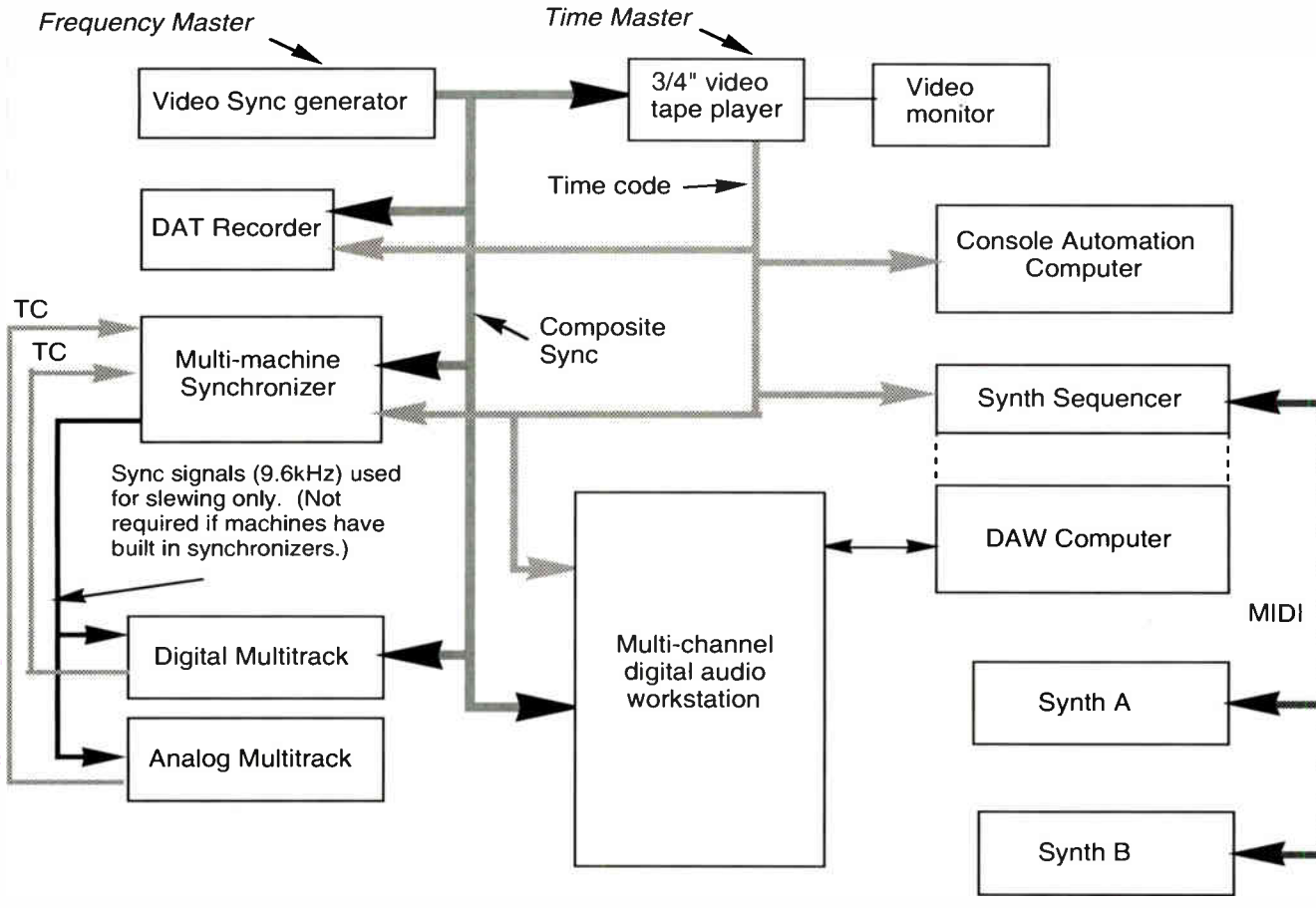
for film (25 fps in Europe), and 29.97 or 30 fps for video. How or why any of the above numbers were chosen is a matter of standards and history. The fact that they are inconvenient numbers—and cause trouble—is something that we can't change; learning how to live with them and synchronize them correctly can be very valuable.

THE PROBLEMS: GETTING IN SYNC

Digital audio offers the possibility of exact frequency, phase and time lock between equipment in any environment. With proper execution by both the manufacturers and users, audio sources can be connected and synchronized with *absolute* accuracy in any creative way desired. Newer workstation systems are designed to provide such flexibility, and that is what leads to a simple modular architecture. It's an exciting concept.

Two problems must be solved before trouble-free synchronization can exist. First, systems must be phase-*and*frequency-synchronous. This condition allows equipment to coexist nicely, because the receivers know right when a sample is coming, transmitters know when to send a sample, and at the D-to-A converters all signals being played back will be in perfect sync. When all devices are frequency-synchronous and run from a common clock, connecting the equipment and mixing different signals is remarkably easy.

The second problem involves getting sources to be time-synchronous, preferably to subsample accuracy. SMPTE time code is the most widely used source for time-stamping events and synchronizing streams of audio. Although straightforward on the sur-



A typical synchronization setup in a large studio. Note that video sync is used as frequency lock in all cases except synthesizers and the analog machine. The latter transport relies on special clocks from a machine synchronizer; the synths do not resolve at all. Machine control signals are not shown in this diagram.

= Composite Sync

= Time code

= 9.6 kHz Sync Signals

World Radio History

face, in many cases the use of conventional time code is difficult.

If you remember only one concept from this article (and I hope that it will be more than that!), it should be that frequency sync *does not guarantee* time sync, and that time sync at any given point *does not guarantee* frequency sync. They are two different problems with solutions that need to be attained in their own special ways: (1) A system that provides time sync only at any given point can be thought of as a "triggered system." (2) A system that provides frequency sync only can be thought of as one that can be synchronized. However, a system that can do *both* accurately at the same time can be thought of as capable of resolving.

FREQUENCY SYNCHRONIZATION

In order to assure sample accuracy, all digital audio devices should share a common clock. The two problems that arise are: Who should be the master? And, what type of signal should be used to synchronize all elements? A definition of a master device is that it derives its clock signal from an internal source; a slave is, by definition, locked to an external source such as video or a digital input.

A list of common signals and their accuracy and jitter performance is shown in Fig. 1. Any of these sources are acceptable. A video reference or AES-11 Digital Audio Reference Signal (DARS) are preferred, both because they have much tighter jitter/accuracy specifications, and because they are *constant* signals.

Let's take a minute to look closely at a few of these signals. Currently, the most common case of frequency lock between two machines happens through the digital bitstream. This mode of operation can pose problems because such signals can change frequency, or even go away in some mode chosen on the master machine. Choose a source that you can count on through the entire session. Changing frequency sources can cause serious drift and sync problems.

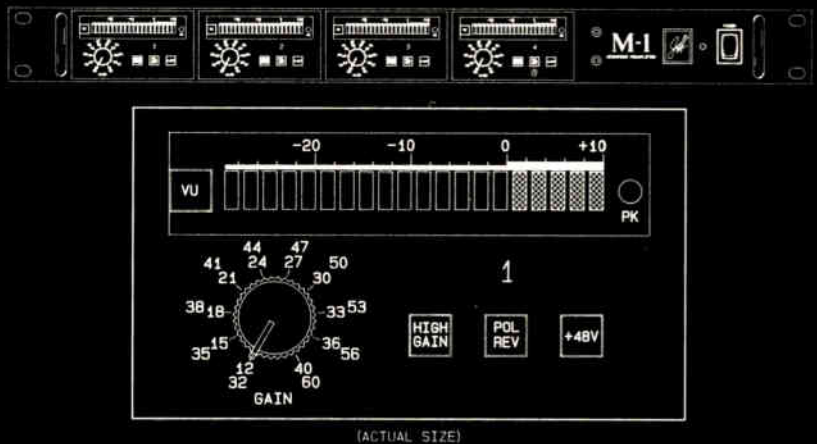
Usually the source machine is automatically designated the master, and the record machine the slave. Frequency lock is attained when the digital input to the slave is selected as the clock reference source (quite often at the same time as digital input is selected as the audio source). The digital audio bitstream outputs by recorders and processors vary considerably in their integrity. They may have high amounts of jitter or be way out-of-spec for frequency accuracy. The AES3-1985/1992 Recommended Practices specify a very tight frequency-accuracy requirement. But, since the AES cannot police equipment manufacturers, many output ports labeled "AES" or "AES/EBU" do not meet the AES3 frequency-accuracy specification.

Consumer standards such as S/PDIF, CP-340 or IEC 958 Type II also contain frequency-accuracy specifications, but many times even these more relaxed specs are not met. The result can be pops, ticks and quite often a total loss of lock. Many times these clock problems are the root cause of sonic problems associated with digital I/Os. Loss of lock is usually caused by the master source not meeting specs, rather than the slave not being able to lock to its bitstream. The only way to solve integrity problems with digital I/O is to choose a master that possesses good frequency accuracy and stability.

Another way of working is to use a high-accuracy video sync generator as a sync source, and then lock everything to the generator. More sophisticated gear will allow a choice of master or slave operation, as well as a choice of external clock sources in slave mode.

M-1

MICROPHONE PREAMPLIFIER



(ACTUAL SIZE)

"No comparison!" "Whoa!" "Even the producer could tell the difference!" A few typical comments! The M-1 is clearly superior. Here's why:

The JENSEN JT-16-B INPUT TRANSFORMER, *IMPROVED!* The world's best mic-input transformer, now even better!

THE 990 DISCRETE OP-AMP. The 990A-24V is far superior to the monolithic op-amps found in other equipment.

DC SERVO and INPUT BIAS CURRENT COMPENSATION *eliminate all coupling capacitors* and degradation they cause.

Standard equipment: illuminated push-buttons, shielded toroidal power transformer with 6-position voltage selector switch, silver plated XLRs, ground-lift switches, phantom power, polarity reverse and gain controls. Options include the Jensen JT-11-BM output transformer, VU-1 meter (shown), PK-1 meter, gold plated XLRs.

THE JOHN HARDY COMPANY

P.O. Box AA631

Phone: (708) 864-8060 Evanston, IL 60204 Fax: (708) 864-8076

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

The Alesis 3630...

a compressor that sounds great, does everything and is affordable

When we blueprinted the new **Alesis 3630 Compressor Limiter** we had a hard time cutting out features. So we left them all in.

Threshold, attack and release controls.

Hard knee or soft knee, and peak or RMS compression. All the options you need to custom configure the 3630 for any recording application... especially necessary for digital recording.

A great metering system tells you exactly what's happening to the signal, with separate meters for gain reduction and input or output. The 3630 uses the industry standard dbx® VCA for low noise and great sound. There's a side chain for keying and ducking, adjustable noise gate, -10 or +4 dB operation. All this for a price that's like getting one channel free.

Retail price of the 3630 is $299.*
Read the headline again. Then go hear the 3630 at your Alesis dealer today.

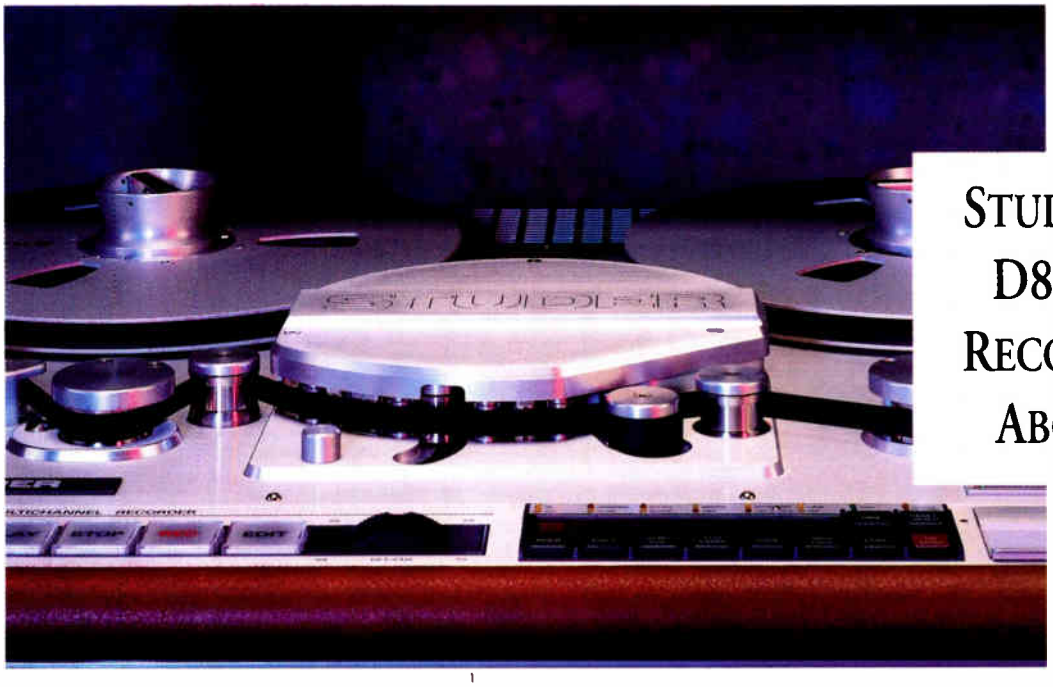
**Slightly higher in Canada*
dbx® is the registered trademark of Carillon Electronics Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016

ALESIS
STUDIO ELECTRONICS

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History



STUDER'S EXCLUSIVE D820-48 DIGITAL RECORDER IS HEADS ABOVE THE REST

THE SUPERIOR SOUND... STUDER DIGITAL

PROVEN TAPE TECHNOLOGY

Precision tape movement is one of the most important requirements for a digital multitrack machine. Based on Studer's field proven A820 decks, the D820-48 Digital Recorder features high-quality precision tape guides that are accurately adjusted and a capstan servo of outstanding stability to achieve the highest standards in digital recording technology.

EXCEPTIONAL SOUND QUALITY

Top quality A/D and D/A converters and specially designed analog filters, developed by Studer engineers, assure excellent sound quality from input to output for the ultimate in digital recording.

40-SECOND SOUND MEMORY

The unique, built-in 40-second Sound Memory allows unlimited creativity. Up to four source channels can be programmed for simultaneous internal and sample accurate copying. And delay times are adjustable to the exact millisecond.

THE STUDER ADVANTAGE

Advantages of the D820-48 Digital Recorder become readily apparent as soon as you peform serious work on the machine. Studer's D820-48 is built for the future. To see the digital future today, call the Studer representative nearest you.

Studer Revox America, Inc. • 1425 Elm Hill Pike • Nashville, TN 37210 • Tel: 615/254-5651 • Fax: 615/256-7619
New York 212/255-4462 • Los Angeles 818/780-4234 Studer Revox Canada Ltd., Toronto 416/510-1347

STUDER

© 1992 Studer Revox America, Inc. ® Ampex Recording Media Corporation ® Dolby Laboratories, Inc. ® 3M Professional Audio
World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

If two pieces of gear are locked to video and then digital audio is connected between them, the greatest source of sonic degradation, poor clock lock and jitter, is eliminated. In fact, if all the gear in a studio were locked to a video sync source (including the video machine, if used) most clock problems would vanish.

The best advice I can give here is to look for equipment with external sync capability, and check to see that it stays synchronized *in all modes*. Some equipment synchronizes during recording, but free-runs in playback. Other equipment may lock to video for an analog input, but a digital input overrides video sync in all cases. As a user, *you* should be in control and be able to choose the method that works best for your application.

One alternative that has created interest lately is to use a clock source from an AES11-compatible generator. Currently, few pieces of equipment support this type of setup, but it may become more common in the future. Basically, the AES11 generator replaces the video sync generator in the above scenario and provides a highly regulated DARS. Sometimes a DARS is referred to as "AES Black" because on a 'scope it looks like a conventional AES3 digital audio signal but without any audio information present.

Either AES11 or video sync signals are perfectly acceptable from a frequency-lock point of view. The selection of the proper signal to use has more to do with phase and time synchronization, which are covered later.

Another common source of frequency lock is the time code bitstream. MIDI synthesizers do not resolve to external clock; instead they depend on sequencers triggered to time code as their only source of lock. Because most MIDI events are short, this is a reasonable technique. But, if long-event devices are not locked to time code—or the time code used to trigger MIDI events is not locked to the same source of lock that everything else is using—true sync is simply impossible.

Some workstations allow the sample clock to be derived from time code, thus providing true resolving. Because of variations in time code quality, the better solution is to lock all time code devices to video or AES11 sync. Quality synchronizers allow all of the controlled machines (master or slave) to lock to an accurate source. In this way all devices resolve, and jitter is kept to a minimum.

PHASE SYNCHRONICITY

Once a common frequency lock has been attained, most of the battle is won. There are still places where problems can arise, however. The term "phase locked" is used many times, usually referring to Phase Locked Loops (PLLs) used in most clock circuitry. This really means frequency lock. Phase lock is an entirely different issue. Phase lock means that sample edges, channel status block edges and video sync edges all happen at the same time. All of this seems simple until you realize that there is a non-integer relationship between virtually all these signals.

For example, at a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz, there are 1,471.47 samples per NTSC video frame. At 48 kHz, there are 1,601.60 samples per NTSC video frame. This means that sample edges only align every ten frames at a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz, or only once every 100 frames at 48 kHz. When a system claims to be sample accurate, this anomaly can pose real problems. (Note: PAL-based European video systems do not have this problem. Both 44.1 and 48 kHz possess an integer number of samples per PAL video frame.)

Even when well-behaved systems

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Q. A.

What do
The Boston Pops,
Maurice Starr,
The New Orleans
Jazz & Heritage
Festival, and
American
Playhouse
have in common?

GBH Mobile

Remote Audio Recording Services

Amek 39x24x2,
Otari MTR 90 II,
Dolby SR,
DAT & PCM

Contact: John Voci, GBH Mobile
125 Western Avenue
Boston, MA 02134
617 492-2777 x2302
Fax 617 864-7927

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

NEW! Advanced Formula
CAIG
DeoxIT™
DEOXIDIZER/CLEANER/PRESERVATIVE

- One-Step Treatment
- Improves Conductivity
- Reduces Intermittent Connection Failures
- Reduces Arcing & RFI
- Reduces Wear & Abrasion
- Longer Lasting Protection
- Available in Spray, Wipes, Pen & Liquid

Caig Products . . . used by those who demand the best!

Ampex	Hewlett Packard	RCA
Bell & Howell	Honeywell	Switchcraft
Boeing	John Fluke	Tektronix
Capitol Records	McIntosh Labs	Texas Instruments
Dolby Laboratories	Motorola	Xerox Corporation
General Electric	Nakamichi	. . . and many more!

Since 1956
CAIG LABORATORIES, INC.
"Environmentally Conscious"

16744 West Bernardo Dr.
San Diego, CA 92127-1904
Phone: (619) 451-1799
FAX: (619) 451-2799

are asked to chase from the middle of a file, and sample accuracy dictates which particular sound sample lines up with the first video edge, there can be an absolute jitter of 0.5 samples, depending on how the samples lined up to the frame boundaries from the beginning of the recording. It can lead to a 90-degree phase shift between machines at 20 kHz, and this is the best case assuming real sample-accurate time code trigger. You can start to imagine subtle audio degradation even with some "sample-accurate" systems.

A more serious problem is the Channel Status sub-block boundary employed in AES3- and IEC 958 Type II-compatible I/Os. Each CS block runs for 192 samples and might carry a variety of useful information, such as emphasis, stereo/2-channel flags, source/destination labels, time-of-day count, and so on. If two different, but sample-synchronous, signals are being mixed, assigning certain information to the mixed output is difficult if the blocks were not channel-status phase synchronous when they were input.

How does the number 192 fit into the above problem of sample and video alignment? Unfortunately, not too well. At a sampling rate of 44.1 kHz, we can only align sample clock, channel status and video sync about once every 20 minutes! Clearly, it is not possible to synchronize all these signals exactly.

Usable synchronization can be attained with current equipment, but there are still some things that manufacturers must agree on before true subsample lock can be attained. Because there is not an integral number of audio samples per NTSC video frame at either 44.1 kHz or 48 kHz, some point *must* be chosen where the video sync used for time code phase accuracy and the sample clock used for the audio phase accuracy are tied together absolutely. As an example, if the audio community adopted a standard, which stated that all Channel Status blocks, sample clocks and video vertical sync must be phase aligned at 00:00:00:00 (midnight), studios could be assured of true, absolute subsample lock under all conditions.

TIME SYNCHRONIZATION

The days of simply playing back a multitrack tape through a mixing console to a 2-track are all but over. Multitrack tape recorders, digital workstations, synthesizers and video/film

World Radio History

IEC
1991
WINNER

FULL SAIL CENTER FOR THE RECORDING ARTS

CENTER FOR THE RECORDING ARTS
FULL SAIL

"Full Sail has an excellent atmosphere to learn about recording and video in today's world. The studios there have state-of-the-art gear..."

KEITH "K.C." COHEN

1982 GRADUATE. THE SINGLES KEITH MIXED IN 1991 SPENT OVER 8 WEEKS AT NO. 1 ON BILLBOARD'S HOT 100 CHART. HE HOLDS NUMEROUS GOLD & PLATINUM AWARDS.

CAREER EDUCATION IN AUDIO, VIDEO AND FILM

800-CAN-ROCK

3300 UNIVERSITY BLVD. WINTER PARK
(ORLANDO), FLORIDA, 32792
IN FLORIDA: 407-679-6333

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

PRESENTING...

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE YOUR K2000 SING!

Sweetwater Sound is your head-quarters for K2000 peripherals and support. Let us help you make the most of your keyboard investment with these exciting new products!

Follow the K2000 Leader! Follow the K2000 Leader!

THE FINEST SAMPLE LIBRARY IN THE WORLD!

Since 1986, STRATUS SOUNDS has been producing sample disk libraries for such state-of-the-art instruments as the Kurzweil 250 and the Akai S1000 — sounds that reviewers have dubbed "the best samples money can buy" (*Electronic Musician*, Feb. 1992). Now Stratus Sounds has turned its attention to what is surely the finest sample playback instrument *and* synthesizer in the world, the astounding Kurzweil K2000!

Literally thousands of hours have gone into the development of this library, as well as the talents of dozens of the finest musicians in the world. The result is *the* definitive, world-class library of acoustic and electric samples including stunning new programs that take the K2000 to the next level of sonic excellence.

From lyrical woodwinds, sweet solo strings and beautiful concert grand pianos to red-hot electric guitars, earth shaking basses and powerful percussion, the Stratus Sounds library has rewritten the standards by which all other samples will be judged for years to come.

Sweetwater Sound has just acquired the exclusive rights to this incredible sample collection and, once you hear these sounds, you will agree they are the finest, most musically useful samples available at any price, for any instrument. The library is available on floppy disks, Syquest cartridges, CD ROM and specially-formatted hard disks.

K2000 DISKMAKER

What could be better than owning the hot, new Kurzweil K2000 with all its sonic potential? How about a hot, new K2000, ***PLUS*** the entire SampleCell™, Soundesigner™ and K250 sample libraries only a mouse click away!

Introducing **K2000 Diskmaker**, a fantastic new computer program that converts Macintosh-based sampler libraries into floppy disks readable by the K2000 without the need to own K250, SampleCell™ or Soundesigner™ hardware. Simply process the original sample disk or file with **K2000 Diskmaker** and VOILA! Thousands of megabytes of samples are immediately available for your K2000 library... it's safe to say you won't need to start from scratch!

AND WE DON'T STOP THERE! SWEETWATER ALSO OFFERS:

- ▲ Internal and external hard drives for the K2000
- ▲ RAM memory upgrades
- ▲ A newsletter offering helpful information and news of further developments and products.
- ▲ A K2000 users group
- ▲ K2000 cases and carry bags
- ▲ Specially-formatted hard disks filled with K2000 sounds
- ▲ Call now for details and pricing information!

Sweetwater SOUND Inc.

Visit your local pro music store or contact Sweetwater Sound today!

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

FAX: 432-1758 (219) 432-8176 5335 BASS ROAD FORT WAYNE, IN 46808

equipment must coexist, and that means each must have a sense of time. This synchronism usually comes from SMPTE time code. In tape-based systems, because of the linear model used for recording and playback, time code values are physically locked to the audio.

If two events on different machines need to be synchronized, an external synchronizer will try to time-lock the two machines. The synchronizer will examine the time code and control the machines such that the time codes are played back as required. By inference, the sound should then happen at the correct time; with a quality synchronizer the error is really quite small.

A digital audio workstation has the added advantage of allowing any recorded event to be played at any time code location. The relationship between time code and audio is soft. If care is taken in frequency- and phase-lock, sample-accurate time lock for every single event is not out of the question. A workstation that can provide sample-accurate time lock of any event is a very valuable tool in any facility.

As with a frequency master, the most reliable situation is created by following the simple concept that there is a time code master, and all other devices watching the time code source are slaves. A time code master does not need to be the frequency master; again, these are two separate concepts. But the idea that a time code master must be assigned at the beginning of a session—and must remain the master throughout the session—is important. Changing time code masters can cause the same problems as changing frequency masters.

Let's say, for example, that you have laid down some basic tracks on a hard disk, and then created dozens of short events like MIDI notes using the basic tracks as a sync reference. Now if the sync source changes, the long events that were fired off it will be a slightly different length compared with the new sync source, and all the short events will be out of sync with the basic tracks. Think through the session. *Don't* use a computer's internal clock if anything outside the computer will need to be synchronized.

Many sources of time code have poor jitter characteristics. Hopefully, the time code is not being used as a source of frequency-lock or absolute-time information. It is best if all the equipment is frequency- and phase-locked to video or AES11, and the time code is only used as a reference to video sync. The time-lock information is then just used to define a number for each video edge, and sample accuracy can be attained. This is really an exciting way of working. Workstations can then allow any sample of any event to be exactly time aligned to a specific video edge. In this case, two machines could be exactly time aligned. Tracks or channels can be added from different equipment without flanging or comb problems.

This ability separates professional equipment from wanna-be professional equipment. There are many ways to test the accuracy of time code lock. Most studio engineers can devise tests for this and evaluate equipment.

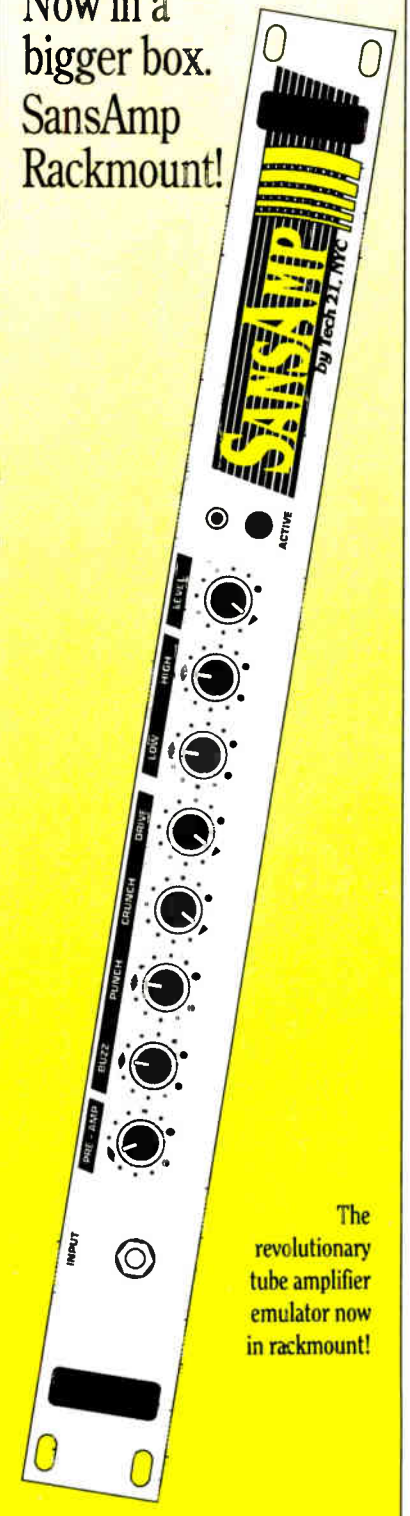
SUMMARY

There are just a few straightforward guidelines to follow for repeatable and accurate locking of sources:

- Remember that frequency and time lock are *different*. They can be accomplished by two different masters. Choose the frequency and time masters carefully, and use them consistently throughout the session.
- The frequency master should be chosen so that the source is accurate, jitter-free and constantly present. Ensure that all equipment is locked to the frequency master in all modes. Choosing a digital audio signal as the master is a bad idea, because it can easily be interrupted or may go away completely if someone removes the source machine. Choose either an AES11 signal or video sync as the master source of synchronization.
- Buy equipment that accepts an external video or AES11 sync signal and locks to it in all modes.
- Think carefully about the master source of time synchronization for any given session. The best equipment can be configured as master or slave for both frequency and time code. While locking to AES11 or video sync are the best solutions, digital audio bitstream lock or time code lock can fix problems where no other solutions will work. If MIDI or SMPTE time code is used, try to make sure it is locked to video sync and that slave devices use the video edges for absolute time synchronization. ■

David Haynes is VP of engineering at Studer/Editech.

SansAmp.
The biggest sound.
Now in a bigger box.
SansAmp Rackmount!



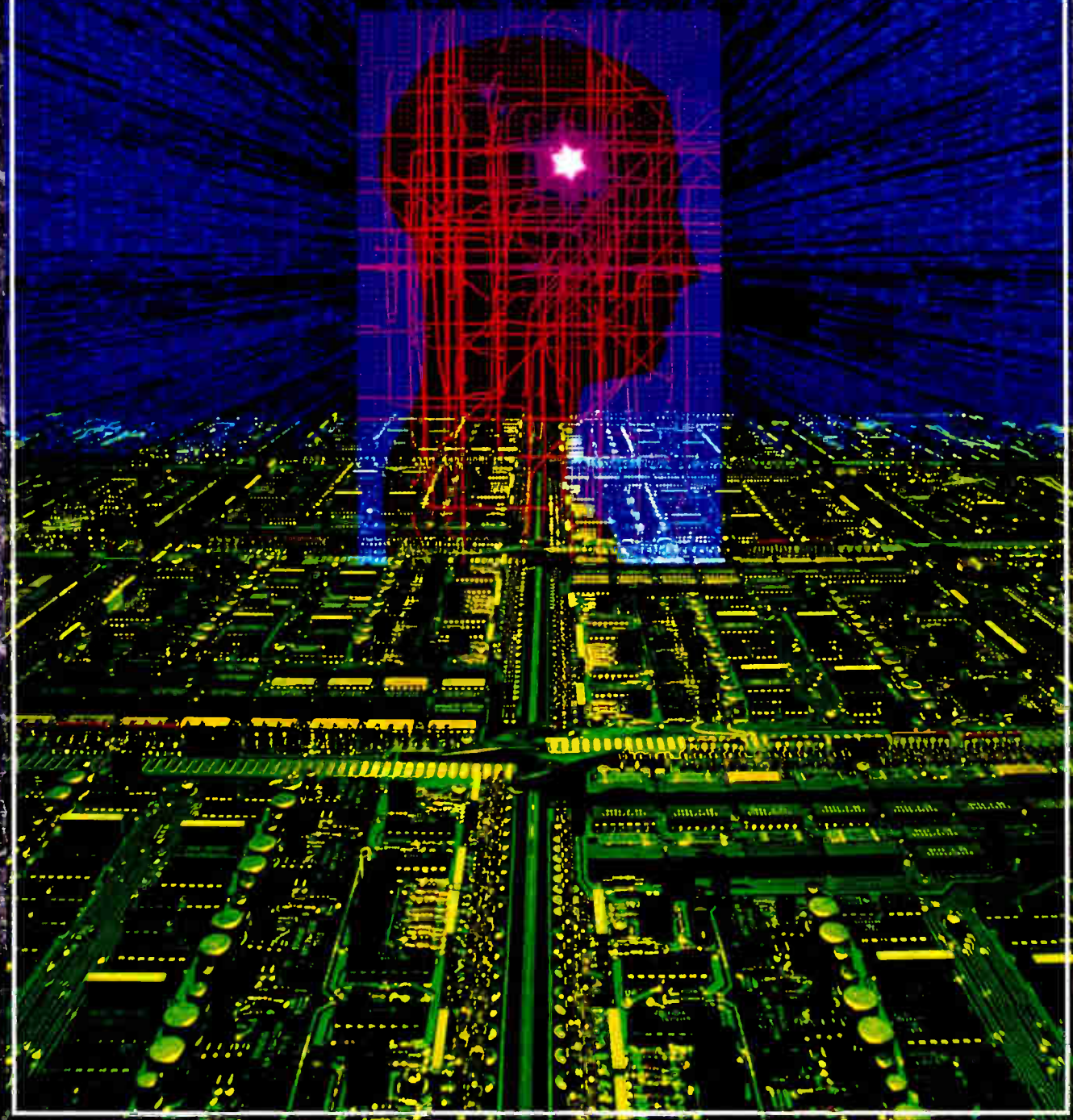
The revolutionary tube amplifier emulator now in rackmount!

Designed and manufactured in the U. S. A. by **Tech 21**
1600 Broadway, NY, NY 10019
(212) 315-1116 / Fax: (212) 315-0825

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

TOOLS
FOR THE DIGITAL STUDIO



World Radio History

Nagra-D 4-channel self-contained Professional Digital Audio Recorder

MFX 16-track disk-based recorder/editor

THE following directory lists hardware tools suitable for the all-digital audio production facility. Included are digital consoles, tape- and disk-based recorders, editing/workstation systems, and signal processors equipped with ports for transferring information entirely within the digital domain.

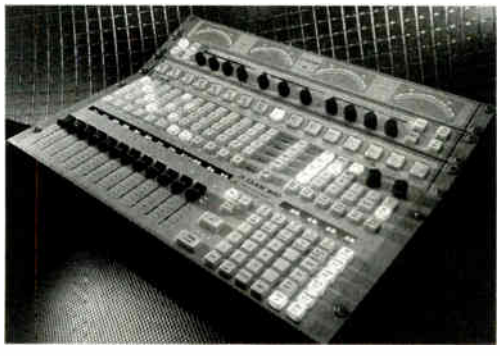
Therefore, products such as Lexicon's Model 300 effects processor—which is equipped with digital I/O—are included, while the same company's PCM70 effects processor (with analog I/O only) is not listed. We hope you find this index useful.

JVC DS-DT900N DAT Machine

Alesis adat 8-Track Professional Digital Aduio Recorder

New England Digital's PostPro™ Digital Multitrack Recording/Editing System

Graham-Patten D/ESAM 800 Digital Mixers



Otari DDR-10 Digital Disk Recorder/Editor

PHOTOS AT LEFT: PETE TURNER/IMAGE BANK (BOX INSET); BORDER MARBLE: JOHN BANAGAN

World Radio History

TOOLS FOR THE DIGITAL STUDIO

A DIRECTORY OF HARDWARE TOOLS SUITABLE FOR THE ALL-DIGITAL AUDIO PRODUCTION FACILITY.

Abaris Inc.
7573 Pinesprings E. Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 576-8042
* Stereo mic preamp with AES/EBU digital output

Adams-Smith
34 Tower Street
Hudson, MA 01749
(508) 562-3801
* F.E.G. Audio Solution 2/4-track magneto-optical recorder/player

Adaptive Digital Systems
2146 Michelson Drive, Suite A
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 955-3116
* TDAP 408 4-channel adaptive equalizer/noise remover
* JBTRD 2-channel solid-state recorder

Akai Professional
1316 East Lancaster Avenue
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817) 336-5114
* A-DAM 12/24/36-channel digital recorder
* DD1000 4-channel optical disk recorder/editor ▼

AKG Acoustics
1525 Alvarado Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(510) 351-3500
* DSE7000 8-channel digital sound editor/workstation

Aiwa America
800 Corporate Drive
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 440-5220
* HD-X3000 professional portable DAT recorder ▼

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 121

Dreamhire

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AND MIDI EQUIPMENT RENTAL

NEW YORK CITY, NY, USA
Phone: 800-234-7538 or 212-691-5544 in NYC
Fax: 212-627-4783
Chris Dunn:Donna Winfield:Brian Macaluso

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, USA
Phone: 615-321-5544
Fax: 615-321-0578
Patty Bossert:Paul Simmons

LONDON, ENGLAND
Phone: 081-451-5544 (from USA dial:011-44-81-451-5544)
Fax: 081-451-6484 (from USA dial:011-44-81-451-6484)
Nick Dimes:Colleen Garton:Pete Towner:Simon Saywood

Each location features its own very extensive inventory, friendly, knowledgeable, efficient staff with broad technical experience. All locations are contactable 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

New USA ratecard available soon. Please return reader service card from this issue of MIX magazine to receive your copy. (See advertisers' index)

We always have a selection of well-maintained ex-rental equipment for sale.
Call or fax us in New York for the latest list!

LATEST ADDITIONS TO OUR USA RENTAL INVENTORY:

- DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS 4 track hard disk recording/editing system
- AKAI DD1000 magneto optical disk recorder/editor
- SONY PCM7030 professional DAT recorder with time code
- PYGMY ADI & APOGEE AD500 stereo analog to digital converters
- KORG T1 88-key weighted workstation keyboard
- YAMAHA SY99 AWM/AFM digital synth
- MEYER HDI powered nearfield monitor speakers
- DRBAN 290Rx adaptive enhancement processor
- NEVE 33609C latest revision stereo compressor
- LT SOUND VE2+ Thompson vocal eliminator
- DIGITECH VHM5 "The Vocalist" harmony processor
- DEMETER VTMP2 microphone preamp
- TC ELECTRONICS 1140HS 4-band parametric equaliser
- SOUNDCRAFT 200 DELTA 24-4-2 mixer with sweep eq
- EVENTIDE SP2016 reverb/effects (we have the last one made with all updates!)
- AMPEX ATR102 1/2" 2-track recorder
- SONY DRE2000 digital reverb (we combed the world and finally found one!)
- BOSS SE50 stereo effects processor
- OPCODE STUDIO 5 MIDI/SMPTE interface for MAC computers
- AKAI-LINN MPC60II latest revision drum machine/sequencer
- AKAI S1100 rack sampler with 8 meg memory and IB104 digital I/O

(Don't forget that we carry the largest selection of digital multitracks in USA)

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

~~$795~~

$10,000

FEEL BETTER?

For $795, we have trouble convincing some of you that this board has outstanding sound quality. There's an easy solution, though. We can raise the price. Or, you can go to your nearest authorized dealer and listen for yourself.

The CardD™ $795

The CardD is an AT-compatible bus board that gives you:

- Real time direct-to-disk stereo recording and playback
- True professional- quality 16-bit audio
- Stereo analog inputs and outputs
- 32kHz, 44.1 kHz, and 48 kHz sampling rates

The EdDitor™ $250

The EdDitor is a fully non-destructive stereo waveform editing program with powerful features:

- Extremely fast cut and paste operations
- Overlays
- Customized fades and crossfades
- Multiple undo's
- Very easy to learn
- On-line help is always available

The I/O CardD™ $295

Add the I/O CardD to give you the S/PDIF (IEC) digital interface, allowing direct digital transfer to and from your DAT machine.

Digital AUDIO LABS

14505 21st Avenue North, Suite 202
Plymouth, Minnesota 55447
(612) 473-7626 Fax (612) 473-7915

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Aphex® Modular System ... One Size Fits All

Whatever your signal processing needs ... touring sound, post production, recording, broadcasting, fixed installations ... space problems are a fact of life. But, once hooked on Aphex signal processing, people have an insatiable appetite for more and more ... taking more and more space. Which is why we developed the Aphex Modular System.

These modules feature **all** the processing power and performance of their standalone counterparts, including servo-balanced inputs and outputs. You can fit 11 modules in our 3RU Model 9000R rack*. And, they are compatible with the dbx® 900 Series.

Here's a brief rundown on these powerful tools:

- **NEW!** Parametric EQ — Three overlapping bands of fully parametric equalization, each with 15dB boost or cut. Peak or shelf filter shapes on each band (an Aphex first) allows for even greater tonal possibilities! This new EQ represents the next generation in audiophile tone shaping.
- Aural Exciter® — the signal enhancer that increases intelligibility, presence, clarity and detail.
- Compellor® — the intelligent compressor/leveler that controls levels as if an engineer were riding faders.
- Expressor™ — a full featured compressor/limiter that lets you tailor the sound your way.
- Expander/Gate — simply the world's finest gate ... no one has ever met our $10,000 challenge to find a better gate!
- And more to come!

See your nearest professional audio dealer to rack up more processing power per inch than ever before!

*External power supply required.

APHEX SYSTEMS

Aphex is proudly American...100% owned, engineered and manufactured in the U.S.A.
11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 (818) 767-2929

Aphex, Aural Exciter and Compellor are registered trademarks of Aphex Systems Ltd.
dbx is a registered trademark of Carillon Electronics Corporation.
©Aphex Systems

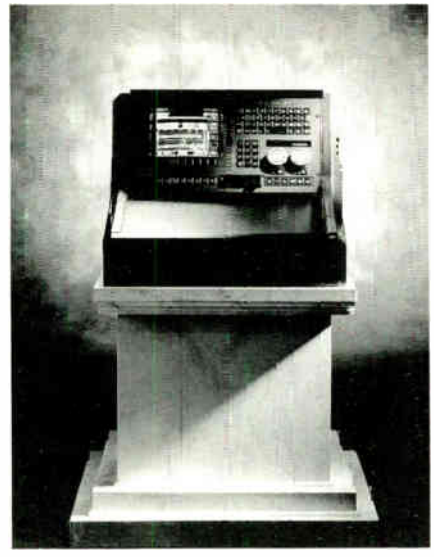
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

—FROM PAGE 118

Alesis
3630 Holdredge Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90016
(310) 467-8000
* ADAT 8- to 128-track digital tape recording system

AMS Industries (Siemens Audio)
7 Parklawn Drive
Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 744-6230
* Logic 1 digital console for AudioFile
* Logic 2 large-format digital console
* AudioFile Plus disk-based 2- to 16-track digital recording/editing workstation
* AudioFile Plus Spectra (improved controller for AudioFile Plus with color graphics)
* AudioFile Optica 4-track optical recorder/editor

Apogee Electronics
2103 Main Street
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(310) 399-2991
* AD-500 analog-to-digital converter
* DA-1000 digital-to-analog converter
* Retrofittable anti-aliasing filters for digital recorders



Ariel Corp.
433 River Road
Highland Park, NJ 08904
(908) 249-2900
* DSP development tools and subsystems
* Digital Microphone with onboard A/D converter

Audio Animation
6632 Central Avenue Pike
Knoxville, TN 37912
(615) 689-2500
* Muse digital mastering console

Audio + Design: see Gotham Audio

Augan Instruments, B.V.
Distributed by A/Z Associates
Box 357
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-0191
* Augan 408 OMX optical multitrack recorder/editor

Audio Precision
Box 2209
Beaverton, OR 97075
(503) 627-0832
* System One+ DSP: PC-based, digital domain test system

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 122

Our sincere thanks and congratulations to the publishers and staff of MIX Magazine for 15 years of dedication and service to the pro audio industry.

ALESIS

World Radio History

CASSETTE INSERTS IN 7 DAYS
CCS Printing
111 Oak Lawn Ave.
Dallas, Texas 75207
(214)747-8705
FAX: (214)748-9922

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

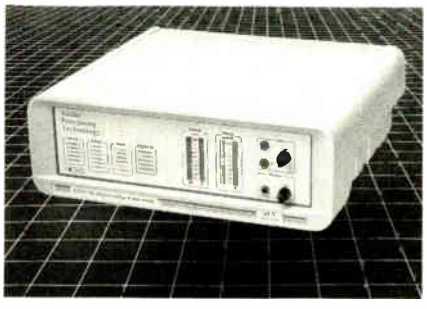
DAT
AUDIO GALLERY
AMERICA'S BEST PLACE TO BUY DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS
- Best Prices, Service, Warranty
- Newest Models in Stock
- No Commission Sales Staff
- DAT Accessories, Mics, more

NOW AVAILABLE:
SONY DAT WALKMAN TCD-3!
World-wide model available
LOWEST DAT TAPE PRICES ANYWHERE!
Latest Sony DATs and Mics from Japan here now!
Call us before you buy elsewhere
AUDIO GALLERY
213 • 829 3429
2717 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica
CA 90403. FAX: 213 • 829-0304
MC•VISA•AMEX•DINERS•DISCOVER HRS: MON–FRI 10AM–6PM SAT 12PM–5PM

—FROM PAGE 121

Augan 408 OMX optical multitrack recorder/editor

Audio Processing Technology (APT)
6255 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 463-2963
* DSM100 digital audio coding transceiver
* ACE100 PC-based digital audio data compression/decompression card ▼



BEC Technologies
Box 618066
Orlando, FL 32681
(407) 422-7310
* Fiber optic systems

Broadcast Television Systems (BTS)
94 West Cochran Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 584-4700
* BAC-3000 stereo analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter

By The Numbers
Box 8359
Incline Village, NV 89450
(702) 831-4459
* Colossus 4-channel digital recording system

Carver Pro Audio
20121 48th Avenue West
Lynwood, WA 98046
(206) 775-1202
* CD recorder

Cedar Audio: See Gotham Audio

Data Conversion Systems (DCS)
Distributed by Sonic Image
1100 Wheaton Oaks Court
Wheaton, IL 60187
(708) 653-4544
* Model 900A analog-to-digital converter

Creation Technologies
400 Brooksbank Avenue
North Vancouver, B.C. V7J 1G9 Canada
(604) 980-6850
* RADAR digital 8/16/24-track recording and mastering system

Digital Audio Research (DAR) ▲
2 Silverglade Business Park
Leatherhead Road
Chessington, Surrey KT9 2QL England
(44) 372 742848
USA Distribution: Sam Ash, (212) 719-2540; Audio Intervisual Design, (213) 469-4773
* SoundStation Sigma 8/16-track digital recorder/editor
* SoundStation II 8/16-track digital recorder/editor
* Digital Audio Synchronization System (DASS) format and sample rate conversion, mixing/level adjust, sample clock generator

Denon America
222 New Road
Parsippany, NJ 07054
(201) 575-7810
* DN-7700R CD recorder

Digidesign ▲
1360 Willow Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 688-0600
* Sound Tools II 2/4-channel digital recording/editing system
* Pro Tools 4- to 16-channel multitrack digital recording/editing system
* DECK 2/4-track recording system
* Audiomedia stereo recording/editing system

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 124

World Radio History

The Peavey DPM® SP/SX Sampling Combination

"The Peavey DPM SP has enough sound-processing power to generate incredible sounds.... Overall, the SP represents tremendous value for the money....The engineers at Peavey are to be commended for building a highly capable sound module into a cost-effective, upgradable package."

Electronic Musician
May 1992 Issue

"The SP offers ambitious programmers the potential for creating new signature sounds. Particularly considering its low price, expandability and first-rate storage and loading capabilities, the SP gives a musician more than just an introduction to sampling. With the SP, Peavey moves the flexible-architecture philosophy to new frontiers."

EQ Magazine
February 1992 Issue

The DPM® SP/SX sampling system is a phenomenal value. Costing thousands less than comparable units from our competitors, and hundreds less than most low end systems, the SP/SX combination represents the most powerful, yet affordable, full-featured 16-bit sampling system on the market today!

The DPM® SP rack-mount sample playback module offers 16-bit resolution and 44.1 kHz stereo sample playback rate for industry standard sonic quality that is without equal.

The SP is capable of handling up to 32 megabytes of internal sample memory. The sample RAM is expandable with low-cost industry standard SIMMs expansion boards.

The DPM® SX Sampling Xpander module allows you to digitally record your own 16-bit samples and send them over SCSI to the SP or in the standard SDS format to your DPM 3 or other compatible instrument.

Up until now, high-quality sampling has been something that was out of reach for most people. Not only because of the expense, but because of the tedious time and effort required to create good samples. The union of the SP/SX finally brings together high-end full-featured sampling with ultra affordable pricing for the working musician.

Sample the new DPM SP and DPM SX sampling system today! Be sure to ask about the new DPM SP sample library available now at your nearest Peavey dealer!

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

The Monitor® magazine from Peavey is a publication filled with the latest info musicians want to know. Included are interviews with today's hottest players. You also get the latest news on Peavey equipment. To receive 4 issues for only $5.00*, send check or money order to Monitor magazine, Peavey Electronics / 711 A Street / Meridian, MS 39302-2898
*Prices good in U.S. only

Peavey Electronics Corporation • 711 A Street • Meridian, MS 39301 • (601) 483-5365 • Fax: 484-4278 © 1992

World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

—FROM PAGE 122

* AD-IN analog-to-digital interface
* DAT I/O digital interface
* Pro I/O analog-to-digital interface

Digital Audio Labs
6311 Wayzata Boulevard, Suite 200
St. Louis Park, MN 55416
(612) 559-6104
* CardD PC-based recording system

Digital Domain
309 East 90th Street
New York, NY 10028
(212) 369-2932
* FCN-1 bidirectional AES3-to-consumer-digital format converter

Digital Expressions
14150 NE 20th Street
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 389-9895
* SoftSplice 2/4-track digital editing system

Digital Integration
3530 Forest Lane, Suite 38
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 350-2230
* SRC-1000 Universal Sample Rate Converter

Dolby Laboratories
100 Potrero Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 558-0200
* AC-2 digital coding/transmission system

Doremi Labs
4927 Glen Arden Avenue
Covina, CA 91724
(818) 966-2454
* Digital Audio Workstation Nucleus (DAWN) 8- to 48-track disk-based recorder/editor

Drake: See Redwood Marketing

Ediflex Systems
1225 Grand Central Avenue
Glendale, CA 91201
(818) 502-9100
* Optiflex 4- to 32-track magneto-optical recorder/player
* Audiflex 4/8-track magneto-optical recorder/editor

Electronic Digital Innovations
169 Bank Street
South Melbourne, 3205 Australia
(61) 3690-8488
* Edi-Tracker 4- to 24-channel digital recording/editing system

Fairlight ESP
30 Bay Street
Broadway, NSW 2007 Australia
(61) 2212-6111
* MFX 16-track disk-based recorder/editor
* MFX2 24-track disk-based recording/editing system

Fostex ▲
15431 Blackburn Avenue
Norwalk, CA 90650
(310) 921-1112
* PD-2 Portable time code DAT
* D20/D20B Studio time code DAT

Gefen Systems
6261 Variel Avenue, Suite C
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 884-6294
* NSM CD2101-AC 100-disc CD changer

Gotham Audio
1790 Broadway
New York, NY 10019
(212) 765-3410
* Cedar Audio System (Computer Enhanced Digital Audio Restoration)
* Gotham CD recorder
* Harmonia Mundi Acustica BW102 (sample-rate converter/level control/parametric EQ/dynamics digital control system)
* Audio + Design ProDAT 1B studio DAT
* A+D SmartBox digital interface
* A+D Copy-Rite SCMS remover
* A+D MasterClock master clock generator
* A+D Level ModeFier digital fader
* A+D ProBox 3 SDIF/AES interface
* A+D ProBox 6/7/8 digital distribution boxes

Graham-Patten Systems
Box 1960
Grass Valley, CA 95945
(707) 273-8412
* D/ESAM 400 8- to 32-channel digital mixer
* D/ESAM 800 8- to 56-channel digital mixer

Harmonia Mundi: See Gotham Audio

International Audio Technologies
13897 Williard Road
Chantilly, VA 22021
(703) 378-1515
* StellaDAT portable DAT with time code
* StellaMode digital-to-analog converter
* StellaWord CD recorder
* StellaMaster studio DAT recorder with time code option

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 127

World Radio History

Discover a digital recording universe.

There is a wonderful place where the powers of digital recording exist in harmony with the powers of digital mixing. You are there.

You have found the DMR8. Yamaha's self-contained, full-featured digital mixer and multi-track recorder. At last, recording, overdubbing and mixdown can take place without ever departing the digital realm.

The DMR8 gives you real-time automation of all mixer parameters. The recorder, the mixer and internal effects can be controlled with perfect repeatability and precision. The mixer provides digital processing with up to 32 bit resolution. And the eight-track recorder stores an astounding 20 bits of digital audio data on tape. The resulting dynamic range is 16 times greater than that of compact disc.

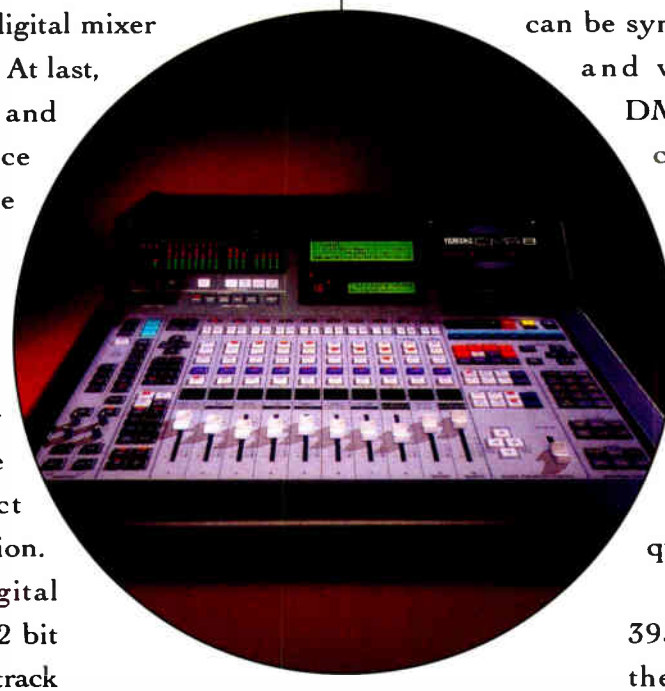


Figure A. 27x27x10 in.

On board synchronization allows the system to be expanded to 24 tracks with the addition of our DRU8, eight-track recorders. Or it can be synced to external recorders and video equipment. The DMR8 allows unlimited track combining with no audible signal degradation. And Moving Fader Automation is one of the features that are, frankly, too numerous to mention here.

The DMR8 is a flawlessly integrated, transportable unit and the sound quality it offers is unequaled.

Call Yamaha at 1-800-395-1313, ext. 100 and ask them for more information about the DMR8. Tell them you have made quite a discovery.

YAMAHA®

DIGITAL·TO·DIGITAL

©1992 Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Digital Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600. (714) 522-9011.

THE YAMAHA DIGITAL MIXER/20-BIT RECORDER

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

The other guys missed the bus. Actually, 2 of them.

Why waste your money on a 2-bus mixer when you can get the new 1642 from DOD? It's the only 4-bus mixer for under $1300.

The 1642 boasts 16 line and 8 balanced mic inputs. High-precision, monolithic preamps ensure ultra-low noise and distortion, and extremely-high input bandwidth.

The console may be used as a 16X4 for recording or a 16X2X2 for sound reinforcement. For recording, four discrete outputs (Sub 1, Sub 2, Left and Right) can be assigned, or each input may be routed through the 2 sub groups to the mains. That means the 1642 delivers more sound options than any other mixer in its class.

Each channel in the 1642 has a 3-band EQ with Adaptive Q circuits for a contoured response that adds clarity to the highs and warmth to the lows.

We're so confident you'll love our new 1642, that we'll back it with a 2-year warranty.

If you want a killer mixer for a low fare, don't miss the bus. Check out the 1642 from DOD.

	DOD 1642	YAMAHA MV 1602	TASCAM M-1016	MACKIE CR 1604
Price	$1099	$1299	$1295	$1099
Bus	4	2	2	2
Discreet mix bus out	4	2	2	2
Mic Inputs (Bal)	8	8	8	6
Line Inputs	16	16	4 Stereo	16
Phantom Power	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Sends	6 Pre or Post, configurable.	2 Pre 2 Post	2 Pre 4 Post	1 Pre/Post 5 Post
Sub groups	2	2	None	None
Console convertible	Yes	No	No	Yes
Solo to mains	Yes	No	No	Yes

DOD

H A Harman International Company

© 1992 DOD Electronics Corp. 5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 / (801) 268-8400 Comparison based on information from the 1992 Music & Sound Buyer's Guide.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 124

StellaDAT pro portable DAT recorder with time code option

JVC Professional Audio
41 Slater Drive
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-3900
* DS-DT900N DAT recorder with time code
* DS-LC900U digital equalizer

Kenwood USA
2201 Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90810
(310) 761-8287
* DA-7000/DD-7200 CD recorder system

Korg USA ▲
89 Frost Street
Westbury, NY 11590
(516) 333-9100
* A1 digital effects processor
* SoundLink 8-channel disk-based recorder/mixer

Lester Audio Labs
1111 West Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247
(214) 637-9311
* Fiber optic systems

Lexicon ▲
100 Beaver Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 736-0300
* LFI-10 digital format converter
* Opus 8-channel disk-based recorder/editor/mixer
* Opus/c 8-channel disk-based recorder/editor
* 480L digital effects system
* Model 300 digital effects system

Magna-Tech Electronic
630 Ninth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
(212) 586-7240
* InterlockDisk 8-track magneto-optical disk recorder and player

Manley: see Vacuum Tube Logic

Marantz Pro Products
Distributed by Dynascan
700 North Commerce
Aurora, IL 60504
(708) 820-4800
* CDR-600 CD recorder
* PMD-700 portable DAT recorder

Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)
156 Wind Chime Court, Box 21061
Raleigh, NC 27619-1061
(919) 870-0344
* MicroSound 2/4-track disk-based recording/editing system

Mitsubishi ▲
Distributed by Siemens Audio
7 Parklawn Drive
Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 744-6230
* X-880EX 32/64-track digital tape recorder
* X-880 32/64-track digital tape recorder
* X-86 2-track digital tape recorder
* X-86HS 96kHz sampling 2-track digital tape recorder

Nagra: see Phi Technologies

Nakamichi America
19701 South Vermont Avenue
Torrance, CA 90502
(310) 538-8150
* Model 1000 professional DAT recorder

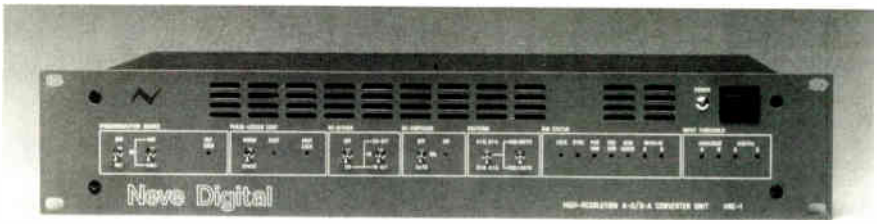
—CONTINUED ON PAGE 128

"AUDIOPHILE QUALITY"...
EUROPADISK, LTD.
U.S.' MOST COMPLETE FACILITY!
SPECIALS -"With This Ad Only"
"Maxi-Single" Cassettes
Complete Packages, 500 - $715
Everything included - Mastering, Test Cassette, Graphics Design, 2-Color 0-Card Printing, Label Typesetting/Printing, & Shrink-Wrap
CD's with Graphics
Complete Packages, 500 - $1,895
Everything included - All Mastering, Custom Designed 2-Color Front Card, Tray Card, Label Film, Jewel Box & Shrink-Wrap
Call For Our Complete Catalog with New, Low Pricing!
• Compact Discs
New, Low-Cost Packages!
• Cassettes
Finest European Equipment
• DMM® Vinyl
Mastering & Pressing
Cleanest, Hotest 12" Vinyl!
• Graphics Design & Printing -
Free Custom Design!
• Mastering Studios
Neve DTC, Digital Editing
Major Label Work
EUROPADISK QUALITY
Direct Metal DMM® Mastering
TELDEC TECHNOLOGY
EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 127



Neve (Siemens Audio) ▲
7 Parklawn Drive
Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 744-6230
* Capricorn digital console
* HRC-1 analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter
* DTC digital mastering console

New England Digital (N.E.D.)
Rivermill Commercial Center
Lebanon, NH 03766
(603) 448-5870
* PostPro 8/16-channel digital recording/editing system
* PostPro SD 8/16-channel digital recording/editing system
* Synclavier TS 8/16-channel digital recording/editing system

OptoDigital Design
8920 Business Park Drive, Suite 135
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 338-4707
* Fiber optic systems

Otari
378 Vintage Park Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-5900
* DTR-900II 32/64-track PD-format digital tape recorder
* DTR-90T professional DAT recorder with time code
* DTR-90N professional DAT recorder
* CB-149 DAT editing controller for two DTR-90Ns
* DTR-7 professional DAT recorder
* DDR-10 stereo disk-based recording/editing system
* PD-464 4- to 64-track disk-based recording/editing system
* DE-24 digital audio editor for post-production

NVision ▲
Box 1648
Nevada City, CA 95959
(916) 265-1000
* NV4448 digital audio sampling-rate converter
* NV1000 A/D and D/A converters, digital distribution amplifiers, video clock reference generator
* NV3512 digital routing switcher
* NV2000 digital audio transmission system (fiber or coax)

Optical Media International (OMI)
180 Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 376-3511
* TOPiX Pro CD Series: PC- and Mac-based CD premastering systems with optional CD recorder

Panasonic/Ramsa
6550 Katella Avenue
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 373-7278
* SV-3700 professional DAT recorder
* SV-3900 professional DAT recorder
* SV-255 portable pro DAT recorder

▼

Phi Technologies/Nagra
4605 North Stiles Avenue
Oklahoma City, OK 73105
(405) 521-9000
* Nagra-D 4-channel digital recorder with time code

Prism Systems
185 Cambridge Science Park
CB4 4GN Cambridge, UK
(44) 223-424988
USA Distribution: see Gotham Audio
* DAS-90 PC-based digital status editor with digital audio signal generator option
* DEQ2400 equalizer

Pro-Bel Ltd.
Danehill, Lower Earley
Reading R6G 4PB Berkshire, UK
(44) 734-866123
USA Distribution: Hedco/Leitch
(800) 231-9673
* Model 6510 digital audio analyzer/format converter
* Model 5120/5121 20-bit analog-to-digital converter
* Model 5230/5231 20-bit digital-to-analog converter
* Model 5245 digital audio reference signal (DARS) generator
* Model 5243 AES digital audio reframer
* HD Series 256x128 digital audio router
* DAWG digital audio waveform generator
* DAME digital audio measuring equipment

Publison Audio Professional
18 Avenue de la Republique
F-93170, Bagnolet, France
(33) 1-4360-8464
* Infernal Workstation 16000 optical disk-based, 16-track recorder/editor
* Infernal Workstation 8000 optical disk-based, 8-track recorder/editor

Pygmy Computer Systems
13501 SW 128th Street, Suite 204
Miami, FL 33186
(305) 253-1212
* AD-1 analog-to-digital converter

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 130

World Radio History

WaveFrame Digital Audio Production Systems.

Preferred by the Best in the Business.

Digital Audio Production Systems
for disk recording/editing, sampling, mixing or digital I/O.
Complete systems from $14,995.

4730 Woodman Avenue, #405
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818-981-9235 800-772-5482

Boulder • Copenhagen • Los Angeles • New York

World Radio History

You Can Hear Right Through It.

Whether you're involved with recording, touring, broadcast, pro-audio or performing, you simply can't do better than Whirlwind's new HotBox Active Reference DI. Advanced active electronic circuitry completely eliminates low-end saturation and provides an incredibly wide band-width with virtually no signal loss. Plus there's tons of headroom; more than in any existing active DI!

The HotBox can be powered by two 9V batteries (minimum life of 500 hours), or you have the option of utilizing the 48V phantom power built into most mixing consoles. And a ground lift provides true, switchable ground isolation... even when using phantom power.

For true transformerless, totally transparent direct-box operation, the HotBox is your only real choice.

Call or write for a FREE copy of our full line catalog.

Available Exclusively from

whirlwind

Whirlwind Music Dist. Inc.
PO Box 12692
Rochester, NY 14612
716-663-8820 FAX: 716-865-8930

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

—FROM PAGE 128

Infernal Workstation 8000
optical disk-based, 8-track recorder/editor

Redwood Marketing
Box 27007
Nashville, TN 37227
(615) 254-7400
* Drake Model 5050 analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter
* Drake FC-1 digital format converter/mixer
* Drake PD9375A 20-bit analog-to-digital converter card

Roland Pro Audio Group ▲
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
(213) 685-5141
* DM-80 4/8-track disk-based audio recorder/editor/mixer
* SRC-2 digital format and sample-rate converter
* R-880 digital reverb
* E-660 digital equalizer
* Roland Sound Space (RSS) 3-D audio manipulator

Silicon Graphics ▶
2011 North Shoreline Boulevard
P.O. Box 7311
Mountain View, CA 94039-7311
(415) 335-1953
* Iris Indigo computer with 2-channel digital recorder/editor

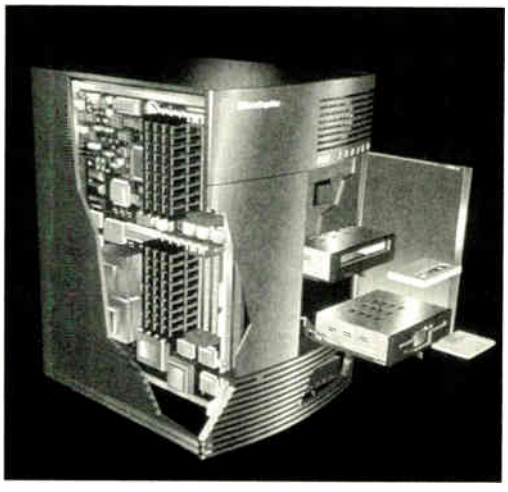
Singular Solutions
959 East Colorado Boulevard
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 792-9567
* A/D 64X analog-to-digital converter

Solid State Logic
320 West 46th Street, 2nd Floor
New York, NY 10036
(212) 315-1111
* Scenaria digital audio recorder/editor/console with disk-based video storage
* ScreenSound 8-channel disk-based audio recorder/editor

Sonic Solutions
1891 East Francisco Way
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 485-4800
* SonicStation 2- to 12-channel disk-based recording/editing system
* SonicSystem 4- to 24-channel disk-based recording/editing system
* NoNoise digital audio restoration system
* CD Maker/CD Printer compact disc recording system
* SS-610 2-channel AD/DA converter
* SS-612 bidirectional SDIF-consumer converter

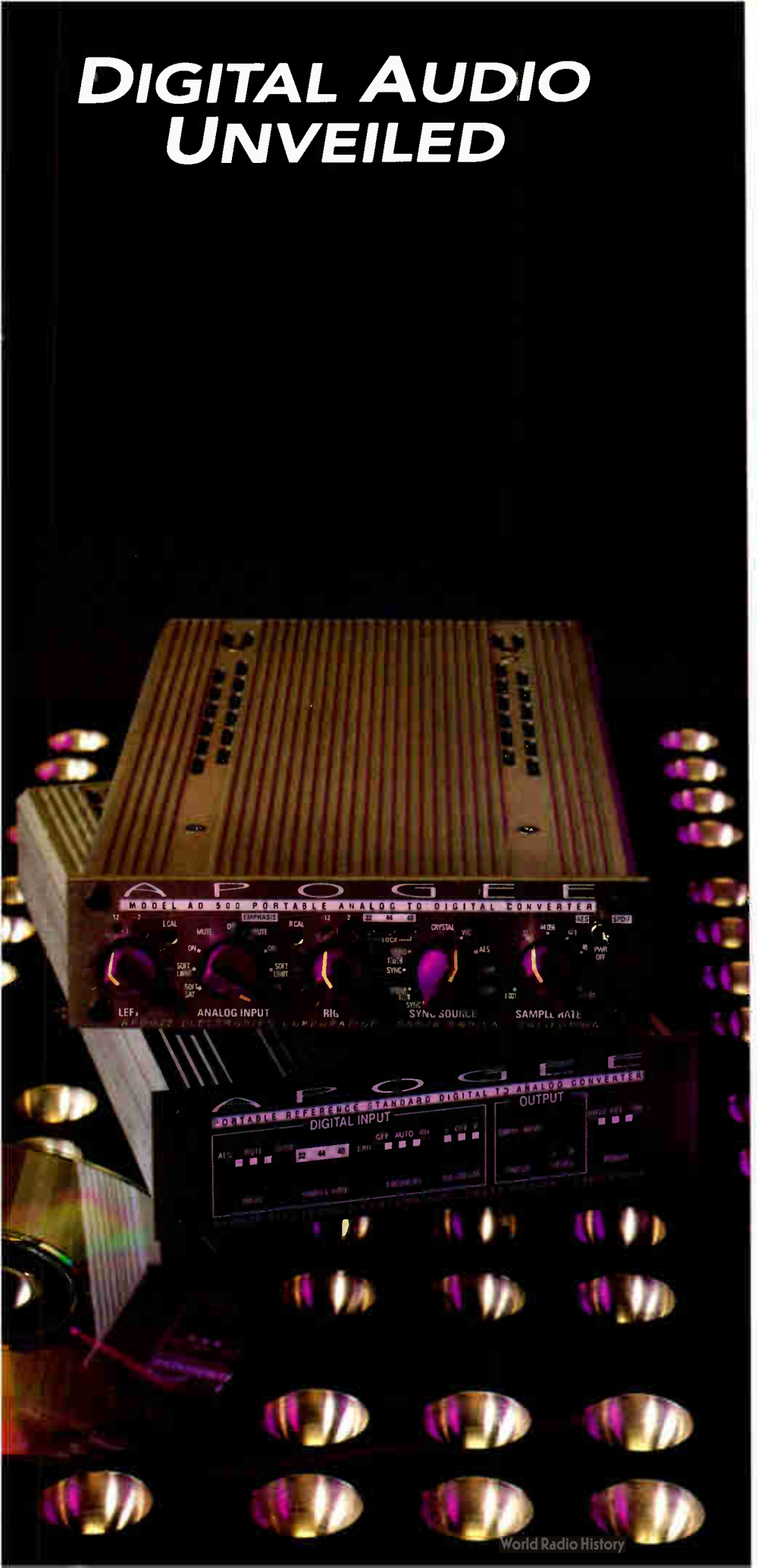
Sony Professional
3 Paragon Drive
Montvale, NJ 07645
(201) 930-1000
* PCM-3348 DASH-format 48-track digital tape recorder
* PCM-3324S DASH-format 24-track digital tape recorder
* PCM-1630 digital mastering processor
* PCM-7000 series studio DAT recorders with time code option
* RM-D3700 digital editing controller for PCM-7000 DAT decks
* PCM-2300 studio DAT recorder
* PCM-2700 studio DAT recorder

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 132



World Radio History

DIGITAL AUDIO UNVEILED



Over the last five years, Apogee filters have become an industry standard. But we've known that filters were only part of the story. To fully capture your recordings, a great deal more was needed.

Our **AD-500** and **DA-1000E** portable reference converters are the answer—packed with features you've been waiting for. Like the ability to lock to virtually any sync source or word clock while using any digital format. Or the A to D's 'Soft Limit' feature that imperceptibly controls 'over'-causing transients, permitting several dB more average level to be put on CD or DAT. And its 'Soft Saturate' feature actually simulates the sound of analog tape compression.

The DA-1000E offers accurate, uncolored monitoring of a wide range of digital sources. That's why it's already the converter of choice in many top mastering facilities worldwide.

All this in a pair of converters so transparent they, quite simply, sound as if they aren't there. And at a price that's barely there.

Try them. Hear digital audio unveiled...at last.

APOGEE™

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

APOGEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
2103 MAIN STREET, SANTA MONICA, CA 90405.
TEL: (310) 399-2991. FAX: (310) 399-7665

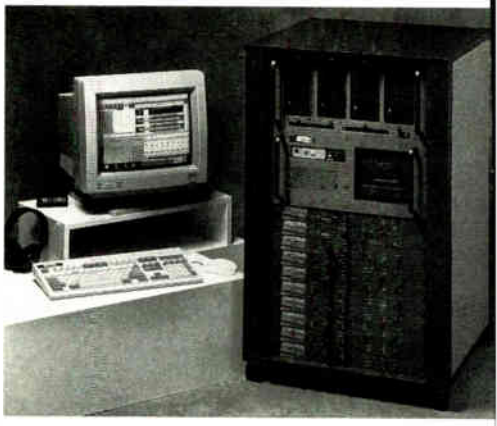
World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 130

* TCD-D10PRO II professional portable DAT recorder
* DMX-E3000 digital edit suite mixer
* DTA-2000 digital tape analyzer
* DAF-2000 16/20-bit analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter rack
* DAF-4000 20-bit analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converter rack
* SDP-1000 digital multi-effects

Sony PCM-3348 Digital Audio Multitrack Recorder

Spectral Synthesis
18568 142nd Avenue, N.E.
Woodinville, WA 98072
(206) 487-2931
* AudioEngine disk-based 4- to 16-track recording/editing system ▼



Stax/Kogyo
20620 S. Leapwood Avenue
Carson, CA 90746
(310) 538-5878
* DAC-Talent portable digital-to-analog converter
* DAC-X1T digital-to-analog converter with tube output stage
* DAC-X2T digital-to-analog converter with tube output stage

Stellavox:
see International Audio Technologies

Steinberg/Jones
17700 Raymer Street, Suite 1001
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 993-4091
* Topaz 4-track disk-based recording/editing system

Stewart Electronics
11460 Sunrise Gold Circle, Suite B
Rancho Cordoba, CA 95742
(916) 635-3011
* ProDAC digital-to-analog converter

Studer Revox/Studer Editech
1425 Elm Pike
Nashville, TN 37210
(615) 254-5651
* Studer D820-48 DASH-format 48-track digital tape recorder
* Studer D740 CD recorder
* Studer D780 studio DAT recorder
* Dyaxis I 2-track disk-based recording/editing system
* Dyaxis Lite 2-track disk-based recording/editing system
* Dyaxis II 8- to 48-track disk-based recording/editing system

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 188

"The Hollywood Edge is the best sound effects library without a doubt!"
– Oliver Stone
Director JFK, The Doors

Announcing . . .

The most "serious" collection of cartoon and comedy sound effects on C.D. — From **The Hollywood Edge** *. . . of course.*

Listen for yourself! Call today.
1-800-292-3755

The Hollywood Edge • 7060 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028

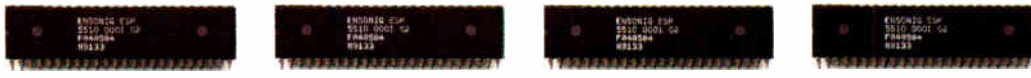
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

4 inputs...

4 outputs...

4 discrete effects processors...



400 killer presets...

all in one box.

Finally, you can get true flexibility in signal processing without sacrificing sound quality or features. It all adds up in the new DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor, from ENSONIQ.

How? Start with four custom 24-bit effects processors in a unique "parallel processing" configuration, so each one remains 100% dedicated to delivering top-quality sound.

Then add 46 studio-quality effects algorithms, providing a complete palette of signal processing possibilities. And you can tailor the sound to your liking, because each effect has a full set of programmable parameters.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

But uncompromised sound quality is only half the equation. The DP/4's "digital patch bay" gives you true flexibility in signal routing, effects configurations and dynamic control.

Process 1,2,3 or 4 separate sounds, and change the routing with the push of a button. And digital sub-mixing allows you to begin to shape your music at the output stage, freeing up channels for your final mix.

Need to meet a wide range of musical applications? From vocal processing to ultimate guitar chains, from stage to home studio, the DP/4's 400 presets have you covered.

It all adds up to the best sounding, most flexible multi-effects processor available. Where? At your local Authorized ENSONIQ dealer. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the one nearest you.

Please send me more information on the DP/4 and your complete line of musical instruments.

Name

Address

City

State Zip Phone

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department X-28
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

World Radio History

If you want to know what an SV-3700 sounds like, listen to these people.

OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL ACHIEVEMENT TEC AWARD 1991 WINNER RECORDING STORAGE TECHNOLOGY

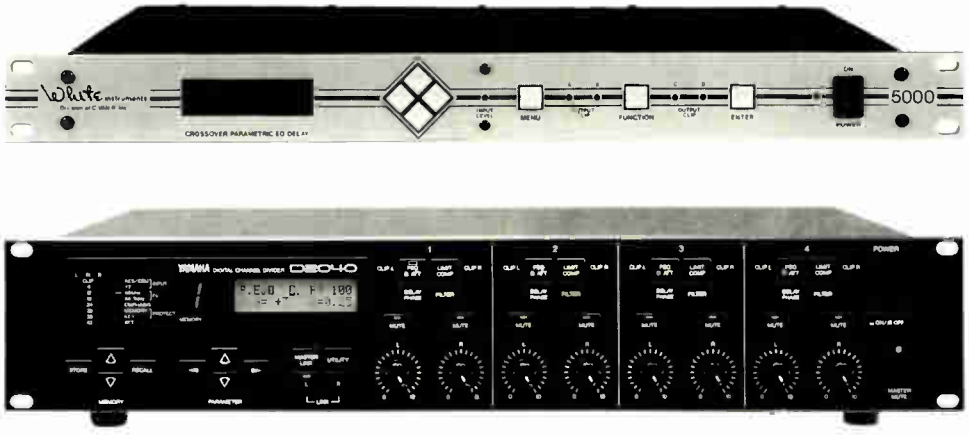
You're hearing them already, but now listen carefully. Each recording listed here was produced (and often mastered) using the SV-3700 Pro DAT. ☐ **Aire LA Studios** *Chuckii* produced by Chuckii Booker; *Tuff* produced by Howard Benson; *Brian Wilson* produced by Brian Wilson & Eugene Landy; *Timmy T.* produced by Jon Ryan. ☐ **The Castle** *Lee Greenwood* produced by Jerry Crutchfield; *Ricky Skaggs* produced by Mac McAnally. ☐ **Chung King Recording Studios** *Run DMC* produced by Jam Master Jay; *3rd Bass* produced by Sam Sever, SD-50, KMD, Prince Paul & Marley Marl; *L.L. Cool J* produced by Marley Marl; *Nikki D* produced by Sid Reynolds. ☐ **D & D Recording** *Vanilla Ice* produced by Gail "Sky" King; *Big Audio Dynamite* produced by Jr. Vasquez; *Herb Alpert, Ziggy Marley* produced by Bobby Konders. ☐ **Electric Lady Studios** *Queen, West World* produced by John Luongo & Gary Hellman. ☐ **Emerald Sound Studios** *Hank Williams Jr.* produced by Barry Beckett, Jim Ed Norman & Hank Williams Jr.; *Alabama* produced by Josh Leo & Larry Lee. ☐ **The Enterprise** *Winger, Warrant* produced by Beau Hill; *Nelson, Trixter* produced by Mark Tanner; *The Fixx, Rebel Pebbles* produced by Tony Peluso; *Gladys Knight* produced by Michael J. Powell; *Henry Lee Summers* produced by Ric Wake; *Nia Peeples* produced by Howard Hewitt. ☐ **Mad Hatter Recording Studios** *Chick Corea Elektric Band* produced by Chick Corea and Co-Produced by Dave Weckl and John Patitucci; *Lee Ritenour, David Benoit* produced by Mike Abene for "Shannons' Deal." ☐ **Magee Audio Engineering** *Los Angeles Philharmonic Orchestra, Pacific Symphony Orchestra, Terry Trotter & Friends* produced by Joseph Magee. ☐ **Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab** *Igor Oistrakh Trio* produced by S. R. Britton & Edward Shakhnazarian; *Gennadi Rozhdestvensky & The USSR Symphony Orchestra* produced by Krieg Wunderlich & Tori Swenson. ☐ **Music Mill** *Eddie Rabbitt, Earl Thomas Conley, Oak Ridge Boys* produced by Richard Landis; *Anne Murray, Tanya Tucker* produced by Jerry Crutchfield. ☐ **One Up/TMF** *Mussingtons, Dumpa* produced by Dianne Norris; *Anita Baker* produced by Michael J. Powell; *Natalie Cole, Smokey Robinson* produced by Terry Marshall. ☐ **The Plant Recording Studios** *M.C. Hammer* produced by Felton Pilate; *Mariah Carey, Michael Bolton, Peabo Bryson* produced by Walter Afanasieff; *Tony!Toni!Toné!* produced by Tony!Toni!Toné!; *De Anna Eve* produced by Shake City Productions. ☐ **Royal Sound Studios** *L.A. Guns* produced by Michael James Jackson; *Art Laboe* produced by Art Laboe; *Festival Fountain at Caesar's Palace* produced by Champ Davenport. ☐ **Sixteenth Avenue Sound** *Ziggy Marley* produced by Ziggy Marley & Glenn Rosenstein; *Michelle Shocked* produced by Michelle Shocked & Glenn Rosenstein. ☐ **Studio 4 Recording** *Phil Collins* produced by Phil Collins; *D. J. Jazzy Jeff & The Fresh Prince, Schooly D.* produced by Joe "The Butcher" Nicolo. ☐ **For information on the SV-3700, contact Panasonic, 6550 Katella Ave., Cypress, CA 90632 (714) 373-7278. For more great music, listen to:** ☐ *Taj Mahal* produced by Skip Drinkwater. ☐ **Studio PASS** *Defunkt* produced by Bob Appel; *Nic Collins* produced by Nic Collins; *Paul DeMarinis* produced by Paul DeMarinis; *Tom Cora* produced by Tom Cora. ☐ **Keith Thomas** (producer) *Whitney Houston, Amy Grant, Carman, BeBe & CeCe Winans.* ☐ **Triad Studios** *Queensrÿche* produced by Peter Collins; *Michael Tomlinson* produced by Dan Dean & Michael Tomlinson. ☐ **Trevor Rabin** *Yes.* ☐ **Unicorn Studio** *Roger Hodgson.* ☐ **Unique Recording Studio** *Mariah Carey, Lisa Lisa & Cult Jam* produced by Robert Chivilles & David Cole; *Madonna* produced by Lenny Kravitz; *Lisette Melendez* produced by Carlos Berrios. ☐ **Don Was** (producer) *Bonnie Raitt, Glenn Frey, Paula Abdul, Neil Diamond, Lyle Lovett.* ☐ **And this is just the beginning.**

Panasonic
Professional Audio Systems

World Radio History

by David (Rudy) Trubitt

DIGITAL LIVE SOUND APPLICATIONS



Both White's DSP 5000 and Yamaha's D2040 provide a myriad of drive rack functions, including crossover, EQ, signal delay and limiting in the digital domain.

While the uses of digital technology are becoming increasingly clear in today's recording and production studios, digital sound applications in sound reinforcement are another matter. Those developing digital gear for live settings are focusing on several areas: DSP as a replacement for current analog gear, semi-automated mixing, acoustical measurement and networked communication of digital audio and control data between equipment. Let's look at some current developments that could set the future direction of sound reinforcement.

Signal Processing Developments

Digital signal processing has been a part of live sound since the first digital reverb escaped the confines of the studio. Since then, digital audio has dominated the effects complement of nearly all live systems. As digital's specs improved, the technology started making inroads into drive electronics, once solely the domain of analog gear.

"Every system is different in terms of how much EQ, crossovers or limiters you need," says Rane's Bob Moses. "[Today] we have analog modular systems. The reason they're in separate boxes is due to the constraints of analog technology, not because that's the only way it should be. In the future, since DSP products are software-based, we can still provide

World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

the same modularity within a single box. Then, you wouldn't necessarily need an EQ box, a crossover box, a limiter box, etc.

"You could have one box with all these resources in it, and the required modularity becomes a software function that lets you patch together what you need," Moses continues. "There's a lot of economy in that [design approach] because you don't have all the metal, interconnects and power supplies. There's also a lot of other benefits. We can perform many of the functions [like EQ and crossovers] better using DSP."

JBL's Bill Gelow agrees. "Instead of having a collection of analog boxes," he says, "I think you'll have a digital box for the drive system that'll do the time correction, equalization frequency dividing and limiter functions. Our 52000 [digital controller] allows you to fine-tune things that you couldn't otherwise do in the analog domain.

"We see DSP as a requirement for loudspeaker [processing] because it works so well," Gelow adds. "It helps clean things up in arrays. [With very steep crossover slopes made possible through DSP], you're out of the woofer and into the horn so rapidly that they don't really know that the other guy exists. In the vertical plane, if they're mounted on a vertical axis, you don't end up with the usual lobing and tilting. Analog crossovers can't sum [to flat] power response and not have tilt. With digital, you can get both flat power and very predictable polar response."

Mixing Automation

Digital technology is also making inroads into live mix automation. MIDI offered one of the first practical applications in this area, making it a simple matter to instantly call up a complete group of effects settings with a single program-change command. Today, there is a movement toward more sophistication, but not without some skepticism.

"People have traditionally resisted [live automation]," says Charlie Richmond of Richmond Sound Design, "because the nature of live sound is so variable. You can't predict from one moment to the next what you'll need to change. You can memorize all mix parameters, but many people are uncomfortable if they can't instantly grab a particular control to adjust."

And what will you grab when the instant arrives?

"People prefer moving faders as visual feedback," Richmond says. "But I think moving faders haven't caught on in sound reinforcement because setting live levels is very different than in a studio. Automated mixes are usually referenced to time code, and live sound, if anything, is done on a snapshot or cue basis. And it's more than just the faders you want to control—it's the EQ, the sends, the matrices. You can have control over all of this, but how easy is it to alter a setting in a show that has been preset?

"It's a question of applying digital control technology where it's appropriate," Richmond offers. "A lot of people fail to understand this initially. They think, 'My God, they want to take all my controls away from me!' That's not what it's all about. A good, but hardly typical, example is an industrial I recently worked on where the audience sat in two groups of 700 people each on two huge turntables, which rotated to four different positions. There was a huge matrix of speakers above the audience, aimed in all different directions. The delays had to be changed for each audience position, and the stereo image had to track as the audience moved. It meant changing relative levels, delays and mixes of all the loudspeakers.

"We created cues that made these changes dynamically while the audience moved. No operator in their right mind would want to manually control that. But at the same time, we chose to keep the live mic levels under manual control."

Improved Measurement Systems

DSP should also influence the development of better test equip-

World Radio History

ment for measuring system performance and room acoustics.

"I think there's going to be a point where you put up your loudspeaker system in any venue and tell your computer to make it right," Gelow muses. "It'll apply test signal monitored by an array of microphones spaced in the room, and it will adapt the loudspeaker array to the venue. It will do what it needs to in the time domain to have correct frequency response and coverage for the venue."

TOA's John Murray concurs. "I think the next generation will provide devices capable of creating the inverse transfer function of your entire system," he says, "from the mic to electronics and right on through the speakers.

"Then, do you just do it for the signal chain with the speaker in an anechoic chamber, or do you back out into the venue and try to fix some room problems? And what would you fix?" he asks rhetorically. "Everybody's so busy trying to remove room acoustics from the signal, but if you've ever heard a speaker in an anechoic chamber, you're glad we have room acoustics! When we do this adaptive filtering, we have to decide what part of the signal chain we are going to correct for."

Digital Snakes

Another area of interest is the use of digital snakes, both fiber-optic and copper. Michael Creamer of manufacturer BEC Technologies sees several applications: "One is a digital snake as a replacement for incoming mic signals. The other is drive-line technology for amp racks and cross-stage patching. Let's say you have ten or 20 amplifier racks, and you need the same crossover signals to arrive at four amps in each rack. The problem is one of noise floor related to the distribution and regeneration of that signal. With a digital snake, you can regenerate the same quality over and over, and each

The Top Touring Acts of Today Are Using The Sonic Technology of The Future!

Phil Collins and Ear Monitors™...
"We Can't Dance" Tour '92.

THE ULTIMATE IN SOUND TECHNOLOGY!

EAR MONITORS™

- Custom fitted
- Studio monitor quality anywhere on stage
- Reduces vocal and hearing fatigue
- Wireless and hard-wired systems
- Cosmetically appealing
- Increased sound quality to both performer and audience
- Eliminates feedback problems
- Lower stage volumes

FUTURE SONICS INC

EAR MONITORS™...HEAR WHAT YOU'VE BEEN MISSING

655 DANBURY COURT, NEWTOWN, PA 18940
TEL. (215) 579 4414 FAX (215) 579 0769

© Future Sonics Inc. 1992

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

"We didn't need magic to shatter these myths of speaker design—just the laws of physics, artfully applied."

Kenton G. Forsythe
Co-Founder, Vice President of Engineering, EAW

OUTDATED MYTH: "A system tough enough for nearfield sound reinforcement can't be accurate enough for studio monitoring."

NEW MS SERIES: One listen to the new MS103 and MS63, and you'll know why they're called Ultimate Fidelity Nearfield Systems.

OUTDATED MYTH: "To achieve the balance and transparency of esoteric European studio monitors, you must sacrifice ruggedness and reliability."

NEW MS SERIES: Look behind the minimum-diffraction MS Series baffle: You'll find advanced low distortion drivers integrated into a system that handles all the power modern amplifiers can deliver.

Ultimate Fidelity: what a concept. To make it a reality, EAW engineers started from fundamental principles—true three-way designs with flat power response, like the EAW systems used by the Metropolitan Opera and the New York Philharmonic. To realize those ideals, they employed highly evolved low distortion components: a light yet stiff carbon-fiber midrange cone, a soft dome tweeter, complex asymmetrical crossover networks and a proprietary WGP™ HF waveguide.

MS Series systems combine this uncompromising sonic refinement with muscle enough for the most demanding professional applications. The 12" MS63 is capable of 121 dB at one meter, while the 15" MS103 can generate SPLs of 124 dB at one meter. That may sound a bit miraculous, but we assure you—the only thing magical about these new speakers is the way they make both recorded and reinforced sound come alive.

EAW
EASTERN ACOUSTIC WORKS

One Main Street, Whitinsville, MA 01588
(800) 992-5013 • (508) 234-6158 • Fax (508) 234-8251

World Radio History

amp can receive an analog signal from a converter less than a foot away.

"I think that we can improve the dynamic range and performance of an overall touring system more dramatically on the return line side, rather than on the mic input side," he adds.

If the approach proves successful, we can expect to see digital ins and outs appearing on mixers, amplifiers and other pieces of gear. "All the little links in the chain we have now are gradually going to change," TOA's Murray predicts. "The different signal processors we have now are going to boil down to one box, although you might use multiple copies of it. Everything will be digital from the output, or even the input of the console, until it hits a power amp."

Toward the Future

So, how do we progress from here? One direction seems likely: As more and more gear goes digital, the need for control across manufacturer's lines will grow. JBL's Gelow probably speaks for many when he says, "There's going to have to be an interface standard. The problem is, of course, who defines it?"

"If we're going to get any benefits from this technology," adds Creamer, "various manufacturers are going to have to take an active role in the definition of interface and system integration standards and protocols. Some people are inventing platforms to keep tight hold of the marketplace. We're seeing that in the video world, and I'd hate to think audio will go that way."

Rane's Bob Moses is a key player in the AES Working Group addressing the problem of standards and protocols. "Systems that need more than one box will be sharing data with each other," he says. "That's inherently a networking problem that is much more complex than MIDI or PA-422. Instead of just telling something to change its level, you're sending segments of programs and real-time digital audio between boxes.

"Some of us are looking to establish a protocol that's open-ended enough to carry this more futuristic data five years down the road," Moses adds. "But it remains to be seen how this will progress —I may be full of it!" (See "Current," p. 10, for a report on developments from the NSCA show in Anaheim.)

"We're going to digital control of loudspeakers and electronics," concludes Murray, "because it enables you to have better control. Instead of tweaking a potentiometer that has a variance of 20 percent, you can adjust down to a gnat's ass with DSP. We've been using analog level controls for years and years, and we don't know what the levels are until we get an SPL measurement from a calibrated mic. Digital equipment gives you much more exacting control over your signal."

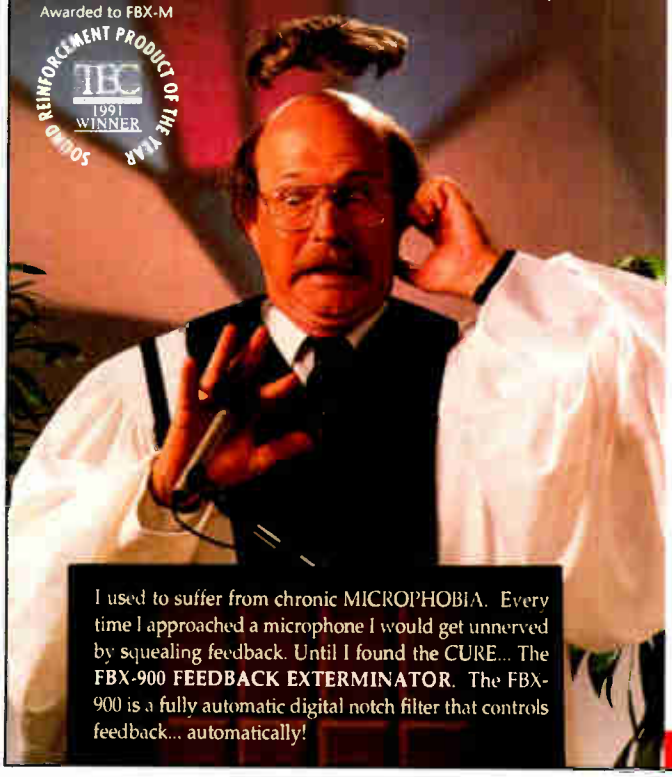
Rudy Trubitt is Mix*'s sound reinforcement editor.*

Microphobia

(mī´•krə•fō´•bē•ə) *n.* The fear of feedback.

Awarded to FBX-M

SOUND REINFORCEMENT PRODUCT OF THE YEAR TEC 1991 WINNER



I used to suffer from chronic MICROPHOBIA. Every time I approached a microphone I would get unnerved by squealing feedback. Until I found the CURE... The FBX-900 FEEDBACK EXTERMINATOR. The FBX-900 is a fully automatic digital notch filter that controls feedback... automatically!

THE FBX-900 CURES FEEDBACK!

"Recently, we installed a sound system into the aerobics instruction area of a new health club facility. Normally, feedback occurs when a microphone moves in front of the speaker system, but here, we installed the FBX and it cured the feedback! Now the aerobics instructors can move freely around the entire room with their wireless."

Dean Sims - Intelligo Inc, Winona, MN

"I have used the FBX on a number of different venues and I knew that it worked. I didn't know just how good it worked until I faced a three day conference with changing humidity, temperatures and over 50 open mics... WITH NO FEEDBACK!"

Peter Archambault, PMA Industries, Johnson, RI

The FBX-900 Feedback Exterminator continuously monitors the sound program, detects resonating frequencies and places narrow 1/10 octave digital notch filters, automatically terminating feedback!

Call Sabine at 904/371-3829 for more information.

Sabine™ Musical Manufacturing Company, Inc.

4637 N.W. 6th Street • Gainesville, Florida 32609 • (904)371-3829 • FAX - (904)371-7441

*The names FBX-900 and FBX Feedback Exterminator are registered trademarks of Sabine Musical Mfg. Co., Inc.

MADE IN U.S.A.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

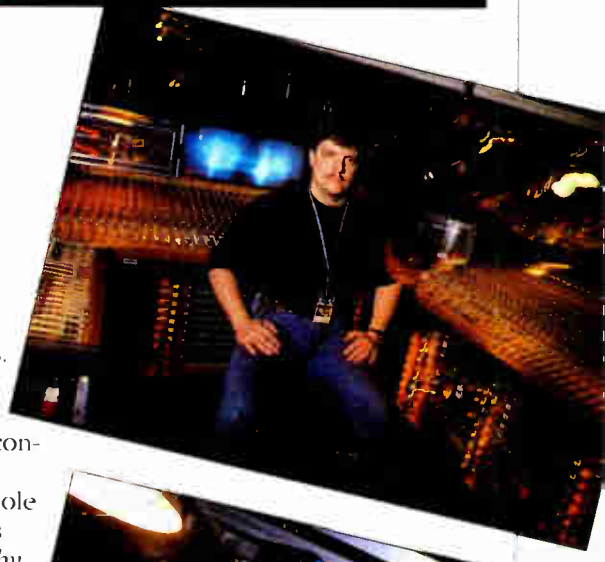
World Radio History

U2 Zoo TV Tour

Performer: U2
Venue: Oakland Coliseum, April 19, 1992
Sound Company: Clair Brothers
FOH Crew: Joe O'Herlihy, Robbie Adams, Jo Ravitch
Monitor Crew: Steve McCale, Dave Skaff

Above: Zoo TV FOH crew: Jo Ravitch, Joe O'Herlihy, Robbie Adams; Right: Bono emotes; Opposite page top: "Heads, hands and feet"—O'Herlihy and Adams during the show; Center and lower: U2 monitor crew—Steve McCale and Dave Skaff.

World Radio History



U2's

massive Zoo TV Tour rolled into Oakland near the end of their U.S. arena leg carrying a veritable showcase of new equipment and techniques. Gear highlights include an ATI Paragon console, Clair P-4 front-fill loudspeakers and Future Sonics Ear Monitors,™ not to mention an enormous video production rig. From a technique point of view, some of the show's most dramatic and intimate moments took place *in front* of the P.A. on the "B stage," a small stage and runway dozens of rows into the audience. At the helm of the mammoth production's sound is Joe O'Herlihy, who's been with the band since 1978.

"Production-wise we've always had the P.A. system, a few lights and, as Bono used to say, 'three chords and a throat,'" O'Herlihy comments. "Now we've got the ultimate in production values. When taking all those aspects into consideration, the sound is still a huge part, but there are a whole network of priorities. It's U2's response, as the *Achtung Baby* album was, to the '90s.

"It's a performance mix," continues O'Herlihy. "There's three of us working—it's heads, hands and feet, legs, elbows and arms." Joining O'Herlihy in the tangle of limbs at FOH is Clair system engineer Jo Ravitch and second engineer Robbie Adams. "Jo and I have worked together for the last ten years—it's a long-stand-

PHOTOS: JAY BLAKESBERG

World Radio History

Behind Every Virtuoso, There's Years Of Practice.

Europa

Virtuosity takes practice. And almost two decades of practice have gone into producing the definitive front-of-house console: Soundcraft's *Europa*. The best circuit designs, like our patented padless mic amp and active pan pot. Balanced sends, returns, inserts; fully-parametric EQ and a noise gate on every module. The list goes on.

But the secret of *Europa* isn't just ours — it's yours. We asked professionals working in every area of live sound what they wanted in an FOH console. And we designed *Europa* with you in mind.

It's designed to withstand the rigors of the road. The frame is immensely strong, built to prevent twisting. Handles run the length of the console to make it easy to lift. Multiway connectors are recessed to reduce strain, mounted to resist damage.

The smallest detail has been scrutinized. The knobs, for example, combining "grippability" with style so ingeniously, we patented them too. No dual concentric controls on the entire console — you won't tweak the wrong thing. All switches are illuminated or associated with LEDs.

Europa combines superb design and audio quality with value for money. Without compromise. A full eight groups plus mono and stereo buses, twelve aux sends, matrix sections with external inputs for additional submixes and eight stereo inputs are standard. Full VCA facilities with non-destructive soloing and multiple assignment. You can even continue a soundcheck while playing a CD to the audience. And fade the entire console on one fader. If you've always wanted something on a live sound console, it s probably on the *Europa*. You asked for it: we put it there.

Now you need to listen to *Europa*. Try it out. Experience a level of sound quality that you'd usually associate with a digital studio. Hear why *Europa* is in a class of its own — virtuoso class.

Europa. Between us, we've designed the best.

Soundcraft

Soundcraft USA/JBL Professional,
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329

A Harman International Company

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1992 NOMINEE

World Radio History

ing partnership," O'Herlihy explains. "Robbie worked as an assistant engineer on the album and he documented everything, so he's responsible for recalling all the effects, and he serves as a good buffer for me, watching what's going on because there's so much activity." Adams agrees: "Sometimes you lose the bigger picture. It works quite well to have somebody who can stand back and [listen]. I also get a chance to walk [the room] and make sure everything's happening up there as well."

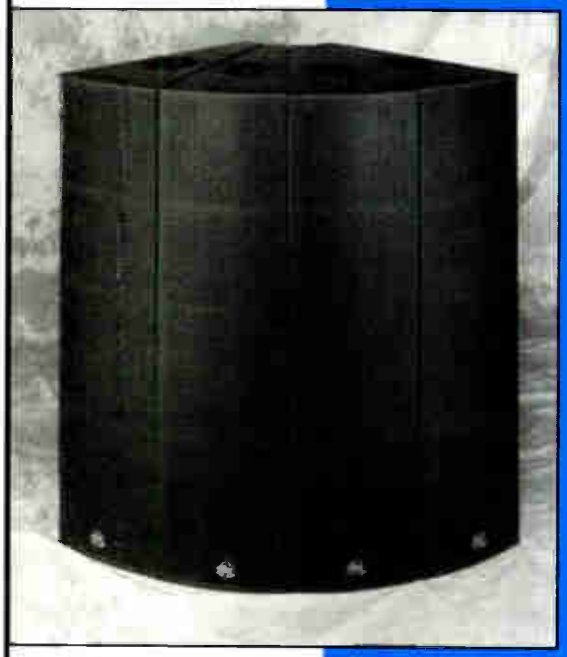
The centerpiece of the house position is the aforementioned Paragon console. "I think it's a step in the right direction," says O'Herlihy. "All the onboard dynamics give you everything right there in front of you. In my case, I have to have visual contact with Bono at all times. Sometimes he sticks the microphone right in [to the deck speakers] to see if I'm awake! It's difficult to chase him if you're looking at stuff that's over your shoulder in a rack. The Paragon seems to be designed from an engineer's point of view—it's very practical. I also find the EQ to be very musical, very transparent. Some consoles you dial up +16 before you hear a hair of difference. [The Paragon] is right on the money. It reminds me a bit of the Clair board (the tour's second house console) in the transparency of the EQ section. And, of course, you've got those 16 auxes, and *Achtung Baby* is treatments a-go-go!"

The crew did a remarkable job of re-creating the album's tones, although many of the effects needed tweaking to work in an arena setting. "You have to roll off a lot of brightness from the distortion effects we used on the album," Adams explains. "You've got to use lower, harder sounds to create the same effect. The high, sizzly distortion stuff just

PISTON POWER

The Clair Brothers P-4 Piston box represents a major breakthrough in speaker design with the world's first truly arrayable system. No other enclosure can match the size advantages and performance characteristics of the P-4 Piston.

The P-4 is the product of years of research and experience combined with the most advanced design technologies. The net result is a speaker system with remarkable intelligibility that virtually eliminates the problems associated with multiple loudspeaker pattern overlap.



The unique shape of the P-4 provides the perfect element for tightly wrapped arrays. It can also be utilized in a variety of applications from systems requiring a single enclosure to arrays configured as large as 360 degrees.

Clair Brothers Audio, shaping the future of speaker system design.

For additional product and dealer information, contact Gene Pelland at 1-717-665-4000.

- Three-way Active
- Infrastructure Rigging and Handles
- Dimensions (H x W x D)
  Front – 48.5" x 13.25" x 27"
  Rear– 48.5" x 2.75" x 27"
- Coverage Angles: 38° x 60°
- Operating Range: 38Hz to 20kHz

Clair Brothers
Audio Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 396
Lititz, PA 17543

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

doesn't do it—it just sounds like something's broken." An SPX1000 with a chorused-distortion patch was used for the distorted vocal processing.

On the loudspeaker side, the tour is using an S-4 rig (see photo) in a 360-degree hang, as all the seats around the back of the stage were sold out. On the deck, a very tightly wrapped group of P-4s sat above four Intersonics subwoofers on either side of the stage. "The Piston boxes," O'Herlihy says, "cover all the front-fill area. It has an incredible effect from an image point of view—it brings the image from overhead right down to you. The [Intersonics] subwoofers are new and quite devastating, to say the least! They're used for effect. They're activated by the kick drum, and Adam [Clayton, the bass player] uses Taurus bass pedals. Overall, it's the Rolls-Royce model we got out from Clair, so we've been getting good sounds."

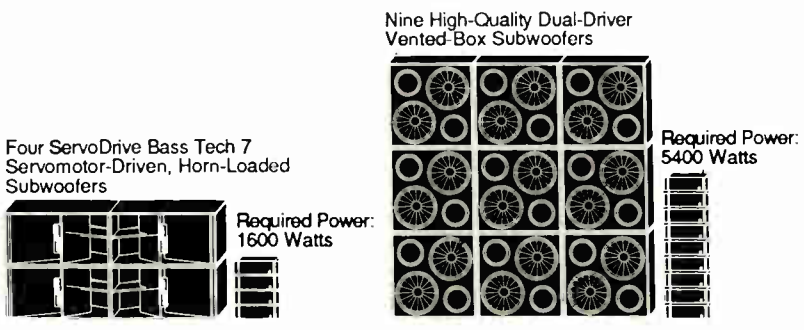
The afternoon's soundcheck gave the band a chance to fine-tune some video camera moves and spend time jamming, the source of much of their music. "We record all the shows and all the soundchecks—everything as soon as the guys step onstage," confides O'Herlihy. "When I finish a tour it takes me months to go through the tapes and put together the jams and concepts. 'Pride,' for instance, was [first] recorded at a soundcheck at the NBC arena in Honolulu."

Surprisingly, the FOH's complexities pale in comparison to the two monitor mix positions. Steve McCale and Dave Skaff provide dozens of monitor mixes to the band's four players. McCale mixes for Bono and Edge (vocal and guitar) while Skaff covers Adam Clayton and Larry Mullen Jr. (bass and drums). The pair use seven consoles and a *lot* of inputs. "The number of channels is actually theoretical—we can't count that high," laughs Skaff. "We were in Ireland trying to figure this out—we were making phone calls and sending faxes back to the shop, and they were saying, 'What? Are you nuts?' "

"There are a lot of inputs that are used only once during the show," McCale explains. "The band tries to make themselves perfect, and [they want their monitors] to be perfect. So, just having something in the mix isn't good enough—it needs to be proper, which is fine, but it takes a lot of channels. Bono really likes a full house mix. That's why I'm here actually—because I don't normally do monitors—I'm a house mixer. But Bono is looking for a house mix with lots of effects, so I spend most of my time mixing for him."

The stage's open, 360-degree look ended up requiring both monitor positions to be beneath the stage. And how is it being out of eye contact with the players? "In a word, horrible," McCale says. "It's like watching the show through a peep-hole. But the band knows I can't see,

When is 4 greater than 9?



Only when you stack ServoDrive subwoofers against conventional models.

Let's say you need to produce 122 dB in the range of 28 to 100 Hz, outdoors at 10 meters. You have a choice:

You can obtain 9 to 12 conventional vented-box subwoofers with dual 15-inch or 18-inch drivers.

Or you can use new ServoDrive Bass Tech 7 subwoofers. You'll get the same SPL's using an array of only four Bass Tech 7's, thanks to Intersonics' patented servomotor-drive concept and exclusive Power Cooling system. Plus, you'll get flatter response, more low end and the lowest harmonic distortion of any professional subwoofer on the market.

So don't waste freight and power amplifier dollars on inefficient conventional subwoofers. Not when ServoDrive can give you the cleanest, most accurate bass available, with much less bulk and wattage. Call or write us today for more information.

SERVODRIVE™ by INTERSONICS INCORPORATED

We're Leading the Low-Frequency Revolution

3453 Commercial Avenue • Northbrook, IL 60062-1818 • 708/272-1772 Phone • 708/272-9324 FAX

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

VZ Technology

It's powerful stuff.

Crown's commitment to sonic excellence is legendary. No other amplifier manufacturer has contributed more to the technological advancement of amplifier design.

VZ (Variable Impedance) technology is Crown's most recent achievement and is employed in the patented power supply circuitry of the MA-3600VZ™. The result is an extraordinary power amplifier that is virtually in a class by itself. Weighing less than 56 lbs. and requiring just two rack spaces, the 3600VZ delivers 3600 watts bridged-mono into 4 ohms. No other amplifier can match it's performance, value and power to weight ratio. Unique to the VZ design, the entire power supply is in operation at all times. The signal actually shifts from high to low impedance in direct sync with the program material. This provides better efficiency, cooling and lower distortion.

The MA-3600VZ and it's technologies represent another significant contribution from Crown. **VZ technology–It's powerful stuff.**

For additional information please contact Crown at **1-800-535-6289.**

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1992 NOMINEE

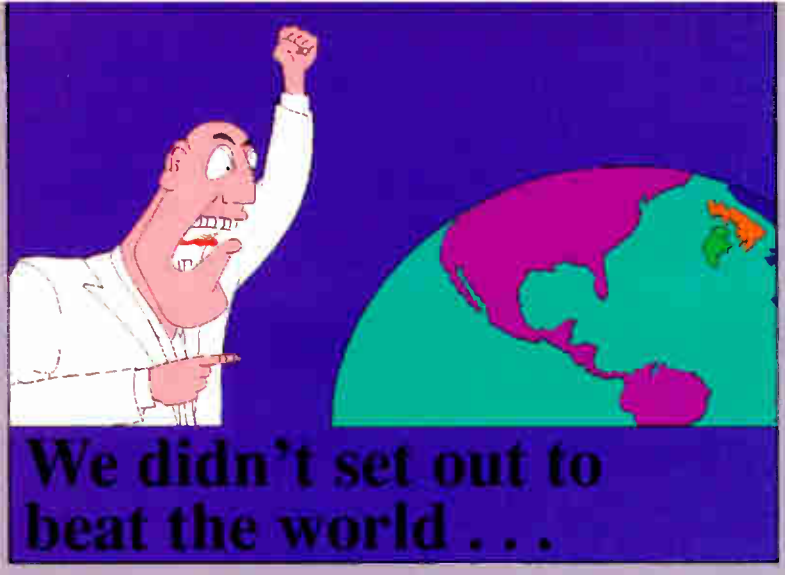
crown®
Guaranteed Excellence

Made in U.S.A. • Exported as Amcron
P.O. Box 1000 • Elkhart, IN 46515-1000

©1991 Crown International, Inc.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History



. . . but two new products from ATI have taken the audio world by storm! LMS and LEAP have revolutionized the way loudspeakers are designed and tested.

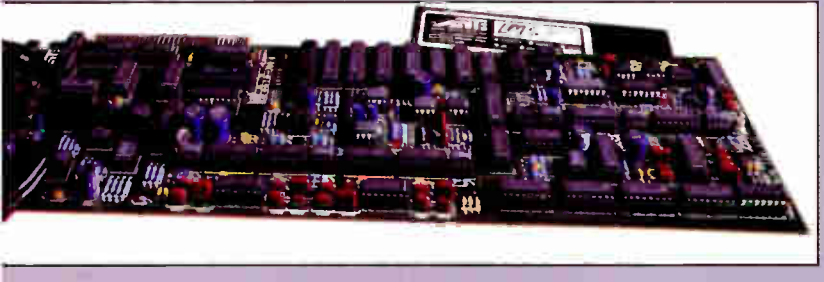
Now you can have audio analysis and electroacoustical measurements using ***real data***, as well as mathematical simulations.

LMS Loudspeaker Measurement System

At last, there is a complete and affordable analyzer system that provides data suitable for real electro-acoustic engineering purposes. LMS uses its own precision calibrated reference microphone, a PC/AT slot card, and simple menu-driven control software.

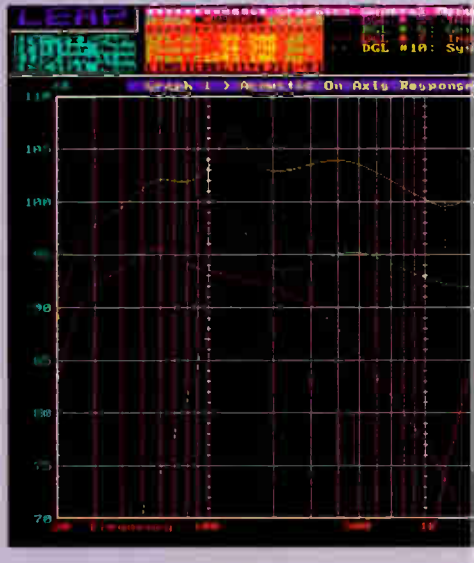
Whether your application is loudspeaker development, automobile audio, room acoustics, industrial environments, or production testing, LMS is the perfect tool for you. LMS can gather data for and perform over 50 different acoustic and electrical tests including SPL Response, Gated SPL Curves, Rub/Buzz Test, Voltage in dBm (gated or non-gated), Auto-Impedance Measurements, Transform Functions in dB, Nyquist Plots, Polar Plots, and Inverse FFT. LMS generates metering graphics and curve displays, and Hilbert Transform calculations for Phase Curve generation, and it can do so much more.

LMS includes a large number of post-processing features and tools to allow you to manipulate data to your needs. Nothing else AT ANY PRICE even comes close! Call us!



LEAP Loudspeaker Enclosure Analysis Program

Now there is one software program that can do it all! LEAP is a powerful full-featured system for electro-acoustic design and analysis.



LEAP 4.1 features include Passive Network/Active Filter Database Libraries, an Optimizer for Passive Networks and Active Filters, Conjugate Network/Crossover Network Designer, Data Import/Export System, and Speaker Parameter Measurement/Motor Coefficient/Impedance Calculator. All this in addition to the basic Transducer/Enclosure System for all TSL, ECL, DGL database functions and box design capabilities.

- Import SPL and Z Data from LMS, MLSSA, AP System 1, and TEF
- Generate 19 pairs of graphs for analysis with complete print support for Dot Matrix, HPGL, PCL, and PostScript
- Compute freq. dependent Revc and Levc
- Derive Phase from Magnitude
- Combine system response on Crossover Design
- Time Offset Correction
- Calculate Voltage/Current/Impedance

Join the distinquished list of LEAP and LMS users: Altec Lansing, JBL, Orion, Yorkville Sound, NEAR, Snell Acoustics, BBC Speakers, Hartkey Systems, Cerwin-Vega, Radian, Lucasfilm, Standford Acoustics, BEST, SCV Audio, Scientific Fidelity, Wavefront Acoustics, Peavey Electronics, Clair Bros., Renkus Heinz, Elipson, TAD/Pioneer, Swans Speakers, Sparkomatic, Rockford/Fosgate, Polk Audio, Joiner-Rose, Sony, Alpine, Bose, Tannoy, Infinity, VIFA, and many more.

LEAP

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIV
1992 NOMINE

7556 SW Bridgeport Road, Portland, OR 97224 TEL: 503-624-0405 FAX: 503-624-0194

World Radio History

and if I miss something I'm not expected to work miracles. And we've got good coverage: I've got three cameras watching the show all the time."

The design of the monitor system was being continually refined, even at this point in the tour. Part of the ongoing changes are related to the tour's increasing use of Ear Monitors. "They came in very late in the game," says McCale. "For the first few shows, they were strictly used for B-stage stuff. But, Bono started liking them, and they went from a very small sideline specialty thing to being a very large part of the show. Bono now wears his for anywhere from half to three-quarters of the set, and Edge is starting to wear his more and more. With the earphones on, all the effects and real subtle stuff that you do to a vocal is very clear and apparent—it doesn't get lost in the wash. So actually, I do a lot more for him in his headphones than I can without.

"[The Ear Monitors] take some finesse," McCale continues. "It took me several weeks to feel like I really knew the units. I get kick and bass into the earphones, but only their top-end, because the sidefills and P.A. carry so much of the low end. But the most critical thing is getting the gain structure throughout the entire system, from the way you drive it to the Aphex Dominator, which comes with the system, to how hard you drive the transmitter input and the actual gain on the beltpack. It's possible to overload one stage of it, but once you get it dialed in it does real good."

However, wedges and sidefills have not been displaced. "These guys always want the flexibility of being able to pick and choose from different feels all the time," Skaff says. "You can get something that they like in the wedges or something they like in the ear monitors. It's a question of deciding which paintbrush to use today."

"It's a difficult tour that we're doing," McCale concludes. "If it wasn't for the band's drive to do the best that they can, it wouldn't push all of us to do our best. The main thing is it's not just me or Dave or Jo out there. We've got nine people on sound for this show, and everyone puts in long hours and does a really good job. It's all a big teamwork thing, and I want to make sure that the credit gets passed down the line where it's deserved."

Although the show's technological bombast had the potential to swamp the music's rich emotional content, that didn't happen. Instead, the excellent sound and dramatic visual elements of the production contributed to the ultimate purpose. "The intention is to communicate," O'Herlihy notes. "I just look around and see the expression on people's faces, and to me, that fulfillment is worth its weight in gold. That's why I do what I do."

In case you can't tell, David (Rudy) Trubitt enjoyed the show.

Your New Stage Monitors

C:MAX™ Wireless Monitors

- Designed for Live Performance
- Small and Light Weight
- Enjoy Studio Quality Monitoring and Protect Your Ears
- Virtually Eliminate Feedback
- Control Your Monitor Volume and Stereo Environment
- Wired Versions of This System Also Available

The CMCI™ System, designed by RF experts, live mixing professionals, and leading audiologists, uses the patent pending C:MAX™ psychoacoustic stereo environment. This system is FCC licensed.

Leading the Way in RF Technology™

CMCI™
Circuits Maximus Company, Inc.

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

214 N. Park Drive
Arlington, VA 22203
703-276-0125

© CMCI 1991 C·MAX, CMCI, and Circuits Maximus Company, Inc are service marks of Circuits Maximus Company, Inc.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

by Philip De Lancie

DIGITAL ARCHIVING

SLOW PROGRESS TOWARD SOUND PRESERVATION

The advent of affordable digital recording systems comes as some of the best-preserved early analog recordings near the end of their usable lives. With the current proliferation of digital formats, new tools are now available to those who hope to preserve the wealth of analog recordings by transferring them to digital media.

Questions remain, however, about digital formats for archival use. Are they sufficiently reliable to be entrusted with our entire recorded heritage? Which is most appropriate for archiving: prerecorded, write-once or rewritable media? Which, if any, of the promising systems on the market today will still be around in 20, 50 or 100 years? And is it time for the music industry to commit to a single archival standard, or is it better to wait and see what new technologies are just around the bend that may better meet archival criteria?

A clear consensus on these and related issues has yet to emerge. And while efforts have been made by various interested organizations to establish archiving standards, they have yet to yield any uniform methods of evaluating the suitability of prospective archiving formats for a particular application. Nor has there been established a comprehensive single source from which anyone could get information to guide them in their choice of formats.

In the absence of an industry-wide effort, individual manufacturers and users of digital media have been gathering their own answers to some of the unresolved questions. In the interviews that follow, I've asked four industry professionals for their observations on the current state of digital archiving.

At 3M, I spoke with Bob Schoonover, lab manager, 3M Prerecorded Optical Media, about archiving on optical discs. The company has developed a methodology for projecting disc lifetime and has released the results of a series of tests on CD-ROM. Results of similar testing on magneto-optical discs will be available later this year. For an additional manufacturer's viewpoint, primarily focused on WORM discs, I contacted Rich Millett, a senior engineer with Pioneer's Optical Memory Systems Division.

For a user's perspective, I turned to John Arrias, president and engineer at B&J Studios in Hollywood. His archiving experience grew out of work for Barbra Streisand's *Just for the Record* four-CD box set, and includes the entire Neil Diamond catalog. And Dan Imel, operations manager at Loran Cassettes, spoke with me about the tests he's been conducting to determine the expected lifetime of DATs.

What criteria are most important in evaluating the suitability of a given recording format for archiving use?

Schoonover: It has to be something that is going to be stable and retrievable. We make media, but part of the package is the total system to retrieve the data, which means you must have the hardware to play the media when you want to retrieve the information.

Millett: One thing you've got to worry about is whether you can read the data in 15 years. Will the media last that long, and will there still be drives available to read the data? Another thing is the reliability of the drive and the media. Also, what are the storage requirements? With tape, you have to send it off to a temperature- and humidity-controlled vault. Whereas our WORM lifetime is quoted as shelf life under normal office conditions, with a specified range of 5° to 50°C and 10% to 80% relative humidity, non-condensing.

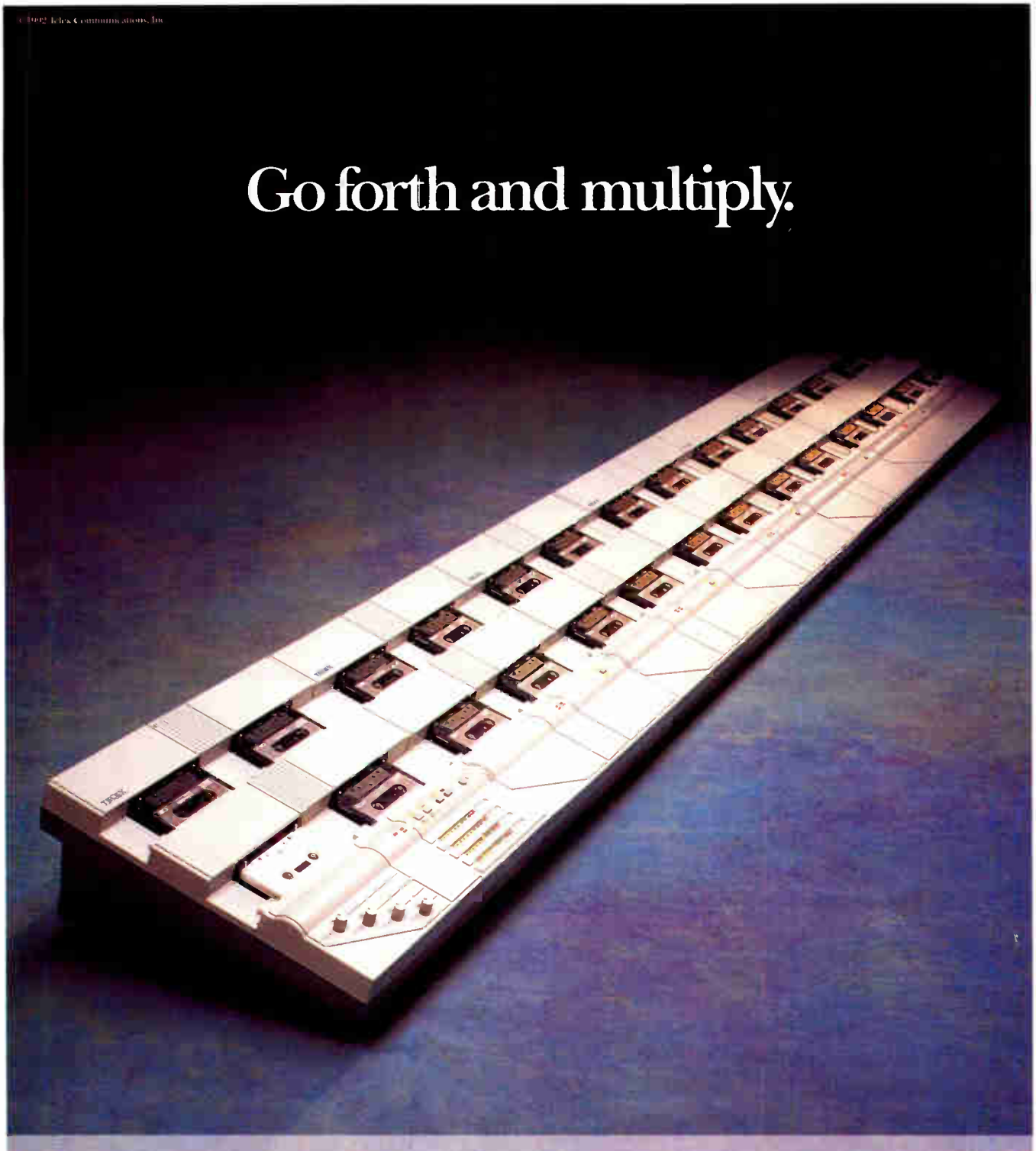
Imel: Clearly, you have to maintain the sound quality. But the format with the longest life is going to be the one that is the most desirable. So the number one criterion would be the actual physical durability of the medium.

If you are looking at tape formats, the biggest problem you will find is dropouts. Tapes have a tendency to

World Radio History

©1992 Telex Communications, Inc.

Go forth and multiply.



Introducing our new ACC Series: a high performance, easy-to-use line of cassette duplicators that offer better specs and expandability than any product in their class.

Available in 1/4 track (stereo) or 1/2 track (mono), these compact, lightweight units copy both sides of a cassette at 16 times regular speed. The control units can duplicate three cassettes at once, while the copying units can handle four. And they're so easy to operate and clean even "non-techies" can do it.

Find out all the ways we keep ahead of our competition. Ask your dealer for more information about the ACC Series, or call Telex at 1-800-828-6107.

After all, we may be the leader in audio duplication, but we didn't get there by copying someone else.

The ACC Series Control Unit.

TELEX

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

"Mimicking A Time-Honored Celebrity, The Fostex Portable DAT Became An Overnight Sensation."

The portable Fostex PD-2's advanced DAT technology lets you stay in the digital domain from location start to post production finish.

The back-lit LCD shows all function data, including internally generated SMPTE timecode and A-Time, plus levels, program number, battery condition and error indications.

The new Fostex PD-2 is the first-ever professional portable timecode DAT recorder with all the features and functions familiar to location recordists. But the ruggedly engineered PD-2 is more than a mimic.

It features a built-in timecode generator/reader with jam sync capability. Word and composite video sync let you lock to vital external references. It has I/O connectors for both +4dBm analog as well as AES/EBU digital signals. You can choose T-12 or 48V phantom powering. Select any of four filters, a limiter or phase reverse.

Our four-head design gives you off-the-tape confidence monitoring. There's a built-in speaker and the headphone monitor can be switched to mono, A/B or stereo—even M/S stereo with our built-in decoder.

Yet, with all of these features, the PD-2 weighs less than 10 pounds, with your Betacam™ battery pack installed.

To find out more about this new DAT sensation, call 1-800-7-FOSTEX. A DAT technician is ready to answer your questions, provide you with literature or schedule an on-site demonstration.

FOSTEX

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

shed particles. Given the packing density of DAT, the loss of a small particle, which wouldn't be noticeable with analog tape, can cause a problem. Those are the kinds of things that are going to happen as the tape gets older, whether you're looking at DAT or any other kind of digital tape.

With optical discs, you'd be concerned about any physical problem, be it oxidation or whatever, that would cause it to be unusable as a mirror reflecting a laser beam.

Arrias: First of all, you want a format that is going to maintain the fidelity of the original material. Second, you want to know the life expectancy of the material you are transferring to. Third, you want to make sure that when you want to retrieve your material, you are able to do that. You don't want to end up with something that's so outdated that you can't find a machine to play it back on. Of course, that's a tough call to make, considering that the technology keeps changing daily. Finally, I like to be able to transfer the entire length of an album in one pass, without stopping. Not all of the optical systems are able to do that.

To the extent that you've been able to test various potential archiving media, describe the parameters tested and procedures used.

Schoonover: Our studies were made on 3M-made CD-ROMs, so the characteristics that we keyed on were those uniquely important to that product, though they would be equally relevant to CD-Audio. Of all the parameters of the disc, we believe the key characteristic is error rate. In a CD, it's called Block Error Rate (BLER) because the data is present in blocks. We've found that BLER is the parameter that correlates best with the performance of the disc. There are always a very few blocks that are in error in a product, and you monitor how that changes over time.

The most critical portion of a disc is the metal reflective layer. We stressed discs at a variety of temperatures and humidities, from 40°C at 90% humidity up to as high as 85° or 90°C. We tested nine different combinations of conditions with 16 discs in each batch. And we monitored the rate of change in BLER as a function of those conditions. The higher the temperature and humidity, the faster the discs changed.

Millett: We do accelerated lifetime testing by subjecting the discs to environmental conditions beyond the limits of our specification. The test conditions are 60° C, 90% humidity. We do this for a length of time, measuring the deterioration in reflectivity and signal-to-noise ratio.

Imel: Early on, we did a tremendous amount of environmental study on DAT and found that metal tape in general, and particularly DAT, due again to the packing density, is pretty suspect when you get it above 55°C. That's well below dashboard temperatures, which, in reality, according to the Society of Automotive Engineering, run about 235°F. You run into trouble with the tape deteriorating to the point that it becomes unusable. This was short-term exposure in the 24-hour range.

With our DAT lifetime tests, we asked ourselves what we could objectively analyze. With digital you have the ability to specifically measure the error rate of the digital signal, and you get a statistic. So there was no question that

IDP is *not* a food preservative.

Integrated Dynamics Processing... the concept behind the new Symetrix 425 Dual Compressor/Limiter/Expander. Three totally *priority-interactive* processors in each of the Dual/Stereo channels provide the essential level control tools you need for any mixing, recording or sound reinforcement task. And it's dead quiet— super smooth.

Demo the new 425 and the power of IDP from the the company that has specialized in dynamics processing for over 15 years. Because, audio problems don't come in neat little boxes— Symetrix solutions do.

- **Transparent soft-knee compressor**
- **'Brick wall' infinite ratio peak limiter**
- **Noise reducing downward expander**
- **Separate LED monitoring of all functions**
- **Functional ease of operation**

Set a new standard.

Symetrix 4211 24th Avenue West Seattle, WA USA Tel 206•282•2555 1•800•288•8855 Fax 206•283•5504

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

NO AUDIO TAPE HAS EVER RATED SUCH INCREDIBLE RESPONSE.

"I love the extra headroom it gives you. Different types of music call for you to hit the tape differently. I've hit it light and I've hit it hard, and the 3M 996 will definitely take the level." –Ed Cherney, independent producer

"You can hit it 3 dB hotter without any distortion or bottom-end modulation. It's a mirror image of the source material." –Tom Tucker, Paisley Park Studios

"A lot of engineers and producers want to really be able to slam levels to achieve a certain sound. 3M 996 gives them more options and opens more doors, sonically speaking." –Barry Bongiovi, Power Station

Clear. Dynamic. Musical. Exciting. That's the response recording engineers are giving 3M 996 Audio Mastering Tape. Because 3M 996 audio tape is giving them the performance they've always wanted: The ability to record as hot as you want (level +9) with virtually no distortion. A signal-to-noise ratio of 79.5 dB. Print-through level of −56.5 dB. And maximum output level of +14 dB (at 1 kHz.). So 3M 996 audio tape returns every note, every nuance, every thrill exactly as you put it down. Call 1-800-245-8332 for full information. **We won't be satisfied until you are.**

3M Professional Audio/Video Products Div.
3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144
36USC380 © 1991 3M

Innovation working for you™

3M | Worldwide Sponsor Olympic Games

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

counting errors was the way we wanted to evaluate the tape.

Because of the professional uses of DAT, we assumed an office environment of 70°F at 50% humidity. Our DAT-production area is temperature- and humidity-controlled, so we have a real good control environment. We have a sample size of 30 pieces. Every year, we monitor the error rate and statistically evaluate losses in playback capability.

Arrias: When we started working on the Streisand project, we transferred everything directly from the analog originals with no processing onto the New England Digital PostPro Direct-to-Disk at a 50kHz sampling rate. So everything was on hard disk. And our backup was Patriot drives, which use a 1/2-inch digital tape cartridge. Then we switched to DAT digital backups, which hold more material and are faster and more reliable. At the same time, I decided that optical was the way to go for archiving. So we also started transferring to the NED optical disc, which is a 12-inch WORM platter.

My main criterion is fidelity. To test that, we compared various optical systems by listening to the original, the transfer to the Direct-to-Disk hard drives, the transfer into the optical recorder, the transfer out of the optical back to the Direct-to-Disk and out through the analog ports. And the two systems that I liked that use optical recording were the Akai and the NED.

How do you move from test results to actually predicting life expectancy for a given format, and what did you come up with for the formats you tested?

Schoonover: With the proper software program and a lot of manipulation and use of theoretical equations based on temperature and humidity relationships, you can take data determined over a period of several thousand hours in a chamber and extrapolate from that back to any temperature and humidity condition you are interested in to come up with answers in terms of years of life. In this case, we extrapolated back to 30°C (86°F) and 90% humidity.

The other thing we needed to do was define what the end of life is. None of the discs failed. They changed a small amount, but they all played. We decided to be conservative, so we chose an average error rate of 50 per second, which is less than one fourth of the errors allowed under CD specifications. Based on that, we ended up with a very specific statistical statement, which reads like this: "With 95% confidence, we estimate that 99.5% of 3M CD-ROMs will survive 100 years at 86°F and 90% relative humidity before reaching a mean BLER of 50 counts per second." (See Fig. 1, p. 154.)

Millett: We use the Arrhenius plot, which is an accepted system for extrapolating lifetimes and reliability based on accelerated testing. We consider the media to be bad at the point where the bit error rate exceeds our published specification, which calls for not more than one error per 10^{12} bits. We figure the discs will take between 15 and 30 years to reach that point. Our published specification for WORM shelf life is over 15 years at 20°C and 50% relative humidity.

Imel: We use a statistical method called a Weibel chart. When you start seeing failures, you put them on the chart, and depending on the slant of the chart and the number of units involved, it will extremely accurately tell you what the projection of failure is going to be. And it looks like after five or six years, we are going to start seeing unacceptable failures in our DATs.

The Strong Silent Type

Take a good, close look at the strong silent types from Yorkville. When the going gets tough, Audiopro amps deliver tremendous punch without fuss, without strain and without driving you into bankruptcy.

In the middleweight category the AP1200 has several innovative features such as a switchable sub-sonic filter and switchable internal limiters that manage the gain for maximum dynamic range. The limiters automatically prevent audible clipping while allowing the transient spikes through unaffected. If this looks interesting on paper, wait till you hear what it sounds like! You can even have the AP1200 configured to deliver its maximum power into either 2 ohms or 4 ohms. The AP1200 delivers 1300 watts* of solid, clean power for the full 12 rounds, night after night, with complete reliability and uncompromised fidelity.

With 500, 1300 or 2400 watt models, there's an Audiopro Amp to suit your needs and budget. See and hear them at your dealer soon and, oh yes, bring your checkbook. You're going to like what you hear.

*Continuous Average Power Bridged into 4 ohms

YORKVILLE SOUND LTD.
80 Midwest Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 4R2

Yorkville

YORKVILLE SOUND INC.
4600 Witmer Industrial Estate, Unit #1
Niagara Falls, New York
14305

AUDIOPRO PULSE Micromix STAGE BLOC élite BETA

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Unlike the progressive effects one finds in analog media, the effects of deterioration in digital media tend toward catastrophic failure. Given what is known so far about the reliability of digital media, is it overdue or premature for the music industry to wholeheartedly commit to digital archiving?

Schoonover: The results we came up with in our tests were only for 3M-manufactured CD-ROMs. But we do test everybody's discs that we can get our hands on, both Audio and ROM. That includes more than a dozen different manufacturers. And one of the things that really motivated us to develop a methodology for predicting CD lifetimes was the vast differences in performance between different manufacturers (see Fig. 2, p. 156). So I would say that the CD medium can potentially be a good archival medium, not generically but with proper testing. If I had some information that I really wanted to last a very long time, I would test the medium in a manner very similar to what we did, to find out quickly whether it will last.

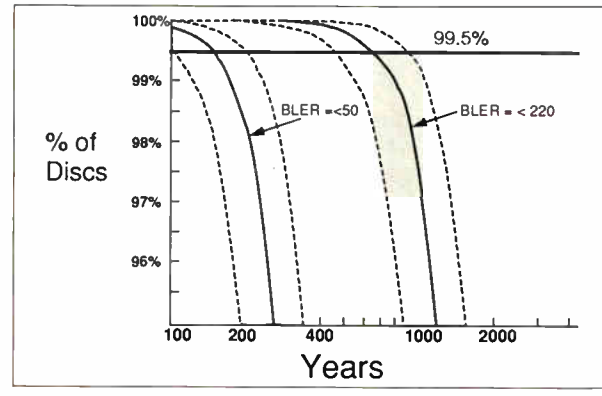


Figure 1: CD-ROM lifetime study results.

Millett: I don't think it's premature. The recording industry has been doing it for years with digital tape. And drives are very reliable. Also, the WORM media is ablative, meaning that to record we actually burn holes into a layer of organic dye. That gives us a very, very high signal-to-noise ratio, which is how we can get the lifetimes that we get. The material doesn't oxidize, and once recorded, it is very stable.

Imel: I don't think that it's premature. There is a trade-off between the sound quality of digital compared to the reduced likelihood with analog that you will see problems early on from tape shedding. So it's premature to assume that you are actually going to be any better off using a digital tape than an analog tape, because they are both basically made in the same process. But I wouldn't hesitate to use DAT. It's probably not going to be any worse than present day analog as far as archival problems in the future. And at least you have a nice, clean recording.

Arrias: The type of failure you could have with digital is the reason we use several digital formats. We have the DATs, which we renew every five years, and two optical discs. So we feel pretty secure about it.

As far as the industry taking the plunge, degradation on analog tape starts on day one. And if you have any kind of distortion, it will get worse with time. Ten years or even six years ago the technology wasn't there to warrant starting to archive. However, if you archive now, even by transferring to digital tape, you will at least preserve the material in the state it is in now. If you wait one more day, it will be that much worse. So to me, it is so important that

SIMPLY THE BEST!

Simon Systems™ is setting a new standard of excellence in professional audio signal processing equipment. It began with the **DB-1A Active Direct Box.** Boldly designed and independently powered*, the DB-1A delivers performance that blows *every* other DI away. The DB-1A's unique design is based on totally active (transformerless) circuitry with no insertion loss. With features like line level output, rechargeable battery capability, and automatic power system check, it's easy to understand why so many professionals refer to it as simply the best direct box money can buy!

Then came the **CB-4 Headphone Cue Box.** With four outputs independently controlled by conductive plastic stereo power controls, the CB-4 allows up to four headphones to be driven from the same amplifier. A three-position switch selects left mono, right mono, or stereo mix, and XLR input/output connectors are provided for paralleling additional cue boxes. It's no wonder why the CB-4 has become a standard in the industry.

The tradition of excellence continues with the **RDB-400 Integrated Direct Box.** Based on the same design technique which made the DB-1A the premier direct box of the industry, the AC powered RDB-400 is four direct boxes in one. It can be rack or floor mounted and has countless uses. It features line level output mode with infinitely variable trim, attenuation mode with stepped variable trim, input overload LED, speaker level input pad, balanced and unbalanced buffered outputs with front and rear XLR connectors, ground isolation switch, and a toroidal power transformer.

***Simon Systems PS-1 Power Supply is recommended**

So the next time you think signal processing equipment, think like a pro:
Simon Systems — Simply the Best! ™

Thanks for setting the trend:
GLENN CAMPBELL • JOHN COUGAR • FLEETWOOD MAC • WHITNEY HOUSTON
KENNY LOGGINS • JEAN-LUC PONTY • JEFF PORCARO • REO SPEEDWAGON
UNIVERSAL STUDIOS • TITO JACKSON

SIMON SYSTEMS™ ENGINEERING, INC.
707 Clear Haven Drive, Agoura Hills, CA 91301. (818) 707-9980

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

QUALITY.

RELIABILITY.

EXPERIENCE.

PRODUCTS THAT SET THE STANDARD

COMPRESSOR/LIMITERS, EQUALIZERS, MODULAR PROCESSORS AND NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEMS

1525 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, CA 94577 Tel: 510/351-3500 Fax: 510/351-0500

World Radio History

1992 AKG Acoustics, Inc. dbx is a registered trademark of Carillon Electronics Corporation

every artist take their material and transfer it—to get it archived immediately.

Having decided to archive digitally, how should music industry archivists choose among the digital recording media available today?

Schoonover: As of today, it's difficult to answer that question, because you don't have a government- or association-recognized standard for performance for CDs, let alone for cross-format comparison. First, there needs to be a definition of what is meant by archival: How long, and what is expected at the end of that time period? And secondly, there needs to be some comparative testing. The way the question could be answered in the future is with a standardized test to which all manufacturers would be graded.

It becomes even more difficult when you start trying to compare between different formats, because you don't have common denominators. There isn't any standardized method to do that, and I'm not aware of any activity to create that comparison. I think

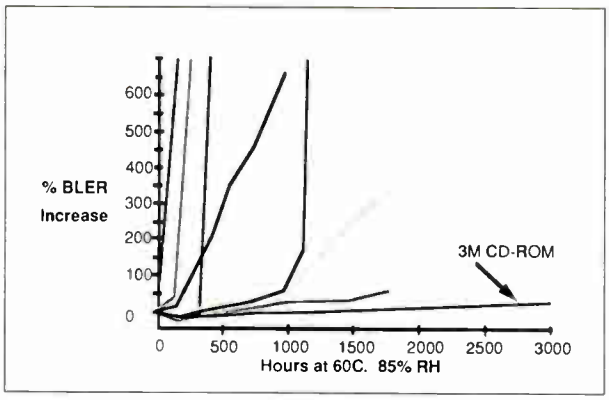


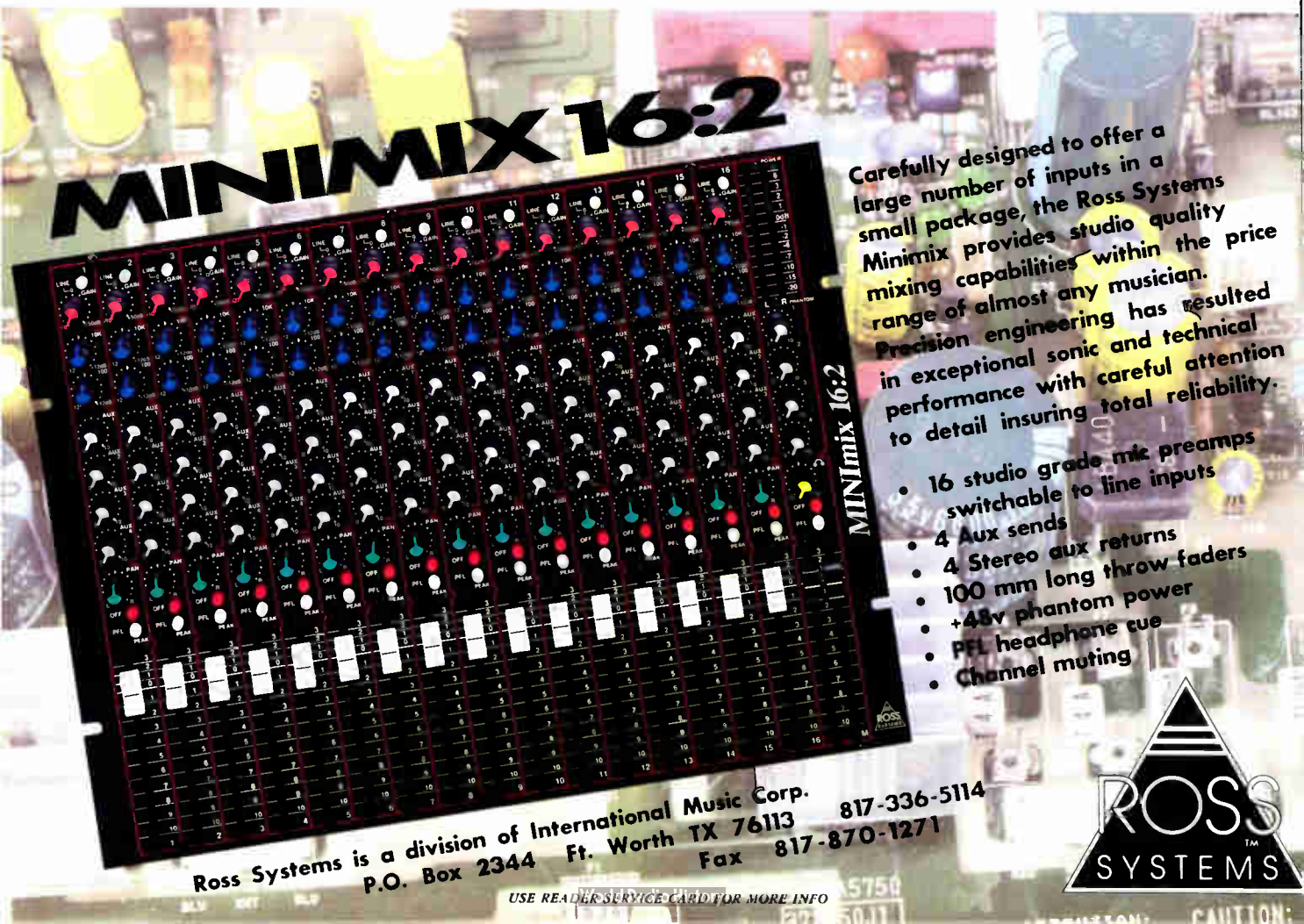
Figure 2: CD-ROM manufacturer's durability comparison.

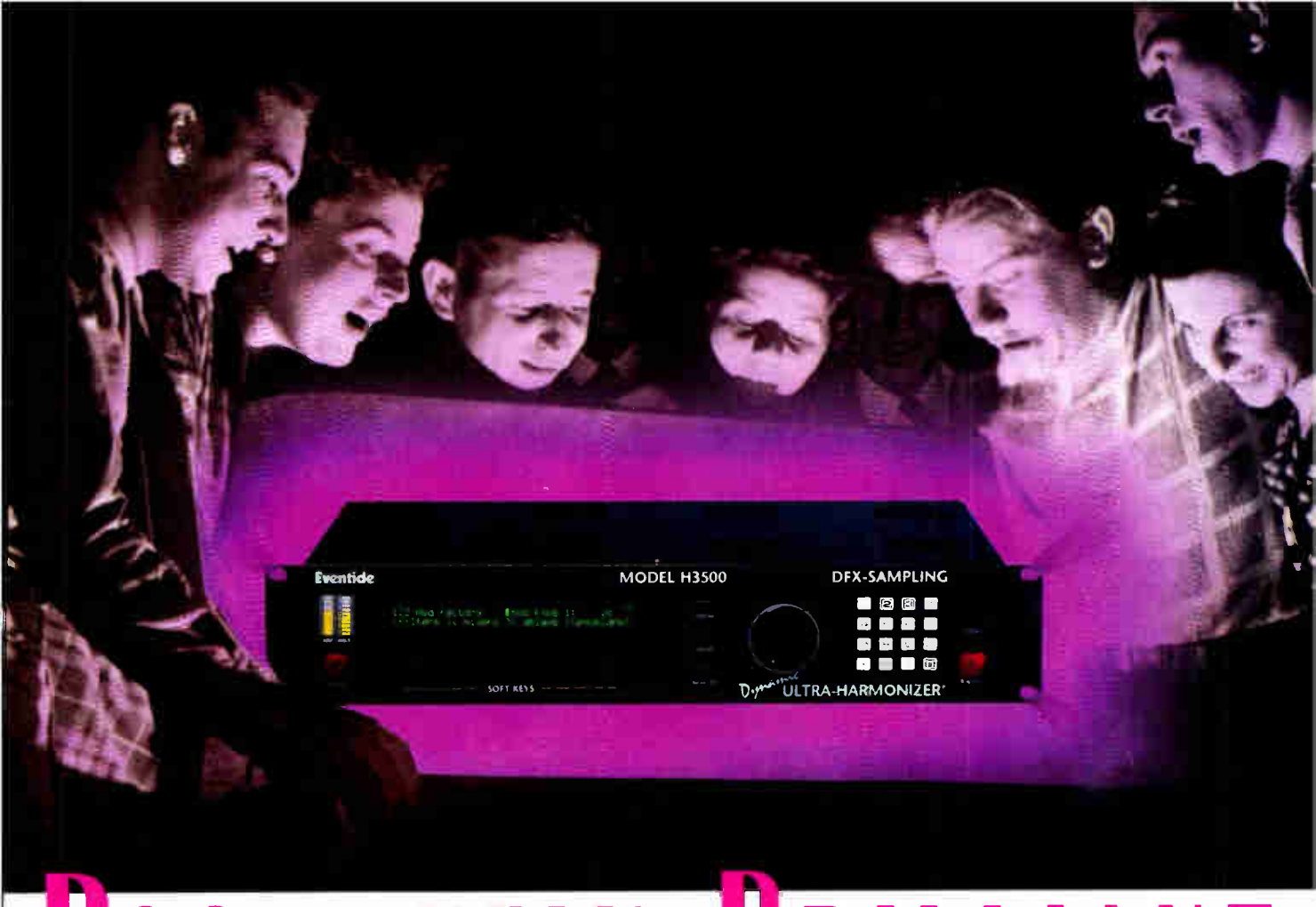
the first step is a recognized, accepted test method for comparing within formats. And I think we are close to that. There are proposals that have been offered in that general area, and I expect to see and hear about that sort of thing this year. Once that step is taken, the next logical step would be a similar approach that would allow comparison between formats.

Millett: I'm not that familiar with the audio industry as far as all the formats that are currently being used. I have some friends who own a studio, and they use DATs a lot, but not for long-term storage. One advantage of optical discs over tapes is that the discs are much smaller, so you can store a lot more data in a smaller area. And it's easier to manipulate, because you get random access.

Between the various optical disc formats, I think WORM is more reliable for archiving than MO. And CDs are good. In the past they had some problems with oxidization, but the material science wasn't as good back then as it is now. The materials have been refined for improved lifetime.

Imel: The basic things to consider are what is being archived, the amount of data, the retrieval speed, and how often you plan on retrieving it. Are you just making a safety copy that will sit for years? Then you might consider a medium that lets you put a lot of data on a single unit. If you want to retrieve





POSITIVELY BRILLIANT

THE NEW H3500 *Dynamic* ULTRA-HARMONIZER: IT PUTS DIGITAL EFFECTS IN A VERY DIFFERENT LIGHT.

Cutting-edge innovation is a long-standing Eventide tradition. Flawless pitch shifters, dense reverbs, lush stereo delays and rich choruses have made the Ultra-Harmonizer an essential audio production tool in recording studios, post suites and broadcast facilities around the world. More on the same line would have been enough for most people—but not for the restless minds of Eventide engineers. They've endowed the H3500 with revolutionary new *DFX* Dynamic Effects algorithms and presets. Plus 16 bit, 44.1 kHz sampling, and all the goodies that made the Ultra-Harmonizer famous.

DFX Dynamic Effects—
A NEW DIRECTION IN DIGITAL AUDIO PROCESSING

The H3500 has 22 effects algorithms: Many have set industry standards for quality and versatility in areas like pitch shifting, reverb, delay effects and sampling. Now we're setting a dramatically different course for audio processing by adding two mod factory *DFX* algorithms. Each one includes a full set of independent processing modules, from delays and filters or pitch shifters to envelopes, modulators and mixers. The modules can be patched together in any combination. Factory presets range from "ducked" delays (echoes that only appear between vocal or instrumental phrases) to choruses, flanges, even reverbs that respond instantly to a musician's touch. The H3500's *DFX* processing takes a dramatic new step beyond static effects, one that can bring tracks, performances and mixes to brilliant life.

FULL SAMPLING CAPABILITIES

For looping rhythms, flying in backup vocals or replacing snares, nothing's faster, cleaner or easier than an Ultra-Harmonizer: Ask the leading engineers and producers who use one every day. The H3500 gives you all the power of Ultra-Sampling right out of the box: It has an internal sampling board, our most advanced sampling software, and either 23.8 seconds mono (11.7 seconds stereo) or 95 seconds mono (47.5 seconds stereo) of memory. Eventide's world-renowned pitch change technology gives you freedom no other sampler can match. Change playback time on the fly—without changing pitch. Or retune the sample from the front panel or MIDI, without changing playback length. Even access sample memory from mod factory algorithms for long delay loops with beat-per-minute timing. Of course, you can also use the H3500 as an ordinary sampler.

LIMITED AVAILABILITY

Clearly, not everyone can handle this much Ultra-Harmonizer power. That's why the new H3500 *Dynamic* Ultra-Harmonizer will only be available from a select group of Eventide dealers. Before you can explore the new direction in world-class multi-effects, you may have to do some traveling. But we assure you, it's worth the trip.

SAMPLE RESPONSIBLY: CREDIT AND COMPENSATE YOUR SOURCES.

One Alsan Way • Little Ferry
NJ 07643
Tel: 201-641-1200
Fax: 201-641-1640

Eventide
the next step

World Radio History

it constantly, you might want something that has a real fast retrieval rate.

There's no question that if you have the option of storing on optical CD-type products, that would be my recommendation. At this point, optical discs probably have the best chance of giving a long archival life. In the future, some other type of electronic storage will probably be the medium of choice.

Arrias: Some people say, "My stuff is on CD. Aren't I archived?" Well, CDs are made of plastic. And plastic will deteriorate and change its consistency. So it's not a good format to stay on for archiving.

I decided not to go with magneto-optical because it has the word "erasable" in there, although you can't erase it unless you put it back in the system and un-write-protect it. Once it is out of the system, it's as permanent as the WORM. But it still has magnetic properties, and that worries me for archiving. The 12-inch WORM disc from NEI is made of glass with aluminum. The data is ingrained on the WORM. Unless you break it or scrape it completely, you're not going to lose that information. ■

Congratulations
MIX
1977 15 1992
on 15 years of recording industry support, vision and leadership
Roland®
Roland Corporation US
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696
(213) 685-5141
USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Tape & Disc News

DCC Debuts Continue

Lyrec has joined the handful of companies that have introduced equipment specifically designed for DCC duplication. The duplication gear manufacturer, which had previously signed an agreement with Philips for the right to produce DCC equipment, has shown a dedicated DCC duplication slave. It also came up with a DCC version of its TR55-QC deck for pancake testing, incorporating read/write DCC electronics for integration with Philips' DCC QC system.

In describing the new slave, Lyrec places great emphasis on accurate track placement and the absence of stationary guides in the transport design. The machine uses cleaning tape to clean the duplication stock on both sides as it enters the head stack, as well as a laminar air stream that flows through the head area to move away dust. The air flow is generated within the slave without any external supplies. The machine also features status data on connectors at the rear to facilitate computerized system integration.

The Lyrec slave deck for DCC high-speed duplication.

Lyrec also announced upgrades to its existing analog cassette systems. The PP-4400 master loop bin is now capa-

World Radio History

ble of operating at 375 ips for a 100:1 duplication ratio with a 3-3/4 ips master. For those who prefer digital bins, Lyrec appears to be working closely with Duplitronics, showing systems in tandem at industry exhibitions. As for upgrades to Lyrec slave units, these include new packer arms, record amplifiers, capstan control and Dolby HX-Pro circuits. The company also placed ferrite heads on its TR55-QC deck.

Meanwhile another European manufacturer of tape machines, Revox, announced its acquisition of a DCC license from Philips. The company says it intends to "complete its product line in the high-end and upper-mainstream segments," but specific products have yet to be detailed. And another company, audiopak, announced that it will be expanding its line of cassette duplication supplies to include components for DCC.

Music Units Decline Is Worldwide Trend

Last month, in reporting on the RIAA 1991 U.S. prerecorded music sales figures, we observed that the total units shipped had declined, while the list value of shipments had increased. Considering the recession, the modest rise in revenues was good news for the major labels. But if less music is actually getting into the hands of the public, it could have disturbing implications for an industry whose long-term health depends on a broad base of habitual music consumers.

Is the decline in units a trend or an aberration? And is it confined to the U.S., or is it going on around the world? Official 1991 worldwide sales figures are not expected to be available from IFPI, the RIAA's international sister organization, until September. But *Billboard* recently published a look at 1991 shipments in several key overseas markets, and concluded that units fell 2%-8% while revenues rose several percentage points.

Part of the units-down/value-up phenomenon is a move away from lower-priced singles to higher-priced albums. But it's mostly the increasing percentage of units sold on CD that tends to mask the underlying reality of fewer units sold. It may be, as explained by RIAA president Jason Berman, that the recession forced cutbacks by those at the bottom of the economic ladder, who tend to buy less-expensive formats. But it may also be true that the CD has inadvertently spawned a new class of consumer, no longer satisfied with the sound of cassettes or LPs, but unable to afford (or turned off by) the high price of CDs.

Is the music industry in the process of losing touch with the populace that put the *pop* in pop music sales, concentrating instead on a smaller group of techno-elite consumers? If so, the erosion in unit sales could persist after the global recession is over. And if it does, new formats like DCC and Mini Disc may not help much, because they are expected to sell for nearly the same price as CDs.

BASF Honors WEA

BASF has named WEA Manufacturing as recipient of its 1992 Inventor's Award. The award, created in 1984 to recognize major contributions to audio or video duplication, goes to WEA for its leading role in development of the DIGalog cassette. WEA has been pushing for industry-wide adoption of the DIGalog logo to promote consumer awareness about the advantages of analog cassettes duplicated from a digital bin. BASF has been giving WEA space in its booths at industry events to showcase the DIGalog product.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Video Rental Chains Look Into Spoken Word

While prerecorded cassettes have been losing ground to CDs in the music market, the conventional wisdom is that some of this loss will be made up by growth in spoken word cassettes. Unlike the music market, there's no industry group tracking spoken word sales. But signs of mounting interest in spoken word continue to show up here and there. The latest is the news, reported in *Billboard*, that the 2,000-store video chain, Blockbuster Entertainment, is mounting a test of "audio book" rentals at up to 180 of its locations. Blockbuster would probably rent the books for about $1 per night. The company reportedly joins Sound Warehouse, Trans World Entertainment and Wherehouse Entertainment in investigating expansion into spoken word rentals.

SPLICES

The ITA has observed the tenth anniversary of the introduction of the CD with presentation of its Outstanding Technology Award to CD co-developers Sony and Philips...**Concept Design** (Graham, NC) introduced a new cassette duplication loader at the European AES convention in Vienna. Dubbed the CD 9002, the machine features a dual-pancake design...**Gauss** (Sun Valley, CA) sold a high-speed cassette duplication system, including test equipment, to Takt Audio in Poland. The company also sold gear to Kincar in Taiwan for expansion of its duplication capacity...**CEDAR Audio** (NYC) reports that two of its new digital Phase/Time Corrector modules, accurate to 1/200 of a sample, have been sold to facilities operated by Digipro in Paris and Brussels...The **3M** tape manufacturing plant in Hutchinson, MN, has achieved registration to the ISO 9002 standard. According to 3M, the standard, promulgated by the International Standards Organization, is among the highest certifications of manufacturing quality attainable. Among other products, the Hutchinson plant makes audio and video tapes in a variety of formats...**Sound/Video Impressions** expanded its audio cassette duplication department to include high-speed duplication. The Des Plaines, IL, company added a Magnefax 1/2-inch stereo bin duplicator and increased the size of the department by 2,000 square feet...**Musicon** of Wilsonville, OR, added to its duplication capacity with the acquisition of four more slave recorders for its Versadyne 1500 system. The move gives Musicon a total of 12 slaves...**Digital House** (NYC) has completed work on a four-CD set of 80 historic recordings made during World War II for distribution to overseas troops in the form of "V-Discs." The set, released by Time-Life Music, includes performances by the Dorsey Brothers, Duke Ellington, Glenn Miller, Benny Goodman and a host of other greats of the era. Digital House also confirms that Elvis is back, this time in the form of two rare interviews mastered by the company for CD release by the Great Northwestern Music Co....**Barry Diament Audio** (Riverdale, NY) reports mastering work for the new Domino label, including albums for Rusty Kershaw and John Mooney ...At the **Rocket Lab** in San Francisco, Gold Money were in to work on their latest for Tommy Boy Records with engineer Kenneth Lee. ■

Philip De Lancie is a mastering engineer at Fantasy Studios, Berkeley, Calif.

Sound Architecture.

Look. Deep inside the Community RS Loudspeaker is an advanced landscape. Mathematically correct, perfectly rigid and computer optimized. A world where what you hear becomes a fully seamless illusion. Come. Explore the monumental shape of pure sound.

Community

PROFESSIONAL SOUND SYSTEMS

333 EAST FIFTH STREET, CHESTER, PA 19013 TEL (215) 876-3400 • FAX (215) 874-0190

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

THE MOST INFLUENTIAL PRODUCERS OF THE MIX ERA

The problem, of course, is the word "influence." This isn't just about record sales—although all of the producers here have sold millions of records. It's about making records which have, for whatever reason, affected the way other people make records, either sonically or philosophically.

BY BLAIR JACKSON

World Radio History

When we first formulated the idea for this article many months ago, I thought it was going be a stroll in the park. After all, wouldn't it be *obvious* who had been the most influential producers during the 15 years *Mix* has been around? Alas, after considerable research, countless phone calls to other writers and various record company types, and a lot of internal wrestling, I was still adjusting the main list midway through writing it up. It turned into quite a bear.

The problem, of course, is the word "influence." This isn't just about record sales—although all of the producers here have sold millions of records. It's about making records which have, for whatever reason, affected the way other people make records, either sonically or philosophically.

In terms of sheer numbers of records sold, Quincy Jones would have to be the reigning champ of producers during what I will pompously call the *Mix* Era (1977-1992). The Michael Jackson records he produced in that time span have probably been heard by more people around the world than any other production ever. (Yes, even including George Martin; the Beatles never had the *global* impact of Michael Jackson.) But have those records been particularly *influential*? As well-recorded as they are (hats off to Bruce Swedien and all the other top-notch engineers who've helped make Jackson's records sound so good), I don't hear much of a ripple effect in other artists; perhaps Jackson is too singular a talent to emulate or rip-off.

To further complicate matters, it's often difficult to assess whether a given record is influential because of an artist's songs and overall style or because of something the producer did to give it a particular sound. And how often is that sound really more a function of an engineer's ideas and control room savvy than the producer's own input? And is it necessarily a good thing for a producer to have a sound? I suppose it depends on who you talk to. Certainly, many of the best producers of both yesterday and today are people who impose little other than their sterling judgment on the music. They know a great performance, and they're able to elicit the same from the artists with whom they work. In that category I'd put veterans like Phil Ramone and Tom Dowd and less seasoned producers like Don Was and T-Bone Burnett. In fact, my own personal taste runs much more toward this style of producer than some of the people spotlighted below.

So with all those caveats out of the way, I (very) humbly present my list of some of the greats from the past 15 years who have helped shape the music we all hear. Keep in mind that

PHOTO: JAY BLAKESBERG

Above: Narada Michael Walden

Left: Producer Bruce Fairbairn

World Radio History

PHOTO: RON DELANY

Left: Producer and artist, the inimitable Prince

ultimately these are just *my* judgments, for whatever that's worth, and they don't necessarily reflect the opinions of anyone else here at *Mix*. As always, we welcome any input you might have on the subject.

THE TOP TEN (OKAY, ELEVEN)

JIMMY BOWEN

It's not that there was anything *wrong* with the way people in Nashville made records before Jimmy Bowen came to town almost 15 years ago, but there's no question that Bowen upped the ante for Nashville producers by importing many of the techniques and attitudes he learned from years of working in Los Angeles studios. Of course, there are many people out there who *don't* think that spending hours getting a snare drum sound is a valuable use of studio time, but few would argue that Bowen's scrupulous attention to detail generally improved the way records were made in Music City. And he was one of the first in town to push for digital recording in the '80s. As a producer, his track record has touched almost every style. Early on he was known for his work with pop vocalists such as Dean Martin and Frank Sinatra; later it was L.A. songwriter-types. In Nashville he's best known for his work on a number of Hank Williams Jr. and George Strait albums, and records by everyone from Reba McEntire to Crystal Gayle, the Oak Ridge Boys to Waylon Jennings.

Below left: Hugh Padgham, pictured with Sting.

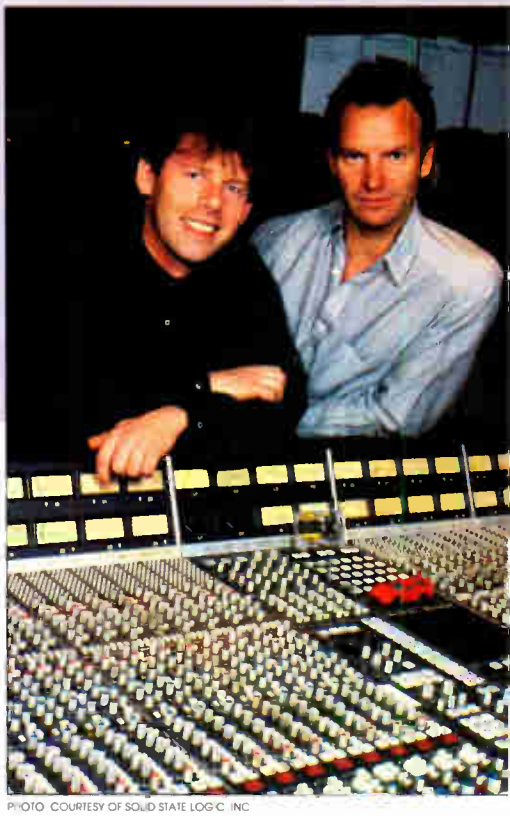


PHOTO: COURTESY OF SOLID STATE LOGIC, INC.

Bowen has long worked as a top executive in Nashville, too, first at MCA, then Elektra, then MCA again, and most recently as president of Capitol-Nashville, now called Liberty Records. Liberty, last time we checked, had sold a few records by a fellow named Garth Brooks.

BRUCE FAIRBAIRN

Arguably the current king of hard rock producers, Bruce Fairbairn has managed to cut albums that rock ferociously *and* appeal to mainstream audiences because of their clarity and precision. The Vancouver-based producer worked on some of the biggest hard rock albums of the late '80s,

PHOTO: MARK ABRAHMS

Left: Daniel Lanois

World Radio History

including Bon Jovi's *Slippery When Wet* and *New Jersey*, and Aerosmith's *Permanent Vacation* and *Pump*. Not surprisingly, the success of those projects has spawned countless lesser imitators. Fairbairn's also worked with Poison, AC/DC and Krokus, among others. I suppose it was really Ted Templeman, working with Van Halen in the late '70s, who first helped make hard rock palatable to a mass audience, but the sheen of Fairbairn's productions has taken that style of music to a new place. "Production should always come secondary to capturing the moment," he says. "The production is just there to enhance what the band has done. It's like baking a great cake with a lot of icing. I like a lot of icing!"

DANIEL LANOIS

Canadian Lanois is that rare producer who has his own identifiable "sound" while still emphasizing the musicality of the acts he produces. He presided over several of the most popular and influential albums of the '80s, including Peter Gabriel's *So* and U2's landmark LPs *The Unforgettable Fire* and *Joshua Tree*. But he also brought his airy, atmospheric touch to sterling albums by the likes of Bob Dylan (*Oh Mercy*, his best album in years) and the Neville Brothers (*Yellow Moon*, their commercial breakthrough). Clearly influenced by the spare, tasteful productions of Brian Eno (with whom he has worked), Lanois is also one of the new breed of producers who eschews using traditional recording studios in favor of houses, castles—in short, recording *environments*—to bring out the best in the musicians. Lanois and Eno co-produced U2's recent hit, *Achtung Baby*.

STEVE LILLYWHITE

Few producers have had the mood and texture of records they've worked on emulated as much as Steve Lillywhite. As producer of the first three U2 albums in the early '80s (*Boy*, *October* and *War*), Lillywhite helped shape the sound of an entire subgenre of rock 'n' roll in England: the moody, post-punk, guitar-driven music taken up by so many bands on the heels of the original, less commercial, purveyors of the style, Joy Division. Before linking up with U2, Lillywhite produced Siouxsie & the Banshees' influential breakthrough record, *The Scream*. Also in the early '80s, Lillywhite produced two successful albums by another of the era's most popular and copied British bands, Psychedelic Furs. Lillywhite's first production work was with Brian Eno on an Ultravox album in the late '70s, and it's clear that Lillywhite learned a thing or two about minimalism and the use of spatial ambience from Eno. Among the other artists Lillywhite has produced are the Stones (*Dirty Work*), Joan Armatrading (*Walk Under Ladders* and *The Key*), Talking Heads (*Naked*), David Byrne (*Rei Momo*), Big Country (*The Crossing*), Simple Minds and Pretenders (the underrated *Roomful of Mirrors*). He also mixed U2's *The Joshua Tree*.

HUGH PADGHAM

Love it or hate it, in the late '80s there was almost no way to escape what became known in engineering circles as "the Hugh Padgham drum sound," that cracking shot booming out of all those Phil Collins and Genesis records, and shortly thereafter, on half the records played on the radio (or so it seemed). Actually, Padgham's engineering prowess had been all over the airwaves before that. He worked on a number of projects for producer Steve Lillywhite at the Townhouse in London, including records by Peter Gabriel and XTC. The LPs that really cemented Padgham's worldwide reputation, however, were the Police's *Ghosts in the Machine* and *Synchronicity*, which Padgham engineered and co-produced with the group. The latter was Number One in *Billboard* for four months in 1983 and remains one of the best-sounding records of that era, a benchmark for other producers to strive for. In 1990 he co-produced Sting's international best-seller, *The Soul Cages*.

PRINCE

Even before his mega-successes with *1999* (in 1982) and the 1983 film and album *Purple Rain*, Prince's smart, sexy funk was influencing the likes of the Rolling Stones (whose 1980 hit "Emotional Rescue" was a nod in the Purple One's direction) and mainstream funksters of the day like one-time rival Rick James. Combining hard funk with Hendrix-influenced hard rock guitar, electronics and some of the wildest production touches this side of psychedelic-era Beatles records, Prince's mid-'80s albums were divinely eclectic format-breakers that encouraged many other artists to be similarly bold and experimental. "When Doves Cry" remains one of the most unusual hit singles of the modern era. The sounds of his late '80s dance smashes were widely copied but rarely equaled, and now, in the early '90s, Prince still refuses to be pigeonholed, as his multiplatinum, tour-de-force *Diamonds and Pearls* proves. Of course, all along he has had great success producing other artists, too, from The Time to Vanity to Sheila E. to Tevin Campbell. Prince is truly one of the few artist/writer/producer/performers who has earned the grossly overused label of "genius."

Right to left: Nile Rodgers and Bernard Edwards in their band mode, "Chic."

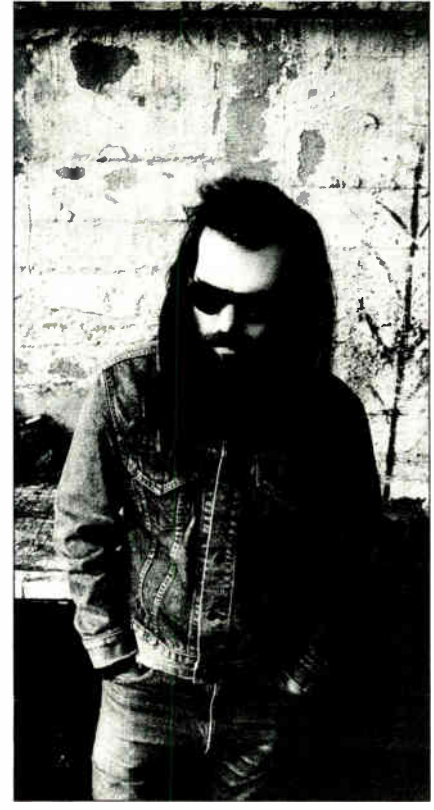
PHOTO: HARRISON FUNK

NILE RODGERS and BERNARD EDWARDS

In the late '70s and early '80s, the versatile team of musicians/songwriters Nile Rodgers and Bernard Edwards helped define the dance music of the disco and post-disco era through their exciting co-production work for their band Chic and for a number of other top dance acts of the day. Later on, they separately produced a wide variety of artists: Rodgers worked with Madonna (*Like a Virgin*), Duran Duran

World Radio History

(*Notorious*, *Wild Boys*), David Bowie (*Let's Dance*), Mick Jagger (*She's the Boss*) and many others; Edwards' big successes included Power Station (their eponymous debut smash), Jody Watley, Robert Palmer (*Riptide*), Air Supply and Diana Ross (three albums). Rodgers and Edwards were among the first important writer/producers, which is to say they often (but not always) wrote songs for artists and then produced just the tracks they wrote; of course, that is commonplace today. Is it fair to lump them together here? Maybe not, since their careers have taken somewhat different paths since their early collaborations. But both have specialized through the years in tough but finely crafted dance sides that are strong on both melody and rhythm, without sounding mechanical. Recently, the two got together again to make the album *Chic-ism*, which has already spawned one Top 5 dance hit, "Chic Mystique." Talk about the Midas Touch—these guys have it.



Above: Rick Rubin

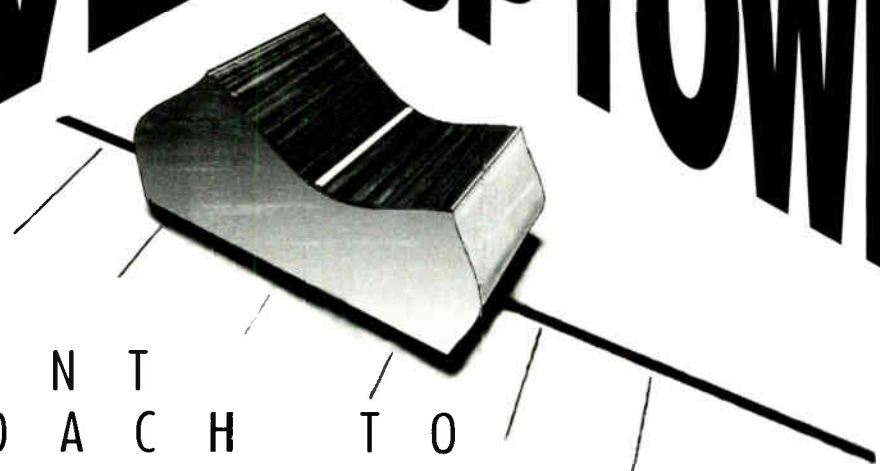
RICK RUBIN

From the strange-but-true department comes the fact that one of the first truly influential producers in the predominantly African-American genre of rap was a middle-class white kid named Rick Rubin. Originally a punk and metal fan, Rubin became enamored with rap while in college at New York University, and it wasn't long before he was making remarkably sophisticated records with some of the best of the first wave of rappers, including Run-D.M.C. (their crossover smash *Raising Hell*, featuring the group's remake of Aerosmith's "Walk This Way"), LL Cool J and the Beastie Boys (*Licensed to Ill*). It was Rubin who first grafted hard rock guitar onto rap, and in general his productions have always been forward-looking, with little regard for accepted norms of the day. There's a lot more to Rubin than just rap, however. He's also produced acts as diverse as Slayer, The Cult and the Red Hot Chili Peppers (their 1991 hit *Blood Sugar Sex Magik*). Rubin's Def American label has long been an outlet for some of the most aggressive (Danzig) and controversial (Geto Boys) music out there, as well as one mega-popular mainstream band, the Black Crowes.

CHRIS THOMAS

The year that *Mix* was born, 1977, Chris Thomas produced one of the most important records of that decade, *Never Mind the Bollocks, Here's the Sex Pistols*. While not exactly a producer's

MOVE UPTOWN



THE ELEGANT APPROACH TO
MOVING FADER
AUTOMATED MIXDOWN

ANY CONSOLE ANY APPLICATION

For more information on how an Uptown System can fit your facility, needs and budget, call: Group One Ltd,. (516) 249-1399, (310) 306-8823.

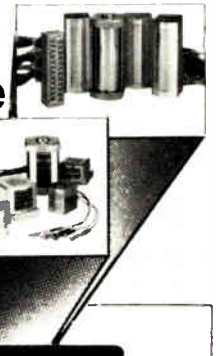
For OEM applications, contact: Audiomation Inc.,
96 Dudley Road Sudbury, MA 01776 (508) 443-8053

UPTOWN AUTOMATION SYSTEMS INC

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

The very heart of your tape machine



Can you trust it to just anyone?

JRF maintains a complete laboratory consisting of state of the art magnetic head refurbishing and optical alignment equipment. In most cases worn, unserviceable magnetic heads for RECORDING STUDIOS, TAPE DUPLICATING, MASTERING, AND BROADCASTING can be restored to original performance specifications for a fraction the cost of replacement. If our FREE EVALUATION indicates that heads cannot be repaired, we offer premium quality replacement heads as well as heads for custom applications.

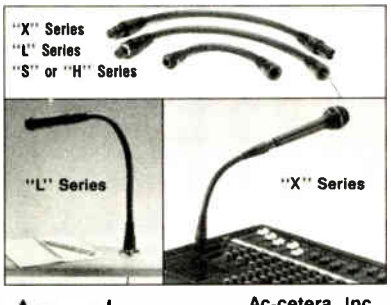
JRF MAGNETIC SCIENCES

JRF/Magnetic Sciences, Inc.
249 Kennedy Road • P.O. Box 121
Greendell, New Jersey 07839
Tel.: (201) 579-5773
Fax: (201) 579-6021

MasterCard VISA

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

RUBBER-NECK™
NO-CREAK • NO-GLARE • NO-RUST
"S" Series - Solid core, male and female threaded.
"H" Series - Hollow core, male and female threaded.
"L" Series - Hollow core, Locking XLR and female threaded end. Unit requires soldering XLR connector, inserting wire through the body and extending wire to controls.
"X" Series - Wired male to female XLR connectors.



Ac-cetera
Ac-cetera, Inc.
3120 Banksville Rd.
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
1-800-537-3491, FAX 412-344-0818

Now Available

MIC-HANDLER

showcase, the effect that record had on up-and-coming punk and new wave bands everywhere is nearly incalculable. Thomas was already a respected veteran when he tackled that band, having worked with many top English acts, from the Beatles (*The White Album*) to Procul Harum to Roxy Music (all their great early stuff) to Pink Floyd (he mixed *Dark Side of the Moon*). He produced three albums for Pete Townshend, including the amazing *Empty Glass* LP, the first three Pretenders albums and several of Elton John's early '80s discs. More recently, the versatile producer was responsible for shaping the big sound of INXS on three albums: *Listen Like Thieves*, *Kick* and *X*. Thomas has been producing vital albums for two decades now, and he shows no signs of letting up.

NARADA MICHAEL WALDEN
He first made a name for himself as a great young jazz drummer in the '70s, but for the last decade and a half, Narada Michael Walden's name has been synonymous with commercial pop and R&B records. Often writing the songs he produces, Walden has produced close to 50 tunes that have made it into the Top 10, including seven in 1991 alone. He's a master of the big, dramatic ballad—not surprising when you look at some of the singers he's worked with: Mariah Carey, Whitney Houston, Aretha Franklin, Shanice Wilson, Stacy Lattisaw and Angela Bofill, to name a few. He spearheaded Aretha's 1985 "comeback" with his songs "Freeway of Love" and "Who's Zoomin' Who," and he scored hits with such unlikely partners as Starship and Kenny G. As this article was being completed in late April, Walden had three songs on *Billboard*'s Hot 100, two by Shanice Wilson and one by Tevin Campbell. The man who many credit as the technical wizard behind Walden, his one-time engineer Walter Afanasieff, has become an extremely successful producer himself in the last couple of years, too, landing at the top of the charts with sides by Mariah Carey, Michael Bolton and others. Next up from Walden: what is sure to be a smash from Al Jarreau.

THE SECOND TEN (OKAY, ELEVEN)

Tony Brown
Another of Nashville's guiding forces, Brown has specialized in working with some of country music's most interesting and progressive artists, including Steve Earle, Lyle Lovett, Rodney Crowell and Nanci Griffith.

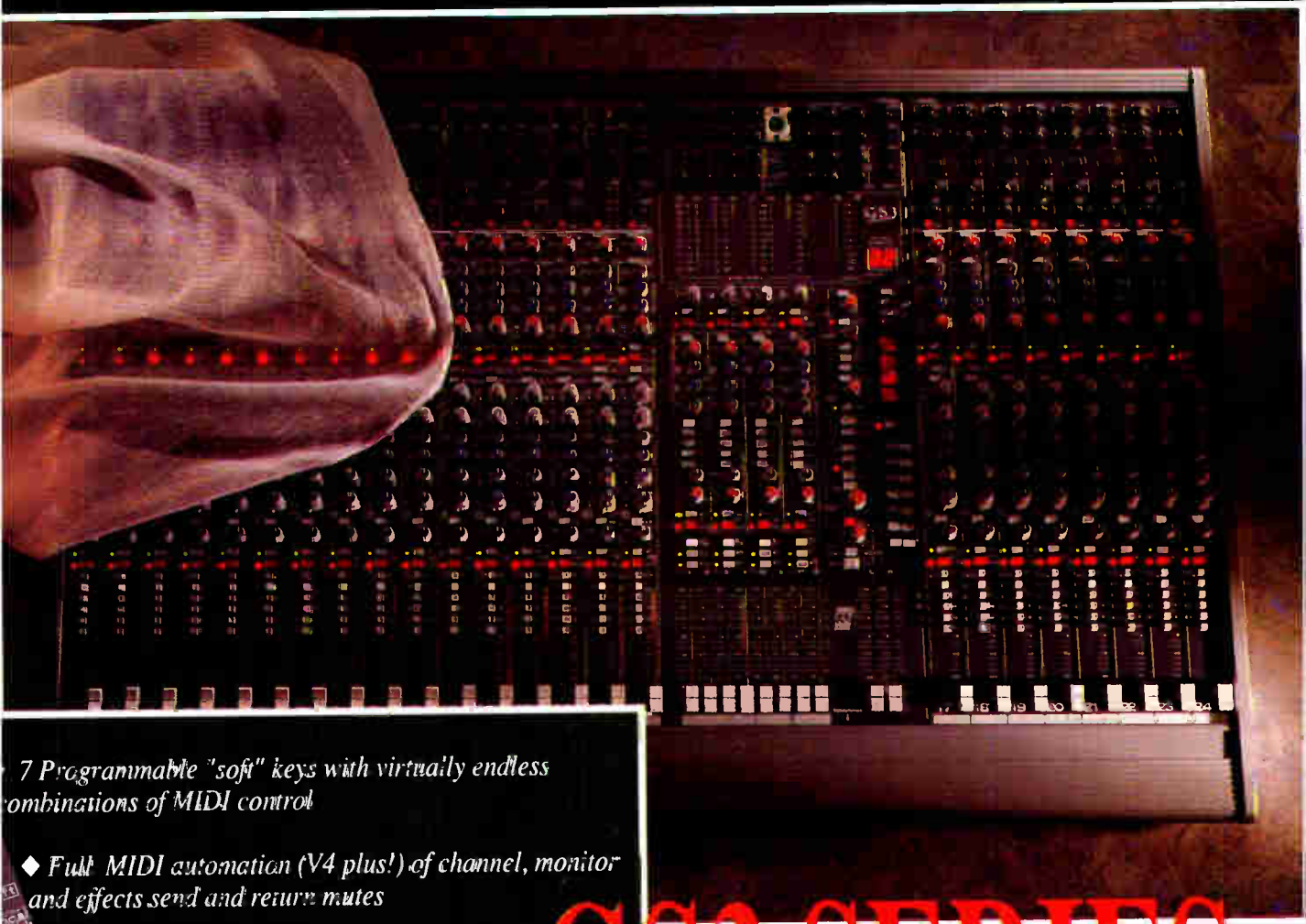
Bob Clearmountain
Probably the single most respected mixer in rock 'n' roll, Clearmountain is a meticulous craftsman who brings out the power of a performance better than just about anyone. As producer, he's helmed projects by Bryan Adams, Simple Minds, Pretenders and a few others, but it's his mixing projects that stand out the most: Roxy Music's *Avalon*, Bruce Springsteen's *Born in the USA*, the Rolling Stones' *Tattoo You* and David Bowie's *Let's Dance*, to name but a handful.

◀ **Jimmy Jam and Terry Lewis**
Influenced somewhat by Prince (*and* vice-versa), this Minneapolis duo has put out consistently high-quality R&B records with a wide variety of artists, including Janet Jackson, Robert Palmer, Alexander O'Neal, Ralph Tresvant, Karyn White and others. Great songwriters as well as producers.

Quincy Jones
If there's a platinum shortage, blame this guy; his Michael Jack-

World Radio History

UNVEILING



GS3 SERIES

- 7 Programmable "soft" keys with virtually endless combinations of MIDI control
- Full MIDI automation (V4 plus!) of channel, monitor and effects send and return mutes
- All Mutes use FET Silent switching
- 16 x 8 x 2 or 24 x 8 x 2 formats
- 8 channel expander option. Up to 32 channels,72 line inputs all with dedicated eq and mute
- Channel direct-to-tape switches allowing up to 32 tracks to be recorded simultaneously.
- Separate EQ for channel and monitor paths with EQ on switch
- 6 aux buses (via MULTI AUX system) providing effects and cue sends for both channel and monitor signal paths
- 4 stereo effects returns with EQ.Programmable mutes, cue sends, and routing to all outputs

To preview the incredible new Allen & Heath GS3 series studio console technology, visit your local Allen & Heath dealer, or call or write us for more information

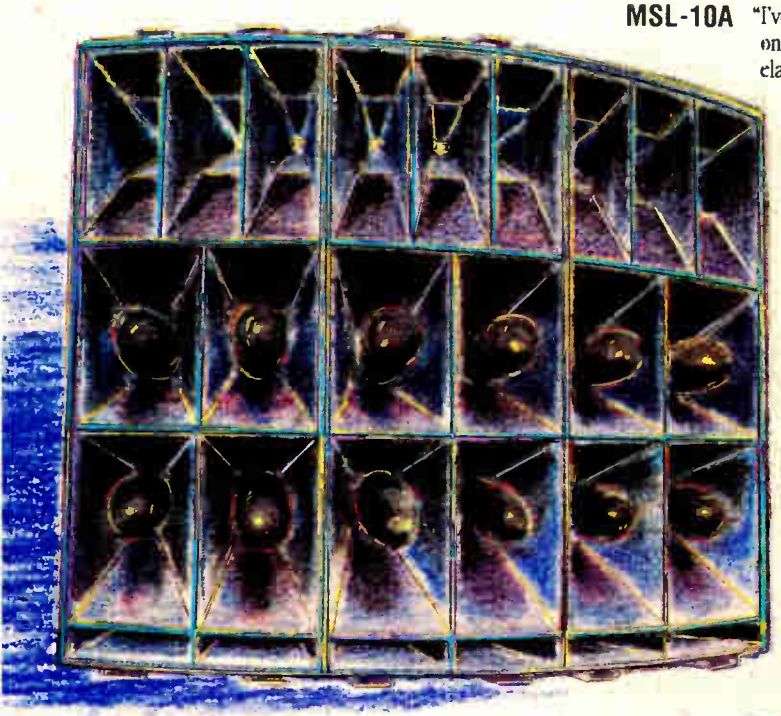
Allen & Heath
5639 South Riley Lane
Salt Lake City UT
84107
(801) 268-8400
Ask for Marty

ALLEN & HEATH

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Meyer Sound Reinforcement Series



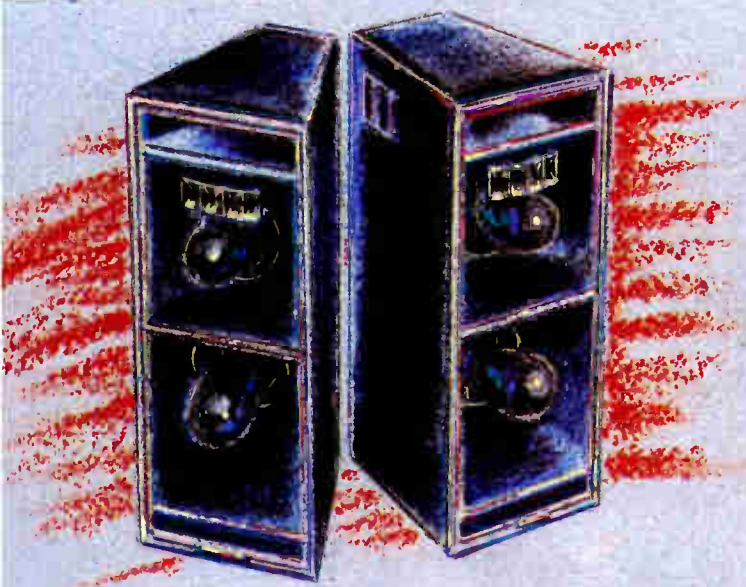
MSL-10A "I've been using the MSL-10A for the biggest venues on our current tour. In terms of power, dynamics and clarity, nothing else even comes close."

Chris Carlton
Audio Engineer
Julio Iglesias

UPM-1

"I needed a speaker that was small and unobtrusive, yet produced the full musical range. I found what I was looking for in the UPM-1."

Paul Schulz
Owner–Caffe SOMA



UPA-1B

"For nine years Meyer has been our standard. Because we use MicroMonitors and have no onstage volume, we rely totally on the PA for our live sound. The quality of the UPA-1, especially supported with SIM® Equalization, far exceeds that of all its competitors."

Tuck & Patti
Windham Hill Jazz
recording artists

MSL-3

"We required a system that could reproduce the subtleties of a Broadway musical, yet reserve enough power for rock and roll. Our MSL-3/650-R2 system does exactly that!"

Terry Smith
Technical Director
Opryland USA

SIM® "Grand opera demands the ultimate in sonic realism. SIM® Equalization is my most important tool for satisfying the needs of conductors, artists and opera lovers."

Roger Gans, Sound Designer, San Francisco Opera

TEC
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY
1992 NOMINEE

Meyer Sound

Meyer Sound Laboratories, Inc.
2832 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 486-1166
FAX (415) 486-8356

©1991 Meyer Sound

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

MEYER SOUND

World Radio History

son albums—*Off the Wall*, *Thriller* and *Bad*—have sold in excess of 50 million copies worldwide. Q is adept at producing every kind of music, from orchestral to small combo jazz. He also produced the "We Are the World" sessions, which influenced many other similarly well-intentioned super-sessions for various causes (though Bob Geldof's "Do They Know It's Christmas" started the trend).

KRS-One
A.k.a., Kris Parker, who was one of the first major producers to emerge from the world of rap. Most of the records he's put out under the Boogie Down Productions name have been tough but sonically cool, and he was among the first to convincingly meld hip hop with reggae (although dub was clearly an influence on hip hop). He produced Sly & Robbie's acclaimed *Silent Assassin* LP. Boogie Down Productions' latest is called *Sex and Violence*.

PHOTO ANDY EARLE

Jeff Lynne ▲
The master of casual precision: He makes records that sound at once intricately crafted (especially those trademark harmonies) and amazingly loose. George Harrison's wonderful comeback with *Cloud Nine*, the two Traveling Wilburys albums and Petty's *Full Moon Fever* and *Into the Great Wide Open* have encouraged other producers to lighten up a little and capture the *fun*.

Marcus Miller ▶
In the world of jazz-funk fusion, the undisputed master for the past decade has been Marcus Miller, who is a real jack-of-all-trades: an extraordinary composer, musician (bass, mainly) and producer. He worked on some of Miles Davis' best later albums (including *Tutu* and *Siesta*, the latter being nearly all-Miller except for Miles' solos) and has also worked his magic with David Sanborn and R&B greats like Luther Vandross, Aretha Franklin and Roberta Flack.

Alan Reynolds
Since the Garth Brooks phenomenon is still in full bloom (it's getting to be like McDonald's—"Billions and Billions Served!"), the height of Reynolds' influence is still to be felt, but you just know there are aspiring record makers analyzing every second of Brooks' albums, trying to decode the winning formula. Reynolds' easy blend of acoustic and electric country has worked for others, too, from Kathy Mattea to fast-rising star Hal Ketchum.

Bob Rock
From the Bruce Fairbairn school of slick but still ultra-heavy hard rock (in fact, Bob Rock engineered on a few of Fairbairn's biggies) comes this bright prospect, who has already produced albums for Motley Crüe (*Dr. Feelgood*), The Cult (*Sonic Temple*), Kingdom Come and, his biggest success to date, Metallica's *Metallica*, which is already something of a standard for how that brand of metal can be made to sound semi-commercial.

Don Was
No one will ever copy his "sound" because he doesn't have one, but in making some of the most natural-sounding, ear-pleasing albums of the last several years—including Bonnie Raitt's last two Grammy-winners, the B-52's and several others—Was is one

PHOTO JEFFREY SCALES

Valley Sound
Sales & Rental

... Is

...L.A.'s fastest growing Pro Audio Dealer/Broker.
We offer fine products like: AKG, ALLEN & HEATH, CREST, DBX, DRAWMER, MOGAMI, SUMMIT AUDIO, TAD, TANNOY... and many others! We also buy/sell USED gear.

We are also proud to announce exclusive U.S. Distribution for **Shep Associates Ltd.** Classic EQ/Mic Pre's, built by Neve™, are now manufactured under license by **Shep Associates Ltd.** to original design specs, totally discrete, Mic-Pre + 4-band EQ.
"The Classic" 31105 Module+ 32264 Limiter, now available from....

Valley Sound
Sales & Rental
(818) 842-6500
Fax: 842-1860

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

HOWARD SCHWARTZ RECORDING INC

Dave!!!

Now you have every excuse to ACT like a 15 year old!

Thanks for all your support.

With love, Your Brother

Howie

P.S. WHEN DID YOU GET YOUR LICENSE?

620 LEXINGTON AVE/SUITE 1901 NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022/(212) 688-4180

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Our NEW place...

New "In & Out" Transfer Suite
Digital — Digital
Analog — Digital

...or yours.

24 Hour Worldwide Rentals
Complete packages
Full tech support
The latest in digital
The best of analog

Call 800-847-4123 toll free in USA (212-262-2626 in NY) for your free copy of our rate card or fax us at 212-262-2632.

AUDIOFORCE
SOUND RENTAL LOGIC

NEW ADDRESS!
630 9th Ave., Rm. 1012, NY, NY 10036

PHOTO: JAY B. AKESBERG

of the most prominent producers leading a shift toward simple, spare records, and not a moment too soon!

AND TEN (OKAY, ELEVEN) TO WATCH

Walter Afanasieff—Mariah, Bolton; so far this guy can't lose. More than just Narada's protege.

PHOTO: KAREN KUEHN

Malcolm Burn ▲—Out from Daniel Lanois' shadow, Burn has produced Chris Whitley's excellent *Living with the Law* and my favorite Neville Brothers' LP, *Brother's Keeper*.

Robert Clivilles & David Cole—The New York mix kings behind the phenomenally popular C+C Music Factory, they've also shaken up the dance genre with remixes for Lisa Lisa & Cult Jam, Martika, Mariah and others.

Scott Litt—R.E.M.'s *Out of Time* was so popular that it's possible to forget that it is the group's most eclectic and interesting-sounding record to date.

Delfeayo Marsalis ▲—Yes, he's from *that* family, and he's turning into an excellent jazz producer, as his recent work with brother Branford Marsalis, Marcus Roberts and others shows.

Felton Pilate—The man behind much of Hammer's music is smart and supertalented. It will be interesting to see what he can do with other Bust It acts.

Teddy Riley—The king of New Jack Swing is currently hot, hot, hot because of his bold, experimental work on Michael Jackson's *Dangerous*. This musician/arranger/producer also hit big with Keith Sweat and his own outfit, Guy. The upcoming Bobby Brown album is sure to make waves.

James Stroud—One-time Nashville session musician who has been on a winning streak since turning to production. Clint Black, Charlie Daniels, John Anderson and Tracy Lawrence are a few he's hit with.

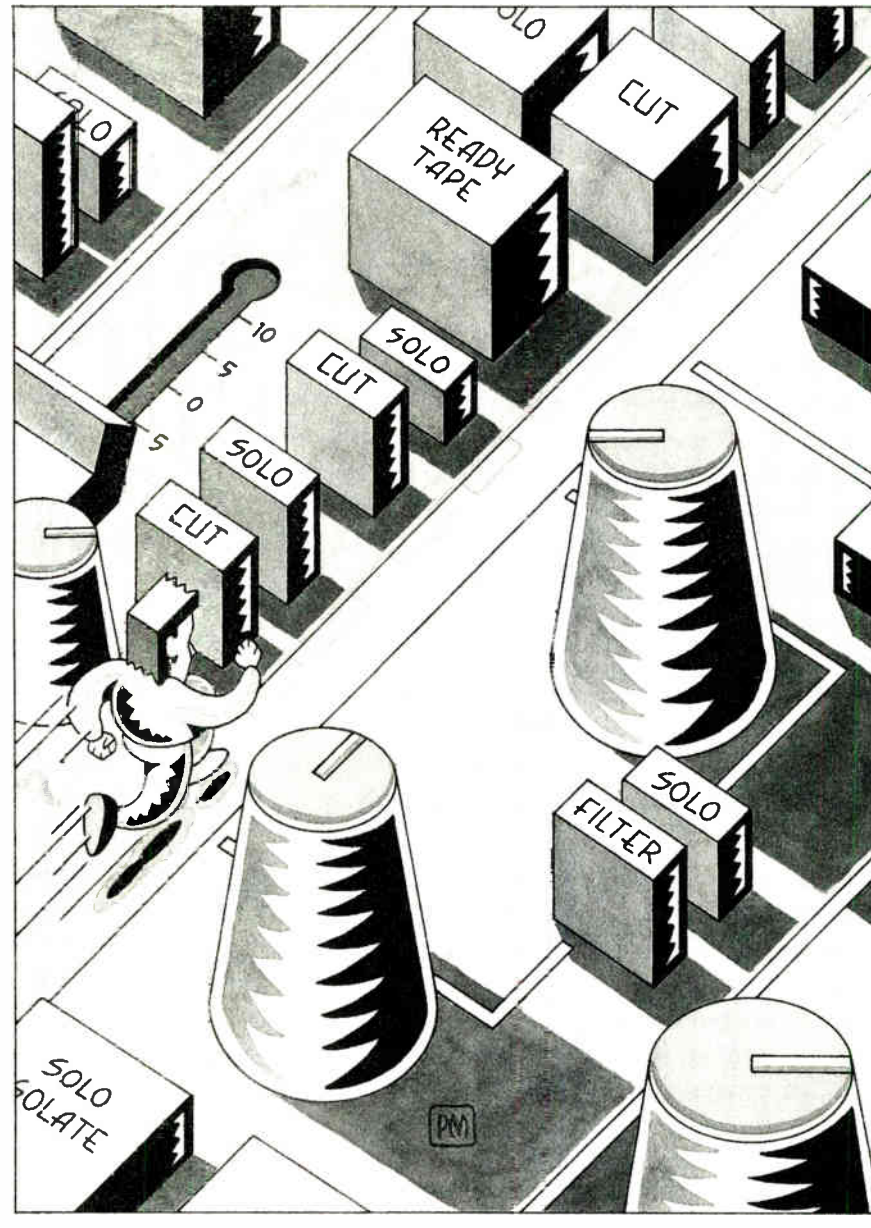
Butch Vig—Nirvana's success has made him an instant celeb. Grunge for the masses? Could Sonic Youth's big breakthrough be next?

Ben Wisch—Mark Cohn's success is no fluke; the album is beautifully recorded and expertly paced. Wisch says he's on a crusade to "keep acoustic-based, artist-oriented music alive." ■

Blair Jackson is Mix's managing editor.

World Radio History

Independent Engineers & Producers



RANDY ADAMS; *Engineer & Producer*; **ADAMSOUND. 208 Moss Dr.; Cedar Hill, TX 75104; (214) 299-6465. Specialization & Credits:** I specialize in organizing and recording large-scale live and studio productions, usually supervising audio-for-video, sound reinforcement and multitrack recording. From the initial planning to the release of the final product, your project will be in good hands. Some recent projects include The Alexandria Sanctuary Choir of Pathway Press, The James Robinson Bible Conference, The A/G Missions Project, The Freedom Concert, Hosanna/Integrity, Country Crossroads and many others. Also live mixing for special events and concerts, especially those featuring large choirs and orchestras.

RICHARD ADLER; *Engineer*; **PO Box 21272; Nashville, TN 37221; (615) 646-4900; FAX: (615) 646-4900.**

RICHARD ALDERSON; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **ALDERSON PRODUCTIONS. 95 Horatio St., Penthouse A; New York, NY 10014; (212) 691-0027; FAX: (212) 989-9794.**

TONY ALVAREZ; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **BOOM SONIC MUSIC. Hollywood, CA; (714) 594-3889; FAX: (714) 595-5715. Specialization & Credits:** Roger Troutman (Reprise), Richie Havens (Solar/Epic), A.K. (Elektra), Syd Straw (Virgin), Dinna D. (CBS/Sony), Atoozi (EMI), Gerardo (Interscope), Jennifer Taylor (EMI-France), PolyGram Publishing, Capitol-EMI Latina, Vanity, Mare Winningham, Federation of Love, Babylonia Tiles, Dorian Heart, Mango Bang, The Underthings, Ron Stein's Memories of Elvis, Medieval Times Dinner and Tournament. Tracking mixing, drum programming, guitar. Songwriter/publisher member BMI.

PHIL APPELBAUM; *Engineer & Producer*; **THUNDER DIGITAL. 5532 Amistad Rd. NE; Albuquerque, NM 87111; (505) 822-8273.**

FRANK L. ARN; *Engineer & Technician*; **BANTAM SOUND SERVICES. 11225 Magnolia Blvd. #308; N. Hollywood, CA 91601; (818) 907-5181.**

PATRICK ARNOLD; *Engineer*; **TRIANGLE AUDIO INC. PO Box 8679, 214 1/2 7th Ave.; S. Charleston, WV 25303; (304) 744-5164; (304) 346-6964. Specialization & Credits:** Engineering: Albums; Ron Soul, *Oil and Water*; Roger Hunt, *Never Too Late*; Cross Country, *Boots*; Jimmy Warren, *Volume I & Volume II*; Appalachian Bible College Gospel Heralds, *Volume II & Volume III*; David Morris, *Song Weaver*; Lefty Shafer, *Mockingbird Hill*; Diamonds and Gold, *Tickle Your Fancy & Dirty Cowboy*; Lisa Thomas, *Believe In Love*; Ethel Caffie-Austin, *Gospel Music...Generation to Generation*; Robert Shafer & Robin Kessinger, *Album of Champions*; Elderberry Records' *The Music Never Dies—A Vandalia Sampler 1981-1987*. Demos: Bob Thompson, The Bobs, Kodac Harrison, The Fabulous Twister Sisters, Larry Groce, Hype Production, Stratus, Ravenslay, Blind Gypsy, Pale Hecate, Blues DuJour, Brian Diller, Mother Nang. Movie Soundtracks: Big pictures productions: *Chillers, Strangest Dreams* and *Paradise Park*. Commercials: W. VA State Fair, Go-Mart, W. VA Lottery, One-Stop Mart, Magic Video.

EDDIE ASHWORTH; *Engineer & Producer*; **ROGUE RECORDINGS. 2629 Manhattan Avenue #202; Hermosa Beach, CA 90254; (310) 372-9327; FAX: (310) 374-5422.**

CURTIS AUTIN; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **SOUND SERVICES. 39867 Fremont Blvd. #505; Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 657-3079.**

CLIFF AYERS; *Producer*; **EMERALD RECORDS/ENTERTAINER NETWORK. 830 Glastonbury Rd., Ste. 614; Nashville, TN 37217; (615) 361-7902.**

BRITT BACON; *Engineer & Producer*; **6938 Rhea Ave.; Reseda, CA 91335; Specialization & Credits:** Former owner/manager/chief engineer (11 years) of Topanga Skyline Recording Co. Music director for *Chad and Jeremy* on British Reinvasion Tour 1986-1987. Albums: Bob Dylan, *Knocked Out Loaded*, (CBS)(e); Walking Wounded, *Raging Winds of Time*, (Chameleon)(e); Steve Kujala, *Fresh Flute*, (CBS)(e); Van Dyke Parks, *Jump with Whoopie Goldberg*, (HBJ)(e) The Bangles, *All Over the Place*, (CBS)(ae); Chicago, *16*, (Full Moon/Warner Bros.)(ae). Singles: Fear, *New York's Alright if You Like Saxophones*, (Slash)(e). TV/Radio/Films/Artist, etc: 3M, "Steri Strip Adhesive" (ce); Coors, "Original Draft" (ce); *Incredible Sunday (e); In Defense of a Married Man* (Stan Getz)(e); KBIG (recorded and mixed over 120 songs for broadcast). Robben Ford, David Foster, Whoopie Goldberg, Steve Vai, Martin Sheen, Danny Elfman, Eddie Money, Ted Nugent, Robbie Benson, Yngwie Malmsteen, Debra Winger, Humberto Gatica, Davitt Sigerson, Jeff Eyrich.

SUZAN BADER; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **D.S.M. PRODUCERS INC. 161 W. 54th St., Studio 803A 7 B; New York, NY 10019; (212) 245-0006; FAX: (212) 265-5726.**

DEAN BAILIN; *Engineer & Producer*; **4 CATS STUDIO. 325 W. 52nd St., Apt. 4H; New York, NY 10019; (212) 582-8663; manager (201) 327-3698; FAX: (201) 327-5428. Specialization & Credits:** 24-track 2" and 16-track 1/2", extensive MIDI setup, digital editing with Soundtools, pre-production/finished master recordings. Digital mixdown, CD premastering. Producer/engineer/songwriter. Vast experience in synth/drum programming to aid artist in arranging/crafting songs to meet today's standards. SMPTE-based sychronization of multitracks to computer allows for flexible arranging possibilities with virtually no track limitation. Automation and specialized guitar preamps available. 20 synths with extensive sound library. Credits: musical director, associate producer for Rupert Holmes, 3 years; featured guitarist on recording hits *Pina Colada* and *Him*, sound scoring for CBS-TV and FOX TV. Master recordings: Erika Records, Tristan, *Shotgun*; One World Records, Joe Voce, *California*; Macola Records, Michael Christensen, *100 Ways*; MEG Records, Rich Contri, *Everything to Me*. Wrote, produced master recordings for new artist Jodi Bongiovi. Co-produced and mixed Mike Catalano's *Good Neighbors* LP for PolyGram Brazil. Produced and wrote songs for *Police Academy*—cartoon series.

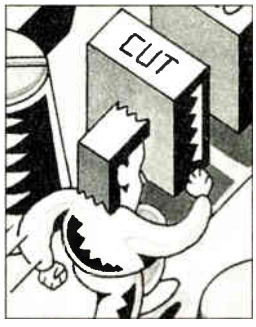
PETER A. BARKER; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **STORM PRODUCTIONS. 10016 Balboa Blvd.; Northridge, CA 91325; (818) 886-3924.**

KEVIN BEAMISH; *Engineer & Producer*; **KEVIN BEAMISH PRODUCTIONS INC. 4615 Stark Ave.; Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (818) 222-7092. Specialization & Credits:** 19 years of experience as producer/engineer with international multi-multiplatinum success; REO Speedwagon (4 albums including *Hi Infidelity*), Jefferson Starship, Y&T, Saxon, Leather Wolf, MSG and Contraband.

ILLUSTRATION: PAUL MOCH

World Radio History

Independent Engineers & Producers



GLENN E. BERKOVITZ, C.A.S.; *Engineer*; **SPINNING REEL SOUND SERVICES. 11929 Windward Ave.; Los Angeles, CA 90066; (301) 313-2776 (L.A.); (914) 429-0493 (N.Y.). Specialization & Credits:** Specializing in audio—production and post-production—for film and television, I bring to my work a thorough knowledge and complete technical inventory of analog and digital recorders and signal paths and a true love for the process. Field mixing and production have been my mainstays; Now, Cyberframe, Waveframe and ProTools have brought me current within post-production processing. Together or separately, my production and post clients sound as good as they look—call them, and listen.

CARSTEN BOHN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **BIG NOTE PRODUCTION. Schuetzenstrasse 89; W. 2000 Hamburg 50, Germany; (040) 850-1589; FAX: (040) 850-9490. Specialization & Credits:** The most important service is the direct contact to all major German companies through 25 years in the business and personal expenence from 6 years living and working in New York City.

JOSEPH P. BORGES; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **SANCTUARY PRODUCTIONS. 17 Johnson Ave.; West Caldwell, NJ 07006; (201) 882-6983.**

RICHARD (RICK) BOWLS; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **IT'S ONLY PLASTIC, MUSIC. 600 E. Olive Ave., #109; Burbank, CA 91501; (818) 848-5059; (818) 901-6838. Specialization & Credits:** Many years experience as engineer, synth-programmer and musician for records, television and film. Hundreds of credits. Records include Black Tie featuring Randy Meisner and Allan Rich, Jacob's Ladder featuring Mike Guy and Chuck Wright, Gap Band, Oingo Boingo, Berlin, Donna Summer, Cher, Sparks, E.L.O., Michael Nesmith, Georgio Moroder, Lakeside, Diana Ross, Yarborough and Peoples, Denise Williams. Film work includes: *Darkman, Apocalypse Now, Halloween, The Fog, Robot Jox, Penitentiary III, Working Girl.* Television work includes: *War and Rememberance, MacGyver, China Beach, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Major Dad, Mission Impossible* and *Moonlighting.* Extensive sampling background over last eight years. Many gold and platinum record projects plus Grammy, Oscar and Emmy winners. Services: Built and/or designed several recording studios, MIDI studios, keyboard, guitar, bass, electronic drum and percussion rack systems for studio and touring musicians worldwide. Co-owner SENDIT Electronics, line of home and professional studio products. Rates: flexible, reasonable-to-exorbitant for all services, including production. Call for further details.

TIMOTHY BRANNIGAN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **BRANNIGAN MUSIC. 140 W. 55th St., Ste. 8-B; New York, NY 10019; (212) 307-5372.**

HARRY BROTMAN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **BROTMAN MUSICAL SERVICES. 19010 Avers Ave.; Flossmoor, IL 60422; (708) 799-7711. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: recent national airplay: Tyrone Davis, *Something's Mighty Wrong* (Ichiban)—engineered; Mac Loving, *Colors*; (Cliquepostive/ATCO)—engineered; L.V. Johnson. *Unclassified* (Ichiban)—engineered; Leo Grahman & Lloyd Taylor, *Whatcha gonna do about it?* (Steeltown)—engineered. Engineered/produced: Housecat, *R U Wit It?*; Friends for Fun, *Jungle Craze*; General Crook, *Too Late Too Soon.* Services: (Sweet) Sixteenth year specializing in the engineering, co-production and programming of music for commercial release. Commander of Time: Linn/Forat 9000, Aphex Studio Clock, Russian/Dragon, T.C. 2290 32sec SIFT. Commander of Space: Dynacord DRP20, Yamaha SPX900, Sony MUR-201. Crunch Factor: Drawmer 1960, Orban 424A, Klark-Teknik DN40, Moog para EQ, Aphex 612, Gatex. Grease Factor: EXR IV, dbx 120XDS. Microphones by: Milab, B&K, Sanken, Beyer. Monitors by: B&W, Westlake Audio.

CHRIS BROWN; *Engineer & Producer*; **PERSON TO PERSON PRODUCTIONS. 342 Norfolk Rd.; Litchfield, CT 06759-0546; (203) 567-9012; FAX: (203) 567-4276. Specialization & Credits:** On-location digital recording anywhere in the world. New on-location digital editing service utilizing Sound Tools, the premiere hard disk recording and editing system for the Macintosh. On-location "overdubbing" with unlimited available tracks and Mac instead of a digital multitrack. Person to Person Productions was founded in 1979; since then Chris Brown has produced and engineered numerous albums and CDs, as well as award-winning film, dance and television scores. Fourteen albums for the Paul Winter Consort, including 3 Grammy nominees.

GLENN J. BROWN; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **GLENN BROWN PRODUCTIONS INC. 2211 Seminole Dr.; Okemos, MI 48864; (517) 349-7969; FAX: call.**

JEFF BRUGGER; *Engineer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **HARD DISK CAFE. 432 Shadowood Pkwy., NW; Atlanta, GA 30339-2318; (404) 916-0520; FAX: (404) 980-9163. Specialization & Credits:** Digital editing, CD premastering, radio production, music recording and Macintosh consulting.

RICHARD JAMES BURGESS; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **7095 Hollywood Blvd. #104-345; Los Angeles, CA 90028; (213) 850-7337; FAX: (213) 850-5302. Specialization & Credits:** Producer, engineer, drummer, programmer. Credits: Spandau Ballet, King, Adam Ant, Five Star, Living in a Box, Colonel Abrams, Shriekback, When In Rome, Praise.

SCOTT A. BURNETT; *Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DARKHORSE MUSICMEDIA CO. 1201 1st Ave. S., Ste. 307; Seattle, WA 98134; (206) 623-5265.**

DOMINIC P. CAMARDELLA; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **SOUND DESIGN. 33 W. Haley; Santa Barbara, CA 93101; (805) 965-3404; FAX: (805) 966-9525.**

CARL CANEDY; *Engineer & Producer*; **NEON CITY PRODUCTIONS. 627 Main St.; Simpson, PA 18407; (717) 282-0863; FAX: (717) 282-0362. Specialization & Credits:** *Young Turk*—Virgin/Young Turk-*Tired of Laughing*-Geffen/Anthrax-*Spreading the Disease*-Island/Anthrax-*Fistful of Metal*-Megaforce/Anthrax-*Armed and Dangerous*-Megaforce/Dreaming out Loud/Neon City-St. James-Neon City/Roxx Gang-*Love 'Em and Leave 'Em*/Jailbreak-Neon City/Overkill-*Feel the Fire*-Megaforce/TT Quick EP-Megaforce/The Rods-*Rods*-Arista/Wild Dogs-Arista/In the Row-Shrapnel/*The Rods Live*-Combat/Let Them Eat Metal-Combat/Heavier Than Thou-Passport/Hollywood-Passport/Thrasher, *Super Session*-Combat/Violent Playground-Big Chief/Phil Acardia-*Chalice*-Evergreen/Rhett Forrester-*Gone With the Wind*-Shatter/Broken Dolls-*Believe It or Not*-Neon City/Apollo Ra-Ra Pariah-Shatter/Exciter-*Violence and Force*-Megaforce/Savoy Brown-*Live in Central Park*/Helstar-Combat/Blue Cheer-*The Beast is Back*-Megaforce. World class production; senstitive to artists's goals. Publishing. Looking for strong new artists. Full in-house 24-track facility with lodging. Resume and studio brochure on request. Contact Dianne Bassett.

PETER M. CARLSON; *Engineer, Producer & Technician*; **HAVE EARS WILL TRAVEL. PO Box 1501; Sonoma, CA 95476; (707) 939-8141; FAX:** can receive at (707) 996-1261.

LESLIE CARRERA-GRIFFITH; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **MIND'S EYE STUDIOS. 169-B Woodward Ave.; Sausalito, CA 94965; (415) 332-1108.**

ALEX CIMA; *Engineer & Producer*; **1501 E. Chapman Ave. #100; Fullerton, CA 92631; (714) 680-4959. Specialization & Credits:** Credits include releases on domestic and international labels, all TV networks, independents, plus audio logos, commercials, film trailers, music videos, and special projects for major entertainment companies. Author of *Click Tables: In Beats-per minute and frames-per-beat* (available through the *Mix Bookshelf*). Recent release as artist, composer, producer is *Heartrise* (ON-LINE Records OL1101), now in over 50 NAC and contemporary jazz stations in the USA. Services include audio recording/production, music synthesis, project troubleshooting, consulting and the use of a proprietary computer program for video/film footage-to-MIDI sequencer synchronization.

SCOTT COCHRAN; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **5051 Klump Ave. #207; N. Hollywood, CA 91601; (818) 769-2584; (818) 953-0996 (pager).**

STEVE COCHRAN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DALIVEN MUSIC. PO Box 3386; Brentwood, TN 37024; (615) 377-0999; FAX: (615) 377-0999.**

MICHAEL COLLINS; *Engineer & Producer*; **THE COMMERCIAL REFINERY INC. 2105 Maryland Ave.; Baltimore, MD 21218; (410) 685-8500; FAX: (410) 685-0313.**

GEORGE COUNNAS; *Engineer & Producer*; **AVALANCHE RECORDING. 10650 Irma Drive, Ste. 27; Northglenn, CO 80233; (303) 452-0498; (303) 388-8800. Specialization & Credits:** Raised in England with 20 years expenence, I am presently chief engineer/producer for Avalanche Recording. I enjoy a wide range of musical styles, as well as sound sweetening for movies. A partial client list includes projects with The Pretenders, Camper Van Beethoven, INXS, Kip Winger, Fiona, Leon Russell, Fred Wesley, James Brown's All Stars, John Clayton, Jeff Hamilton, Pete Christlieb, etc. Plus the pleasure of working with the best talent in this region. I welcome your projects.

JOE CUNEO; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DONNA A. ESTES MANAGEMENT. 52 Mansfield St. #3; Allston, MA 02134-1435; (617) 782-0488; FAX: (617) 783-0662. Specialization & Credits:** Music production and engineering for albums, demos and soundtracks. I have 12 years of experience recording many different styles of music from all over the world. I offer top-quality audio services in all analog and digital formats. I am also a highly trained musician, and I strive to get the best performances from the artists I work with. Production credits: *Like the Idea*—Think Tree (Caroline). *Edelston's Cronos*—Andrew Edelston (Taraka). Engineering credits include: Volo Volo, Tribe, Aerosmith, Meliah Rage, ABC Radio Network, Nils Lofgren, Buddy Guy, Johnny Thunders, K-9 Posse, Skin, Simon Magus and many others. I have over 80 releases to my credit.

DAVID DACHINGER; *Engineer & Producer*; **DEEPRODUCTIONS. PO Box 809; New York, NY 10024-0539; (212) 496-0049. Specialization & Credits:** Was (Not Was), Sheena Easton, Celine Dion, Roberta Flack, Keith Sweat, Michael Bolton, LL Cool J, TLC, Father MC, Jeff Redd, Southside Johnny, Sly Stone, Ernie Isley, Third World, Mtume, The Barkays, New York Voices, Stan Getz, Millie Jackson, The System, The Clark Sisters, Jose Jose, Mijares, Jane Fonda, Arnold Schwarzenegger, Raw Youth. Jingles include: Sprite, Dole Fruit, Burger King, Miller Beer, GTE, Pacific Bell, Kit Kat Bars, Pioneer Stereo. Services: recording engineer and mixer, producer, live sound mixer.

ROBIN DANAR; *Engineer & Producer*; **SQUID PRODUCTIONS. 1689 1st Ave. #1; New York, NY 10128; (212) 289-5868. Specialization & Credits:** The Blue Nile, Suzanne Vega, The Church, Laurie Anderson, B-52's, Spinal Tap, Raffi, Randy Newman, Linda Ronstadt, Ry Cooder, Willie Nile, Julee Cruz, Rockapella, Buster Poindexter, Garland Jeffries, Jules Shear, Grayson Hugh, Buckwheat Zydeco, Manhattan Transfer, Kids in the Kitchen, Uptown Horns, Crossfire Choir, Grace Pool, Shawn Colvin, Peregrins, Walkers, Circus of Power, Longhouse, Urban Blight, Lonesome Val, Joy Askew, Sylvain Sylvain, Richard Lloyd, Chris Stamey, Peter Holsapple, Velvet Rhythm Wranglers, OK Savant, Second Self, Anna Domino. Squid Productions provides recording engineering and production services and live engineering and production services. Studio specialties have been providing big-budget sounds in low-budget situations. Live specialties have been coordination of shows, live mixing and remote recording internationally. Live mixes and multitrack recording and mixing have also been produced for MTV, Showtime, HBO, Westwood One, Saturday Night Live, the Tonight Show, WNEW-FM and other international radio networks. Will tour.

CHRIS DAVIS; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **SEVERE SOUNDS. PO Box 14250; Austin, TX 78761; (512) 388-3808.**

GLENN DAVIS; *Producer*; **DAVIS SOTO ORBAN PRODUCTIONS. 601 Van Ness #E3425; San Francisco, CA 94102; (415) 775-9785; FAX: (415) 775-3082.**

JIM DEAN; *Engineer & Producer*; **MUSIDEO PRODUCTION GROUP. PO Box 460688; San Francisco, CA 94146; (415) 647-2000. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: Puck 'N Natty, Bongo People, The Square Roots, Kotoja, Hobo, The Leaders (Lester Bowie, Arthur Blythe, Chico Freeman, Cecil McBee, Don Moye, Kirk Lightsy), Loveable Frog, Zuzu's Petals, Joanne Rand, Banana Slug String Band, World Zap Art, Chico Freeman, Jon Jang and the Pan Asian Arkestra, Fred Ho, Patrick Winningham, Ronnie Montrose, SF Acoustic Music Project, Chris Cain Blues Band, Jessica Williams, The Uptones, Lava Magnates, Triple Play, Catapult Music, Earthbeat/Warner Bros., Capitol Records, Enigma Records, Profono/CBS, Blue Rockit Records, Blackhawk Records, Music For Little People Recording Company, Bob-A-Lew Music, Beserkeley Records. Services offered: music production and engineering for albums, demos and soundtracks. I have 13 years experience recording a variety of musical styles from all over the world. I am always listening for new talent and concentrate heavily on artist development while increasing my contacts with record labels.

GREGORY D. DENDY; *Producer*; **JAZMIN PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 6367; Long Beach, CA 90806.**

MICHAEL DENTEN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DENTEN PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 1709; Alameda, CA 94501; (510) 521-0321; FAX: (510) 521-0368.**

MARK DERRYBERRY; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DERRYBERRY AUDIO PRODUCTIONS. 1848 S. Reed Ct.; Lakewood, CO 80232; (303) 986-7166.**

ROBERT DIAZ/SARKIS NAJARIAN; *Engineer & Producer*; **JAM FACTORY PRODUCTIONS. 3558 Dean Dr., Ste. A; Hyattsville, MD 20782; (301) 559-0247; (301) 559-7587; FAX: call voice #. Specialization & Credits:** Dedicated to full artist development, commercial music production and songwriting. Additional services in premastering, film scoring and jingle writing. Specializing in pop/R&B, with other styles considered. We are experienced in automated mixing, digital multitrack recording/editing and MIDI. Professional graphic artist and photographer services also available. Experience a Jam with the Factory!

World Radio History

WIZARD MUSIC GROUP

Complete Professional
Music Production Services

*** FILM * TELEVISION ***
*** COMMERCIALS * VIDEO ***

We pride ourselves in the capabilty and desire of providing the dedicated artist the ultimate in state of the art production

(818) 905 - 1703

HANK DONIG
West Hollywood, CA

HANK DONIG; *Engineer & Producer*; **WIZARD MUSIC GROUP. 8033 Sunset Blvd., Ste. 358; West Hollywood, CA 90046; (818) 905-1703. Specialization & Credits:** Kenny Rogers, Lionel Richie, Devo, Air Supply, Crusaders, Egyptian Lover, George Winston, Russ Parr, Kingston Trio, Kin Vassey, Lynda Carter, P.P.I., *Search* G.L.O.W. (musical director for national TV show), *Knockouts* (musical director of national cable TV show), *Platinum Triangle* (musical director for full-length feature film). We also do full-production cue sheets for full-length feature and TV shows. Total production package includes 48+ tracks of digital and analog in state-of-the-art studio, songwriting, all musical instruments, arrangements, and BG vocals; engineering and total package as well as shopping for contracts and/or distribution of master done on a consultant basis. We produce master-quality, radio-ready tapes. Audio post-production for film, including all music cues and sound effects with premix-to-digital format.

BILL DUNCAN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **G. WILLIAM MUSIC PRODUCTION INC. 1801 E. 12th St., Ste. 1501; Cleveland, OH 44114; (216) 696-8582/ 524-1176; FAX: (216) 696-7929. Specialization & Credits:** Services: commercial music composition, arrangement and production (acoustic and MIDI); engineer/producer; extensive Mac-based MIDI studio in collaboration with Commerical Recording Studios, Cleveland, OH. Credits: four Clios and other various awards for commercial music. Producer for Exotic Birds (Alpha International Records); two Emmys, several ballet scores for the Tom Evert Dance Co.; music consultation for the Cleveland Ballet.

AL EATON
El Cerrito, CA

AL EATON; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **ONE LITTLE INDIAN MUSIC PRODUCTION & RECORDING SERVICE. PO Box 1491; El Cerrito, CA 94530; (510) 237-7583; FAX: (510) 237-7583. Specialization & Credits:** With a number of recent RIAA-certified gold and platinum records to his credits, Al Eaton is a songwriter (One Little Indian Music Publishing & Another Little Indian/Zomba Music Publishing), producer, arranger, musician, engineer, remixer and studio owner who is dedicated to helping the client/artist reach the pinnacle of his or her talent and getting that down on tape. One Little Indian Music is a complete digital and analog (in-house only) production facility that includes 2" 24-track, 2" 32-track, 1/2" 16-track and 2- and 4-track recording. We also offer a Sountracs Quartz console w/automation and over 100 inputs w/EQ and EFX, tons of outboard gear and over 40 synths/samplers and drum machines with thousands of sounds from our massive library, plus digital editing. We are able to handle each project from start to finish and complete the most demanding of remixes and audio-for-video work. Our list of clients include: Too Short, Paris, Kid Sensation, Biscuit, DJ Flash, MC Twist, Jive/RCA Records, Tommy Boy Records, Columbia Records, Atlantic/Rhino/Excello Records, Lethal Beat Records, and we are currently doing a number of music-for- industrial-video projects, as well as other record projects ranging from rap and hip hop to R&B and pop.

ANDY EBBERBACH; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **LAURANDY PROD. 50 W. 72nd St.; New York, NY 10023; (212) 877-5686.**

DAVID EDWARDS; *Engineer & Producer*; **dB E PRODUCTIONS. 7221 Judson Ave.; Westminster, CA 92683; (714) 892-0877. Specialization & Credits:** Live-to-2-track and multitrack engineering/mixing, digital editing, audio post, sound design for theatre or film. Production, co-production with artist or producer, pre-production planning, arrangement consultation and project management. Experienced in many different musical styles; specializing in recording live instrumentation. Efficient, easy-going atmosphere dedicated to capturing and enhancing artist's sound. Flexible rates. Credits and references available upon request. In this election year, please consider voting for public representatives who have the environment and personal freedom upper-most in their minds.

FRANCOIS J. ELLIS; *Engineer*; **ELLIS ENTERPRISES. 4131 Pixie Ave., Apt. #8; Lakewood, CA 90712; (310) 429-4837; FAX: (310) 429-4837.**

MARK EVANS; *Engineer & Producer*; **SILENT PARTNER PRODUCTIONS. 14954 Tulipland Ave.; Canyon Country, CA 91351; (805) 251-7509.**

DALE EVERINGHAM; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **AUDIO VISIONS. 6289 Clive Ave.; Oakland, CA 94611; (510) 482-2338. Specialization & Credits:** Audio Visions production and engineering services offers you over 10 years of full-time experience in all areas of recording production. Complete project productions, record, mix & remix engineering, digital editing, audio/video sync and music composition. I have the skills necessary to complete your project successfully! Call me to discuss your CD, media or film project and find your Audio Visions. Artists: Tony!Toni!Tone!, En Vogue, Thomas Dolby, Eddie Money, Too Short, Kenya Gruv, Pooh Man, Samuelle, Mazzy Star, George Winston, Rickie Lee Jones, Spice 1, Pharoah Sanders, William Ackerman, Michael Cooper, David Grisman, Voicestra. Film/video: *Boyz n the Hood*, Levi 501s, *Juice*, California Lottery, Anheiser Busch, Lotus, Longs, Colombo, Gallo, Dep, KPIX, KRON, Capwells, Samtrans, Lucas Firms, NBC.

SHANE H. FABER; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **NOW+THEN MUSIC. 501 78th St. #3; North Bergen, NJ 07047; (201) 854-6266. Specialization & Credits:** NOW+Then Music is a full-service music production company with a simple philosophy: EARS AND EXPERIENCE MAKE THE DIFFERENCE! Shane Faber is the man behind the message and the "EARS" in particular. He is equally at home on either side of the console, a gifted guitarist and keyboard player and a master of putting the "Human Feel" back in MIDI machines. He has a publishing/development deal with Warner-Chappell Music and has opened SOUND DOCTOR STUDIO, his own 32-track facility, minutes from midtown Manhattan. Produced: *Turtle Power*, rap theme from first Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle movie (Gold US, Gold UK); *Partyline*, 5th Platoon (SBK); mixed Grammy-nominated *Fly Girl*, Queen Latifah (Tommy Boy); Brand Nubians, Leaders of the New School (Elektra), Shaka (Arista), Fred Estiere (PWL).

JIM FEMINO; *Engineer & Producer*; **JIM FEMINO PRODUCTIONS. 429 S. Lewis Rd.; Royersford, PA 19468; (215) 948-8228; FAX: (215) 948-4175. Specialization & Credits:** Artist/producer just outside of Philly with own 16-track facility. Credits include working with Brad Delp (Boston), Bricklin, Essra Mohawk, Stan Penridge (Kiss). Three solo albums, all charted. ASCAP and BMI-affiliated publisher along with full-service production facility. In-house writers and musicians available. 1991 produced albums by Inhuman Condition, Almighty Shuhorn, Random Chidren, Mother's Garden, Michael Braunfeld. Specializes in country and crossover.

KENN FINK; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DEEP SPACE RECORDS. 1576 Great Highway #307; San Francisco, CA 94122; (415) 566-6701.**

JIMMY & SUSIE FOOT; *Producer*; **BONGO BOY PRODUCTIONS. 15 Idora; San Francisco, CA 94127; (415) 681-5822. Specialization & Credits:** Specializing in, but not limited to, World Beat and Reggae music. Production Credits: Reggae Jackson (album), The Rhyth-O-Matics (2 albums, 1 single), Borracho Y Loco (album), Rod Deal & The I-Deals *Truth & Rights* (album); ESPN *Surfer* magazine soundtrack, music for the surf film *Bustin' Out* by Chris Klopf, *Storm Clouds and Lightning* by John Dupuy (single). Other Credits: work with numerous artists in the Bay Area including Joni Haastrup, Hedzoleh Soundz, Rambin' Jack Elliot, Holly Near, The Athletes and Jah Love.

JAMES E. FOX; *Engineer & Producer*; **LION & FOX RECORDING INC. 1905 Fairview Ave. NE; Washington, DC 20002; (202) 832-7883.**

SOUTH BEACH STUDIOS

ANOTHER REASON TO COME TO THE BEACH

SOUTH BEACH STUDIOS, 1200 COLLINS AVENUE,
MIAMI BEACH, FL 33139
TEL. 305.673.8203 FAX 305.673.9609

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

DISC MAKERS

CD Replication

Complete Packages
•
Fast Delivery
•
Small Quantities
•
Full Color

500 CDs & 500 HX Pro Cassettes $2990

Complete Package Price! Includes design & typesetting.

Call Today For Complete Details and Our FREE Full Color Catalog:

1-800-468-9353

1650 Broadway, Suite 1010,
New York, New York 10019
In NYC call: 212-265-6662 • FAX: 212-2620798

World Radio History

New! **MOGAMI**
Bantam Patch Cords

Superflexible Tiny-Tel [.173"] Bantam Patch Cords feature MOGAMI's Quad-Balanced Wiring of specially annealed High-Conductivity OFC for maximum definition and transparency.

Molded Tip/Ring/Sleeve Cords available in popular lengths from 18" to 72".

MARSHALL ELECTRONICS INC.
P.O. Box 2027
Culver City, CA 90230
Phone 213/390-6608
24-Hr. Fax 213/391-8926

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

ANSWERS TO YOUR SOUND RECORDING PROBLEMS!

SHAPING YOUR SOUND

A Five Videotape Series Filled With Real Life Solutions to the Recording and Mixing Problems You Face Everyday.

SHAPING YOUR SOUND WITH MIXERS AND MIXING
SHAPING YOUR SOUND WITH MULTITRACK RECORDING
SHAPING YOUR SOUND WITH EQUALIZERS, COMPRESSORS AND GATES
SHAPING YOUR SOUND WITH REVERB AND DELAY
SHAPING YOUR SOUND WITH MICROPHONES

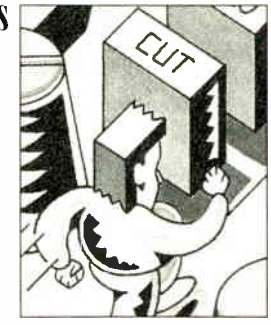
Dozens of demonstrations, animated sequences and live music examples in hi-fi stereo make each tape a powerful learning and reference tool.

"SHAPING YOUR SOUND can do what no book on the subject has ever been able to accomplish." — MIX MAGAZINE

For information write or call toll free:

First Light Video Publishing
8536 Venice
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(800) 777-1576

Independent Engineers & Producers



MICHAEL FREEMAN; *Producer;* **PO Box 1308; Barrington, IL 60011; (312) 822-0305; FAX: (312) 464-0762. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: The Bad Examples (Waterdog/CNR Records); Eleventh Dream Day (Amoeba Records); Eddy Clearwater, Magic Slim & The Teardrops, Carey Bell, Hubert Sumlin, Little Mike & The Tornadoes, Joanna Connor (Blind Pig Records); The Reverbs (Metro America/Victor Japan); Paul Castain (Pet Sounds/CBS); The Service, The Hollowmen (Pravda Records); Candi Staton (Source Records).

C.W. FRYMIRE; *Engineer & Producer;* **MODERN MINSTREL MIXING & RECORDING. PO Box 19112; Minneapolis, MN 55419; (612) 824-4135; FAX: (612) 332-6663.**

CHAS GERBER; *Engineer;* **GERBER ACOUSTIC SYSTEMS INC. 513 Rockmill Ct.; Lawrenceville, GA 30244; (404) 339-0708; FAX: (404) 339-7083. Specialization & Credits:** Industrial theatre/show specialist. Sound system design and on-site engineering for large and small corporate events. Sound reinforcement and recording credits too numerous to mention, but include everything from Bruce Springsteen—"Born to Run" tour—to Phonodisk Nigeria Ltd. studio design to Sony Corp. business show. Precision delay speaker alignment techniques performed on site.

PAUL GERRY; *Engineer, Producer & Technician;* **THE CUTTING EDGE. Box 217—Old Route 17; Femdale, NY 12734; (914) 292-5965; FAX: (914) 292-2313.**

TONY GIOVANNETTI; *Engineer & Producer;* **DELTA PRODUCTIONS. 135 MacDougal St.; New York, NY 10012; (212) 473-5385. Specialization & Credits:** Specializing in total production services—sound reinforcement for large-scale events in alternative spaces. Recent credits for site-specific work include Wexner Center, Columbus, OH; "Union Station Dances," Washington D.C.; "Dance on the Beach," Miami Beach; Philadelphia, 30th St. Station; Battery Park City, New York International Festival; Bradbury Bldg.-Los Angeles; State of Illinois Bldg., Chicago; Grand Central Terminal, NYC.

RENZO GIROMINI/BARBARA SUE ROSEN; *Engineer, Producer;* **BARZO PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 4872; Albuquerque, NM 87196; (505) 255-3225. Specialization & Credits:** "Spots" audio production studio. Digital mastering, multitrack. Complete audio production services: industrial work, copywriting, remote recording, radio programming and audio consulting.

PAUL GOODRICH; *Engineer, Producer, Music/Computer Programmer;* **AUDIO ARTS. 224 Sullivan St., Apt. E-41; New York, NY 10012; (212) 254-1027. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: Michael Jackson, Yoko Ono, Southside Johnny, Buster Poindexter, Run-DMC, Queen, Nona Hendryx, Heather Mullins, John Cale, Frankie Knuckles, John Poppo, Rob Stevens, Freddy Bastone, Bob Riley, Tom Russell, The N.B.A., The Playboy Channel, Japan Radio Network, Bristol Meyers, Forever Plaid in Hi-Fi, Random House Audio, Bantam Audio, Dodge/Chevrolet. Services: From 8-track pre-production to 48-track digital master we can help you get the highest-quality product and keep it within your budget. Digital editing, MIDI production, live tracking, automated mixdown or lock-to-picture, none of this is a problem. Give us a call and let us solve your problems.

ROGER GUERIN; *Engineer & Music/Computer Programmer;* **INNOVASSON. 669 de Gaspe; Nun's Island, Quebec, H3E 1J1 Canada; (514) 952-2669; FAX: (514) 279-0100. Specialization & Credits:** Nominated for a Felix in 1986. Participated in more than a dozen albums, including 5 Canadian platinum albums. Worked with most of Quebec's French and English artists including Leonard Cohen, Raoul Duguay, Michel Lemieux, Michel Pagliaro, Aldo Nova, Robert Charlebois, Men Without Hats, Pierre Letourneau, Claude Leveille, Michael Breen, Joe Bocan, Johanne Blouin, Madame, Passe-Partout. The occasional music soundtrack recording, numerous jingles, a long list of singles and high-quality demos have given me the expertise and know-how to tackle a project from pre-production to the sweetening of the video clip. Familiar with most synchronization systems, I am SSL, MIDI, Synclavier and Direct-to-Disk literate. Send a blank R-DAT for a full resume and past projects examples.

MARK HAFFNER; *Producer & Music/Computer Programmer;* **MARK HAFFNER MUSIC. 3935 La Honda Way; Carmichael, CA 95608; (916) 944-2422; FAX: (916) 944-8449. Specialization & Credits:** Produce commerical ads and television promotion music, news packages for television stations and scoring for feature film. Credits: The Donahue Show, Toyota, New York State Fair, Lee's Chicken, Opryland USA, Caterpillar, The Salvation Army and television stations across the United States. Our company produces music combining Macintosh-based programming and digital editing with the live performances of singers and musicians. Production styles from rock, hip hop, blues and jazz to full orchestral recording and arranging.

THOMAS J. HALL; *Engineer & Producer;* **TRIAD STUDIOS. 4572 150th Ave. NE; Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 881-9322; FAX: (206) 881-3645. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: Queensryche, (Operation Livecrime, Empire, EP), UB40, Sir Mix-a-Lot, Kenny G., Slam Suzzanne, The Look, Peter Collins, Mick Guzauski, Heir Apparent, Randy Meisner, Fifth Angel, Terry Brown, Autograph, Michael Powers, Phil Sheeran, Bloodgood, Roby Duke, Jim Stipech, Uncle Bonsai, Dan Dean, Ralph Towner, Bud Shank, Eric Tingstad, Paul Speer, Mark Lindsay, The Magical Strings, D.C. Lacroix, The Cedar Walton Trio and many others. Services offered: all facets of demo and album production, including pre-production, engineering, producing and watchdog supervision of disc mastering. I am sensitive to the artists' creative needs and strive for the best recorded performance possible in a comfortable, low-pressure atmosphere. Best known for my rock records, I'm creative with all musical styles. Am especially adept at bringing life to tracks in the mix. My rates are reasonable. Call me.

MARK HALLMAN; *Engineer & Producer;* **SCEPTRE PRODUCTIONS. 7308 S. Congress; Austin, TX 78745; (512) 462-2209. Specialization & Credits:** Carole King (Capitol, Atlantic), Navarro (Capitol), Ian Matthews (Windham Hill/Gold Castle), Tish Hinojosa (A&M), Eliza Gilkyson (Gold Castle), Duke Jupiter, Jimmie Dale Gilmore, Jimmy Vaughan, Will Sexton (Zoo Entertainment), David Halley and Tonio K. Record and demo production, synthesis, composing, sequencing, arranging and 24-track recording. Specializing now in alternative, rock and folk.

STEVE HALLMARK; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer;* **HALLMARK PRODUCTIONS. 31320 Via Colinas, Ste. 118; Westlake Village, CA 91362; (818) 991-4857; FAX: (818) 707-2693.**

MALCOLM H. HARPER JR.; *Engineer & Producer;* **REELSOUND RECORDING CO. 2304 Sheri Oak Ln.; Austin, TX 78748; (512) 472-3325; FAX: (512) 282-0713. Specialization & Credits:** Remote engineer for TV, radio and live concert recordings. Owner of Reelsound Recording Co., a 42' Tom Hidley-designed remote audio tractor-trailer unit based in Austin, TX. Twenty-three years experience in on-location recording projects. Three gold and one platinum RIAA awards and four Ampex Golden Reel awards. Recent projects: Alan Jackson TNN in concert, Preservation Hall Jazz Band Live, Arc Angel ABC In Concert, Farm Aid V, Queensryche *Live Mindcrime* video, American Public Radio *Riverwalk*, Asleep at the Wheel Live, MAZZ *una noche juntos Live*, Bronco Live in Monterrey. Call for credits.

STEPHEN A. HART; *Engineer & Producer;* **HART PRODUCTIONS. 1690 Creekview Circle; Petaluma, CA 94954; (707) 762-2521; FAX: (707) 762-2521. Specialization & Credits:** Focusing on international projects with work in progress in California, Europe and Asia. As well as mainstream projects, we are interested in new or established talent and performing artists of diverse cultural and musical origins. Hart Productions also maintains an office at Condulmer Studios in Venice, Italy. Tel: 39(41) 457-370, fax: 39(41) 457-182. Album credits: Hammer, Marky Mark and the Funky Bunch, Jasmine Guy, Sheila E., Vasco Rossi, Next Issue, Neville Brothers, Flora & Arto, Guernica, Steve Smith/Vital Information, UZEB, Hsin-Lien Wang, Will Ackerman, Suzanne Ciani, Chang Yu Sheng, Special Generation, Spinners, Fausto Leali, Kanter/Balin/Cassady, Pete Escovedo, Stein/Walder, Melissa Etheridge, Oscar Peterson/Joe Pass, McCoy Tyner, Andy Narrell, Azymuth, Stephane Grappelli, Kingfish, Buddy Miles, Ray Lynch, John Handy, Andy Summers, Joe Satnani, Branford Marsalis, Billy Idol, Huey Lewis and the News, Steve Perry, Queen Ida, Jan Hammer, Eddie Money, Grateful Dead, Carlos Santana, Micheal Hedges, John Denver, Jimmy Barnes, Journey. Film post credits: *At Play in the Fields of the Lord, Amadeus, Unbearable Lightness of Being, Dead Poets Society, Blue Velvet, Wildcats.*

BRUCE HAVERY; *Engineer;* **ROCK N' SOUND PRODUCTIONS. 99 Thorny Vineway; Toronto, Ontario, M2J 4J4 Canada; (416) 490-7957. Specialization & Credits:** Services include sound engineering for recording projects and live sound. House tech for downtown Toronto club. Rock, hard rock, alternative rock. Mostly mixing original music. Available for one nighters, seasonal, freelance.

GARY HEDDEN; *Engineer & Producer;* **GHL. 2807 Azalea Pl.; Nashville, TN 37204; (615) 269-5183; FAX: (615) 385-0204. Specialization & Credits:** 29 years in professional audio recording. Broad base of technical and musical knowledge and experience. Greatest interest lies in pop-jazz fusion as a technical producer. Services include vast inventory of portable equipment.

World Radio History

JAY HENRY; *Engineer & Producer;* **VISUAL MUSIC. PO Box 86967; San Diego, CA 92138-6967; (619) 427-4290; FAX: (619) 427-0001. Specialization & Credits:** Sixteen years experience in recording and broadcast industries. Has 17 gold, 11 platinum, 3 double platinum albums, 2 platinum singles and 1 triple platinum album on MCA, Warner Bros., Columbia, Def Jam, CBS, Epic, Arista, Profile and Atco. Has worked on projects with Prince, F.S. Effect, Run DMC, LL Cool J, Al B.Sure, Heavy-D, Slick Rick, Guy, Teddy Riley, Living Colour, Jeff Redd, Shannon, Whodini, Bell Biv Devoe, Public Enemy, Skyy, Defunkt, Immage, Alphonse Mouzon, Larry Coryell and Daniel Ponce. Software-based, audio/video pre- and post-production. Completed soundtracks include national promo videos for Calvin Klein, Oscar de la Renta, Perry Ellis. Full music production services for albums, singles and master demos including digital recording and editing; arrangements and lyrics; music video packages; multimachine lockups, studio and location production services for video and film. MIDI/SMPTE interfacing to video, film and live performance with MIDISCORE™, featuring Macintosh IIcx™ computer. Sample library, sample editing, synthesizer and drum programming, custom signal processor software and unusual equipment rentals.

TOM HERBERS; *Engineer & Producer;* **4410 W. Lake Harriet Pkwy.; Minneapolis, MN 55410; (612) 927-5348; FAX: (612) 870-4367.**

DENNIS HETZENDORFER; *Engineer & Producer;* **PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SERVICES. 8795 SW 57th St.; Cooper City, FL 33328-5930; (305) 434-1377. Specialization & Credits:** Have worked with Bee Gees, Barbra Streisand, America, Julio Iglesias, Lynyrd Skynyrd, Eddie Money, Beach Boys and others. Owner and director of Recording Skills Workshop, a 4 week intesive training program for assistant recording engineers. Knowledgeable in the production and engineering of all styles of music. Bachelor of Music degree, University of Miami, 1976.

DANNY M. HILLEY
Nashville, TN

DANNY M. HILLEY; *Engineer & Producer;* **F.I.R.S.T. ENGINEERING & PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 1121; Nashville, TN 37065; (615) 794-3660. Specialization & Credits:** Credits/services: Neve, Trident, API and SSL projects done in Nashville, NY, Los Angeles, Minneapolis and Europe—digital or analog. Prefer analog tracking with tube and discrete mic pres. Have over 40 available Telefunkens, Langevins and APIs. Also, vintage mics available. Prefer a team philososhpy with my own highly trained second engineer with outboard and technical gear. Also, have designed and built studios for pop producer and musician clients. Have work projects for Ahmet Ertegun/Atlantic Records, George Martin, Neil Young, John Boylin, as well as multiple #1's for Eddie Rabbit/Suspicions, Barbara Mandrel *If Loving You Is Wrong*, Conway Twitty, Ronnie Milsap and many more. Sixteen years experience.

BOB HODAS; *Engineer & Producer;* **PO Box 9485; Berkeley, CA 94709; (510) 649-9254. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: Barbara Higbie, Doobie Brothers, Village People, Marty Balin, Amanda McBroom, Osamu, Mickey Hart, Will Ackerman, Casiopea, Schoenherz and Scott, Sayuri Ishikawa, The Pope, Modern Mandolin Quartet, Hearts of Space Records, Jim Chappell, Joan Baez, Anjani, The Movie Stars, Feron, San Francisco Gay Mens' Chorus, Jaron Lanier, Katrina Krimsky, Merl Saunders. Services: recording and concert engineering, album, film and demo productions; consulting.

Coming in September!

Directories Redesign

Bigger Headlines • Service Icons • Much, much more!

JEFF A. HOFFBERGER
Lake Jackson, Manassa, VA

JEFF A. HOFFBERGER; *Engineer & Producer;* **NATIONAL EVENTS INC. 12048 Mente Rd ; Lake Jackson, Manassa, VA 22111; (703) 330-0599; FAX: (703) 550-0521. Specialization & Credits:** Housecen jineer, monitor engineer, production manager, stage manager, tour bus driver—currently touring with Boyz II Men. Clients include: Bluegrass—Laurel Blaydes, The Country Gentlemen, Bill Harrell, Hobbs and Partners, Johnson Mountain Boys.Contemporary—Marvin Hamlisch, Henry Mancini Orchestra, Maureen McGovern. Country—Asleep at the Wheel, Sawyer Brown, Billy "Crash" Craddock, Rodney Crowell, John Schneider, Randy Travis. Comedians—Danny Gans, Fred Travelina, Bill Cosby, Red Skelton, Wayland Flowers & Madame, Jazz—Jean Carnes, Betty Carter, Ahmad Jahmal, Al Johnson, Les McCann, Koko Taylor, Joe Williams, Little Howlin' Wolf. New wave punk—The Call, Beat Farmers, Beat Rodeo, Tupelo Sex Change, Screaming Blue Messiahs, Stan Ridgeway. R&B/Go Go—Atlantic Starr, Tony Terry, Johnny Kemp, Chuck Brown and the Soul Searchers, Starpoint, Juicy Fruit, The Orioles, The Clovers, S.O.S. Band, Luther "Guitar" Johnson, The Uptown Rhythm Kings, Roy Buchanan, Experience Unlimited, Trouble Funk, The O'Jays, Sluggo, Regina Belle. Rock—Jon Carol, BoDeans, Kix, Marti Jones, Motorhead, Robin Trower, Megadeth, Flotsam & Jetsam, Leslie West & Friends, Blue Oyster Cult, touring last 2 years with Regina Belle.

GORDON D. HOOKAILO; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer;* **GDH PRODUCTIONS. 4627 Coldwater Cyn. #116; Studio City, CA 91604; (818) 763-4853. Specialization & Credits:** Services include: engineering, production, digital CD editing and mastering, sound design, project management, troubleshooting and MIDI/DAW training. GDH Productions now offers audio sweetening for film and video. The portable facility includes a Pro Tools System resolved to house sync. Comprehensive custom SFX and music libraries are available, as well. Video/film mix for picture, sound design, music editing and score recording include work for ABC, PBS, (NOVA) Nickelodeon Network, many ind. TV stations and producers, LARA Classics features; *The Imported Bridegroom*, industrials and multimedia presentations. Over 15 years of music work including David Bowie, Stephen Stills, Stevie Wonder, Jon Butcher, O'Positive, Allan Zavod, Phish, Jonathon Richmond and many others. I specialize in creative solutions to unique production problems. My goal is to enhance your project and bring it to life so your message, whether it be music, sound effects or dialogue, transcends the limitations of the media.

TIM HORRIGAN; *Producer;* **HORRIGAN PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 41243; Los Angeles, CA 90041; (213) 256-0215.**

CHARLES "FROSTY" HORTON; *Producer;* **ROLLING ROAD PRODUCTIONS. 3960 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Ste. 434; Studio City, CA 91614; (818) 506-0050; FAX: (818) 506-0059.**

DAVID MILES HUBER/DAVID HINES; *Engineer & Producer;* **CASCADE DIGITAL. 435 Summit Ave. East, Ste. 203; Seattle, WA 98102; (206) 328-4835.**

DAVID IVORY; IVORY PRODUCTIONS INC. 212 N. 12 St., Ste. 3; Philadelphia, PA 19107; (215) 977-9777; FAX: call first.

STEPHEN G. JARVIS; *Engineer & Producer;* **AKASHIC RECORDS GROUP. PO Box 395; Danville, CA 94526; (510) 837-7959.**

MICHAEL JAY; *Producer;* **CAPTAIN HOOK PRODUCTIONS. 22647 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 251; Woodland Hills, CA 91364; (818) 883-2946; FAX: (818) 883-1778. Specialization & Credits:** Produced and wrote Martika's #1 hit *Toy Soldiers*. Others include Keedy, Seiko, Donnie Wahlberg, Brenda K. Starr, Kylie Minogue, Alisha, Peter Allen, Melissa Manchester, Gloria Estefan, Five Star, Evelyn "Champagne" King, Tracie Spencer, Animotion and Cherish.

GET LISTED IN MIX DIRECTORIES!

Mix Directories are a valuable reference source for the pro audio industry! Don't miss the upcoming issues. Just fill out the coupon below to receive a listing application.

New Products for 1993 *(October AES Issue)*
DEADLINE: JULY 10

No. Central U.S. & Canadian Studios *(November Issue)*
DEADLINE: AUGUST 10

Mastering, Replication & Tape Duplication *(December Issue)*
DEADLINE: SEPTEMBER 10

Please send information on Directories List Rental.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____
Telephone _____

MAIL TO:
Mix Directories, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608
or call 800-344-LIST (5478)

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

Orders...
Large or Small,
We Have It All!

All models of RECORDING PRODUCTS in stock. Wholesale distributors of:

3M

- Broadcast audio tape
- Assorted reels and boxes
- Splicing/leader tape
- Prepackaged cassettes
- We load bulk cassettes in custom lengths
- We provide stock monitoring services at no charge

Call for Quote

(800) 854-1061

(619) 277-2540 or Fax orders (619) 277-7610

Advance Recording Products
7190 Clairemont Mesa Blvd
San Diego, CA 92111

Visa and Mastercard accepted

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

CD-LIKE QUALITY ON CASSETTES!!

KLARITY KASSETTE™

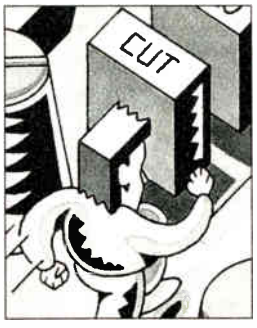
REAL-TIME/HIGH-SPEED CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Special High-Speed!!
500 CASSETTES MUSIC QUALITY
MUSIC EXPRESS
Special Price $615.00
Includes Bk/Wh Printing

"THE ULTIMATE RESPONSE"

KLARITY KASSETTE, INC.
Waterville, ME 04901
1-800-458-6405
207-873-3911

Independent Engineers & Producers



E. KEVIN JONES; *Engineer & Producer;* **SOUND & SOUND ALIKE. 790 Riverside Dr., Ste. MP; New York, NY 10032; (212) 926-8294. Specialization & Credits:** Lisa Lisa & Cult Jam, Hi Five, Melba Moore, The Boys' Choir of Harlem, The Family Stand, Surface, Stephanie Mills, Najee, Club MTV, Palladium, Ashford & Simpson, Eddie Murphy, S.O.S. Band, Harry Belafonte, Atlantic Starr, Johnathan Bulter, George Howard, Eric Gable, Alex Bugnon. Services offered: live sound engineering, production management and full crew and technical contractor. Offering worldwide services and will fulfill all your production needs, inlcuding personal security, stage design and tour managing.

KAREN KANE; *Engineer & Producer;* **17 Bodwin Ave.; Toronto, Ontario, M6P 1S4 Canada; (416) 760-7896. Specialization & Credits:** Have been engineering and producing for over 17 years. Have extensive experience with on-location recording and live sound. Originally based in the New England area, I've worked on over 90 albums projects, plus hundreds of demos and EPs including Tracy Chapman and GG Turner. 1991 US chart activity with the new Chad Mitchell album (Silver City Records/Sony Music). Other albums I've worked on have been nominated for Boston Music Awards. Other credits include: Razzy Bailey, Carl Kees, Doug Barr, Close Enough, Fred Small, Linda Worster, Southern Rail, The Chicken Chokers, Matt Glaser, Flor de Cana, Kay Gardner, Judy Fjell, Alix Dobkin, Therese Edell, Laura Berkson, Suede, Robert Gass, Matt Johnson, John Michaels, Jay Smar, Wheeler & Carol and many more.

GEORGE KAZANE; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer;* **ANYTHING AUDIO/VIDEO LTD. 36-21 165 St.; Flushing, NY 11358; (718) 358-7030.**

HELEN KEANE; *Producer;* **HELEN KEANE RECORD PRODUCTION, ARTISTS MANAGEMENT. 49 E. 96th St., Apt. 6A; New York, NY 10128; (212) 722-2921; FAX: (212) 722-8121.**

PETER R. KELSEY; *Engineer & Producer;* **14874 Tyler St.; Sylmar, CA 91342; (818) 367-4445. Specialization & Credits:** Credits incude Suzanne Ciani, Brian Eno, The Fixx, Elton John, Graham Parker, Pebbles, Jean-Luc Ponty, Linda Ronstadt, Veronique Sanson, Slayer, Michael Stanley Band, Wall of Voodoo, Bill Ward (of Black Sabbath). Weather Report, "Weird" Al Yankovic, and in film and TV music, *Bethune, Poison Ivy, Mother Goose Rock N' Rhyme, Thirthysomething.* Services: Music production and engineering in all its forms.

JAMES L. KENNEDY; *Engineer & Producer;* **HEART CONSORT MUSIC-BMI. 410 1st St. West; Mt. Vernon, IA 52314; (319) 895-8557.**

DAVID KENT; *Engineer & Producer;* **MINNEAPOLIS AUDIO GROUP. 11445 Anderson Lakes Pkwy. #207; Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (612) 941-2808.**

RICHIE KESSLER; *Producer;* **PLATINUM ISLAND RECORDING STUDIOS. 676 Broadway, Third Fl.; New York, NY 10012; (212) 473-9497. Specialization & Credits:** Young producer with world-class recording studio at his disposal can provide studio & production services to select artists & groups. Most important requirement is that the music & concept be original. Objective: master recordings and record deals. Send material for consideration to Richie Kessler, c/o Platinum Island Recording Studios.

EDDIE KRAMER; *Engineer & Producer;* **REMARK MUSIC LTD. Box 838; Rhinebeck, NY 12572; (914) 266-4331; FAX: (914) 266-4332.**

We're Moving Forward! ☞ Directories Redesign Coming in September

LA SERRA PRODUCTIONS INC.

ROBERT LA SERRA
Massapequa Park, NY

ROBERT LA SERRA; *Engineer & Producer;* **LA SERRA PRODUCTIONS INC. PO Box 453; Massapequa Park, NY 11762; (516) 798-2308; FAX: (516) 541-6264. Specialization & Credits:** As a 24-year-old producer/engineer, La Serra is earning respect and gaining recognition in the music business. His most recent credits are engineering and mixing of Lynda Nader's *Take Me to the Edge* (Libra); remixing of Robbie Nevill's *For Your Mind* housemix (EMI); production and engineering of M.A.D.A.'s *Feel Like Jumpin* (Nervous); and production and engineering of *Technical Difficulties* (Mic Mac). La Serra and the La Serra Productions family are street smart and pop oriented, specializing in house, freestyle, hip hop, techno and of course pop. Combine the engineering and production specialities of Robert (B.La) La Serra, the street knowledge and mixing talent of Victor "Vicious Vic" Ortiz, the magical keyboard playing of Mark "Mr. Melody" Leonard, and their home base of Strong Island Studios, and you can rest assured you'll have one slammin' track on your hands "guaranteed fresh".

GEORGE LANDRESS; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer;* **6138 Glen Holly; Los Angeles, CA 90068; (213) 462-3220; FAX: (213) 462-3220.**

SCOTT D. LEE-BENNER; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer;* **LIVING CONDUIT MUSIC CO. 20503 Hamlin St.; Canoga Park, CA 91306; (818) 348-7433. Specialization & Credits:** Ethical, eclectic, creative, competent, state-of-the-art knowledgeable, energetic, musical brother, empathetic to your musical ideas and here to service all your recording needs. I'll go with you through all phases of the recording process, from complimentary preproduction consultations, choosing a studio, down to mastering and tape/CD pressing and release. Analog, digital, MIDI, direct-to-hard-disk. What's your pleasure? (What's your budget?) No project too simple or too complex. The more creative, original and musically virtuosic, the better! Any budget will be worked with. All musical genres acceptable, from acoustic blues to Zydeco and everything in between. You come to me or I'll come to you. From Boston to Bakersfield, from Seattle to St. Augustine. Have tape, will travel. Get in touch. Let's make a HIT! Bam! Zoom! To the moon, Alice.

ALAN LEININGER; *Engineer & Producer;* **AIR LEININGER. 2506 Coolidge St.; Hollywood, FL 33020-2339; (305) 920-2998. Specialization & Credits:** Location and studio recording, analog and digital. Record live-to-DAT at your home or gig from $20 an hour. Small budget projects welcome. 21 years of audio engineering, broadcast production and voice-over talent for diverse bands and clients like KC and The Sunshine Band, Spanish Dogs, Travis Moon, Double Identity, Shenanigans, Trumpet Jubilees, Masters of Disaster, Metroplex Communications (Y-100/WHYI FM), Video Jukebox Network, J.C. Penney, UNISYS Corporation, Humana, HF Communication Media and Marketing Group, Reflections Development Corporation, Hawthorne Advertising, Miami Video Productions, Beverly Hills Proform and thousands more. Remix, edit and live sound specialist. Reach your goals. Call us. You can't succeed if you don't try. No project too small, no challenge to large. P.S. We can't dance.

JEFFREY LESSER; *Engineer & Producer;* **JET LASER PRODUCTIONS. 232 Madison Ave.; Cresskill, NJ 07626; (201) 816-9144; FAX: (201) 816-0782. Specialization & Credits:** Producer: The Roches, Rupert Holmes, Barbra Streisand, Pat Travers, Head East, Sailor, Strawbs, Straight Lines, Sparks, Starcastle, Hounds, Vivabeat. Co-producer: Jeffrey Gaines, Judybats, Jet Plane Jane, Medicine Men, Eric Bogosian, Timbuk 3, Kool 'N The Gang, Carboy, Won Ton Ton, Colourfield, Chiefs of Relief, Royal Crescent Mob, Will & The Bushmen, Richard Barone, Louise Goffin, Mental As Anything, All About Eve, Earl Slick. Engineer and/or remix: Lou Reed, Deborah Harry, Ultravox, Missing Persons, Robert Palmer, Ric Ocasek, Oingo Boingo, Quarterflash, Renaissance, Blue Oyster Cult, Ruben Blades, Fernando Saunders, Climax Blues Band, Stylistics, Alice Cooper. Television: *Playboy, Candid Camera, Silver Spoons, Robert Klein Show, Ripley's Believe It or Not, Rock & Roll Tonight.* Tech specs: producer, engineer, mixer;

World Radio History

SSL "G", Auto, Neve, live recording, electronic and sample MIDI recording, songwriter, vocal and music arranger. Comments: reviews submitted tapes, international reputation, extensive travel, expert in every aspect of records, film, video, radio, television and advertising.

REGGIE LUCAS; *Producer*; **KALISA INC. 512 Paterson Plank Rd.; Jersey City, NJ 07307; (201) 656-7023; FAX: (201) 656-1192. Specialization & Credits:** Also owner of 48-track Quantum Sound Studios. Producer of Madonna, Safire, Stephanie Mills, Randy Crawford, Phyliss Hyman, Lou Rawls, Four Tops, Nick Scotti and others.

GARY LUX; *Engineer & Producer*; **RECORDING ENGINEER SERVICES INC. 399 Southridge Dr.; Agoura, CA 91301; (818) 707-3988.**

NIKOS LYRAS; *Engineer & Producer*; **NEW MEMPHIS MUSIC. 1503 Madison; Memphis, TN 38104; (901) 276-8518.**

DON MACK; *Engineer & Producer*; **AUDIO PRODUCTION SERVICES. 6951 Ranchito Ave.; Van Nuys, CA 91405; (818) 988-3271. Specialization & Credits:** Warren Hill, Michael Boddicker, David Cassidy, Michael Jackson, Trevor Jones, Brian Eno, David Byrne, Machine Head, Dino Fekaris, Burt Bacharach, Barry Eastmond, Aretha Franklin, Dionne Warwick, Jane Fonda, Cynema, Odin, Y&T, Kronos Quartet, Pat Gleeson. Films: *Freejack, Starfire, F/X2, Arachnophobia, A Bird On a Wire, Black Rain, The Adventures of Milo & Otis, Her Alibi, Plague Dogs, Apocalypse Now*, Walt Disney Productions. Production and engineering with an ear toward the leading edge of tomorrow's music. I work with you from pre-production to the final mastered product. My goal is to stimulate the artist to ever greater creative heights and to realize their dreams by making them sonically and visually as exciting as possible. I'm interested in all new music, and I am always looking to stretch the boundaries of today's sound. Please call or write.

JOSEPH MAGEE; *Engineer & Producer*; **MAGEE AUDIO ENGINEERING. 5614 W. Pico Blvd.; Los Angeles, CA 90019; (213) 933-5147; FAX: (213) 933-0182.**

COOKIE MARENCO; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **PO Box 874; Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 595-8475; FAX: (415) 598-0915.**

CRAIG MASSAR; MPH, CHES; *Producer*; **TURNING-POINT MEDIA. PO Box 574; Van Nuys, CA 91408; (818) 983-0530. Specialization & Credits:** Producer of "Eighties and Beyond," a highly acclaimed informational-health oriented program, which aired for two years on local Los Angeles radio. We specialize in informational-entertainment program development and production for broadcast. We also provide computer automated compostion and arrangement (theme music, jingles), computer generated graphics/animation, video production for any application and voice-over services.

CLIFF MASSIE; *Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **THE HIT HOUSE INC. PO Box 102; Bethpage, NY 11714; (516) 735-3452.**

SCOTT MATHEWS; *Producer*; **PROUD PORK PRODUCTIONS. 230 Montcalm St.; San Francisco, CA 94110; (415) 648-9099. Specialization & Credits:** Internationally acclaimed producer, platinum songwriter, multi-instrumentalist and vocalist Scott Mathews has worked with the likes of (in alphabetical order) the Beach Boys, Rosanne Cash, Ry Cooder, Elvis Costello, Robert Cray, Sammy Hagar, John Hiatt, John Lee Hooker, Mick Jagger, Dr. John, Patti LaBelle, Huey Lewis and the News, Eddie Money, Van Morrison, Roy Orbison, Bonnie Raitt, Little Richard, Todd Rundgren, Boz Scaggs, Barbra Streisand, The Waterboys, Bobby Womack and the list goes on and on refusing to end. However, for the sake of printing cost, we'll leave it at that. Scott is currently accepting tapes with strong emphasis on vocals from singers, singer/songwriters and bands for production consideration.

JOHN D. MAYFIELD; *Engineer*; **JOHN D. MAYFIELD SOUND ENG. INC. 3925 Bryn Mawr; Dallas, TX 75225; (214) 691-1420; FAX: (214) 691-6108. Specialization & Credits:** Twenty years experience, recorded and mixed a Grammy nominated album-1991, and come with $85,000 worth of mics and processing. Recent sessions have taken me to London (Lordon Symphony), Tokyo (Disney), Los Angeles, New York, Nashville, Miami, etc. Microphone list includes: Neumann U47 tube, Sanken CU-41, AKG, B&K, Milab, Microtech-Geffel, etc. Processing list includes: Neve mic pre and EQ, Summit mic pre and EQ, Lexicon 480L, Drawmer, BSS, Wendel, Aphex, Rolanc, Dolby SR, Panasonic DAT, etc. Call for travel and rate info: (214) 691-1420.

KENNETH MCGEE; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **MASTERMIX AUDIO. PO Box 924; Eatontown, NJ 07724; (908) 389-5958.**

SEAN MCNAMARA; *Producer*; **PERENNIAL PRODUCTIONS. Box 109, 73 Hill Rd.; Redding, CT 06875; (203) 938-2962.**

FRANK MERWIN; A&F MUSIC SERVICES. 2834 Otsego; Waterford, MI 48328-3244; (313) 682-9025; (313) 669-3100; FAX: (313) 669-8720.

COLOSSUS™
DIGITAL STEREO

COLOSSUS™
DIGITAL STEREO

BRAD S. MILLER
Incline Village, NV

BRAD S. MILLER; *Engineer & Producer*; **MOBILE FIDELITY PRODUCTIONS OF NEVADA. PO Box 8359; Incline Village, NV 89450-8359; (702) 831-4459; FAX: (702) 831-4485. Specialization & Credits:** Founder, Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab, Mobile Fidelity Records and Productions, creator of the Mystic Moods Orchestra and producer/engineer of numerous special effects recordings. Principal in development of Colossus digital audio system with Louis Dorren. Location/studio recording where accurate archival of live performance or final mix is required. Production services include the Colossus (4-channel) PCM digital audio system with 1630 compact disc format compatibility; and/or 4-channel "soundfield" microphone (MS-4). Recommend that interested parties inquire as to latest compact disc samples in release by clients utilizing Colossus, MS-4 or both. Conversion of existing sound effects and music libraries into Colossus format and then to optical hard disk also available. Written information package available upon request.

BRUCE MILLER; *Engineer*; **c/o 23 West Entertainment; 71 W. 23rd St. #1611; New York, NY 10010; (212) 627-9570; FAX: (212) 627-0778. Specialization & Credits:** Yes, Mariah Carey, C&C Music Factory, Miles Davis, Duran Duran, Luther Vandross, Billy Idol, Roberta Flack, Robbie Nevill, J Boys, Seduction, David Sanborn, EU, PIL, Roy Orbison, Dr. John, Joe Sample, Natalie Cole, Bros, Ishinobu Kabota, Toshiki Kadomatsu, Teramasu Hino, Kenny Garrett, Tommy LiPuma, Marcus Miller, Chaka Khan, Debbie Gibson, Boy George, Secession, Silencers, Midnight Star, SKYY, Klaus Nomi, Nia Peeples, Noel, Stephanie Mills, Motown remixes (Jackson 5, Marvin Gaye, 4 Tops) Halo Sanshiro, Hurricane Party, T-Square, Minnic, New Kids on the Block.

PAUL C. MILNER; *Engineer & Producer*; **"A" MAJOR SOUND CORP. 7808 Yonge St.; Thornhill, Ontario, L4J 1W3 Canada; (416) 889-7264. Specialization & Credits:** Paul has an engineering background, and has gained credits and experience with Glass Tiger, Queensryche, Men Without Hats, Keith Richards, Eight Seconds, Paul Piche, Luba, Liberty Silver, Andre Gagnon, Vain, Robert Palmer, Brian Greenway, Sass Jordan and the list goes on. Recent work includes Medicine Men, The Scramblers, Kevin Jordan, Andy Morris, Doughboys, Trains of Winter, I Mother Earth, Juno nomination 91/92 Recording Engineer of the Year.

JOE MIRAGLILO; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programer*; **FISHBOWL PRODUCTIONS. 89 Clinton St.; Everett, MA 02149; (617) 389-5816.**

BEN MONROE; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **48 K AUDIO RECORDING STUDIOS INC. 4625 Lee Ave.; St. Louis, MO 63115; (314) 381-0828; FAX: (314) 524-7650. Specialization & Credits:** 24+, also remote recording. Owner: Ben Monroe. Engineers: Ben Monroe, Rob Titus, Al Caldwell, Christian Warren and Stephen Duhart. Mixing console: DDA DMR12 up to 112 inputs, MIDI mute automation. Studio recorders: 24 digital A-dam, (2) Panasonic 3500 DAT, E22 1/2" 30 ips, MR1 Nakamichi cassette, TEAC 1/4" 2-track. Sychronization: PPS100, Syncmanpro. Reverb and delay systems: TC2290, Eventide H3000, Lexicon 200, (2) PCM42, LXP1, LXP-5, (3) Yamaha SPX90II, (2) SPX90, (3) Roland SRV-2000, SDE-3000, (2) SDE-1000, DEP-5, (3) BBE 402, (8) dbx 166, (4) Aphex exapnder/gate, dbx 463x gate, (3) dbx 263X de-esser. Other outboard: Drawmer tube dual comp 1960, UREI 1178 dual comp/limiter, (4) UREI 537 1/3 EQs. Microphones: Neumann U-87, (4) AKG 414, (4) Sennheiser 412, 441, (2) 409, (2) AKG 460, (2) AKG 451, (2) Milab VM44, (2) RE20, (4) AT11, (5) AKG 321, (4) D112, (8) AKG 125, (2) Beyer M88, SM81, (2)SM7, (8) 58, (10) 57. Monitors and amps.: KRK 13000, JBL 4408, Yamaha NS-10, Kenwood 3-way 6x9 car speakers, Bryston 4B, (2) Hafler PRO500, Crest and Crown. Musical instruments: M1, D50, EPS-M, HR16 &16B, Linn 1000, Akai sampler, Kawai-K4, M3R, (2) D110, (2) Sonor drum kits 8 pc., 6 pc., signature series, access to Hammond B3 and much more available.

ACE MUSIC CENTER

ACE MUSIC CENTER
THE PRO'S CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR OVER 30 YEARS.
CALL **ACE**
AND FIND OUT WHY
1-800 446-4ACE
13630 WEST DIXIE HWY.
N. MIAMI, FLA. 33161

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Digital Bin Duplication
This new manufacturing process allows duplication of a cassette directly from a digital source, eliminating generational loss of sound quality.
Call our toll free number for more information.
1-800-489-7756
In Tennessee Call: 615-244-3535
FAX: 615-255-3882
CASSETTE, CD & VIDEO MANUFACTURING
CUSTOM PACKAGING
IN-HOUSE GRPHICS DEPARTMENT
A FULL SERVICE FACILITY
Sound IMPRESSIONS
A Division of SIA
748 Fesslers Lane
Nashville, TN 37210

World Radio History

professional
Audio/Video Supplies
immediate shipment

OARV1/6b

3M maxell AMPEX BASF TDK

labels boxes albums

empty reels and boxes video cassette & CD packaging

ask for our free PolyQuick catalog

Chicago
(708) 390-7744 Fax: 390-9886
Los Angeles
(818) 969-8555 Fax: 969-2267

PolyQuick
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines IL 60016
16018-C Adelante Str. Irwindale CA 91702

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

CD mastering & digital editing services

Recent projects, and clients who've relied on AIRSHOW for digital editing and CD mastering services:

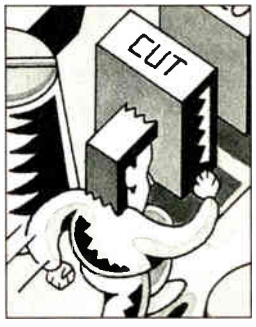
Rounder Records
Smithsonian Folkways
Sugar Hill Records
Basehead
Dead Milkmen
Jerry Douglas
Peter Rowan
Doc Watson
Rebel Records
Mike Seeger
Stanley Brothers
Positive Music Records
Ranch Romance
Sweet Honey In The Rock
Roy Book Binder
Vassar Clements
Beausoleil

Sonic Solutions editing and premastering with CD Printer

AIRSHOW

AIRSHOW INC.
7021 Woodland Drive
Springfield, Virginia 22151
703.642.9035

Independent Engineers & Producers



MIKE MOORE; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **MIKE MOORE PRODUCTIONS. 30210 Grandview; Inkster, MI 48141; (313) 722-2053. Specialization & Credits:** Complete multitrack recording services, Base Studios United Sound System and the Sound Suite Detroit Michigan. Credits include: Body, Aretha Franklin, George Clinton, Prince, Amp Fiddler, 4 Tops, Dramatics, Kurtis Blow, Bert Robinson, Howard Huntsberry, Crosswind, RJ's latest arrival Well Red, Giant, Roxanne Jordan, Donny Walberg, Markey Mark, David Peaston, Robert Kelly, Dezi Phillips, Keith Washington, Be Be Winans, Trey Lewd, C.P. Johnson, Herman Harris, Rachel Choate and Chuck Howard. Familiar with all major consoles, SSL, Neve, Sony MCI, Westar, Neotek, Amek, Harrison, Trident, etc.

GEREN W. MORTENSEN JR.; *Engineer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **AUDIOGENIX PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 1888; Ellicott City, MD 21041; (410) 521-2681.**

RUF ▼ MIX PRODUCTIONS

TAAVI MOTE
Sherman Oaks, CA

TAAVI MOTE; RUF MIX PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 55878; Sherman Oaks, CA 91413; (818) 760-0269; FAX: (818) 905-7242.

WILLIAM P. MUELLER; SHEFFIELD AUDIO/VIDEO PRODUCTION. **13816 Sunny Brook Rd.; Phoenix, MD 21131; (301) 628-7260; (301) 666-0196; FAX: (301) 628-1979. Specialization & Credits:** 1985 Grammy nomination—best engineered album, Michael Hedges, *Aerial Boundaries*. 1986 Grammy nominated album, Douglas Miller, *Unspeakable Joy*. 1988 Grammy-nominated album, *Seldom Scene Out Among the Stars*. 1988 Grammy-nominated album, *Sweet Honey in the Rock*. Billy Joel, Disney Productions, Vigil, Chrysalis Records, Barry Manilow, Krokus, Aretha Franklin, Beltsleck & The Slacktones, Billy Squire, Jerry Lewis Telethon, The Hooters, Marylin McCoo, SRO Concerts, Ella Fitzgerald, Oscar Peterson, National Symphony, Shadowfax, Will Ackerman, Jim Makay, ABC sports, The Whitbread Sailboat Race, ESPN, CNN. Consoles: SSL 4000, Neve 8068, 5104. Tape machines: Sony 3324, Otari MTR, AMS 1580, RMX 16, LEX 224SL, Sontec Modules, Drawmer CMX Cass editor, on-line editing.

JOSEPH NICOLETTI; *Engineer & Producer*; **CREATIVE NETWORK CO. PO Box 2818; Newport Beach, CA 92659; (714) 494-0181; FAX: (714) 494-0982.**

RICHARD OLIVER; *Engineer & Producer*; 41-33 42nd **St.; Sunnyside Queens, NY 11104; (718) 786-9151; (212) 459-9643. Specialization & Credits:** Engineered Rolling Stones, Yes, B-52s, Ellen Foley, Fleshtones, Toots & the Maytalls, Sting, Pagan, Saphire, Nana & the Bushmen, Janis Ian, Tabou Combo, Venus and many others in rock, pop, R&B, dance, metal, hip hop, rap and orchestral genres. Film, music video and TV features incl.: *Nightmare on Elm Street III*, Le Bain, Amazon, Great Christmas Race, Blair Entertainment, Real Estate Inside, Hall&Oates and Blondie. Also extensive commercials incl.: American Express, Coca-Cola, Burger King, Penthouse, Bain de Soleil, Nabisco, Life, Oreo, Nestle, and much more in all of the above categories. Also power user engineer of SSL, Neve, Trident, Sony, MCI, Synclav & others. Many, many projects 48-track and over. Extensive experience with digital projects, lock-to-picture, MIDI, sequencers, outboard, editing, mastering, sync and resolve and layback etc. Published songwriter. Scoring, orchestration and arranging. Technical engineer and acoustic designer also. New artist production and more.

JEANNINE O'NEAL; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **JEANNINE O'NEAL PRODUCTIONS/GOJO PRODUCTIONS. 195 S. 26th St.; San Jose, CA 95116; (408) 286-9840; FAX: (408) 286-9845. Specialization & Credits:** Produces country, pop rock-hip hop, contemporary Christian, all styles of Latino music, urban contemporary. Top 10 chart-proven producer/musician in *Billboard* and independent charts in Latino and country. Plays seven instruments for live sound or sequencing. Owns two 24-track recording studios, publishing companies, independent record companies, in-house cassette duplication, record/CD mailing and promotions.

DAVE PALMER; *Engineer & Producer*; **1643 Bloomfield Place Dr. #621; Bloomfield Hills, MI 48302; (313) 338-7046. Specialization & Credits:** Emmy Award—Best Sound *Cinemax sessions: A Session with Chet Atkins*; Grammy Award—Best Latin Recording, Eddie Palmieri *The Sun of Latin Music*; motion picture music—*Perfect Couple, Health*, Robert Altman; *Rich Kids*, Robert Benton. Partial album credits: *Blood, Sweat & Tears Live, BS&T More than Ever*; Jaco Pastorius *Jaco Pastorius*, Earl Klugh *Trio Vol. II (release Sept. 1992), Trio Vol. I, Solo Guitar, Whispers & Promises, Life Stories, Wishful Thinking, Low Ride, Night Songs, Late Night Guitar, Heart String, Soda Fountain Shuffle*; Chek Atkins *Sails, Street Dreams*; Al Dimeola *Land of the Midnight Sun, Elegant Gypsy, Casino, Splendido Hotel* (co-produced); Alice Cooper *Welcome to my Nightmare*; Carly Simon *Carly Simon*; Michael Urburniak *Fusion III*; Lena Horne *Nature's Baby*; Paul Winter Consort *Icarus*; Pattie Austin *In My Life*; Led Zeppelin *IV*; and Jimi Hendrix *Cry of Love* (asst. eng.). Experience encompasses field recordings, live remote recording, video recordings, advertisements, former director of recording—Electric Lady Studio, NY.

JOHN PALMER; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **ANDRO-MEDIA PRODUCTIONS, MEGA-WAVE CORPORATION. 682 Barton Dr.; Ann Arbor, MI 48105; (313) 665-3325.**

MARK PARTIS; *Engineer & Producer*; **30 Harding St.; Maplewood, NJ 07040; (201) 763-4616. Specialization & Credits:** Credits include mixing for R&B acts such as Heavy D & the Boyz, Jeff Redd, Kool & the Gang, Today, Boyz II Men, Jodeci, Simply Precious, Marva Hicks and Camouflage, as well as extensive engineering for Shawn Colvin, Sinead O' Conner, Tommy Page, Arrow and Cher. TV and commerical credits include the music for the *Cosby Show* and *A Different World* and spots for UPS, Kentucky Fried Chicken and Budweiser, to name a few. I am also heavily involved in the production and engineering of several jazz projects. Services include album productions from demo to pre-production to the final product. Other services include digital recording and audio-for-video synchronization

JOHN M. PETERS; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **EMERGENT TECHNOLOGIES. 8930 Mills Ave.; Whittier, CA 90605; (310) 698-6354. Specialization & Credits:** Audio Engineering, professional: built two recording studios, previously owned and operated JPM Recording Studios in Los Angeles, chief engineer of countless sessions, sound design for stage, motion pictures and television, created a library of science fiction sound effects on disc and tape which was sold to professional users, composed and recorded several scores in synchronization with action in audio dramas, wrote audio plays, early experience as drummer in numerous bands and gigs, all styles of music, current new work includes audio-post editing and sync sound-to-picture and vinyl record restoration work and own samplers, sequencers and a hard disk workstation. Music Education: piano, drums, accordion and music theory. Technical: new type of automated fader now patent pending. Philosophy: making music "pop" over the air is an art which must begin with knowledgeable instrumentation and arrangement which is complemented by the engineer's microphone and signal processing techniques.

EDWARD S. PETERSEN; *Producer*; STUDIO PRODUCTIONS. **9321 Piscataway Rd.; Clinton, MD 20735; (301) 868-5234; FAX: (301) 868-5234. Specialization & Credits:** Producer and contractor for orchestra, band and vocal recordings using live musicians who play traditional musical instruments. Classical, jazz, commercial, popular, sacred. Music for albums, shows, television and film. Serving music industry clients since 1974. Washington D.C. area.

JON PIKUS; *Engineer & Producer*; **PERFORATED SQUARE ENTERTAINMENT. 5757 Franklin Ave. #304; Hollywood, CA 90028; (213) 463-8767; FAX: (310) 546-8732.**

MARK S. PLATI; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **M.P. MUSIC INC. 201 W. 72nd St., #5G; New York, NY 10023; (212) 580-1609; FAX: (212) 580-1609.**

World Radio History

Smilin' Pig Productions
"Specializing in the Unusual"

GENE PORFIDO
Boonton, NJ

GENE PORFIDO; *Engineer, Producer, Music/Computer Programmer;* **SMILIN' PIG PRODUCTIONS. 121 Hawkins Pl., Ste. #124; Boonton, NJ 07005; (201) 625-5333. Specialization & Credits:** 16 years experience Wallowing in the Muck and Mire of the music industry! Extensive live concert, studio engineer, assistant engineer and musician credits include performance, production and participation with: Air Supply, Joe Lynn Turner, Shark Entertainment (Trixter), Kevin Owens (Luther Vandross's band), Princess Pang, Rollins Band, Nikki Records, Cycle Sluts from Hell, Aztec Two-Step, Bobby Mesano, Franke and the Knockouts, Max's Kansas City, and numerous amazing N.Y.C. and L.A. bands, clubs and studios. Current affiliations include: staff engineer, Showplace Studio, Dover, NJ; chief engineer Boulevard Recording Studio, New Milford NJ; chief engineer Nikki Records/New Prospect Studio, Kingston, NY. New services include: digital recording, editing, sequencing and album/CD artwork, 3-D Graphics and animation and Genuine Smilin' Pig Products. This is one happy pig who loves his work!

ROBERT P. PUCCI AND JOSEPH R. MILLER; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer;* **PMT ENTERTAINMENT GROUP. 4457 N. Menard Ave.; Chicago, IL 60630; (312) 618-0131; FAX: (312) 637-7288. Specialization & Credits:** Credits production: Radakka, Tribe of None, Defcon, Insania, Cianide, Abomination, Matrix, 2-hip, The Ultraviolet, Fresh, The Crew, Cuttlass, Chicago Metalworks, Grindcore Records, Neptune Records, Theatre, The Slam, Crash Alley, Diver, Swivel Rockers, Clinda Pink, Populuxx, Raspberry Jam, Rich Smith. Services: from studio production and engineering to live sound and recording. We realize that sometimes you have to throw theory out the window to achieve the desired final product. Call us, we can help you!

BENTON ALLEN PURCELL; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer;* **INNER SOUND PRODUCTIONS. 5205 44th Ave. S.; Minneapolis, MN 55404; (612) 722-9062.**

MICHAEL PUTRINO; *Engineer & Producer;* **1110 Emerald Ln.; Endwell, NY 13760; (607) 786-5881.**

STEVE RASHID; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer;* **WOODSIDE AVE. MUSIC PRODUCTIONS INC. 1618 Orrington Ave., Ste. 203; Evanston, IL 60201; (708) 864-6655; FAX: same—please call first.**

Get Listed
in *Mix* Directories

Upcoming deadlines:

New Products for 1993:
July 10, 1992

North Central &
Canadian Recording Studios:
August 10, 1992

Call (800) 344-LIST for a
listing application.

MICKEY RAT
Kensington, MD

MICKEY RAT; *Engineer & Producer;* **POWER PLANT STUDIOS AMERICA. 10518 Connecticut Ave.; Kensington, MD 20895; (301) 942-9007; FAX: (301) 622-4209.**

JEFF RAY; *Producer & Music/Computer Programmer;* **JEFF RAY MUSIC DESIGN. PO Box 2293; San Francisco, CA 94126; (415) 924-6559. Specialization & Credits:** Award-winning musical composition for video, television, radio and individual artists. Owner of Jeff Ray Music Design. Musical director for Sound Cat, sound and music design. Clients include: KRON TV-Channel 4 San Francisco, Coors Beer, Southwest Airlines, KTVU-Channel 2 Oakland, Taco Bell, The Nature Company, CSAA, Ocean Images, NCAA Basketball, CBS, Ford Motor Co. and major ad agencies.

CLARKE RIGSBY; *Engineer & Producer;* **TEMPEST RECORDING. PO Box 1007; Tempe, AZ 85280; (602) 968-9506.**

COLEMAN C. ROGERS; *Engineer, Producer & Technician;* **17 Old Winchester St.; Newton Highlands, MA 02161-1931; (617) 969-3403. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: Between the Lines (What Are Records? Ltd.), *Knots & Crosses*-Creatures of Habit (Crossongs Records), Patty Larkin-*Live in the Square* (Philo/Rounder Records), The Story-*Grace in Gravity* (Elektra Records), John Lincoln Wright-*Honky Tonk Verite* (Lincoln Records). Services: I own a large assortment of tube and solid state microphones, mic amplifiers and equalizers allowing me to get excellent results from most any studio. My acoustic approach to recording preserves the natural musicality of instruments and voices. Give me a call to discuss your next recording project.

RICK ROONEY
Dallas, TX

RICK ROONEY; *Engineer & Producer;* **PLANET DALLAS STUDIOS. PO Box 191447; Dallas, TX 75219; (214) 521-2216. Specialization & Credits:** 24-track with Otari Disk Mix automation, analog or digital mixdown, DAT-to-DAT editing, studio design by Lakeside Associates of Los Angeles. Clients include: RCA, Capitol, EMI, Rykodisc, Warner Brothers, Nettwerk, IRS, Priority, Profile, MC 900 ft. Jesus, Nemesis, XTC, The Bodeans, Sara Hickman, Mojo Nixon, Michelle Shocked, The Smithereens, Evan Johns and the H-Bombs, The Moon Festival, Shock Tu, The Spin, the Uptown Girls, Winter Hours, The Daylights, The Trees, Shallow Reign, Lesson Seven, Royal Flush, Consolidated, Gregory "D" and D.J. Mannie Fresh, Reverend Horton Heat, Clever Pennies, The Shagnastys, Cool Christine Voodu Zyn.

For more information about products and services see the Reader Service Card on page 192.

Send your sounds direct to disc.

Finally. An affordable way to transfer all of your audio to compact disc.

Take advantage of the latest in audio storage & playback technology.

You *and* your clients benefit from this short-run CD recording service.

Get all the advantages of tight cues, digital storage, and long life on the most durable format available.

SOUND CONCEPTS
PO Box 1047
Manhattan Beach
CA 90266

Call for FREE brochure:

(800) 524-5706, Ext. 115

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

HIP POCKET
Recording Studios
NEW YORK

"I LOVE HIP POCKET.

They've got all the equipment, and the staff always gives me 200 percent!"

—STU GARDNER,
MUSICAL DIRECTOR
"THE COSBY SHOW"
&
"A DIFFERENT WORLD"

HIP POCKET RECORDING STUDIOS
37 WEST 20TH STREET
NYC 10011 • 212-255-5315

World Radio History

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

FILM SOUND
IN THE
SEPTEMBER 1992 MIX

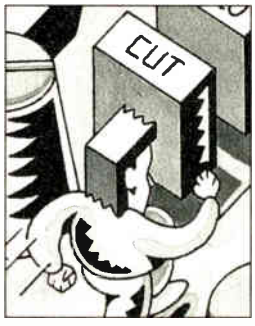
Audio Post in Los Angeles
Time Code DAT in Film Production
New Directions in Amplifier Design
DIRECTORY:
Southern CA, Southwest and Hawaii

The September issue of *Mix* focuses on film sound: articles and technical features on post-production in LA, time code DAT in film production, and a conversation with film sound guru James G. Stewart. Plus: information about current trends in amplifier design, and tips from LA session players on getting the most out of a recording session.

Bonus distribution!
NAB Radio, New Orleans, September 9-12
SMPTE, Toronto, September 10-13
West LA Music, Los Angeles, September 19-20

Ad Close: July 7, 1992
Materials Due: July 15, 1992

Independent Engineers & Producers



BOB ROSA; *Engineer & Producer*; **BOB ROSA PRODUCTIONS. 143 Fingerboard Rd.; Staten Island, NY 10305; (718) 876-9266; FAX: (718) 876-9266. Specialization & Credits:** Engineer, producer, mixer, remixer. The first with racks and racks of mobile state-of-the-art outboard gear. Also, own 24+ track studio, Profound Sound. Credits include Paula Abdul, Michael Bolton, C&C Music Factory, Mariah Carey, Cheap Trick, Cover Girls, D-Project (Japan), Duran Duran, Sheena Easton, The Family Stand, Fleetwood Mac, Aretha Franklin/Whitney Houston, David Grant (UK), Debbie Gibson, Hall & Oates, James Ingram, Freddie Jackson, Janet Jackson, Mick Jagger, Grace Jones, Shirley Lewis, Lisa Lisa & Cult Jam, Madonna, Martika, Michael Monroe, New Order, Noel, the Ocean Blue, Tommy Page, Paul Pesco, Pet Shop Boys, Lou Reed, Evan Rogers, Seduction, Seikima-II (Japan), Shannon, SoHo, Starpoint, Britt Savage, Stealth, Donna Summer, The System, Tony Terry, Vanessa Williams, Zebra. Management: Ms. Leslie Best, 23 W. Entertainment—(212) 627-9570.

STEVEN ROSCH; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **ROAR PRODUCTIONS INC. 6655-H Dobbin Rd., Ste. H; Columbia, MD 21045; (800) 466-ROAR. Specialization & Credits:** Services: As owner-operator of a 3-studio complex situated between Washington & Baltimore, I am in a unique position to offer my production clients the attention, support and quality they deserve. With 25 years of performance, arranging and production experience, I have the skills and background to provide an artistically and commercially successful product. I specialize in song development, programming and 24-track recording of singer-songwriters and groups in the power-pop, rock and R&B genres, as well as country and folk-rock. Credits include: Brad Sachs (alternative), Craig Marshall, Daniel Winans (contemporary Christian), The Jills (pop, dance), Jo Ann Goldberg (country), "F.A.A." TV jingle (Telly Award), "I & M Corridor" film (Cine Award), "Reasonable Doubt" soundtrack (A&E). When you're ready, send me your demo.

JAY ROSE; *Engineer & Producer*; **JAY ROSE/SOUND DESIGN. 20 Marion St.; Brookline, MA 02146; (617) 277-0041; FAX: (617) 232-8869. Specialization & Credits:** Produces and engineers commercials and video films exclusively: more than 150 top awards as sound designer, director or editor, including 13 Clios plus Andy, One Show, Emmy, Hollywood Radio/TV Festival and other awards. Develops tracks in own digital studio featured in February '92 *dB* Magazine. Also mixes and engineers at major New England 24-track facilities; directs in NY and L.A. Owns Nagras and DAT for location recording. Expert CMX CASS and AKG DSE-7000 editor. Credits include designing or directing thousands of spots (McDonalds, NYNEX, Blue Cross), network promos and openings (NBC, Showtime, Discovery), documentaries and home videos (MGM, Parker Brothers, Digital Equipment). Award-winning advertising writer.

MIKE ROSENMAN; *Engineer & Producer*; **SAUNA STUDIO. 4514 215th Pl.; Bayside, NY 11361; (718) 229-4864; FAX: (718) 229-4864. Specialization & Credits:** Music production and composition for commercials, records and video. Preproduction including MIDI programming, arranging, sampling and custom sound design. Wide range of vocal talent available. Credits include rock, dance and R&B records, four TV documentaries, numerous radio and TV commercials and radio specials. We deliver musicianship combined with technology, custom-tailored to your project and your budget.

BARRY RUDOLPH; 5627 Irvine Ave.; North Hollywood, CA 91601; Call Steve Moir Company; (818) 955-8805. Specialization & Credits: Engineered for Hall & Oates, Lynyrd Skynyrd, Rod Stewart, Waylon Jennings, Al Wilson, Johnny Mathis, Shalamar, Lakeside, O'Bryan, Don Cornelius, James Last, John Prine, Roy Buchanan, Stanley Clarke, Natalie Cole, Levon Helm, Steve Cropper, Duck Dunn, Robyn Smith, The Rockmelons, Dazz Band, Parthenon Huxley, David Kahn, Maurice White, Juice Newton, Cher, Robbie Nevil, Jermaine Stewart, Richard Scher, Ashley Maher, Steve Diamond, Jeff Pescetto, Steve Dubin, Chris Bond, Josquin Des Pres, Fisc, Yves Chovard, Gary Stockdale, Andy Prieboy, Jermaine Jackson, Ms. Adventures, Tommy Faragher, Lotti Golden, Arthur Baker, Najee, Wendy Moten, Jack Wagner, Pride N' Politix, Boy Howdy, The O'Jays, Chris Farren, David Pack.

STEPHEN J. SELTZER; *Engineer & Producer*; **321 W. 90th St., #2C; New York, NY 10024; (212) 362-3209. Specialization & Credits:** Credits include Ashford and Simpson, Smokey Robinson, Philip Bailey, Gerald Levert, Glenn Jones, The System, Kwame and Ratt. Services include tracking, mixing and production.

TONY SHEPPERD; *Engineer & Producer*; **FATHER TIME PRODUCTIONS. 114 Burning Tree Dr.; Hermitage, TN 37076; (615) 883-3379.**

BOB SKYE
Sausalito, CA

BOB SKYE; *Engineer, Producer & Technician*; **THE PLANT RECORDING STUDIOS. 2200 Bridgeway; Sausalito, CA 94965; (415) 332-6100. Specialization & Credits:** Extensive background in remote recording, live tracking and live broadcast. Specializing in live-to-two track recording. Holly Near, Joe Satriani, Charlie Musselwhite, Peter, Paul & Mary, Testament, Yellowjackets, Air Force Symphony, AC/DC, Al Jarreau, Chick Corea, Billy Preston, Jimmy Smith, Judy Collins, Melanie, Grady Tate, David Bowie, Harry Belafonte, Jacques Cousteau, Fishbone, Turner Broadcast, Paul Williams, John Denver, Stanley Turrentine, Kenny Burrel, Ottmar Liebert, Bobby McFerrin, Hawkins Family, Robert Cray, Steve Miller, Crosby, Stills & Nash, America, Eddie Money, Neil Young, National Public Radio, NBC, KRON, KFOG, K101, KSAN, KJAZ, WBGO, WMAL, KOME, KQED, Thursday Night Concerts, DIR Broadcasting (King Biscuit), Chameleon Records, Crescendo Records and the list goes on.

GENE SMITH; *Engineer & Producer*; **ORACLE RECORDING STUDIO. PO Box 464188; Lawrenceville, GA 30246; (404) 921-7941.**

WALTER N. SOBCZAK; *Engineer & Producer*; **WELLESLEY SOUND STUDIOS. 106 Ontario St.; Toronto, Ontario, M5A 2V4 Canada; (416) 364-9533; FAX: (416) 364-7815. Specialization & Credits:** Album/single credits include Dream Warriors, HDV, Organized Rhyme, Maestro Fresh Wes, Rupert Gayle, Sturm Group, Barenaked Ladies, Welt, Paul Raven (Killing Joke), Michie Mee and LA Luv, Scott B. Sympathy, Coupe de Ville Soundtrack, Fifth Column. Assistant engineer on *Dirty Dancing* Soundtrack. Jingle and television credits include Citibank, MuchMusic and CBC Journal. 24-track studio centrally located in downtown Toronto with vintage Neve 8014 console, standard AMS and Lexicon gear, Sony DRE-2000, Studer Dyaxis digital audio workstation, UREI, Orange County, SSL compressors and much more.

BILL STAECK; *Engineer, Producer & Technician*; **PATCHCORD SERVICES. 1943 Pine St.; Redding, CA 96001; (916) 246-2305.**

SCOTT STEVENS; *Engineer & Technician*; **OFF STAGE SOUND COMPANY. 33 Milton Ave.; Summit, NJ 07901; (908) 273-2699.**

CASEY STONE; *Engineer & Producer*; **ROCK SOLID AUDIO. Burbank, CA; (818) 559-3952. Specialization & Credits:** I offer complete studio recording services for all musical styles at reasonable rates. Clean recording of drums and other acoustic instruments is a specialty. I also have experience recording jazz direct-to-two track. If sonic clarity and instrumental definition are important to you, then I'm the engineer for your next tracking, overdubbing or mixdown session. Call for rates and sample material.

JOHN A. STUART; *Engineer & Producer*; **STUART AUDIO SERVICES. 342 Main St.; Gorham, ME 04038; (207) 839-3569. Specialization & Credits:** Clients include: Noel, Paul Stookey *In Love Beyond Our Lives*-Gold Castle, Bond and Bodyworks—Grammy nominated, Sesame Street, Dave Mason, Dr. John, Jim Newton and Friends-Parents Choice Gold Award, John Gorka, Tuck & Patty, Blue Cross/Blue Shield, David Mallett, Devon Square, Eek-a-Mouse, Peterbuilt Trucks, Timex, Dr. Benjamin Spock, Captain Kangaroo, Schooner Fare, PBS Series *The Sixties*, McDonalds. Whether recording, mix-

World Radio History

ing, live sound or audio-for-video/film, we offer a fully professional service and attitude and a highly developed musical sensibility.

MICHAEL S. SULLIVAN; *Engineer, Producer & Technician*; **FORMULA 1 SOUND. 4716 Dewey Ave; Riverside, CA 92506; (714) 686-5809.**

CHUCK TAYLOR; *Engineer & Producer*; **HIGH TOP PRODUCTIONS. 4102 Linden Ave. N. #102; Seattle, WA 98103; (206) 547-9745.**

BILL THOMAS; *Engineer & Producer*; **BILLY TEE PRODUCTIONS. 1293 Aikins Wy.; Boulder, CO 80303; (303) 369-4660.**

THOMAS TOMASELLO; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **TOM TOM PRODUCTIONS. 478 El Cajon Dr.; San Jose, CA 95111; (408) 578-6901. Specialization & Credits:** As musicians with twelve years production experience, we have produced, arranged and engineered a wide variety of album and jingle projects. Musical styles include gospel (traditional and contemporary Christian), pop, rock, country, Broadway, easy listening, Latin and big band swing, as well as children's music. We have also produced many soundtracks for various shows, touring productions, musical groups and solo artists. MIDI production and pre-production services employing the Macintosh computer running Vision sequencing software, Roland U-220 and Proteus modules, Emax digital sampler, Yamaha DX7IID, Korg SG-1D (sampled grand piano), Alesis and Roland drum machines with Roland Octapads, pedals and drum pads are also offered. With extensive experience in conventional production, arranging and scoring services, we cover the full production range from electronic to acoustic music. Finally, professional yet budget-conscious demo production services are available for both active and aspiring artists and composers. Let us turn your musical ideas into reality.

BURKE TRIESCHMANN; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **OPEN DOOR PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 8556; Berkeley, CA 94707; (510) 527-9311.**

ROBERT TURCHICK; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **DOUBLE DIAMOND PRODUCTIONS. 457 Troy-Schenectady Rd.; Latham, NY 12110; (518) 462-1452; FAX: (518) 869-1969. Specialization & Credits:** As engineer, producer, musician and owner of Double Diamond Productions, Robert is capable of a wide variety of projects. From demos to CDs, custom music, remote recording, sound reinforcement, classical to rap and everything in-between, Double Diamond can handle it. Robert has extensive experience with MIDI including Performer, Sound Tools and a wide variety of synths, samplers and drum machines. He has engineered and mixed on TAC, Soundcraft and Yamaha consoles, Otari and MCI tape machines, and Tannoy, Yamaha, EAW and JBL monitors and loudspeakers. If it's musicians and singers you're looking for, Robert has compiled a list of the area's best, as well as composers and songwriters in a wide variety of styles. Consulting, project planning, MIDI system design, and sound reinforcement design are also available through Double Diamond Productions. Call or write to discuss your specific project needs.

BRIAN A. VESSA; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **BV PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 3272; Santa Monica, CA 90408-3272; (213) 826-5902. Specialization & Credits:** Credits: four gold albums, including Jose Jose and Juan Gabriel; Michel Rubini's *Secret Dreams* and Brett Perkins' *Accelerated World*. Films: Michael Mann's *Band of the Hand, Manhunter*, Condor features *Tennessee Night*; Don Johnson video feature *Heartbeat*; Disney's *Quite Human II*; NBC's *Crossing the Mob, Moving Target, Hands of a Stranger*; CBS's *Too Good To Be True, Unholy Matrimony*; USA Cable's *Silhouette, The Haunting of Sara Hardy*; HBO's *In Living Color, The Edge*. Electronic sound effects supervisor on *Friday the 13th Part VIII*. Trailers for Cannon Films, Disney. Commercials for Porsche, Del Monte, Tomy Toys, etc. Services: music productions and engineering, Synclavier, music editing, video sweetening and studio electronics. I have well over 20 years experience as a musician, 15 years in the pro audio field and a degree in electronics. I enjoy being involved with the creative process of music in all styles and capacities, being equally comfortable with acoustic and electronic production techniques.

DUSTY WAKEMAN; *Engineer & Producer*; **MAD DOG STUDIOS INC. 1717 Lincoln Blvd.; Venice, CA 90291; (310) 306-0950; FAX: (310) 578-1190.**

DENNIS WALL; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **OFF THE WALL PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 6182; West Caldwell, NJ 07007; (201) 228-4099; FAX: (201) 228-4099. Specialization & Credits:** Anthony and the Camp, Ashford and Simpson, Eric Bloom, Phil Bono, Alex Bugnon, Hiram Bullock, Toni C., Chad, E.G. Daily, Sarah Dash, Doobie Brothers, Alta Dustin, Angel Fereirra, Elisa Fiorillo, Billy George, Freddie Jackson, Jeff Jarvis, Jellybean, Jets, Chuck Loeb, Bob Mintzer, Melba Moore, Najee,Tommy Page, Gary Posner, Nelson Rangell, Brenda K. Starr, Ronnie Spector, John Waite, Scott White. ABC, CBS, CNBC, CNN, Disney Channel, DMB&B, Roy Eaton Music, ESPN, FOX, Kevin Gavin, Grey Advertising, Group W, HBO, Insignia Films, Just Admusic, Kaltinick, Leach Entertainment, Marilyn Levine, Lifetime, Look & Company, Michael Karp Music, MSG, Music Production Company, National Geographic, NBC, New England News, Olgivy and Mather, Plotkin Music, Donald Rubinstein, Russek Advertising, Rock Video International, Jean-Marie Salaun, Score Productions, Showtime, TBS, USA, Westwood One, WWOR, WPIX, Young Rubicam. Services: audio engineering and mixing. MIDI systems design and setup. Computer based sequencer programming and pre-production.

ANDY WARWICK; *Engineer*; **N. Hollywood, CA 91601; (818) 508-8691.**

JOE WEED; *Engineer & Producer*; **JOE WEED PRODUCTIONS. PO Box 554; Los Gatos, CA 95031; (408) 353-3353. FAX: (408) 353-3388.**

DON WEISS; *Engineer, Producer & Technician*; **WEISS SOUND SERVICES. PO Box 800986; Santa Clarita, CA 91380-0986; (805) 259-4881; (800) 540-TAPE (So. Calif. only). Specialization & Credits:** I have recorded such artists as the Beach Boys, Paul Shaffer, Rush, Robert Palmer, Kim Mitchell, The Anne Murray Band, Liberty Silver, Shirley Eikhard, Charlie Harwood, etc. Several of my projects have won JUNO Awards. I also have done live mixing for such performers as: Jerry Reed, Kitty Wells, Tom T. Hall, The Good Brothers, Beverly D'Angelo, Prarie Oyster, Tennessee River Boys, Matraca Berg, etc. I am also a dual citizen of the United States and Canada.

TED WESTMORELAND; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **AKA SOUNDS. 16299 Apricot Ln.; Watsonville, CA 95076; (408) 728-4067.**

KEN WHITELEY; *Producer*; **512 Roxton Rd.; Toronto, Ontario, M6G 3R4 Canada; (416) 533-9988; FAX: (416) 533-9988 (5*). Specialization & Credits:** Producer of folk, blues, children's, songwriters, gospel and all kinds of "roots" music, both acoustic and electric. Ken has produced 45 albums including artists Tom Paxton, John Hammond, Raffi, Fred Penner, Cathy Fink, Paul James and Nancy Cassidy's Klutz Press Kid's Songs series. Plays over a dozen instruments and has played on over 100 recordings. Has own collection of equipment including wonderful microphones. Able to work with both large and small budget productions (and stay within the budget). Both flexible and opinionated to help the artist achieve the best work possible. Sales of Ken Whiteley productions are in excess of four million units.

DARLEEN WILSON; *Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **IT ALL STARTS WITH THE SONG. 20 Clare Ave.; Boston, MA 02131; (617) 325-8904; FAX: (617) 323-1570.**

SUSAN G. WINTHROP; *Engineer & Producer*; **WINTHROP PRODUCTIONS. 156 W. 94th St.; New York, NY 10025; (212) 662-8685; FAX: (212) 749-8387.**

CLEVELAND WRIGHT III; *Engineer, Producer & Music/Computer Programmer*; **MOTIVATOR MUSIC PRODUCTIONS. 950 Evergreen Ave., Ste. #15-H; Bronx, NY 10473; (212) 378-3981. Specialization & Credits:** Credits include: Temper, Wayne & Charlie, Masters of Ceremony, True Love, Colin Wade, Russell Patterson, E.U., B.Q.E.

JONATHAN WYNER; *Engineer & Producer*; **50 Amory St., #1; Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 547-7973.**

DANIEL G. YEANEY; *Engineer & Producer*; **FIRST TAKE PRODUCTIONS. 11140 Westheimer Ste. 181; Houston, TX 77042; (713) 558-0560; FAX: (713) 893-2485. Specialization & Credits:** Album projects for local, national and international musicians including Jennifer Holiday, ZZ Top and Miquel Cassina. Interested in developing artists with songs. Emphasis on pop rock.

HENRY YODER; *Engineer, Producer, Technician & Music/Computer Programmer*; **HEART SONG. 311 Sautte Dr.; Coraopolis, PA 15108-9245; (412) 457-2430; FAX: (412) 457-2431.**

WANT MORE INFORMATION?

The advertisers in *Mix* are happy to supply readers with additional information about the products and services advertised in this issue. To receive more information, just circle the appropriate numbers on the Reader Service Card on page 192.

New Orleans' Finest

- 24/48 track
- large live room
- four iso rooms
- *new* "C" room
- remote recording
- Digital editing

ULTRASONIC Studios

call (504) 486-4873 for rate card & eqt list

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Burlington Audio/Video Tapes, Inc.
is a distributor of the complete line of ...

BASF

Professional Audio and Video Products.

BASF 911 MASTERING TAPE

Transparent Sound with a Solid 10-Year Guarantee!

BASF 911 has outstanding reliability and long term storage stability.
Guaranteed 10-year replacement policy.
BASF's unique double coated product is the one you can count on for sound transparency...recorded sound with striking source duplication.
Your music is safe with us!

Burlington
Audio/Video Tapes, Inc.
106 MOTT STREET
OCEANSIDE, NY 11572

USA/CANADA 800-331-3191
NYC AREA 516-678-4414
FAX: 516-678-8959

World Radio History

COAST To

L.A. GRAPEVINE

by Amy Ziffer

The biggest news from L.A. this month was undoubtedly the riots, although I'm not yet aware of any studios that were actually torched. Lots of studios closed temporarily for the protection of staff and clients; the curfew made it rather difficult to conduct business as usual, even for those studios in untouched areas. I'd like to put out the call to all studio owners, however, to let me know about any damages sustained.

On to the more mundane. You've heard me talk before

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 184

Brooklyn Recording (L.A.) celebrated its first birthday with a John Wesley Harding session for his Sire Records release* Why We Fight. *(LtoR) Assistant Scott Tobinsky, chief engineer/GM Bill Dooley, assistant Scott Stillman, Harding and producer Steve Berlin (seated).

SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

by Jeff Forlenza

NORTHEAST

De La Soul was at the Magic Shop (NYC) recording and producing tracks with Maceo Parker and The J.B.'s for Tommy Boy Records. Robert Powers engineered with Joseph Warda assisting...Tom Verlaine produced the long-awaited new Television album for Capitol Records at Sorcerer Sound in New York with engineer Mario Salvati and assistant Patrick Derivaz... Guitarist/composer Vincent Nguini (best known for his work on Paul Simon's *Rhythm of the Saints* album) was at Brielle Studios (NYC) cutting tracks for his upcoming solo album. Bill Emmons engineered and Dan Rich assisted on the sessions, which included performances by fellow Simon tour band members Michael Brecker and Chris Botti...Epic Records act Firehouse recorded their new album at Beartracks Recording Studio in Suffern, NY. David Prater produced the album, with engineering by Doug Oberkircher and assistant Stephen Regina...Reggae great Gregory Isaacs was working on a new release at Washington D.C.'s Lion & Fox Recording with producer Clive and engineer Jim Fox...

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

At Westlake Studios (L.A.), Wilson Phillips tracked and mixed their recently released album; Vanessa Williams did a remix for *Soul Train*; and Art Garfunkel recorded new material for Sony Records...Webster Communications in Los Angeles completed *Rejoice to the Rhythm*, a black music sampler...RCA recording artists Kik Tracee stopped by Sound City Studio (Van Nuys) to track their next release with producer Chris Coss, engineer Joe Barresi and assistant Jeff Sheehan... Latino rapper Gerardo completed his latest Interscope Records release, *Latin Thang*, at Trax Recording (Hollywood) with producers Alfred Rubalva and David Snyder. Engineer Steve Linsley recorded exclusively in Trax's 24-track Mac/MIDI Studio C...Little Richard was at Studio Masters (L.A.) tracking and mixing for a Toshiba-EMI/Japan-only release of his greatest hits. Joey Carbone produced while Wolfgang Aichholz engineered, and Thomas Mahn assisted...

NORTHWEST

Surf guitar legend Dick Dale was at Studio D (Sausalito, CA) tracking with Bay Area drummers Prairie Prince and Scott Matthews. Joel Selvin produced the project, with engineer Joel Jaffe and assistant Larry Brewer...Marley's Ghost finished their gospel album at Sage Arts (Arlington, WA) with a little help from engineer Daniel Protheroe and assistant Neville Pearsal...Singer/songwriter Kristina Olsen cut her latest release for Rounder Records at Starlight Sound (Richmond, CA) with producer Nina Gerber and engineer Gary Mankin...

SOUTHWEST

At Fire Station Studios in San Marcos, TX, engineer Bill Johnson mixed the

World Radio History

COAST

LA Reid, Babyface and Daryl Simmons were at Studio 4 (Philadelphia) cutting vocal tracks with Boyz II Men for Eddie Murphy's movie,* Boomerang. *Engineers Craig Caruth and Jim Zumpano worked the board.

new Augie Meyers R&B album *White Boy*, produced by Meyers and Lucky Tomblin...Killbilly were at Crystal Clear Sound (Dallas) with producer Sam Berkow and engineer Keith Rust working on their next release for Flying Fish Records...Engineer/producer Nite Bob (Aerosmith, Kiss) was at Houston's Sound Arts producing The Voxxtones...

NORTH CENTRAL

In the Mix Productions of Chicago completed production of Karla St. James's upcoming dance release, *Black Magic*, on Fly Records. Adam Kagan and Brad Spalter produced and mixed the project...Total Look & The Style were at Refraze Recording (Dayton, OH) recording material for their Def Jam debut. The female R&B act was produced by Chuck D. and Professor Griff of Public Enemy, along with Kyle Jason and Edlene Hart. Engineers on the project included Gary King, Ken Lewis and Allen Day...

SOUTHEAST

Syncro Sound Recording (Nashville) was the studio used for all basic rhythm tracks, overdubs and background vocals on the new ZZ Top hit "Viva Las Vegas."...Travis Tritt was at The Castle Recording Studio in Franklin, TN, tracking and overdubbing for a Warner Bros. project. Gregg Brown produced the sessions with engineer Rob Feaster and assistant Clark Hook...Remaining in the Music City area, Golden Pear recording artist Ji Lum recorded his debut album at Nashville's Kaleidoscope Sound with producer Craig Hansen...In Miami, Nick Martinelli finished production on Regina Belle's new release. Martinelli and engineers Eric Schilling and Bruce Weeden completed the "56-track" R&B sessions in Criteria's SSL G Series mix room...

STUDIO NEWS

Imagine Recording Studio recently opened in Nashville. The Steven Durr-designed studio features the original API console used by Elvis Presley and

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 186

N.Y. METRO REPORT

by Dan Daley

AFA/Martin Audio, once considered one of the New York area's largest pro audio suppliers, has been slowly moving to new quarters in New Jersey since last year. In April, it closed down its last remaining Manhattan sales vestige, the parts department. Martin's service department will continue to operate out of the West 55th Street location. Audio Techniques, owned by Manny's Music, bought the inventory, according to A/T executive VP Doug Cook.

Tom Canavan, group vice president at Video Services Corp., parent company of AFA/Martin,

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 185

World-class drummers convene: (LtoR) Billy Cobham, chief engineer Craig Bishop and Sheila E. at Reel World Music (NYC) working on Cobham's upcoming CD.

World Radio History

ROCKET LAB

MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
CD REFS

51 Federal St. #100
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 495-2297
Fax:(415) 495-2684

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

You Can Hear The Difference

For More Info on Our Music Library and Audiophile Sound Effects Series

800•227•1954 212•333•5766

FAX 212•262•0814

MANHATTAN PRODUCTION MUSIC

311 West 43rd St.; Suite 702; NY NY 10036

—FROM PAGE 182, L. A. GRAPEVINE

about the demand for more and more inputs on consoles, and this month you'll hear it again. Both Johnny Yuma in Burbank and Ocean Way-owned Record One in Sherman Oaks are working on enlarging or combining older consoles. Since very large consoles are made by numerous manufacturers, you might wonder about the rationale for taking this approach.

Ocean Way studio manager Jack Wolf feels that most modern boards don't have the clarity of older ones (although he's quick to add that this doesn't apply to the Focusrite, one of which Ocean Way owns) and cost more. Record One's techs are currently working to increase the inputs of an API console. At this same facility several years ago, two Neve 8078s were combined to create an 80-input board. At Johnny Yuma, the former private studio of Patrick Leonard that's about to offer commercial bookings, head engineer Marc Moreau says Leonard acquired three Neve 8068s last year while in England working on a Roger Waters project. "We put two of them together to form a monster 72-input board with GML automation," he says. Seventy-two monitor inputs effectively double the number for mixdown. The third board will probably go into an artist development/budget room, to be built in an adjoining building for which the lease was just acquired.

Meanwhile, the original room was just overhauled by John Storyk of Walters-Storyk. While in London, Leonard admired Waters' custom Ted Rothstein-designed monitors and asked Rothstein to design a similar system at Johnny Yuma. "He did a system tailor-made to the room," Moreau notes, "and it became apparent that if we were going to take things that far, we should consider updating the acoustics as well. Ted recommended John Storyk to come out and make suggestions on how we could improve the room. We've rewired, added RPG Diffusors, and built a tape/MIDI room where we have all the keyboards and tape machines [Studer 827s]."

During the stay in London, it also became apparent that Johnny Yuma wasn't being used to capacity. "Since Patrick enjoys traveling to new places when he works," Moreau says, "he wanted to create an atmosphere here that would be easier for someone else to come into." The studio can be reached at (818) 848-8782.

At One on One, which you heard about back in April, more changes are taking place. The main room's 56-input E Series SSL is being swapped for an 80-input G Series with Ultimation, and the second room is getting a 72-input G Series, also with Ultimation. More outboard equipment is being added to both rooms. "As time goes on," says chief engineer Joel Soifer, "it appears that business is going more and more toward larger consoles." (You may remember that One on One installed an outboard rack of Neve input modules in that room earlier this year.) "We've had to turn away sessions that required a very large console. We will still accommodate the smaller sessions, but now we can do both."

One on One will also be going down in the middle of June for a two- to three-week period of intense reconstruction on its main studio. L.A. studio-design group studio bau:ton—which got a bullet through the window during the recent riot, but, thankfully, no one was hurt—have designed a decompression ceiling-style space to replace the older compression ceiling design. "The room will be the same in ways that it's really good, but will be redone in ways that it's lacking," Soifer stresses.

Finally, a smidgen of news from the old Soundworks West: Recently acquired by The Signature Group, a real estate investment company, it's been rechristened Signet Sound. Andrew Golov has been named president. The studio can be reached at the old phone number. There are some changes being made in the rooms at the facility, and I'll have more information as it becomes available.

Had I not had so much material last month, I would have told you about 3M's Lyra Awards, honoring nominees in Academy Award sound categories. Held at the Toluca Lakeside golf course, it was one of the most enjoyable industry events I've ever attended. Guests talked to and learned a little about all the nominees, not just the lucky winners. Thanks, 3M, for a great evening!

Attention Angeleños: The annual *Mix* focus on Southern California recording and film sound is slated for September. Please send me info by July 10 for this issue.

Send L.A. studio news to Amy Ziffer, c/o *Mix* magazine, 19725 Sherman Way, Suite 380, Canoga Park, CA 91306, or telephone (818) 567-1429 or fax (818) 709-6773. ■

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 183, N.Y. METRO REPORT

says the move to close the parts department was fueled by a lack of profitability, a weak area economy and a lack of new audio/video start-ups in the region Martin served. He adds that Martin's equipment sales operation has been strong since the move, and it now is the exclusive representative in the area for high-end Otari products. Doug Cook says Audio Techniques will make the parts division profitable by means of new management approaches.

Other area suppliers will likely try to take up the parts slack, as well. Tim Finnegan of Sam Ash Professional says his company has considered increasing its presence in that area for some time, and this move will probably accelerate that process. Both Sam Ash and Manny's Music have opened professional sales/marketing departments, and as a result both are well-positioned to reach the fastest growing segment of the region's studio industry: project studios. Many of the principals of those down-sized facilities grew up buying their musical gear on West 48th Street.

Greg Hanks' New York Technical Support opened a Manhattan office during the spring, which also happened to be the maintenance company's tenth anniversary. The company will also keep its original Chappaqua, N.Y., office. Hanks says that Manhattan is a more central location for his mix of clients around the tri-state area. Interestingly, Hanks further notes that most of his clients now are personal recording-type facilities. "The future belongs to home recording," he says. "The number of those types of studios that I service has increased from a linear rate to a geometrical one." Hanks is also offering a line of products through his DSP Manufacturing division, including a speaker switcher, tape/monitor selector and transformer-mounting system.

"Check the mail and see if the drummer's here" department: The temporary reunion of seminal alternative rockers Rubber Rodeo took place through the mail with New York as the halfway point. Former members Gary Lieb and Bob Holmes are living in Chicago and Providence, R.I., respectively, and have been sending time code-striped tapes back and forth through New York for a new project originally created on a Fostex A80 8-track. There, the tapes were worked up by local ex-members Doug Allen and Trish Milliken after being slaved to a 24-track by Manhattan engineer Tony Maserati. Working both in Maserati's apartment through a Tascam mixer and John Hardy mic preamps, and at Broadway's This Way Studios, the group have already completed several tracks.

JSM Music's new John Storyk-designed recording facility opened its doors in late April. The 13,000-square-foot Flower District space has three SSL consoles, two main studios, a pair of Synclavier suites and five MIDI suites. Storyk was involved in the interior design as well as the acoustic implementation, and he went with "one of the traditional New York looks," he says: high ceilings, exposed metal flashings and brick. Very downtown.

JSM is all-jingles, a mega-project studio used entirely by owner John Silberman's in-house writing staff. That staff, as well as other New York writers, get to show off their stuff at RSVP "writers nights" held in the new studio's huge commissary, dubbed "Club JSM." Silberman says he's not limiting appearances to the staff only, lining up local jazz and jingle talent for future performances. Writer's nights aren't just for the Bottom Line and the Bluebird anymore.

Speaking of the Bottom Line, Bruce Springsteen and his stripped-down new band chose that venue for a full day's rehearsal and an invite-only, dry-run-cum-party a couple of nights before his *Saturday Night Live* appearance May 9. Springsteen, who last appeared at the Line in 1975 (when the room didn't yet have a separate monitor system), didn't bring any extra SR gear into the club, opting for the club's in-house mains and monitors. According to house engineer Neil Lifton, Springsteen's crew modified their input list downward to accommodate the house's 24-input Soundcraft 500 board.

The main demand of the Springsteen camp was secrecy; even the Bottom Line crew was not to know whose party it really was until it happened. Thus, Lifton dubbed the show "Operation Bar Mitzvah," telling his crew the club was being rented for a private party. When Springsteen's crew showed, he announced them to his staff by saying, "The caterers are here." Only when The Boss himself strolled in did they realize it was a different kind of party. "It's New York," says Lifton. "No one ever doubted the cover story."

Fax New York studio news to *Mix* East Coast Editor Dan Daley at (212) 685-4783. ■

AUDIO / MIDI SPECIALISTS
√KNOWLEDGABLE
√ALL MAJOR LINES
√DISCOUNT PRICING
√LARGE INVENTORY

MIDI Hardware & software
Digidesign•JL Cooper
Performer•Cakewalk•Finale
Opcode•DR T•Passport
synths & samplers•Akai
Emu•Korg•Roland•Yamaha

24/16/8 trk digital/analog
DAT •consoles •processors
direct to disc recording
automation retrofits
synchronizers •monitors
LENTINE MUSIC
PROFESSIONAL
216 741-1400
FAX 216 741-5111
10-8 Mon-Thu, 10-5 Fri & Sat

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

In Northern California, audio professionals know that Leo's is the one place for all their audio needs—whether a special connector or a top line digital audio workstation. Rentals, too. Pro Audio for Professionals.

we listen so you'll be heard...

Leo's

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO, INC.
5447 Telegraph Ave.
Oakland, Ca 94609
510.652.1553 or fax: 510.652.6575

World Radio History

FULL SERVICE COLOR PRINTING FOR YOUR MUSIC PRODUCTS

• Cassette Inserts
• CD Booklets and Trays
• Posters
• Album Jackets

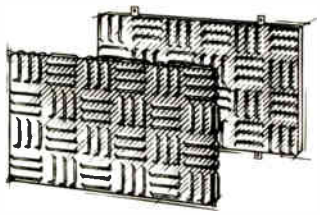
LOW PRICES
FAST TURN AROUND

COMPLETE GRAPHIC SERVICES IN HOUSE ON MACINTOSH COMPUTER SYSTEM

For Additional Information Call or Write:

CCS PRINTING
111 OAK LAWN AVE.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75207
(214) 747-8705
FAX (214) 748-9922

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO



SONEX baffles.

Acoustical control in a hanging baffle.
• Lightweight
• Reinforced
• Patented SONEX pattern
Find out how Sonex Baffles can work for you.

Free Acoustical Information Packet!

illbruck

SONEX Acoustical Products Division
3800 Washington Avenue North
Minneapolis, MN 55412
1-800-662-0032

—FROM PAGE 183, SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

the Everly Brothers at the old RCA studio. **Steve Henning**, a native of Austin, TX, will serve as studio manager. Recent sessions at Imagine included **Emmylou Harris** and **Mary Chapin Carpenter** doing overdubs for a Disney project...**Purple Dragon Recording** (Atlanta) completed a renovation with the **Russ Berger Design Group** and now have a new SSL 4048 G-equipped control room, "Atlanta's only" Otari 24-track with Dolby SR, a new machine room and isolation booth...

Send nationwide sessions and studio news to sessions editor Jeff Forlenza, c/o *Mix*, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ■

INDEPENDENT LABEL SPOTLIGHT

Black Top Records

Black Top Records out of New Orleans was born in 1981 when brothers Hammond and Nauman Scott decided to start a label focused on the blues and R&B music that is so abundant in New Orleans. Since then it has gone on to become the only New Orleans-based label to make an impact nationally.

Both Scott brothers are ex-lawyers from a family of lawyers, their father making it to federal judge. In 1974, Hammond even blew off his law school exams to go on the road managing Slidell, La., bluesman Clarence "Gatemouth" Brown. In 1981, Black Top Records released its first album, from Texas blues-rockers Anson Funderburgh & the Rockets, and later the label signed a national distribution arrangement with Rounder Records.

Black Top artist Lynn August at Tipitina's.

Black Top features some true New Orleans legends, like guitarist/songwriter Earl King (whose two Black Top releases were nominated for Grammys) and Snooks Eaglin. Eaglin was disenchanted with record labels and hadn't recorded a studio effort in over ten years before Hammond convinced the wildly original guitarist to record *Baby, You Can Get Your Gun* in 1987.

Black Top is run out of a house at the corner of Camp and Leontine Streets that is also the Scott brothers' residence. Keeping things down on the bayou, most Black Top releases are recorded in New Orleans studios, or live from New Orleans clubs such as the legendary Tipitina's where Black Top's "Blues-A-Rama" series of live recordings are made.

Black Top's recording philosophy is simple: Use a studio with a live, ambient sound, select a good engineer, select the right material for the artists and hire the right musicians for the session. "The greatest blues and R&B records had a magic about them," Hammond explains. "We strive to achieve that same magic by retaining the spontaneity of a live studio session."

The fact that there's a nationally visible label in a city where the number one industry is tourism is a boon for the New Orleans music/recording business. Though they only record ten to 12 releases a year, the Scott brothers are dedicated to reviving the careers of unrecognized blues artists. Robert Ward had an R&B hit in 1962 with The Falcons' "I Found A Love." Though his Magnatone vibrato has influenced many guitarists, he hadn't recorded in 20 years. Now Ward has a Black Top release (*Fear No Evil*) and a resurgent popularity.

—Jeff Forlenza

World Radio History

The annual Society of Professional Audio Recording Services' Digital Audio Workstation conference was held at the Beverly Grand Hotel in May. This year's event was the largest in its four-year history, drawing nearly 200 attendees. Pictured outside the convention hall are SPARS board members and representatives from Akai, AMS, Digidesign, Fairlight, New England Digital, Otari, Roland, Solid State Logic, Sonic Solutions, Studer-Editech and WaveFrame. For more coverage of the DAWs Shootout, see this month's "Current" on page 10.

—FROM PAGE 90, CLEARMOUNTAIN

not—I don't know—is not really fair. Because hopefully, the people that buy CDs are buying them for the music, not the technology. I'm not interested in selling technology. I make records. I like to record songs and people singing and people playing instruments. I'm not saying you should buy this record because it was recorded a certain way. I think they should enjoy it because they like *the music.*

Robertson: It's for the audiophiles, for people who say, "I not only enjoy a good song and good playing, but I love when the sonics blow me away, too."

Clearmountain: Then they should go by what they hear. By telling them how it was recorded, you get back into prejudices. You know, it's amazing what you can do in the mix stage with an analog recording. Granted, it's easier if it's recorded digitally; it's going to sound better right away, but I don't turn down mix projects because they're analog. I just mixed an album by Amiee Mann that's tremendous, and it's all analog. Your first solo record, which isn't too shabby, was all analog. Really, there isn't any reason to be biased in either way. ■

—FROM PAGE 83, BEGINNING

so, and Ry Cooder's *Bop Till You Drop* album was selling quite well.

A year had gone by since hitting the field, and 3M was still the only game in town with a digital multitrack. Beginning in February 1980, 3M introduced systems into England and Japan. By the following year systems were placed in France, Germany and Sweden. By 1982, however, various internal and market conditions combined to force 3M out of the digital multitrack market, and its historical position has since been usurped by others.

But there have been numerous golden ear shootouts between the various digital machines over the years, and guess what consistently ranks as one of the best-sounding machines? The 15-year-old, 16-bit, non-oversampled, passive, anti-aliasing design of the 3M DMS. And, believe it or not, there are still many of these 32-track machines rolling and turning out hit records. ■

—Ron Ensminger

PRO TUBE GEAR!

- **Microphone Preamps**
- **Mono, Stereo & Quad DI's**
- **Guitar Amps & Preamps**
- **Bass Preamps**

...and much more

TEC AWARD WINNER 1992 NOMINEE

Demeter Amplification *has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality, all-tube equipment for over ten years. Isn't it time you experience for yourself the quality that top producers, engineers and recording artists are talking about?*

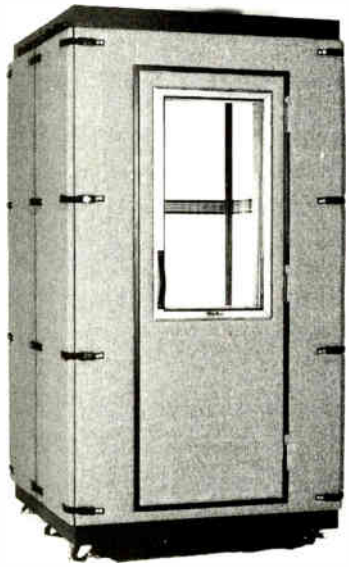
For a free catalog and pricing information, call or write us at:

Demeter Amplification
1907 Parnell Ave, L.A., CA 90025
(818) 986-7103 • (310) 470-8817 FAX

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

WhisperRoom INC
MUSICIAN'S ISOLATION ROOMS



Various Sizes ★ Portable ★ On Wheels
Assemble/Disassemble in Minutes
Quiet Ventilation System
Endorsed By: BMG Studios, NY
Tel. (410) 997-1440 ★ Fax (410) 997-1812
9139-F Red Branch Rd. ★ Columbia, MD 21045

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

Listen..

Before You Buy!

- **Time Delay**
- **Reverberation**
- **Crossovers**
- **Noise Reduction**
- **Compressor/Limiters**
- **Expanders**
- **Spectrum Analyzers**
- **Parametric EQ**

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

LT Sound, Dept. MX-9, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404)482-2485

—FROM PAGE 132

Studer Dyaxis I Digital Audio Production System

* Digitec NUMISYS digital broadcast cart machine
* Digitec D-SM 6000 digital audio switching matrix
* Digitec DS-D digital modular rack with AES/EBU distribution amplifiers, sample-rate converters, clock distribution and sync cards

Studer D820-48 DASH Digital Multichannel Recorder

▼ **Tascam**
7733 Telegraph Road
Montebello, CA 90640
(213) 726-0303
* MDR-8 modular 8-track digital tape recorder
* DA-30 studio DAT recorder
* DA-800-24 DASH-format 24-track digital tape recorder
* DA-P20 portable DAT recorder

TC Electronic
717-C Lakefield Road
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(805) 373-1828
* M5000 digital effects processor
* TC8201 AES/EBU digital interface analyzer/test generator

360 Systems
18740 Oxnard Street
Tarzana, CA 91356
(818) 342-3127
* DigiCart DCR-100 optical disk recorder/player

TimeLine Vista
2401 Dogwood Way
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 727-3300
* Word clock generator option for MicroLynx synchronizer

—CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

World Radio History

TOA Electronics ▲
601 Gateway Boulevard, Suite 300
South San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 588-2538
* ix-9000 digital console for live sound/broadcast
* ix-11000 digital console for recording/studio applications

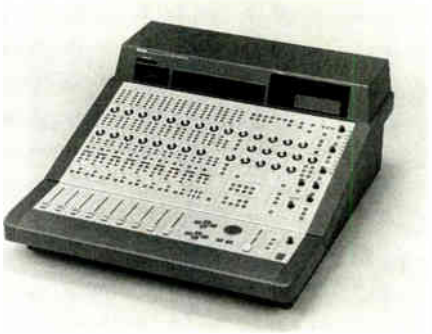
Turtle Beach Systems
Cyber Center
1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, Unit 33
York, PA 17405
(717) 843-6916
* 56K disk-based 2-track recording/editing system

Vacuum Tube Logic (VTL)
4774 Murietta Street
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 627-5944
* Manley Reference: analog-to-digital converter
* Straight Line: digital-to-analog converter with tube output stage
* Reference: digital-to-analog converter with tube output stage

Wadia Digital Corp.
624 Troy Street
River Falls, WI 54022
(715) 386-8100
* WA 4000 Reference analog-to-digital converter
* Model 2000 digital-to-analog converter
* Digimaster X64.4 digital-to-analog converter
* Wadia Pro digital-to-analog converter
* Digimaster X32 digital-to-analog converter

WaveFrame Corp.
2511 55th Street
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-1572
* WaveFrame 401 disk-based 8-track recording/editing system
* WaveFrame 400 disk-based 4-track recording/editing system
* WaveFrame 1000 disk-based 4/8-track recording/editing system

Yamaha Pro Audio
Box 6600
Buena Park, CA 90622-6600
(714) 522-9011
* DMC1000 22-channel digital console
* DMR8 8/16/24-channel digital recording/mixing system
* DRU8 8-track digital recorder
* DA8X 8-channel digital-to-analog converter
* AD8X 8-channel analog-to-digital converter
* AD2X 2-channel analog-to-digital converter
* FMC8 bidirectional Yamaha to PD/DASH format converter
* YPDR601 CD recorder
* DEQ5 digital equalizer
* SPX1000 multi-effects digital processor



Yamaha DMC1000 Digital Mixing Console

SALE! PLUS FREE ADHESIVE!
MARKERFOAM™ ACOUSTIC FOAM
GIANT 54"x54"
Immediate Shipping
2" Reg. $29.95 Now $19.99 • 3" Reg. $39.95 Now $29.99! KILL NOISE QUICK!
High performance, full-size sheets of super high density Markerfoam. EZ mount. Blue or gray. Super-effective sound absorption for studios. Markerfoam offers best value, looks professional & is proven in studios worldwide. Request Foam-Buyers Guide/Catalog, specs & free samples today. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, PO's, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.
MARKERTEK JUMBO SOUND ABSORB BLANKETS
Heavy-duty 72"x80" padded blankets absorb sound wherever they're hung or draped. Fabulous for stage, studio & field use. Top professional quality at a super saver price! Weight: 6 lbs. Black, $19.99.
MARKERTEK BLADE TILES™
HIGH PERFORMANCE
LOW, LOW COST!
$3.49 per tile, 16x16x2". America's best acoustic tile value, only from Markertek! Charcoal. Also available 16x16x3" as shown, $4.49 each.
MARKERSTIK™ foam adhesive. FREE with any Foam purchase in this ad! Limited offer. A $5.95 per tube value.
SONEX
All the colors and sizes plus great prices!
Get our FREE 149-page catalog of over 6,000 exclusive and hard-to-find supplies for audio & video.
800-522-2025
FAX: 914-246-1757
America's most unique catalog for audio & video!
MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY
4 High St., Saugerties New York 12477 U.S.A.

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

Digital Bin Cassette Tape Duplication
With revolutionary Duplitronics DHS® Technology From Your DAT Master
COMPLETE PACKAGE
300 C-12's $395
300 C-45's $495
Type II Tape, Clear 5-Screw Shell, Clear Norelco Direct-on-Cassette Printing, Black & White Insert, and all setup charges.
Complete Graphic Services
SAS INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED
800-955-7271
804-582-6139
FAX 582-6144
147 Mill Ridge Rd.
Lynchburg, VA 24502

World Radio History

ONE STEP AHEAD

Coming in Mix:
August 1992

Facility Design

- **ACOUSTICS AND FACILITY DESIGN**
  The Class of '92: Exceptional New Rooms
  Designing a Project Studio
  Prefabricated Studio Designs
  Studio Construction Techniques
- **DIRECTORIES**
  Studio Designers and Suppliers
- **EQUIPMENT SPOTLIGHT**
  TEC Nominated Designers on Main Monitors
- **INTERNATIONAL UPDATE**
  Sound at the Summer Olympics
- **PRODUCER'S DESK**
  Jim Dickinson
- **BYTE BEAT**
  Silicon Graphics' IRIS Indigo
- **PLUS!**
  The 1992 TEC Awards Ballot; independent labels and studios; Bonzai lunches with Mose Allison; recording notes featuring Tom Waits, Megadeth, Michelle Shocked and others.

ATTENTION ADVERTISERS:

Deadline for ad placement is the seventh of the month, two months prior to publication. Call (510) 653-3307 for a 1992 *Mix* Editorial Calendar, space reservations and complete advertising information.

MIX

—FROM PAGE 12, CURRENT

cording Media, JBL Professional and Siemens Audio Inc. The lone Gold Sponsor so far is Yamaha Corp. of America. Silver Sponsors include Alesis Corp., Aphex Systems, Digidesign, DOD Electronics, Dolby Laboratories, Lexicon Inc., Meyer Sound Labs, Panasonic/Ramsa, Studer Revox, Tascam, TDK Corp. and 3M Corp.

"We're extremely pleased by the early response to our sponsorship program," says Hillel Resner, publisher of *Mix* and TEC Awards Executive Producer. "We're also excited that several companies are joining us for the first time."

The Mix Foundation for Excellence in Audio, the official sponsor of the TEC Awards, was established in 1990 as a nonprofit, public benefit corporation in the State of California. Since 1985, the TEC Awards have contributed nearly $200,000 to the House Ear Institute of Los Angeles and audio recording scholarship programs throughout the United States.

A limited number of sponsorships remain. For more information or for ticket information, contact Karen Dunn, TEC Awards Executive Director, at (510) 939-6149.

Siemens Audio Names New President

Gerhard G. Gruber has been named president of Siemens Audio Inc., replacing Barry Roche. Gruber is a 17-year employee of Siemens AG, most recently holding the position of executive vice president of Siemens Audio. Hans Haider, chairman of Siemens Audio, announced the executive change to employees as part of a company restructuring plan. No further details were available.

Siemens Audio is the North American distributor for Neve and AMS professional audio products, with offices in Bethel, Conn.

K-T Now Pinnacle Audio

To eliminate confusion surrounding the various brand names distributed by the company, Klark-Teknik Electronics recently changed its name to Pinnacle Audio. According to vice president Sam Spennacchio, the change was necessary because of the addition of the Dynacord line, the growth of existing lines such as K-T, DDA and Midas and because of the company's goal of reaching markets outside pro audio and sound contracting.

Pinnacle Audio is now the official U.S. distribution and marketing arm of all foreign-made Mark IV Audio products.

Grammy Awards Back in L.A.

After two straight years in New York City's Radio City Music Hall, the National Academy of Recording Arts & Sciences has moved the Grammy Awards back to Los Angeles for 1993. The site will be the Great Western Forum, the first time the Grammys are to be broadcast live from an arena.

"With the Academy membership doubling in the last few years, and music industry participation at an all-time high," says NARAS president Michael Greene, "demand on tickets to the awards show has become immense, and unfortunately many music people are unable to attend. Our plans to transform the Forum into a magnificent musical environment, and our ability to accommodate twice as many of our music people's ticket requests, will make the 35th annual Grammy Awards the most exciting ever."

Convention News

Pro Audio Asia, now called Pro Sound & Light Asia '92, is to be held in Singapore, July 8-10. For more information, contact Business & Industrial Trade Fairs Ltd. at (852) 575-6333; fax (852) 834-1171.

The fifth annual International Teleproduction Society Forum and Exhibition has been set for July 16-20 at the Beverly Hilton Hotel in Los Angeles. The ITS International Monitor Awards will be held on Saturday, July 18, at the same venue. For registration, call (212) 877-5560.

Corrections

In the May Northeast Studio Directory, the listing for Voices Recording Studios in New York City contained some inaccuracies. The manager's name is Phil Gordon. Chris Drozdowski is no longer a staff engineer, but Bruce Emerick and Ben Pizzato are. The word "tapeless" following the NED PostPro should not be there, and the 1-inch video decks are Sony BVH-3100s. ■

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 78

Bonzai: Did you ever have the feeling that people thought you might be...
Botnick: A little out there? Oh yeah, but I never let that bother me. When I have something I want to do, I do it.

Before this *Star Trek* project, I had gone to the AES Convention and Sony had a prototype digital editor on a pedestal with a keyboard attached to it. I convinced Sony to let me have it by saying, "Why am I recording in digital if I can't edit it?" In those days, you had to edit with control track, you couldn't edit with time code, you couldn't do crossfades, you couldn't do much at all.
Bonzai: It was basically like video editing, wasn't it?
Botnick: It was video editing. I've got the old BVE-500 editor out back, just a control track video editor.
Bonzai: You had to edit on the frame?
Botnick: Yeah, if you were lucky. You put the audio, as well, on the analog tracks, and you'd find the spots you wanted. You couldn't rock and roll; you just found the spot. Then you'd do a preview, and you would be able to hear it going into input. You'd say, "Well, that works." Then you'd try to do it for real and the machines wouldn't necessarily park in the same spot. So, in Record you could lose a frame or two.
Bonzai: Could you cite a couple of milestones in digital audio that you've experienced?
Botnick: We had the first prototype digital mixing console, which led to the ones we have now, the [Sony] K-1105, an 8-channel digital console. At the time we bought it, the cost was $80,000—that's $10,000 a fader. It was pretty high, but I think the new board will be considerably less. But this one still works extremely well—40-bit, which was quite a step ahead at the time.

We've never had any problems. Ever since we started putting a system together, each piece of equipment has talked to the others. Then we started building digital patch bays—we still think of everything in the analog domain because that's how we learned. Patching is patching, and signal flow is signal flow.

You ask about milestones in digital—the tape still plays after ten years—that's a milestone.
Bonzai: Do we have good D to A and A to D interfaces?
Botnick: They're making better ones all the time.
Bonzai: What is the secret to a good one?
Botnick: That it doesn't sound digital.
Bonzai: What is the "digital" sound?
Botnick: Everybody construes bad digital as sounding hard. The reason it sounds hard is that it is lacking overtones, harmonics and ambience. The better the resolution, the more you hear. Now, with the oversampling that is available, and better filters and higher sampling rates, it's getting to the point—and I'm sure it's going to get a lot better—where you can take a digital machine and put it on E-to-E, input-to-output, and listen straight through. Compare it to another source, and you have trouble hearing the difference. It's not all the way there, but it's getting quite good. I've been using digital 48-tracks for a long time, and they really sound good.
Bonzai: Is synchronization a problem?
Botnick: All the machines that are made these days are user-friendly as far as hooking up to the Lynx synchronizer. All the video machines, the BVU-800s and the DMR-4000s, have standard Sony video interface, which is a 422, 9-pin, and they can be controlled by almost any video editor in the world. All the multitracks can be controlled by Lynxs. It's really not a problem, and they all hook up to either video editors or Lynx controllers or you name it.
Bonzai: So the machines are having a conversation these days.
Botnick: Absolutely. The only problem we have is when there is bogus code. Or they will record on an analog 24-track with code and not resolve the code when they mix to digital. Basically, digital only knows how to run at one speed, and then you have to go through a process of transferring and resolving that code and getting everything back into sync again.

As far as doing live shows and doing audio-for-video, we have no problems whatsoever. We use all formats, from digital multitracks to DASH 2-tracks to PD systems to R-DATS with code, even optical disk. It's real easy.
Bonzai: Regarding the progress of technology, do you think the situation will ever stabilize?
Botnick: I think it's been pretty stable for a long time. To be honest, the fact that we are able to use an eight-year-old digital console, which still plugs into everything else and everything is still talking to everything, tells me there is some stability. If it were changing daily, then we would be in trouble.

I hope no one gets offended, but the AES digital format is a real bastard. No two companies implement it the same way. It would be wonderful if everyone would get together and talk the same language.
Bonzai: Do you think this will happen?
Botnick: I hope so. I hear a lot of rumblings about it. I hear a lot of complaints from video people.
Bonzai: What do you think the future holds for the large, traditional recording studio?
Botnick: Well, I like the Ocean Way approach—not only because they use old equipment, but because they have original rooms that were designed to record acoustic instruments. Here in town [L.A.], I see more and more new rooms being built for acoustic instruments. It's not a throwback; it means that good sound is more than just an instrument with a microphone. It's environment as well, and I hope that this is a growing trend.

Shawn Murphy is involved in restoring the old Radford Stage, which was the original scoring stage at Republic Studios. It was designed and built by the Army Signal Corps to support the propaganda effort during WWII—a great room and the only stage specifically designed and built for the recording of orchestras for motion pictures. All the other rooms were just converted shooting stages.
Bonzai: So you see the old tradition of recording studios surviving?
Botnick: Yes, I do. We go in cycles—orchestras are in, then electronics are in, and I believe it will continue in this way until something comes along and we make a major shift. That's when the Krell come from a distant galaxy and bring the new music.
Bonzai: Are you still intoxicated with this business?
Botnick: Always. I'm sitting here with this Sonic Solutions hard disk editing system, learning it. I almost couldn't go home last night. Thank God my wife understands. I had to force myself to turn it off and go home. It's just the way I am. I want to know everything about it, and I want to play with it.
Bonzai: Sounds like you're still a kid.
Botnick: Yeah, I love the toys. ■

Tune in next month, when Mr. Bonzai lunches with Gergi, leader of the Krellian Intergalactic Orchestra.

World Radio History

AD INDEX & READER SERVICE PAGE

PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	ADVERTISER
166	001	Ac-cetera
177	002	Ace Music Center
52	003	Acoustical Solutions
176	004	Advance Recording Products
178	005	Airshow
88	006	Akai
13	007	AKG Acoustics
IFC	008	Alesis (adat)
31	009	Alesis (D4)
109	010	Alesis (3630)
121	011	Alesis
167	012	Allen & Heath
9	013	Ampex
35	014	Aphex Systems (Dominator)
120	015	Aphex Systems (Modular System)
131	-	Apogee Electronics
55	016	Applied Research & Technology (ART)
34	017	Sam Ash Professional
61	018	Athan
89	019	AudioForce
170	020	AudioForce
100	021	Audio Images
165	022	Audiomation
146	023	Audio Teknology Incorporated (ATI)
54	024	Audio World Technology
181	025	BASF
24-25	026	Bop Studios
70	027	Boynton Studio
84	028	Brainstorm Electronics
16	029	Bruel & Kjaer
59	030	Burlington Audio/Video Tapes (Sony)
101	031	Burlington Audio/Video Tapes (3M)
112	032	Caig Laboratories
122	033	CCS Printing
186	034	CCS Printing
70	035	Century Music Systems
143	036	Clair Brothers Audio Systems
147	037	CMCI
160	038	Community
145	039	Crown
45	040	D & R USA
122	041	D.A.T. - Audio Gallery
86	042	The DAT Store
155	043	dbx
103	044	DDA
187	045	Demeter Amplification
39	046	DIC Digital Supply
14	047	Digidesign
119	048	Digital Audio Labs
IBC	049	DigiTech
60	050	Disc Makers (Cassettes)
173	051	Disc Makers (CDs)
126	052	DOD
47	053	Dolby
63	054	Dolby
118	055	Dreamhire
74	056	DynaTek Automation Systems
105	057	EAR Professional Audio/Video
138	058	Eastern Acoustic Works (EAW)
50	059	Electro-Voice (EV)
66	060	E-mu Systems
133	061	Ensoniq
79	062	Euphonix
127	063	Europadisk
157	064	Eventide
97	065	Fairlight
174	066	First Light Video Publishing
150	067	Fostex
78	068	Full Compass
113	069	Full Sail Center for the Recording Arts
46	070	Furman Sound
137	071	Future Sonics
112	072	GBH Mobile
72	073	Gold Line
76	074	Groove Tubes
54	075	Bernie Grundman Mastering
108	076	The John Hardy Company
179	077	Hip Pocket
94	078	The Hollywood Edge (Effects Library)
132	079	The Hollywood Edge (Cartoon Trax)
186	080	illbruck
77	081	Institute of Audio Research
144	082	Intersonics
BC	-	JBL Professional
44	083	The Russ Jones Marketing Group
166	084	JRF Magnetic Sciences
159	085	KABA Research & Development
176	086	Klarity Kassette
92	087	Korg
185	088	Lentine Music
185	089	Leo's Professional Audio
2	090	Lexicon
188	-	LT Sound
180	091	MacBeat
71	092	Mackie Designs
184	093	Manhattan Production Music
189	094	Markertek Video Supply
174	095	Marshall Electronics
73	096	Maxell
168	097	Meyer Sound
86	098	Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)
72, 105	099	Mix Bookshelf
90	100	MusicTech
43	101	Neutrik
111	102	Northeastern Digital (NDR)
61	103	Omni Music
15	104	Opcode
18-19	105	Otari
123	106	Peavey Electronics
29	107	Photomag Sound Studios
178	108	PolyQuick
85	109	Professional Audio Services & Supply
89	110	QCA
104	111	QSC Audio
134	-	Ramsa
96	112	Rane
84	113	The Recording Workshop
102	114	Renkus-Heinz
52	115	Rhythm City
184	116	Rocket Lab
22-23	117	Roland (S-770)
26	118	Roland (DM-80)
158	119	Roland
156	120	Ross Systems
139	121	Sabine Musical Manufacturing
189	122	SAS Industries
170	123	Howard Schwartz Recording
53	124	Sheffield Audio-Video Productions
91	125	Shure
1	126	Siemens Audio
154	127	Simon Systems Engineering
6-7	-	Solid State Logic (SSL)
11	-	Sony
179	128	Sound Concepts
142	-	Soundcraft
177	129	Sound Impressions
3	130	Soundtracs
173	131	South Beach Studios
58	132	Spectral Synthesis
21	133	Studer Revox (D740)
110	134	Studer Revox (D820-48)
77	135	Studio Consultants
124	136	Summit Audio
114	137	Sweetwater Sound
151	138	Symetrix
95	139	Sync Sound
136	140	Systems Development Group
36-37	141	Tascam (MSR-16)
82	142	Tascam (DA-800)
115	143	Tech 21
149	144	Telex
90	145	Thoroughbred Music
152	146	3M Corporation
181	147	Ultrasonic Studios
87	-	UREI Electronic Products
169	148	Valley Sound
42	149	Wadia Digital
60	150	Washington Professional Systems
129	-	WaveFrame
130	151	Whirlwind Music
188	152	The Whisper Room
83	153	White Crow
64-65	154	Yamaha (SPX Series)
125	155	Yamaha (DMR8)
153	156	Yorkville

World Radio History

MIX READER SERVICE

For more information about products & services in MIX:

1. See the opposite page for a listing of Reader Service numbers for advertisers in this issue.

2. Circle the Reader Service numbers that correspond to each advertisement or editorial item in which you are interested. (Maximum of 20 numbers.)

3. Complete all information on the card below. Please check ONE answer for each question unless otherwise indicated.

4. Mail card postage-free!

Important Notice to Readers: Reader Service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Mix* does not guarantee advertiser response.

RECYCLED PAPER

MIX Reader Service
P.O. Box 5069, Pittsfield, MA 01203-9856

Issue: *Mix*, July 1992 ✍ **Card Expires:** November 1, 1992

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

1) Your company's primary business activity (check ONE):
01. ☐ Recording studio (including remote trucks)
02. ☐ Independent audio recording or production
03. ☐ Sound reinforcement
04. ☐ Video/film production
05. ☐ Video/film post-production
06. ☐ Broadcast/radio/television
07. ☐ Record company
08. ☐ Record/tape/CD mastering /manufacturing
09. ☐ Equipment manufacturing (incl. rep firm)
10. ☐ Equipment retail/rental
11. ☐ Contractor/installer
12. ☐ Facility design/acoustics
13. ☐ Educational
14. ☐ Institutional/other (please specify)
_____

2) Your job title or position (check ONE):
15. ☐ Management—President, owner, other manager
16. ☐ Technical & Engineering—Engineer, editor, design engineer, etc.
17. ☐ Production & Direction—Producer, director, etc.
18. ☐ Sales & Administration—Sales rep, account executive, etc.
19. ☐ Artist/Performer—Recording artist, musician, composer, other creative
20. ☐ Other (please specify)
_____

3) Your role in purchasing equipment, supplies and services (check ONE):
21. ☐ Recommend the purchasing of a product or service
22. ☐ Specify makes, models or services to be purchased
23. ☐ Make the final decision or give approval for purchase
24. ☐ Have no involvement in purchasing decisions

4) Your company's annual budget for equipment, supplies and services:
25. ☐ Less than $50,000
26. ☐ $50,000 to $149,999
27. ☐ $150,000 to $249,999
28. ☐ $250,000 to $499,999
29. ☐ $500,000 or more

5) Purpose of inquiry:
30 ☐ Immediate purchase
31. ☐ Files/future purchases

6) Where you got this copy of *Mix*:
32. ☐ Personal subscription
33 ☐ Recording studio/production facility
34 ☐ Audio/video retailer
35 ☐ Newsstand
36 ☐ From a friend or associate

7) Where your audio-related work takes place (check all that apply):
37 ☐ Commercial (public) production facility
38. ☐ Private (personal) production facility
39. ☐ Corporate or institutional facility
40. ☐ Remote or variable locations

001	026	051	076	101
002	027	052	077	102
003	028	053	078	103
004	029	054	079	104
005	030	055	080	105
006	031	056	081	106
007	032	057	082	107
008	033	058	083	108
009	034	059	084	109
010	035	060	085	110
011	036	061	086	111
012	037	062	087	112
013	038	063	088	113
014	039	064	089	114
015	040	065	090	115
016	041	066	091	116
017	042	067	092	117
018	043	068	093	118
019	044	069	094	119
020	045	070	095	120
021	046	071	096	121
022	047	072	097	122
023	048	073	098	123
024	049	074	099	124
025	050	075	100	125

126	151	176	201	226
127	152	177	202	227
128	153	178	203	228
129	154	179	204	229
130	155	180	205	230
131	156	181	206	231
132	157	182	207	232
133	158	183	208	233
134	159	184	209	234
135	160	185	210	235
136	161	186	211	236
137	162	187	212	237
138	163	188	213	238
139	164	189	214	239
140	165	190	215	240
141	166	191	216	241
142	167	192	217	242
143	168	193	218	243
144	169	194	219	244
145	170	195	220	245
146	171	196	221	246
147	172	197	222	247
148	173	198	223	248
149	174	199	224	249
150	175	200	225	250

Circle number **250** and we will send you a subscription application, or use subscription form in this issue of *Mix*.

Important Notice to Readers: Reader Service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Mix* does not guarantee advertiser response.

MIX Reader Service
P.O. Box 5069, Pittsfield, MA 01203-9856

Issue: *Mix*, July 1992 ✍ **Card Expires:** November 1, 1992

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

1) Your company's primary business activity (check ONE):
01. ☐ Recording studio (including remote trucks)
02. ☐ Independent audio recording or production
03. ☐ Sound reinforcement
04. ☐ Video/film production
05. ☐ Video/film post-production
06. ☐ Broadcast/radio/television
07. ☐ Record company
08. ☐ Record/tape/CD mastering /manufacturing
09. ☐ Equipment manufacturing (incl. rep firm)
10. ☐ Equipment retail/rental
11. ☐ Contractor/installer
12. ☐ Facility design/acoustics
13. ☐ Educational
14. ☐ Institutional/other (please specify)
_____

2) Your job title or position (check ONE):
15. ☐ Management—President, owner, other manager
16. ☐ Technical & Engineering—Engineer, editor, design engineer, etc.
17. ☐ Production & Direction—Producer, director, etc.
18. ☐ Sales & Administration—Sales rep, account executive, etc.
19. ☐ Artist/Performer—Recording artist, musician, composer, other creative
20. ☐ Other (please specify)
_____

3) Your role in purchasing equipment, supplies and services (check ONE):
21 ☐ Recommend the purchasing of a product or service
22 ☐ Specify makes, models or services to be purchased
23. ☐ Make the final decision or give approval for purchase
24. ☐ Have no involvement in purchasing decisions

4) Your company's annual budget for equipment, supplies and services:
25. ☐ Less than $50,000
26. ☐ $50,000 to $149,999
27. ☐ $150,000 to $249,999
28. ☐ $250,000 to $499,999
29. ☐ $500,000 or more

5) Purpose of inquiry:
30. ☐ Immediate purchase
31. ☐ Files/future purchases

6) Where you got this copy of *Mix*:
32. ☐ Personal subscription
33. ☐ Recording studio/production facility
34. ☐ Audio/video retailer
35. ☐ Newsstand
36. ☐ From a friend or associate

7) Where your audio-related work takes place (check all that apply):
37. ☐ Commercial (public) production facility
38. ☐ Private (personal) production facility
39. ☐ Corporate or institutional facility
40. ☐ Remote or variable locations

001	026	051	076	101
002	027	052	077	102
003	028	053	078	103
004	029	054	079	104
005	030	055	080	105
006	031	056	081	106
007	032	057	082	107
008	033	058	083	108
009	034	059	084	109
010	035	060	085	110
011	036	061	086	111
012	037	062	087	112
013	038	063	088	113
014	039	064	089	114
015	040	065	090	115
016	041	066	091	116
017	042	067	092	117
018	043	068	093	118
019	044	069	094	119
020	045	070	095	120
021	046	071	096	121
022	047	072	097	122
023	048	073	098	123
024	049	074	099	124
025	050	075	100	125

126	151	176	201	226
127	152	177	202	227
128	153	178	203	228
129	154	179	204	229
130	155	180	205	230
131	156	181	206	231
132	157	182	207	232
133	158	183	208	233
134	159	184	209	234
135	160	185	210	235
136	161	186	211	236
137	162	187	212	237
138	163	188	213	238
139	164	189	214	239
140	165	190	215	240
141	166	191	216	241
142	167	192	217	242
143	168	193	218	243
144	169	194	219	244
145	170	195	220	245
146	171	196	221	246
147	172	197	222	247
148	173	198	223	248
149	174	199	224	249
150	175	200	225	250

Circle number **250** and we will send you a subscription application, or use subscription form in this issue of *Mix*.

Important Notice to Readers: Reader Service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Mix* does not guarantee advertiser response.

World Radio History

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 705 PITTSFIELD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MIX

PO Box 5069
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9856

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 705 PITTSFIELD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MIX

PO Box 5069
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9856

World Radio History

CLASSIFIEDS

Acoustic Consulting

SONEX-SOURCE
58 Nonotuck St., Northampton, MA 01060
Your Source for Sonex Acoustical Foam
BEST PRICES-NATIONAL DELIVERY
800-484-1003 ext. 0032 ORDER
413-584-7944 FAX OR INFO
MC/VISA Accepted

Business Opportunities

CASH FOR TRACKS
We pay cash for your unsold/unclaimed music tracks. All styles; all lengths. No junk please! Send cassette to: PMW, Box 947, Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, or call Andy at (800) 368-0033.

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NL3).

Employment Offered

Immediate Opening for
DIGITAL MASTERING ENGINEER
Full-time position, Duties include: Premastering of CD projects from analog, DAT and 1630 sources using PCM-1630 and Sonic System. Monitoring, copying and QC of all digital masters. Salary negotiable based upon experience. Please send resume and references to: Dr. Toby Mountain, Northeastern Digital Recording Inc., 2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southboro, MA 01772, (508) 481-9322.

DESIGN ENGINEER

International Music Corp. is seeking a **SENIOR ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEER** for R & D at its Fort Worth, TX facilities. Candidates should have a minimum of five yrs. experience in CAD, specifically circuit simulation & pcb layout. Projects will involve mixing console, power amplifier, and signal processing design. IMC offers competitive salary and benefits. Qualified candidate may send resume', including salary history to:
INTERNATIONAL MUSIC CORP.
P.O. BOX 2344
FT. WORTH, TX 76113
ATTN: TOM LINKLATER

SENIOR AUDIO SERVICE ENGINEER
#1 Audio, Video & Film School seeks individual w/extensive profl. audio service experience. Must demonstrate troubleshooting & repair skills on wide variety of consoles, analog & digital tape machines, outboard equipt. & hard disk-based recording systems. Persons w/prior experience repairing Neve, Otari, New England Digital & Sony audio products preferred. Salary/benefits commensurate w/experience. **Send resume** to: Kathy Burr, VP/Personnel, Full Sail Center for the Rec. Arts, 3300 University Blvd., #160, Winter Park, FL 32792.

WANTED: CHIEF ENGINEER FOR 7-ROOM POST-PRODUCTION COMPLEX IN MANHATTAN. MUST HAVE MIN. 5 YEARS MAINTENANCE EXPERIENCE AND A DESIRE TO ALSO DO SESSIONS. Inquiries to Mix Classifieds, Dept. 18, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.

Employment Wanted

Creative Recording Engineer & Producer. Currently staff Prod/Eng for L.A. label. Great with people, 7 yrs. studio exp. in analog, digital & MIDI. Ex-DJ, ideal for a remixer. Looking for a creative change & challenge. Pls. call (818) 996-5945.

Recent Yale graduate with Master's degree in music composition and recording engineering seeks work in music production for film, TV or radio. Willing to relocate. Call (603) 466-5356, or write Nicole LePera, 2 Old Glen Rd., Gorham, NH 03581.

Equipment For Sale

3,000 Pieces of Gear
For Sale or Trade. MidSouth's largest dealer of Musical, Stereo, Recording & Computer Gear. Call or send SASE for list.
Mr. Mark's Music
(615) 269-9958. POB 121616, Nashville, TN 37212.

TAC Scorpion console 28/12/24/2 w/4 patch bays wired w/Mogami cable in custom desk w/12 single rackspaces equally spaced above meter bridge. Comes w/ten 30-ft. snakes, 24-trk & 2-trk harnesses, MIDI stn. & mic input panel. Call Bob, (805) 251-2599.

EQUIPMENT FINANCING

- No Down Payment
- Fixed Rates, Long Terms
- New or Used Equipment
- True Lease or $1.00 Buyout
- No Financial Statements Required for Transactions Under $50,000

AMERICOM LEASING, INC.
To apply or request information contact John McMindes
(713) 680-8822

BUY • SELL CONSIGN
NEW & USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT
JVC • Sennheiser
Sony • Sampson
AKG • A.T.

Over 1,500 items in stock:
- JVC DS-DT 900
- Otari MTR 90 / MTR 12 / MX 5050
- Studer A-801 / A-810
- Tascam M-50 / M-216 / 112 / 48...
- Graham Patton 612 / D-Esam 800
- Sound Workshop Series 30

BCS 818-845-7000
FAX: 818-845-9483

FINE USED EQUIPMENT
Bought & Sold
Summit Audio Inc.
P.O. Box 1678
Los Gatos CA 95031
408-395-2448
FAX: (408) 395-1403

35 mm MAGNETIC DUBBERS: Magnatech Reproducer/Recorders w/Interlock: MD-235, MD-636, MR-436 for Sale. Call Michael Temmer, (212) 206-1475. Fax: (212) 929-9082.

TUBE MICS
Neumann, AKG, Telefunken
BOUGHT/SOLD/SERVICED
Power supplies for all tube mics.
Bill Bradley Microphones
(216) 723-6494
Fax (216) 723-6595

MITSUBISHI X-850 with remote and meter bridge. Well-maintained, low hours. $65k. Serious inquiries please. Ask for Bill, (212) 333-2206.

NEW, USED, DEMO EQUIPMENT
LARGEST SELECTION OF DIGITAL/ANALOG RECORDERS, CONSOLES, OUTBOARD
Pro Tools, Sound Tools, Apple Macs, DAT/CD recorders, tube gear, 24-tk recorders, Trident 24, Otari 54, KRK, Genelec monitors, Eventide H3000, Lexicon reverbs, Tannoy monitors, Roland R-880, Apogee interfaces, Sony DPSR7 reverbs, Roland samplers.
EQUIPMENT LEASING AND SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS–NEW AND USED COMPONENTS.
CALL FOR CURRENT FAX LISTING OF EQUIPMENT

EAR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
(602) 267-0600

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY!
KEYBOARDS & RECORDING EQUIPMENT.
GREAT SELECTION—GREAT SERVICE.
OVER 60 YEARS IN BUSINESS.
CARUSO MUSIC
20 BANK ST., NEW LONDON, CT 06320, U.S.A. **(203) 442-9600**
Fax: (203) 442-0463

World Radio History

Buy, Sell & Trade New, Used & Vintage

•

Innovative Studio Design and Installation

Anything Audio Presents

Console module rack & power supply system, features: 2-8 Neve module systems (1073, 1066 etc.) switcheable 48v phantom, xlr mic line in, xlr line in, insert points, xlr line out, optional TT jacks available.

Call For Quote on Your Custom System

800-788-2875

USED SPECIALS - Mitsubishi X-850 w/spogee filters, call! • Soundtracs PC Midi, $6,800 • Eventide 969, $750 • (2) Eventide 949 w/deglitch, $1000 each • TC Electronics 2290 (Base Model), $1,350 • Sony 3324A, 400 hrs., $57K • Trident Trimix/70 24x24 w PB, $12,500 • Fostex E-2, $1,800 • (2) Otari MTR 90II, $27K • (2) Studer A-800 MkIII, $35K • Studer A-80 MkIII, $25K • Neumann U87s', $1,500 • AKG C-414, $700 • Neve 1066 eq/mic pre, $1,400 • Neve 1073 eq/mic pre, $1,500 • Neve 8068 MkII 32 i/o, mint, $85K • Neve V2 48 i/o w/moving faders, $165K • SSL 4048G, call for price • SSL 4056 E/G, call for price • SSL 6056E, call for price • Lexicon 480L w/ Larc, $8200 • DBX 160, $450 • AMS 1580S, $6K • AMS RMX 16, $4,200 • Lexicon 200, $1,500 • Neumann M49, M50, U47, U48, U67, call for price • EMT 250, $12,500 • API 32x16x24 w/ Moving Faders, $60K • Neve 8048, mint, $79K • Fostex E16, 4K • Tascam M3500 32x8 $4,500 • Otari MX-70 16, mint, $8,500 • (4) Drawmer DS201, $475 each • Tascam MSR16, $4K • Tascam ATR 80-16,$7,800

CALL FOR A LISTING OF OUR INVENTORY CLEARANCE ITEMS

anything audio

professional audio sales and service

FAX 617-426-2763

63 MELCHER STREET BOSTON, MA 02210 617-426-2875

Selected New Equipment Product Lines

ADAMS-SMITH AKAI
AKAI-DIGITAL AKG
ALLEN & HEATH AMS
API ART ASHLY
AVALON BBE BSS
CASIO-DAT CREST
CROWN DBX DDA
DEMETER DRAWMER
EAW EVENTIDE
FOSTEX GML HAFLER
KLARK-TEKNIK
LEXICON MACKIE DESIGNS
MILAB MITSUBISHI
MONSTER CABLE
NEVE
PS-SYSTEMS
RANE SAMSON WIRELESS
SENNHEISER SHERPA
SONY SOUNDTRACS
STUDIOMASTER
SYMETRIX TANNOY
T.C. ELECTROICS
TUBE-TECH
WAVEFRAME
WHITE

Pyramid Audio Inc.

Has

"The Cool Guy Stuff"

a full line dealer for:

OTARI • PRO DISK • AKAI • MEYER
TANNOY • JBL • NEUMANN • AKG
APHEX • API • SUMMIT • KLARK • DBX
DRAWMER • LEXICON • EVENTIDE
SOUNDCRAFT • EV • RAMSA • CREST

financing and much more!

A Full Service Pro Audio Dealer Serving Chicago & Midwest for 18 yrs.

708-339-8014

Reliable Music

TASCAM M-3700/32		IN STOCK	CALL
TASCAM M600/16		NEW	CALL
AKAI DD1000		IN STOCK	CALL
AKAI ADAM COMPLETE		DEMO	$14995.00
EMU EIII SAMPLER		NEW	$8897.00
EMT 240 PLATE REVERB		USED	$3000.00
DIGIDESIGN SOUNDTOOLS PKG.		NEW	$2699.00
ADAM SMITH	BBE		JBL
OTARI	SOUNDCRAFT		AMPEX
DBX	TASCAM		WHIRLWIND
CROWN	HAFLER		LEXICON
YAMAHA	NEUMANN		HORIZON
PANASONIC	CARVER		TANNOY
AKAI	TELEX		WHITE
AUDIO TECNICA	SHURE		KORG

OTARI MX70 w/SOUNDCRAFT 600/24
USED STUDIO PACKAGE
$14995.00

ATTENTION

STUDIOS TOUR COMPANIES BANDS

LARGE TOURING CONSOLES AVAILABLE AT INCREDIABLE SAVINGS CALL DAVID BUSTLE FOR INFORMATION

SOUNDCRAFT YAMAHA RAMSA

LOTS MORE RECORDING, PRO SOUND, AND MUSICAL EQUIPMENT SOLD AT GREAT PRICES

CALL **704/375-8662** EXT. 325 CALL

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

---

db ENGINEERING

We Need Your Clean Used 24 Track !!!

Phone (617) 782-4838 Fax (617) 782-4935
Studios Designed To Fit Your Budget

SSL parts; G Computer from $2.5K; E modules from $2.6K

SSL 4048E, $135K; 4056E/G TR, $185K; **Neve** 8108 48in, $60K; 8058, $60K; BCM 10, $10K; **Trident** 24PB 36 in, $23K; **Amek** Angela 28in, $20K. ***API, DDA*** call. **2 4 trk**; MCI JH24, $17K; Studer A800, $36K; Otari MTR90, MX80, call; MX70 16tr, $9K. **Neumann** U47, $2.4K; U67, $2.5K; **Sony** PCM601, $850; 2300 Dat, $1050

New *Aphex, Eventide, Tannoy, Adams-Smith, dbx*, call.
List Your For-Sale Items With Us Free!!

PURE CLASS A

"Incredible power and resolution"
High-voltage, music recording systems

- Microphone preamplifiers
- Soft-Curve ™ equalizers
- Opto-leveling amplifiers

AVALON

SALES & RENTALS

1310 Domador, San Clemente. CA 92673

Tel:(714) 492-2000

For Sale:
Yamaha PM3000-40 sound consoles with (2) power supplies and cases, $26,500 each. Excellent condition, call Rob or Benny (716) 854-3607 or (416) 752-1371, Westbury National Show Systems.

For Sale: MCI JH-24 24-trk recorder w/ALIII. 1981 model with cue mods. Heads relapped in 1988. Mint. $17,500. Ultrasonic Studios, (504) 486-4873.

Sony BVH 2000, $23k (1,100 hrs. sync hd) w/Grumman sync gen. waveform/patch bay, $27k. Neotek III rcrd consl 32x24, $15k. Video DAs, CBS Proc amps, CLD1300, $500 ea. U67s matched pr., $5,500. 2-, 4-, 8-tk. recrdrs, dbx, racks, glass, notch filter/Dig. drums/keyboards. (212) 581-6210.

Ampex ATR-104 w/4-tk 1/2" heads & 2-tk 1/4" heads, $6,500; Ampex ATR-800 1/2" 4-tk, $2,900; Ampex ATR-800 1/4" 2-tk, $1,900; 4 Dolby 361 frames w/dbx K 9 cards, $120 ea.; Orban 422A stereo gated compressor/limiter/de-esser, $295. (415) 552-4047.

Audio: Yamaha Q2031 1/3-octave 2-ch EQ, REV-1, REV7, SPX90II, D1500 delay, RM 602 6x2 mixer, MT2X 4-trk cass., DMP7, JBL 4411, 4312 monitors, Hill Multimix 16x4x2 console. MIDI: Yamaha sequencers: QX1, QX5, QX21. RX5 drum machine, MIDI Proc: MEP4, YMM2. TX816 MIDI rack. MIDI switchers: MJC8, YME8.
Priced to Sell: (708) 256-2787.

NEXT BEST THING
Equipment Bargain Sale

- Synclavier, 56-voice, 24 sampling, 32 FM, 9 MB RAM, 260 MB disk, Mac II, Release "O" software.
- Studer A80 VU MkIV, 1/2", only 1,202 hours.
- 3M M79, 24-track machine.

Contact Larry or Dave at (201) 656-7023.

DB CUSTOM CABLING

MADE TO ORDER
ELCO, XLR, TT, TRS
MACHINE INTERFACES
SNAKES, FAN-OUTS
AND MORE!
CALL (213) 400-4974

Harrison MR-4, 36x24 w/8 subgroups, Otari MTR-90II 24-trk., (2) Ampex ATR-102 1/4", Tascam MS-16 w/dbx & locator, AMS RMX-16 reverb, (2) Neumann U47 w/(3) spare Telefunken tubes. Many other mics and signal processing. Call for complete list. Tom at (816) 931-3338; or fax (816) 931-6841.

If you own any 80 Series console, EQ or compressor, I have the parts and ability to keep them working, as well as modules & frames to fill out or expand your console. This month's special: 8038 frame, 32 API 550 in side car, Westlake 4-way monitor, Neve 1081 EQs, 3-band EQs. I also buy recording gear and vintage guitars. Coming soon, discrete NEVE mic pre's!

Perry (212) 279-1416

We turn our competition upside down!

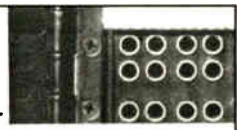
NEVE NEVE NEVE

SKB ATA Rack Mounts at an Affordable Price

SKB MADE IN U.S.A.

Meets ATA class 300, Cat.1 Spec. available in 2U - 12U sizes and is half the weight of conventional wooden racks. Call your local dealer for a demo or fax for the name of your nearest distributor.

434 West Levers Place, Orange, CA 92667 **(817) 847-5400 FAX (817) 847-6319**



SAVE $300 ON T T

144 POINT PATCH BAYS

brokers of fine and coarse used equipment

audio village 619/320-0728

World Radio History

DATRAX DAT RAX

Originator in DAT Tape Storage Systems.
- DATRAX 60 Solid Oak in Natural or Black Finish
- DAT/DAT Tape Flight Cases
- Nylon DAT Tape Carrying Cases

NEW PLASTIC LINE:
▲ *DATRAX 40* ▲ *Video 8mm Rax, holds 36*
▲ *Cassette Rax, holds 48*

For information or to order:
CALL TOLL FREE: 800.9.DATRAX
Tel: 818.783.9133 ▲ Fax: 818.783.9318
ERYCO PRODUCTS, 13444 Moorpark St., Suite 23, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

BRYCO

American Pro Audio

• Sony/MCI • Trident •
• Tannoy • Eventide •
• Yamaha • Tubetech •
• Fostex • Soundtracs •
• Beyer • Roland • Akai •
• Ramsa • Panasonic •

Mini Lease Program

New or used, trade-ins 24-60 months with buyout option $5K-25K **no** financials required min. 2 yrs in business.

1-800-333-2172

AVR
AUDIO VIDEO RESEARCH

THE ONLY CALL YOU HAVE TO MAKE FOR OVER 100 LINES, AMONG THEM:

Adams-Smith; ADC; Aircraft; Aiwa-HHB; Akai; AKG; Allen & Heath; Ampex; Anchor Audio; Annis; Anvil Cases; Aphex; API; ART; Ashly; Atlas/Soundolier; Audio Control; Audio-Technica; BBE; BeyerDynamic; Biamp; Bose; Brainstorm Electronics; Bryoo; Bryston; BSS; CAD; Calzone; Carver; Casio; Community; Countryman; Crest Audio; Crown; Cutting Wedge; dbx; DDA; Demeter; Denon; Digidesign; Drawmer; Dr. T's; EAW; EFFX; Electro-Voice; Eltekon; E-mu Systems; Eventide; Fishman; Focusrite; Fostex; Furman; Gauss; Gentner; GoldLine; Hafler; Harrison; Hollywood Edge; Horizon; Hosa; Hybrid Arts; Innovative Audio; Intraclean; JBL/UREI; Jeanius; JL Cooper; John Hardy; Juice Goose; Klark-Teknik; Klipsch; Latin Percussion; Lexicon; Littlite; Mackie Designs; Mark of the Unicorn; Meyer Sound; Microtech; Midas; Middle Atlantic; MIDIman; Milab; Mogami; Monster Cable; MRL; Nakamichi; Neve (Prism); Numark; Omnimount; Opcode; Orban; Otari; Panasonic; PLI; ProCo; Prosonus; Pro Tek Cases; Ramsa; Rane; Rapco; Servo Drive; Sennheiser; Shure; Simon Systems; Sony; Soundcraft; Sound Ideas; Studiomaster; Summit Audio; Switchcraft; Symetrix; TAD; Tannoy; Tascam; TC Electronic; TDK; Telex; 3M; Threshold; TimeLine; Trident Audio; Turbosound; Turtle Beach; Ultimate Support; Whirlwind; White; and Zoom.

Otari's full-line Dealer for New England and Brazil.

Oferecendo assitencia tecnica e instalacai no Rio e em Sao Paulo.

Studio and control room design, technical and maintenance service, plus a large selection of warrantied used equipment.

THE WIDEST SELECTION OF USED GEAR

UREI LA-2As in box (2 in stock), call; Fairchild 670, call; RCA 44, $800; UREI LA-4, $500; Drawmer DS 221 gate, $500; Beyer MC 740 w/shock (mint), $1k; AKG C-12, call; Tascam 58 w/dbx (mint), $2,700; Nakamichi MR 2 cassette, $480; Soundcraft 6000 24x24 w/bay & harness, $15k; Allen & Heath Saber 24x16 (mint), $12k; Tascam 520 20x8 console, $3k; Sony JH-24, $21k; Otari 5050 2-trk, $800; Sony 7600 3/4" video recorder, $1,900; Tascam 112R rk/mount cassette, $480; AKG D-112 microphone, $125; Tascam DA 50 DAT recorder w/remote, $800.

ALL WARRANTIED AND CALIBRATED TO FACTORY SPECS OR YOUR $ BACK.

WE BUY, TRADE AND LIST YOUR ITEMS FOR FREE

MC **In Connecticut (203) 289-9475** **VISA**

65 MAIN STREET WATERTOWN, MA 02172
TEL. (617) 924-0660/FAX. (617) 924-0497

MERCENARY AUDIO
WE HAVE LISTINGS ON SSLs, APIs, NEVEs, etc.
ALSO OTARIs, STUDERs, AND MOST OTHER HIGH-QUALITY PIECES OF PROFESSIONAL USED EQUIPMENT.
WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE VINTAGE EQUIPMENT.
in stock:
MITSUBISHI X-850 32-TRACK
FAIRCHILD 670, 660, 666, 602
NEUMANN U47s, 67s, SM2
NEUMANN M49, 269, SM69
AKG C-24, C-12 (3), C28s, 224s
RCA 77-DX, BK-5-A-B
SONY C-37p, C-500s, 107A
PULTEC EQP-1A3s, MAVECS
TELETRONIX LA-2A
UREI LA-4s, LA-3As
NEVE & HELIOS MODULES
AMS RMX-16, 1580
STUDER A80VU 2- & 4-TRKS
"this is not a problem"
(617) 784-7610 TEL
(617) 784-9244 FAX

MERCENARY AUDIO
SUPPLEMENTING THE BEST IN VINTAGE EQUIPMENT WITH THE BEST IN NEW EQUIPMENT
now representing
FOCUSRITE MODULES
SUMMIT AUDIO
SONTEC ELECTRONICS
B & K MICROPHONES
CAD CONSOLES/ AUTOMATION
"still not a problem"
(617) 784-7610 TEL

Audio Systems

Project Studio HQ for the Pacific Northwest

Pro Tools • Mackie
Sound Tools II
Roland DM-80
Tascam • Fostex
KRK Monitors
Tannoy • Crest
Sony • Aphex
AMEK Einstein
Timeline Microlynx
and much more...

Seattle: (206) 632-7810
Portland: (503)721-0824

FOR SALE
Reconditioned Yamaha PM3000 40-Ch. Consoles.
A-1 Audio Inc.
Lyndon
(213) 465-1101

Neotek Series III console with patch bay. 24x24x2 with 4 effects returns, stand and side cabinets. $9,950. Call Paul at (409) 588-3199.

FOR SALE NOW
'87 Sony JH-24 24-trk, great shape, $18k; '83 MCI JH-24 24-trk, good shape, $16k. $32k for the pair. Call/fax Phil or Ralph, (401) 247-0218; fax (401) 247-1280.

THE ULTIMATE WRAPPER

FAST • EASY • TIDY
Velcro Cable Wraps
RIP-TIE
800•348•7600
Sound Tech
P.O. Box 77394 San Francisco, CA 94107

SOUND TOOLS FOR SE/30
Digidesign Sound Tools for SE/30. Mac II system also available. Brand new in sealed boxes, full manufacturer's warranty, sound accelerator card, Sound Designer II software V.2.2, manuals, DAT I/O interface. $2k. L.A., CA. (818) 609-0746.

Equipment for Sale: Studio close-out. Neve with Necam 1 auto, $45k; Ampex ATR-102, $4,500; TC 2290, all options, $2,500; Yamaha C5 Grand, $10k. Much more. Call for complete listing, (714) 625-2396.

UREI 200 X-Y recorder, mainframe w/Mdl 2000 freq. plug-in, mint condition w/all access, $2,760. UREI 1620 music mixer, new in carton, $580. UREI 539 1/3-octave EQ, new in carton, $580. UREI 7922 digital delay, new in carton, $540. (2) JBL 5302, 8-input mixer, new in carton, $290. (818) 957-8358, ask for Rick.

Lexicon Opus
Complete digital workstation, including 8-trk disk-based editor, 12x2 automated mixer, machine control, time compression, 28 digital and 4 analog ins and outs, 2.5 gigs storage, latest software. Mint condition (under Lexicon maintenance contract); $125k/b.o. Call (617) 522-1412.

LIQUIDATING HOME STUDIO
Neve 8248 48-input console w/custom add'l patch bay, 3 yrs. old & like new, $155k. Mitsubishi X-850 32-trk digital recorder w/meter bridge & road case, very low hours, $55k; MCI JH-24 24-trk recorder almost new w/ very low hours & mods, $24k; Mitsubishi X-80 digital 2-trk w/road case, $5k; Lynx mods, AMS, Publison, Forat F-16, UREI, PCM-70, REV5, SDE 3000, Boulder, Bryston, Augspurger speakers. Call for prices & add'l equip. (310) 278-8970

World Radio History

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

THANKS TO OUR SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

"It's a great Swiss Army Knife."-Walt Wagner, Seattle, WA
"Every studio should have one."-Jon Almeleh, Sirius Sound, SI, NY
"The box kicks ass!"-Murat Aktar, Absolute Audio, NYC
"It solves so many problems, it makes digital work."-Joe Gastwirt, Ocean View Digital Mastering, LA, CA. *"It's saved us on many many occasions."*-John Modell, Ocean View
"The FCN-1 cleaned up all my digital interface spaghetti!"-Roger Nichols, Eng/Prod
"Nice!"-Bob Ludwig, Masterdisk, NYC. *"Great!"*-Eberhard Sengpiel, Teldec Classics, Germany
"Very nice, it saved our butt."-Laser Fantasy, Seattle. *"The FCN-1 saved the day."*-Russell Campbell
"Great product!"-Mitch Gordon, LA, CA. *"Great unit!"*-Brookdale Coll. Audio Prod. Svcs.
"At long last!"-Bob Sellman, Direct-To-Tape Recording Co., NJ
"The box works ...it can get previously incompatible machines to communicate with one another." Ted Jensen, Sterling Sound, NYC. *"Good box, Bob. They work very well."*-Chris Muth, Sterling
"Thanks to the FCN-1, I can make PCM-601 tapes (from DAT)."-Russell Campbell, Everett, WA

DIGITAL AUDIO FORMAT CONVERSION
***PLUS* 4-OUTPUT DISTRIBUTION AMP**
Adjust all important Channel Status Bits
Connect AES/EBU & S/PDIF in any combination
Easily interface Consumer/Professional Recorders
Feed 4 devices (DAT, O/A, etc.) simultaneously
For Studios, Remote, & Duplication Facilities
All inputs/outputs transformer coupled
Reduces Digital Jitter
MODEL FCN-1...PROFESSIONAL NET $450
FCN-1/OPTICAL...$495; FCN-1E...$750
For your nearest dealer, contact:

Digital Domain™ 309 E. 90 St. - B NY, NY 10128 (212)369-2932 FAX 427-6892

Call for our Free Catalog
Kingdom Sound & Recording Systems
Over 100 Pro Audio lines!
Gefell Mics, AKG, Tannoy, DAT Tape, Soundtools II, Performer, Lexicon, Micro Lynx, Tascam, Klark-Teknik, Sennheiser, Klipsch, Telex, Mackie, Digitech, R-DAT Decks, and more!
Special Sale Midizer/IF-1000 & cables, demo...Only $1900 Klark-Teknik DN780 Reverb...Only $2295
Call 1-800-334-1456
8:30am-5:00pm EST (FAX) 717-662-3875
Request catalog # MX 6-92

SAMPLE TRIGGERING PROBLEMS?
introducing the
Little Labs Sample Switcher rev.2
Bob Clearmountain's "Little" black box described in R+R 4/91

Features:
- Converts audio into trigger pulse(s) out.
- Enables two samplers to trigger alternately from one source
- User adjustable to detect fills and tempo beats for alternate triggering on one or the other or both.
- Eliminates having to EQ and gate a track to make a useable trigger
- Perfect for use with the Eventide H3000SE or any one-shot sampler.
- Quality U.S.A. construction for professional use.

$219.00 * + p&h stand alone
$249.00 * + p&h rack mounted
ORDER NOW • VISA M.C. ACCEPTED
CALL 800-642-0064
Also call for information on this and other Little Labs products
Updates now available for rev 1 users
*California residents must add 8.25% sales tax

MILAM AUDIO
"THE SOURCE"
SINCE 1957

SPECIALIZING IN ALL TYPES OF RECORDING EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, DESIGN, INSTALLATION, AND CONSULTATION

CONSOLES ■ D.A.T. ■ MICS
MULTI-TRACKS
MONITORS ■ AMPS

CALL US TODAY

MILAM AUDIO
1470 Valle Vista Blvd.
Pekin, IL 61554
(309) 346-3161
ORDER HOT LINE:
800-334-8187
FAX 309-346-6431

LFCI
Equipment Leasing

- **Up to $75,000 with credit application only**
- **Provides: Off-balance sheet financing, Tax benefits**
- **New & used equipment**
- **Generate capital by selling & leasing back equipment**
- **Nationwide**
- **Dealers welcome**
- **Over 10 yrs in the A/V industry**

Apply by phone (800) 626-LFCI

USED NAGRA RECORDERS
CALL TOPHAM AUDIO
(800) 486-6444.

Remaining contents of 24-tk studio. Soundtracs CM4400 32x24 auto muting console. Full PB. K-T DN780 rev., DN360 1/3-oct. EQ, Otari 5050B—much more—Best offer takes whole package—call David at (813) 264-0105 M-F: 6:00 pm -10:00 pm; S-S: anytime.

---

professional digital recording
digidesign~sonic solutions~spectral

digital systems audio video

7 day tech support/espanol/export
MIAMI 305.666.2890 fax 666.5284

Liquidation...Sony MXP-3036 recording console with Sony automation, $58k; **Otari** MX-80, 24-trk w/ autolocate & remote, $19k; **Sony** APR 5002-30 ips 1/4", $3.5k; **Yamaha** Grand piano, $6.5k; Neumann & B&K mics, outboard gear & more. All excellent cond. (716) 838-8484 for details.

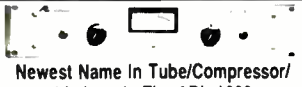
LIQUIDATION
Fairlight III, Soundcraft 600, recorders, MIDI & outboard gear. Hurry, must pay off leases or lose all. (706) 983-9841.

MCI JH-618 Console with Broadcast option. 18 in, 16 out, non-automated with VUs. Very good condition, $6,200. (702) 736-2303 after 6:00 PM (PST).

MCI JH-636 VU auto console, 32 in, 13 para EQ, $25k. Fostex G-16 w/sync card, $5,600. Otari MTR-10 1/4" 2-trk, $3,500. Emulator III w/ RM45 HD, $7,800. E-mu SP1200, Lex Prime Time II, Orban 424A Comp, Echoplate III, Yam 816, ARP 2600. Amps—UREI 6300, JBL/UREI 6290, Crown MT1200, Peavey 8410 (2); UREI 537 EQ (2), Neumann KMS 85, EV PL20 (3), EV RE15 (2). (916) 421-5159.

DYAXIS: 2 hrs. sample time, sync and DAT backup, 2-pg. display monitor with Mac IIcx.
Mitsubishi X-850 32-trk dig. • Lexicon 224XL • Mitsubishi X-86 2-trk dig. • Sony VO-9800 3/4" video • White 1/3-Oct. EQ
CALL (804) 464-4924.

Mitsubishi X-80
Digital 2-track Recorder in original flight cases. Less than 100 hours use - new condition. Selling for highest offer. Call Jim at (212) 226-4401 (9AM-5PM, EST.)



Newest Name In Tube/Compressor/ Limiters Is The ADL 1000
LA-2A Type Design, Quieter With More Frequency Response
Anthony DeMaria Labs
818-340-0228

Studer A820/24 w/internal Dolby SR, full remote, 48-ch. stand; Studer/SSL interface only 1,100 hours, mint, $69,500; Kurzweil K250 keyboard, voice blocks A & C, mint, $3,200; Neotek Series 1 16x4x2, very clean, $4,500. (802) 658-0044.

Otari MX-5050 BII 1/4" (2) with Tascam roll-around stand & remote, $1.3k ea. ADA MP-1 preamp, $350.
Wanted: Neotek Series III parts, input module faders, effect returns. (913) 341-9113.

OTARI Series 54 Console
Otari Series 54 46/46 console with DiskMix Moving Faders, expanded spare parts kits, and DiskMix host PC computer. Brand new, still in crate. Call (609) 243-4472.

BERLER COMMUNICATIONS
HAVE but want to sell:
- •TAC Scorpion 24x16 w/EQ, 9k
- •AMEK M-2000 32-input, autopatch, $39k.
- •LEXICON 200 Reverb, $750.
- •(4) 96-point patch bays, $400 all.
- •JENSEN/QUAD EIGHT preamp EQ, $750 ea.

HAVE NOT but want to buy:
- •SONY MXP-3056 w/auto
- •NEUMANN cutting lathe
- •LEXICON 480 w/LARC
- •STUDER 800 24-trk recorder

Contact Perry Miller at
(708) 263-6400/
Fax (708) 336-5776.

Looking for used or new MIDI equipment? We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Akai, Kurzweil and E-mu products in stock. Great prices! Come in or do it all through the mail. Call, write or fax for prices & details. Caruso Music, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; **(203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.**

Fairlight Series III with MFX console. The machine is equipped with (2) 380-megabyte ESDI hard disks and 190 SCSI hard disk, 14 megabytes of waveform RAM, full complement of voices, and streaming tape back-up. Please call (213) 836-7688.

LASALLE
MUSIC & SOUND
993 Main St., E. Hartford, CT 06108. Phone: (203) 289-3500
Fax: (203) 289-4382
BEST BUYS ON:
TASCAM, JBL, E-mu, SOUNDCRAFT, FOSTEX, TANNOY, AKG, RAMSA SENNHEISER and MUCH, MUCH MORE!
WE SHIP!
USED AND DEMOS!
SOUNDCRAFT TS 12 (24 in w/ patch bay); $14,500. Call for details.

Lasalle Music & Sound

Mix Classifieds
(800) 747-3703

World Radio History

SONY PCM-7030 DAT w/time code card & digital I/O. Only out of the box 2 weeks, have all manuals & box, $8,600. SONY BVU-950 SP 3/4" video machine, less than 125 hours, $7,500. Call (813) 977-9273.

OTARI MX-70-16, immaculate, CB117 etc., head reports, packing crate, $9,500; TASCAM 688 MIDIStudio, $2,000; MOTU Video Time Piece (new) $725; MTP (new), $300; Studio Vision/Galaxy (new), $625. John, (503) 386-4065.

FOR SALE: (2) SONY 3324
DIGITAL MULTITRACKS
W/APOGEE, REMOTES
AND ROAD CASES.
48 TRKS OF DIG CHEAP!
CALL JOHN NOWLAND
@(415) 851-1195

Equipment Rentals

SOUND REINFORCEMENT CONSOLE & FX RENTALS

ATI Paragon	Soundcraft Europa
Midas XL-3	Soundcraft Series 4
TAC SR6000	Soundcraft 800B
Yamaha PM3000	Soundcraft Venue
Gamble EX56	Ramsa WR-S852
Gamble EX48	Ramsa WR-S840
Gamble HC40	TAC Scorpion II
Gamble SC32	TAC Scorpion
Yamaha 2408	TOA RX-7-328

Lexicon • Klark Teknik • t.c. electronic
Eventide • Yamaha • dbx • Panasonic
Roland • Drawmer • Aphex • Symetrix

* FREE travel and shop setup time
* World's largest live console inventory
* 10 yrs of console rental specialization
* Tours - Weekly - Daily - Long Term
* **Extremely Competitive Prices!**

Hi-Tech Audio
(415) 742-9166

db Rents Exotic & Tube Gear !!!

Tubes	Exotica & Other
Neumann U47	API 550 EQ
Neumann U67	ITI/Sontec Parametric
AKG C-12A	Vocal Stressor
Pultec Mavec Eq/Pre	Aphex Compellor
Altec 1566A Mic Pre	Aphex Dominator

Call for Availability
db ENGINEERING Inc.
Tel:(617) 782-0648 Fax:(617) 782-4935

Mix Classifieds
(800) 747-3703

DESIGN FX AUDIO
DIGITAL AUDIO RENTALS
Specializing in digital tape machines, reverbs and effects processors. Technical consultation included.
213/838-6555
800/441-4415
P.O. Box 491087
Los Angeles, CA 90049

AUDIO/VIDEO RENTALS
GET ACQUAINTED!...SAVE!
FIRST TIME CALLERS
MENTION THIS AD FOR *SPECIAL SAVINGS*
Well-Maintained Equipment
24-Hour Technical Support
FREE Local Delivery
DIGITAL dispatch
Analog/Digital Recorders, VTR's, DAT's, Mics, Dolby, Outboard Gear
213-664-FAST | 800-446-FAST OUTSIDE CALIF
A Production Rental Service
365 DAYS A YEAR - ANY TIME, ANYWHERE

Equipment Wanted

EQUIPMENT WANTED
BUY OR TRADE
YOUR USED MULTITRACK
RECORDERS
AND CONSOLES
EAR PROFESSIONAL
AUDIO/VIDEO
(602) 267-0600

HAECO SC-2 CUTTERHEAD WANTED WITH OR WITHOUT SD-240 DRIVER AMP AND POWER SUPPLY. WORKING OR NOT. CALL WEEKDAYS. NATIONAL SOUND CORP, (313) 336-3800 (EST).

Wanted: A donation of any studio recording equipment in any condition including any lacquer disk mastering equipment. All such donations to our nonprofit organization are fully tax-deductible. Call Mr. Marino, (718) 698-2280.

MERCENARY AUDIO WANTS TO BUY YOUR:

NEVE-SSL-TRIDENT-AMEK
UREI-TELETRONIX-FAIRCHILD
PULTEC-LANG-LEXICON
UNIVERSAL AUDIO-NEUMANN
AKG-TELEFUNKEN-AMS
ANYTHING THAT IS OF EXCEPTIONAL AUDIO QUALITY!

"this is not a problem"
(617) 784-7610 TEL
(617) 784-9244 FAX

Fundacion Faides/Verbo Church is building a recording studio in our church in Quito, Ecuador. We're seeking donations of good, used pro audio equipt. We'll give you a full credit, tax-deductible receipt from our office in Miami. We need a used 2" 24-track, console, signal proc. gear, power & headphone amps, MIDI inst. & misc. studio stuff. We'll pay shipping! Fax your list to 011-593-2-539-457.

Instruction

EDUCATIONAL VIDEOS
12-hour sound mixing/recording course: $239; 2-hour course: $39; 2-hour MIDI course: $39; plus shipping/handling. Visa/MC/check. For brochure: RECORDING ASSOCIATES, 5821 SE POWELL, PORTLAND, OR 97206. (503) 777-4621.

Learn audio tech from industry top professionals. Semiprivate training in our (2) state-of-the-art control rooms. Recording, mixing, ear training, MIDI tech. New intensified pgm. Call now for a free brochure and orientation. (201) 731-6088.

MUSIC RECORDING INDUSTRY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
SF State Univ. Extended Education. Classes taught by Bay Area pros. Expand skills or earn certificate. Engineering, management, songwriting & more!
Call (415) 338-1372.

BOOKS, TAPES, VIDEOS
Get the world's most complete collection of resources for the audio and music professional. Write or call now for your free catalog.
MIX BOOKSHELF
6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

Maintenance Services & Repair

MAGNETIC RECORDING HEADS
RELAP/REPLACEMENT for Audio, Video, Time Code, Duplication. 30 years of head design experience. **IEM**, 350 N. Eric Dr., Palatine, IL 60067; tel. **(800) 227-4323**.

Pro Digital Inc.
DAT Digital Audio Tape **Recorder Service**
Fast, expert repairs on all DAT recorder brands & models.
*Two Day Turnaround on most **Sony** and **Panasonic** machines.*
Free Estimates
215.328.6992
AIWA • TASCAM • PIONEER • FOSTEX • TEAC • SONY • PANASONIC • JVC

ATR SERVICE COMPANY
Michael Spitz, formerly of Ampex, is now offering REPAIRS * PARTS * MOD KITS for Ampex recorders * All repaired assemblies and refurbished motors for ATR-100/124/800 and MM-1200 are machine-tested prior to shipping * New FLUX MAGNETICS mastering heads * Call (415) 574-1165 for details and price list.

Music Products/ Software

FREE—Manny's
1st EVER
MUSIC CATALOG!
Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name and address to: AudioTechniques c/o Manny's Mail Order #7, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

Records, Tapes & CD Services and Supplies

COMPACT DISC MANUFACTURING AND HIGH QUALITY CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Affordable pricing for the independent labels or individuals. Complete services include digital mastering, graphics, color separations, printing, packaging and fulfillment. All work is guaranteed. We will be glad to answer any questions that you may have.

CALL (317) 353-1113 or write to:

WMG, Inc.
(World Media Group)
8472 Brookville Road
Indianapolis, Indiana 46239
Fax (317) 353-0750
Attention: Jeff Mellentine

Custom Loaded Cassette Blanks
utilizing
MAXELL XLII HIGH BIAS TAPE
or your choice of
AMPEX, AGFA, BASF PREMIUM TAPE
Any length up to C-96 rushed to you in minimum runs of 100 cassettes
TRUTONE INC.
310 Hudson St. Hackensack, NJ 07601
201-489-9180 Fax: 201-489-1771

UNDERGROUND SOUND

PRO AUDIO RENTALS

Drum Machines • Monitor Speakers • Amplifiers • Microphones
Noise Reduction • Preamps • Samplers • Synchronizers • Sequencers
Digital Reverbs • Digital Delays • Digital Tape Mach • Analog Tape Mach
Compressors • Mixers • Noise Gates • De-Essers/Exciters
Tube Mics • Equalizers • Custom Racks...We've Got Em

WE CAN BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES!!!

Seven Days A Week • 24 Hours A Day
(615) 321-4081 (615) 664-RENT -7363 FAX (615) 327-9285

World Radio History

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-527-DISC

A+R RECORD & TAPE MFG.
902 N. Industrial Blvd.
Dallas, TX 75207

214-741-2027

VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

No Hidden Cost

500 CDs + 500 Chrome Cassette Package —$2890.00—

1000 CDs Package — $2890.00

1000 Chrome Cassette Package (With Camera Ready Art Work) — $999.00

1000 PACKAGED CASSETTES

- BASF Chrome Tape
- Clear Shell • Clear Norelco Box
- Direct Imprint • Plastic Wrap
- Full Color Std J Card
- Production Master/Test Copy
- Polymer Imprint Plates

STARTING AT 80¢ ea.

Price does not include composite film or artwork

phylco audio/video Est. 1974 800-348-6194

AAPEX

ULTIMATE FIDELITY

The world's largest Nakamichi real-time cassette duplication system. Full-service packaging. 50 to 50,000 qty. Outside CA, call toll free (800) 323-AAPX or (415) 492-1300 —Call AAPEX today!

CD Replication & Cassette Duplication

RealTime & HighSpeed... Digital Editing Graphic Design Printing Full Packaging CD & Cass. Pkgs.

802.864.9020

ProtoSound One Mill St Burlington, VT 05401

WE'RE #1 IN DAT TAPE. OVER 50 DIFFERENT KINDS! 1-800-DAT-TAPE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE! OUR 17TH YEAR!

AMERICA'S LARGEST DAT TAPE SUPPLIER

TAPE WORLD

VISA MC NO EXTRA CHARGE

For Excellence in Sound Make the BEST Choice

BEST

RECORD PRESSING
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
CHROME BLANKS
COMPLETE ART DEPARTMENT
FULL COLOR PRINTING
COMPLETE PACKAGING

1 000 CASSETTE SINGLES 300 12 in. SINGLES $1699.00

1 000 CD + 1 000 CHROME CASSETTES $3199.00

*Prices include pre-mastering, mastering, label printing, full color o-card, j-card or four panel cd booklet printing, shrink wrap. Price does not include comp. film or artwork.

145 S. 45th St Richmond, CA 94804 VISA MASTERCARD 1(800)627-7365

ESP

TAPES & CD'S

- CD REPLICATION
- HIGH SPEED CASSETTES
- AUDIOPHILE REAL TIME CASSETTES ON TDK-SA
- DIGITAL MASTERING AND EDITING
- COMPLETE PRINTING AND PACKAGING

EASTERN STANDARD PRODUCTIONS, INC.

37 JOHN GLENN DR BUFFALO, NY 14228

TEL 716-691-7631
FAX 716-691-7732
1-800-527-9225

1-800-527-9225
FOR A FREE BROCHURE

RECORDING & DUPLICATING SUPPLIES

ARCAL®

1-800-272-2591

call for new catalog with lower prices

2732 Bay Road
Redwood City, CA 94063

CASSETTE PROOFS-2 DAYS

Artwork Proofs - 2 days
Finished Product - 5 days
Bin Loop Duplication
BASF or MAXELL XLII CrO_2
Call 904-399-0424 • Fax: 904-398-9683

AUDIO EAST
The Warehouse since 1975
2071-20x Emerson St. • Jacksonville, FL 32207

DISC MAKERS

Cassette & CD Manufacturing

FREE Graphic Design •
Complete Packages •
Major Label Quality •
Money Back Guarantee •

500 CDs with B&W inserts in two piece jewel box only $1790

Call Today For Our FREE Full Color Catalog:
1-800-468-9353

1328 N. 4th St., Philo., PA 19122
215-232-4140 FAX: 215-236-7763

CASSETTES

High Speed Gauss HxPro

Our 28th Year Providing:
Quality & Turn Around
Complete Packages
Personal Service
Custom Loaded & Budget
Blanks Available

Jackson Sound Productions
3897 South Jason Street
Englewood, CO 80110
(800) 621-6773

Orders... Large or Small, We Have It All!

Everything in stock.
Wholesale distributors of:

AMPEX • BASF • 3M • MAXELL • SONY

- Audio video tape
- Assorted reels and boxes
- Splicing/leader tape
- Prepackaged cassettes
- We load bulk cassettes in custom lengths

Call for Quote

(800) 854-1061
TEL (619) 277-2540 • Fax (619) 277-7610

Advance Recording Products

7190 Clairemont Mesa Blvd. San Diego, CA 92111
Visa and Mastercard accepted
WHOLESALE DISTR

COMPACT DISCS
REAL-TIME CASSETTES

duplicated on the largest KABA System in the Southwest.

"Quick turnaround, low prices!"

MasterCard and Visa accepted

(214) 630-2957

Crystal Clear Sound

4902 Don Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247

How To Get A RECORD DEAL

Make Your Music LOOK As Good As It SOUNDS

Full Color CD & Cassette Inserts From $140

1-800-955-5273 Free Catalog

ASG 0 Cards Too!

CASSETTE DUPLICATION SERVICES

"ANYTHING THEY CAN DUPE... WE CAN DUPE BETTER!!"™

...AND CHEAPER TOO!

Real Time duplication package: as low as $1.05 ea.

- BASF, AGFA or AMPEX CrO_2
- clear SHAPE shell (made in U.S.A.)
- direct printing - NORELCO box - shrink wrap

CALL FOR FREE SAMPLE:
1-800-367-1921
CASSETTE DUPLICATION SERVICES

CDS

CD's, CASSETTES & VIDEO DUPS.

Fantastic Service & Quality on large or small runs!
Real Time Cassettes for CD - Like sound
Every tape checked! Complete printing/packaging.
Compact Discs • Hi-Speed Dups. • Blank Tapes

• LOW PRICES • Free Catalog

1-800-365-TAPE (8273)

EASTCO PRO AUDIO/VIDEO CORPORATION

91 Haller Ave Buffalo, NY 14211

If You Don't Sound Good, We Don't Look Good.

State of the art mastering, replication, and duplication services for the discriminating producer.

TR TRUTONE INC.

310 Hudson St. Hackensack, NJ 07601 • 201-489-9180 Fax: 201-489-1771

MultiMedia

•1000 CD's for $2,295!
Other great packages available
-Real-time cassette duplication on Nakamichi Decks
-Digital and Analog Bin Loop duplication w/ HxPro
-Video Duplication -Digital mastering and editing
-All major credit cards accepted. -In-house Design
-Free catalogue. 1(800) 229-0355.
Baltimore, MD-(301) 752-0355

Disc Mastering and Record Production. CDs, LPs, 45s.
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
THE CUTTING EDGE
Box 217M
Ferndale, NY 12734
(914) 292-5965

1000 CD'S $ 2,850.00

INCLUDES :
. Pre-master
. Glass Master
. CD Fabrication
. Film Label
. Printing
- 4 Color Booklet
- 4 Color Tray Card

QUALITY WORK AT A LOW PRICE

TRS
1-(800) 942-DISC
(3472)

We'll put your DAT or 1/4 " Master in any sequence at no charge

3M AGFA AMPEX SONY
Audio, video & digital tapes
DAT recorders
Neumann, Sennheiser, B & K, Shure & Crown Products.
R & M PRO AUDIO
691 10th Ave., S.F., CA 94118
(415) 386-8400

TRAXX RECORDING PRODUCTS
325 Long Hill Road
Gillette, NJ 07933
•Real-time dup. & full-svc. pkg.
•Custom-loaded cassettes & sup.
•High-quality, fast turnaround
For Free Catalog call
(908) 580-9042.

World Radio History

WHEN YOUR READY FOR THE BEST!
State Of The Art Cassette Duplication
HIGHEST QUALITY CASSETTE DUPLICATION - CUSTOM LOADED BLANKS - LOWEST PRICES
1-800-242-2015
CUP OF WATER PRODUCTIONS • 13780 12TH ROAD • PLYMOUTH, IN 46563

Recording Services

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY...
EUROPADISK, LTD.
US' MOST COMPLETE FACILITY!
• Cassette Duplication
• Compact Disc Production
• DMM Vinyl Pressing • Custom Graphics • Mastering Studios
COMPLETE PACKAGES with state-of-the-art Neve Digital Mastering for CD, Studer & Lyrec HX-Pro Cassette Duplication, DMM Mastering for Vinyl and a complete in-house art department - design, layout, typesetting, color separation. Get THE BEST at no extra cost!
for a Complete Brochure, call or write:
EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

Plus 4 Recording Studios, Sherman Oaks, CA. FEATURING...32-trk X-850 digital • 24-trk analog • TS 12 Soundcraft automated mixer • 1,000-sq. ft. live room; 450-sq.-ft. cont. room • Lots of MIDI, seq., keys, samp. etc. • Good mic select. new & vint. • Boulder Mic Pres • Great in-house eng/mixer & progs. All in for about $100/hr. Check us out...Call Bobby, (818) 981-0102.

db+
DIGITAL TRANSFERS
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
CD PRODUCTION
db PLUS
DIGITAL SERVICES INC.
BOX 694 LYNBROOK, N.Y. 11563
(516) 872-2325

Studios For Sale

12 L.A. STUDIOS FOR SALE NOW!
Starter rooms to world-class facilities. Commercial & residential, some with property included. Prices from $200k to $7 Million. Bruce Conover, Studio Agent. (310) 649-3250 or 306-0204.

24-TRACK STUDIO
MIDTOWN NYC
2,500-sq.-ft., custom-built recording room, live room, shower, etc. Long-term lease, fixture fee, $75k.
(212) 213-1848.

Mix Classifieds—(800) 747-3703

BROOKLYN HEIGHTS
LIVE-WORK
Buy co-op apt. conv. pvt. prof. stu., gorgeous area, 1 stop M'hattan. Soundprf, a/c, iso, new kitch. W/wo mint equip: MCI full 636 auto, Sony 24-tk, Studer 1/2" 2-tk, Outbd galore, PCM70, DAT, LA-3A, furn. (718) 852-3572.

MIDTOWN NYC
(2) Professionally designed 24-trk control rooms, large live room, offices, Synclav, Studer, NY's best piano, much more. Established clientele. Must sell with or w/o equipment. Call Dan Karns, (212) 714-1820.

Video Equipment Services & Supplies

Video for Audio Lockup. Rebuilt 3/4" VTRs for sale w/warranty (some w/ address-track time code). JVC: CP5500U, CP555OU, CR6650, CR8200U, CR825OU & CR850U. Some remote control units avail. Sony: VT-5000,VO-5600, VO-5800, VO-5850, BVU-800. (212) 580-9551/(212) 206-1475. Fax: (212) 929-9082. Michael Temmer.

VIDEO HI-FI DUPLICATION
NTSC • PAL • SECAM
1 TO 1 MILLION
PACKAGING & FULFILLMENT
1-800-USA-DUB1
USA STUDIOS

Mix Classifieds are your best advertising buy in the industry. Phone (800) 747-3073.

Miscellaneous

HAVE AUDIO
PATCH PANELS
ONLY $739.00
• 2 rows of 24 1/4" TRS jacks
• Normals are brought out to an ADC ultra-patch backplate
• Available with either 14" deep chasis or a harnessed cable
• 3.5"x19" high
BEST QUALITY • BEST PRICES
800-999-4283
FREE CATALOG
of Professional Tape, Equipment, Cable, Accessories & Supplies
HAVE INC
309 POWER AVE, HUDSON, NY 12534

DUST
How can I wipe out dust and smoke so that I can rely on my studio equipment for many years to come...
Easy!
-Custom Nylon/Vinyl Covers
-Pure Air Filtration Systems
CALL NOW!
1(800)228-DUST
Brochures Available Upon Request
Le Cover™
The Dust Control Company

COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION
DIGITAL HOUSE
212-333-5950
MASTERING REPLICATION
PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING
POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE
101 WEST 57TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019
"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

CLASSIFIED AD DEADLINES
JULY 15, '92 closing...SEPTEMBER '92 issue
AUGUST 15, '92 closing...OCTOBER '92 issue
Robin Boyce (800) 747-3703

How to Place a *Mix* Classified Ad

Please print or type in CAPITAL LETTERS and lowercase. There are 8 lines to the inch and approximately 24 CAPITAL letters or 32 lowercase letters per line. $80 per inch—1" minimum. Each additional line is $10. **BOLD TYPE** is $10 per line; a border is $10 extra; and a gray screen is $15 extra. Logos or display advertising up to 4" will be charged at $100/inch. Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready (width is 1-5/8" or 10 picas). Frequency discount rates are available. Call for information. **Payment by check, money order or charge must accompany ad. DEADLINE is the 15th of the month, 6 weeks prior to publication.** (Classified ads cannot be canceled or refunded after the deadline date.)

Categories Available (check one):

- ❑ Acoustic Consulting
- ❑ Business Opportunities
- ❑ Employment Offered
- ❑ Employment Wanted
- ❑ Equipment for Sale
- ❑ Equipment Rentals
- ❑ Equipment Wanted
- ❑ Instruction
- ❑ Maintenance Services
- ❑ Music Products/Software
- ❑ Records, Tapes & CD Services & Supplies
- ❑ Recording Services
- ❑ Studios For Sale
- ❑ Video Equipment, Services & Supplies
- ❑ Miscellaneous

Co. Name_____
Name_____
Address_____
Phone_____
I am paying by (check one):
❑ VISA ❑ MASTERCARD ❑ AMERICAN EXPRESS
Card #:_____ Expiration Date:_____
Signature:_____
❑ Check or Money Order #:_____ Amount Enclosed: $_____

MAIL TO: Mix Classifieds, Attn: Robin Boyce,
6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 747-3703**
(510) 653-3307 • FAX: (510) 653-5142

World Radio History

INSIDER AUDIO

—FROM PAGE 30, OPTICAL STORAGE

In short, coexistence, instead of rapid obsolescence, is predicted.

The future beyond optical disc recorders? One possibility is photo refractive volume holographic storage (PVHS), sometimes called holostore. This technology stores digital data as three-dimensional optical holograms, and data is written and retrieved as two-dimensional patterns of laser light. A light-sensitive crystal serves as the medium for holostore. A 10x10x0.5-centimeter, nonvolatile module might hold 100 GB and provide a data transfer rate of 1 terabyte per second. It's hard to say when storage technologies such as holostore will be available for audio applications, but several things are certain: Recording engineers will complain that it doesn't hold enough data, it's too slow and it doesn't sound as warm as vacuum tubes. ■

Ken Pohlmann's very first article for Mix *appeared in the fifth anniversary issue in 1982, in which he made predictions for that faraway, distant year of 1992.*

THE FAST LANE

—FROM PAGE 27, VIRTUAL STUDIO

solution to a virtual problem. The real power of these systems lies in the fact that they *are virtual*. Each function can be totally optimized, not held back by the fact that there may be only seven knobs available for compression because you used seven knobs for EQ last time. No thanks.

Give me a glass visual interface with a new hybrid physical interface, hooked to an engine so damned powerful that everything I dream of is done as soon as I ask. I refuse to wait for *anything*, and I won't pay money for the privilege of doing so. I will not accept spending 30 seconds on an edit that I could have done in ten with a razor blade, just so I can tell everyone how cool I am because I own a digital editor.

It's very sad that there are so many bad virtual recorder/editors on the market now. I can only hope that the people shopping today will not become so discouraged that they won't give it a chance again when machines that work come out soon. New machines will come out. Look at simple hard disk recorders now. They already work (well, recent ones, anyway).

I have heard specific complaints from others about the shipping units, such as lousy machine control or bad-sounding EQ or loose lock. To me this is a bit like walking up to a car that doesn't run and commenting on how bad the paint job is. All of these specific problems are indicative of a common underlying problem that becomes visible if you step back enough: inadequate power.

I am not complaining about the others because I have designed a competitive product; I have designed a competitive product because I don't like the others. I guess we'll have to see if my ideas are right when the Symetrix comes out. If it is stupid and wrong, then just tear this column out and throw it away.

The only other high-powered holistic approach I know of today that may turn out to be correct is the future version of the SSL Scenaria. Dimes will tell. ■

Stephen St. Croix is, therefore he writes. He either rights all wrongs or writes all wrong.

MIX Reader Service

For more information about products and services advertised in this issue, fill out and return *Mix*'s postage-paid reader service card! You'll receive information directly from the advertisers whose products interest you.

sell it. rent it. fix it. teach it.

MIX CLASSIFIEDS

"Today I received two new leads on my *Mix* Classified ad. That brings the total to 24 leads in half as many days. My boss is pretty impressed. Three out of the four items that were placed in the Classfied ad were sold to the first leads that inquired about them, and our company was able to realize an average of 88 percent of the asking price listed in the ad. Better yet, the 'big ticket' item is due to close tomorrow at a figure which is within 85 percent of our asking price. I only wish I would have found you sooner."

—James Shepard, LaTorre Investments

Think about it. Who *doesn't* read the Classifieds?

For more information or to place your *Mix* Classified Ad, call **(800) 747-3703**. Deadline: 15th of the month, six weeks prior to cover date.

World Radio History

Vocalist named Product of the Year!

TEC 1992 NOMINEE

The Vocalist from Digitech

The Vocalist™ has two new features for 1992. *Most Innovative Product of the Year* and *Most Innovative Effects Device* from *The Music & Sound Retailer Magazine*. It's the only voice processor that really sounds like human voices, not like chipmunks.

The Music & Sound Retailer Magizine, 1992 Most Innovative Product of the Year. 1992 Most Innovative Effects Device in the category of signal processor.

The Vocalist from Digitech delivers *real* voice harmony and pitch correction. It even remembers every song and never gripes about rehearsal time.

The Vocalist is perfect when you need one or two harmonies for back-up, or when you need up to five harmonies to save time in the studio.

No other harmony processor can give you natural sounding, human voice harmony and can compensate for off-key voices.

If you want award-winning harmony, check out the Vocalist from Digitech.

Send $10 for the Vocalist Video Demo.

DigiTech

A Harman International Company

© 1992 DOD Electronics Corp. 5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 268-8400, Int'l Fax (602) 672-6550
Music & Sound Award Copyright, The Music & Sound Retailer Magazine, Testa Communications

USE READER SERVICE CARD FOR MORE INFO

World Radio History

The 4200 Series. Designed For The Control Room, Not The Living Room.

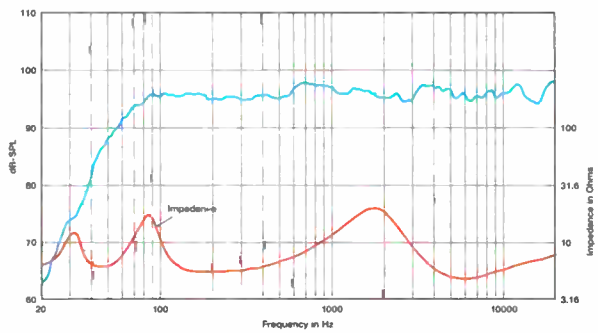
Today's recording studio has evolved into a multi-function facility which simultaneously addresses the specialized needs of music recording, film and video post, and radio production. In this environment, where the most critical listening often occurs in the final mix, close proximity monitors are often more important than the mains. The problem: most console top monitors, unfortunately, were designed for the living room not the control room. Until now.

With the 4200 Series we're taking our stand from where you sit: right where you work at the console. Designed, engineered and tested from this position, the 4200 Series is the first console mount monitor created specifically for the professional recording environment.

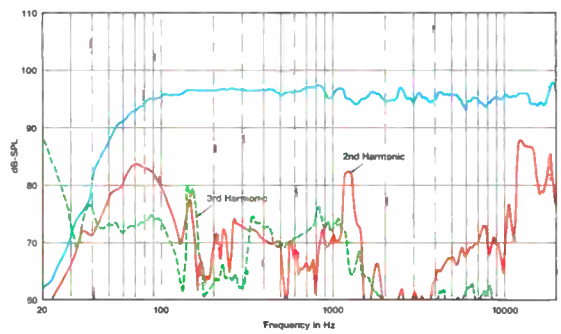
Both models give you pin-point imaging by delivering high and low frequency information to your ears at precisely the same instant. By virtue of their symmetrical design the 4200 Series monitors are mirror imaged. And so nothing gets in the way of your music, the 4200 Series introduces our uniquely sculpted Multi-Radial™ baffles incorporating newly designed pure titanium tweeters and low frequency transducers. The combination of these technologies successfully corrects time arrival anomalies and eliminates baffle diffraction distortion.

4200 Series: console top monitors designed in the studio, for the studio, with sonic performance rivaling much more expensive monitors. 4200 Series: the shape, and sound, of things to come. Available at your local authorized JBL Professional dealer.

TEC
1992 NOMINEE



Frequency Response (Model 4206): 96 dB at 1 m, typical console listening levels



Distortion vs. Frequency (Model 4208) 96 dB at 1 m, typical console listening levels (distortion raised 20 dB)

JBL

JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329
A Harman International Company

World Radio History